



Cheryl A. Gayheart  
Regulatory Affairs Director

40 Inverness Center Parkway  
Post Office Box 1295  
Birmingham, AL 35242  
205 992 5316 tel  
205 992 7601 fax

cagayhea@southernco.com

April 25, 2018

Docket Nos.: 50-321 50-348 50-424  
50-366 50-364 50-425

NL-18-0558

U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
ATTN: Document Control Desk  
Washington, D. C. 20555-0001

Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2  
Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual Radioactive Effluent  
Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual for 2017

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In accordance with subsection 5.4.1 of the referenced plants' Environmental Protection Plans (Appendix B to the operating licenses), Southern Nuclear Operating Company hereby submits the Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports for 2017.

In accordance with section 5.6.3 of the referenced plants' Technical Specifications, Southern Nuclear Operating Company hereby submits the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports for 2017. Technical Specification 5.5.1.c for each plant requires that the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) be provided as part of, or concurrent with, the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. During the reporting period for the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports for 2017, there were ODCM revisions at Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2 (HNP) and Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2 (FNP).

This letter contains no NRC commitments. If you have any questions, please contact Jamie Coleman at 205.992.6611.

Respectfully submitted,

Cheryl A. Gayheart  
Regulatory Affairs Director

CAG/kg/cg

IE48  
NRR

Enclosures:

1. Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1 & 2 Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Report for 2017
2. Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1 & 2 Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Report for 2017
3. Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1 & 2 Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Report for 2017
4. Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2 Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2017
5. Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2 Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2017
6. Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2 Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2017
7. Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual – Version 25
8. Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual – Version 24

cc: Regional Administrator, Region II  
NRR Project Manager – Farley, Hatch, Vogtle 1&2  
Senior Resident Inspector – Farley, Hatch, Vogtle 1&2  
NRR Project Manager – Farley, Hatch, Vogtle 1&2  
RType: Farley=CFA04.054, Hatch=CHA02.004, Vogtle=CVC7000

**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2**

**Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual  
Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
for 2017**

**Enclosure 1**

**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1 & 2  
Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Report for 2017**

---

## EDWIN I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT – UNITS 1 AND 2

### I. Introduction

This report is submitted in accordance with Subsection 5.4.1 of the Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant Environmental Protection Plan, Appendix B to Facility Operating Licenses DPR-57 and NPF-5. This report describes implementation of the Environmental Protection Plan for the calendar year 2017.

### II. Reporting Requirements

#### A. **Summaries and Analyses of Results of Environmental Protection Activities Required by Subsection 4.2 of the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) for the Reporting Period**

1. Aquatic Monitoring - Liquid effluent monitoring was performed in accordance with the State of Georgia National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit GA0004120; there was no additional requirement for aquatic monitoring during the year.
2. Terrestrial Monitoring - Terrestrial monitoring is not required.
3. Maintenance of Transmission Line Corridors – There is no reporting requirement associated with this condition.

#### B. **Comparisons of the Year's Monitoring Activities with Preoperational Studies, Operational Controls, and Previous Nonradiological Environmental Monitoring Reports**

These comparisons were not required because no nonradiological environmental monitoring programs were conducted during the reporting period beyond those performed in accordance with NPDES Permit No. GA0004120.

#### C. **Assessment of the Observed Impacts of Plant Operation on the Environment**

There were no significant adverse environmental impacts associated with plant operation during the year.

#### D. **EPP Noncompliance and Corrective Actions**

There were no EPP noncompliances during the year.

**E. Changes in Station Design or Operation, Tests, or Experiments Made in Accordance with EPP Subsection 3.1 Which Involved a Potentially Significant Unreviewed Environmental Question**

There were no changes in station design or operation, tests, or experiments which involved a potentially significant, unreviewed environmental question.

**F. Nonroutine Reports Submitted in Accordance with EPP Section 5.4.2**

There were no nonroutine reports submitted during the year.

Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2

**Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual  
Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
for 2017**

Enclosure 2

Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2  
Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Report for 2017

---

## JOSEPH M. FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT - UNITS 1 AND 2

### I. Introduction

In accordance with Subsection 5.4.1 of the Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant Environmental Protection Plan, Appendix B to Facility Operating License Nos. NPF-2 and NPF-8, this report is submitted summarizing implementation of the Environmental Protection Plan for calendar year 2017.

### II. Reporting Requirements

#### A. **Summaries and Analyses of Results of Environmental Protection Activities Required by Subsection 4.2 of the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) for the Reporting Period**

1. Aerial Remote Sensing - Aerial Remote Sensing is no longer required.
2. Herbicide Application - There is no reporting requirement associated with this condition.
3. Land Management - There is no reporting requirement associated with this condition.

#### B. **Comparison of the Year's Monitoring Activities with Preoperational Studies, Operational Controls, and Previous Non-Radiological Monitoring Reports**

These comparisons were not required because no nonradiological environmental monitoring programs were conducted during the reporting period beyond those performed in accordance with NPDES Permit No. AL0024619.

#### C. **Assessment of the Observed Impacts of Plant Operation on the Environment**

There were no significant adverse environmental impacts associated with plant operation during the year.

#### D. **EPP Noncompliance and Corrective Actions**

There were no EPP noncompliances during the year.

#### E. **Changes in Station Design or Operation, Tests, or Experiments Made in Accordance with EPP Section 3.1 Which Involved a Potentially Significant Unreviewed Environmental Question**

There were no changes in station design or operation, tests, or experiments which involved a potentially significant, unreviewed environmental question.

#### F. **Nonroutine Reports Submitted in Accordance with EPP Section 5.4.2**

There were no nonroutine reports submitted during the year.

**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2**

**Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual  
Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
for 2017**

**Enclosure 3**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2  
Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Report for 2017**



---

## VOGTLE ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANT - UNITS 1 AND 2

### I. Introduction

In accordance with Subsection 5.4.1 of the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant (VEGP) Environmental Protection Plan (Nonradiological), Appendix B to Facility Operating License Nos. NPF-68 and NPF-81, this report is submitted describing implementation of the Environmental Protection Plan for the calendar year 2017.

### II. Reporting Requirements

#### A. **Summaries and Analyses of Results of Environmental Protection Activities Required by Subsection 4.2 of the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) for the Reporting Period**

1. Aquatic Monitoring - Liquid effluent monitoring was performed in accordance with State of Georgia National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit GA0026786; there was no additional requirement for aquatic monitoring during the year.
2. Terrestrial Monitoring - Terrestrial monitoring is not required.
3. Maintenance of Transmission Line Corridors - There is no reporting requirement associated with this condition.
4. Noise Monitoring - There were no complaints reported regarding noise along the VEGP-related, high-voltage transmission lines.

#### B. **Comparison of the Year's Monitoring Activities with Preoperational Studies, Operational Controls, and Previous Monitoring Reports**

These programs were not required because no nonradiological environmental monitoring programs were conducted during the reporting period beyond those performed in accordance with NPDES Permit No. GA0026786 referenced in Section A above.

#### C. **Assessment of the Observed Impacts of Plant Operation on the Environment**

There were no significant adverse environmental impacts associated with plant operation during the year.

#### D. **EPP Noncompliance and Corrective Actions**

There were no EPP noncompliances during the year.

**E. Changes in Station Design or Operation, Tests, or Experiments Made in Accordance with EPP Subsection 3.1 Which Involved a Potentially Significant Unreviewed Environmental Question**

There were no changes in station design or operation, tests, or experiments which involved a potentially significant, unreviewed environmental question.

**F. Nonroutine Reports Submitted in Accordance with EPP Section 5.4.2**

There were no nonroutine reports submitted during the year.

**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2**

**Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual  
Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
for 2017**

**Enclosure 4**

**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2  
Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2017**

**SOUTHERN COMPANY**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT – UNITS 1 AND 2**  
**NRC DOCKET NOS. 50-321 AND 50-366**  
**FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NOS. DPR-57 AND NPF-5**  
**ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT**  
**FOR**  
**JANUARY 1, 2017 TO DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Prepared by: Daniel B. Carter 

Reviewed by: Adam Morgan 

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OWNERSHIP

The contents of this Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, contained herein, are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I understand that I am ultimately responsible for the information that has been captured within these pages.

Adam Morgan Adam Morgan

Chemistry Manager

**SOUTHERN COMPANY**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**UNITS NO. 1 & 2**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**PLANT RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASES**  
**JANUARY 1, 2017 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2017**

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1.0	Liquid Effluents	1
1.1	Regulatory Requirements	1
1.1.1	Concentration Limits	1
1.1.2	Dose Limits	1
1.2	Effluent Concentration Limit	1
1.3	Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity for Liquid Radwaste	2
1.3.1	Total Radioactivity Determination for Liquid Radwaste	2
1.4	Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity for Groundwater Outfalls – Y22N003A/12B and Y22N008A	4
1.4.1	Total Radioactivity Determination for Groundwater Outfalls	4
1.5	Total Error Estimation	5
1.6	Liquid Effluent Release Data	6
1.7	Radiological Impact Due to Liquid Releases	7
1.8	Liquid Effluents - Batch Releases	7
1.9	Liquid Effluents - Continuous Releases	7

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1.10	Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Releases	7
2.0	Gaseous Effluents	28
2.1	Regulatory Requirements	28
2.1.1	Dose Rate Limits	28
2.1.2	Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases	28
2.1.3	Doses to a Member of the Public	28
2.2	Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity	29
2.2.1	Sample Collection and Analysis	29
2.2.2	Total Quantities of Radioactivity, Dose Rates and Cumulative Doses	30
2.2.2.1	Fission and Activation Gases	30
2.2.2.2	Radioiodine, Tritium and Particulate Releases	30
2.2.2.3	Gross Alpha Release	31
2.2.3	Total Error Estimation	31
2.3	Gaseous Effluent Release Data	33
2.4	Radiological Impact Due to Gaseous Releases	34
2.5	Gaseous Effluents - Batch Releases	34
2.6	Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Releases	34
3.0	Solid Waste	63
3.1	Regulatory Requirements	63
3.1.1	Solid Radioactive Waste System	63
3.1.2	Reporting Requirements	63

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3.2	Solid Waste Data	64
4.0	Doses to Members of the Public Inside The Site Boundary	68
4.1	Regulatory Requirements	68
4.2	Demonstration of Compliance	68
5.0	Total Dose from Uranium Fuel Cycle (40 CFR 190)	73
5.1	Regulatory Requirements	73
5.2	Demonstration of Compliance	73
6.0	Meteorological Data	73
7.0	Program Deviations	73
7.1	Inoperable Liquid or Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation	73
7.1.1	Regulatory Requirements	73
7.1.2	Description of Deviations	74
7.2	Tanks Exceeding Curie Content Limits	74
7.2.1	Regulatory Requirements	74
7.2.2	Description of Deviations	74
7.3	Effluent Sample Analysis Exceeding Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC)	74
7.3.1	Regulatory Requirement	74
7.3.2	Description of Deviation	74



<b>SECTION</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
8.0	Changes to the Plant Hatch Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)	74
8.1	Regulatory Requirements	74
8.2	Description of Changes	75
9.0	Major Changes to the Liquid, Gaseous or Solid Radwaste Treatment Systems	75
9.1	Regulatory Requirements	75
9.2	Description of Major Changes	76

**APPENDIX:**

A	Carbon 14 Letter	78
---	------------------	----

**SOUTHERN COMPANY**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**UNITS NO. 1 & 2**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**

**PLANT RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASES**

<b>TABLE</b>	<b>LIST OF TABLES</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1-1A	Liquid Effluents - Summation of All Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	8
1-1B	Liquid Effluents - Summation of All Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	9
1-1C	Liquid Effluents - Summation of All Releases Site (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	10
1-2A	Liquid Effluents - Unit 1 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	11
1-2B	Liquid Effluents - Unit 2 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	14
1-2C	Liquid Effluents - Site (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	17
1-3A	Doses to a Member of The Public Due to Liquid Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	20
1-3B	Doses to a Member of The Public Due to Liquid Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	21
1-4	Minimum Detectable Concentration - Liquid Sample Analysis	22
1-5A	Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary Unit 1	23
1-5B	Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary Unit 2	24

<b>TABLE</b>	<b>LIST OF TABLES</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1-6A	Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Unit 1	25
1-6B	Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Unit 2	26
1-6C	Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Site	27
2-1A	Gaseous Effluents - Summation of All Releases - Unit 1 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	35
2-1B	Gaseous Effluents - Summation of All Releases -Unit 2 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	36
2-1C	Gaseous Effluents - Summation of All Releases - Site (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	37
2-2A	Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	38
2-2B	Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	41
2-2C	Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Releases Site (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	44
2-3A	Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	47
2-3B	Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	49
2-3C	Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases Site (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	51
2-4A	Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases - Unit 1 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	53

<b>TABLE</b>	<b>LIST OF TABLES</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
2-4B	Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases- Unit 2 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	54
2-5A	Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Radioiodine, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases - Unit 1 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	55
2-5B	Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Radioiodine, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases - Unit 2 (Quarters 1, 2, 3 and 4)	56
2-6	Minimum Detectable Concentration - Gaseous Sample Analyses	57
2-7A	Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary Unit 1	58
2-7B	Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary Unit 2	59
2-8A	Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Unit 1	60
2-8B	Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Unit 2	61
2-8C	Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Site	62
3-1	Solid Waste and Irradiated Fuel Shipments	65
4-1	Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside The Site Boundary	69

## **1.0 Liquid Effluents**

### **1.1 Regulatory Requirements**

#### **1.1.1 Concentration Limits**

The concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS shall be limited to ten times the concentrations specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2, for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to 1E-04 microcuries/ml total activity.

#### **1.1.2 Dose Limits**

The dose or dose commitment, to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to UNRESTRICTED AREAS, shall be limited:

- a. During any calendar quarter, to less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the whole body and to less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year, to less than or equal to 3 mrem to the whole body and to less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ.

### **1.2 Effluent Concentration Limit**

ECL values used in determining allowable liquid radwaste release rates and concentrations, for principal gamma emitters, I-131, tritium, Sr-89, Sr-90 and Fe-55, are taken from 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2. A tolerance factor of up to 10 is utilized to allow flexibility in establishing practical monitor set points which can accommodate effluent releases at concentrations higher than the ECL values stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2.

For dissolved or entrained noble gases in liquid radwaste, the ECL is 1E-04 uCi/ml total activity.

For gross alpha in liquid radwaste, the ECL is 2E-09 uCi/ml.

Furthermore, for all the above radionuclides, or categories of radioactivity, the overall ECL fraction is determined in accordance with 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B.

The method utilizing the ECL fraction to determine liquid radwaste release rates and effluent radiation monitor set points is described in Subsection 1.3 of this report.

The method utilizing the ECL fraction to determine the dose released from groundwater outfalls is described in Subsection 1.4 of this report.

**1.3 Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity for Liquid Radwaste**

Prior to the release of any tank containing liquid radwaste, following the required recirculations, samples are collected and analyzed in accordance with the Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) Table 2-3. A sample from each tank planned for release is analyzed for principal gamma emitters, I-131, and dissolved and entrained noble gases, by gamma spectroscopy. Monthly and quarterly composites are prepared for analysis by extracting aliquots from each sample taken from the tanks released. Liquid radwaste sample analyses are performed as described in Section 1.3.1.

**1.3.1 Total Radioactivity Determination for Liquid Radwaste**

MEASUREMENT	FREQUENCY	METHOD
1. Gamma Isotopic	Each Batch	Gamma Spectroscopy with computerized data reduction.
2. Dissolved or entrained noble gas	Each Batch	Gamma Spectroscopy with computerized data reduction.
3. Tritium	Monthly Composite	Distillation and liquid scintillation counting
4. Gross Alpha	Monthly Composite	Gas flow proportional counting
5. Sr-89 & Sr-90	Quarterly Composite	Chemical separation and gas flow proportional or scintillation counting
6. Fe-55	Quarterly Composite	Chemical separation and liquid scintillation counting

Gamma isotopic measurements are performed in-house using germanium detectors with a resolution of 2.0 keV or lower. The detectors are shielded by four inches of lead. A liquid radwaste sample is typically counted for 2000 seconds and a peak search of the resulting gamma ray spectrum is performed. Energy and net count data for all significant peaks are determined and a quantitative reduction or MDC calculation is performed to ensure that the MDC's are met for the nuclides specified in the ODCM Chapter 10 (i.e., Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141 and Ce-144). The quantitative calculations, corrections for counting time, decay time, sample volume, sample geometry, detector efficiency, baseline counts, branching ratio and MDC calculations, are made based on the counts at the location in the spectrum where the peak for that radionuclide would be located, if present. Typically achieved liquid effluent sample analyses minimum detectable concentrations are reported in Table 1-4.

Some Tritium analyses are performed on site. Other Tritium, Gross Alpha, Sr-89, Sr-90 and Fe-55 are, in some cases, analyzed offsite. The radionuclide concentrations determined by gamma spectroscopic analysis of samples taken from tanks planned for release, in addition to the most current sample analysis results available for tritium, gross alpha, Sr-89, Sr-90 and Fe-55, are used along with the corresponding ECL values to determine the ECL fraction for these tanks. This ECL fraction is then used, with the appropriate safety factors, tolerance factors, and the expected dilution stream flow to calculate maximum permissible release rate and a liquid effluent monitor setpoint. The monitor setpoint is calculated to assure that the limits of the ODCM are not exceeded.

A monitor reading in excess of the calculated setpoint will result in an automatic termination of the liquid radwaste discharge. Liquid effluent discharge is also automatically terminated if the dilution stream flow rate falls below the minimum assured dilution flow rate used in the setpoint calculations and established as a setpoint on the dilution stream flow monitor.

Radionuclide concentrations, safety factors, dilution stream flow rate, and the liquid effluent radiation monitor calibration factor, are entered into the computer and a pre-release printout is generated. If the release is not permissible, appropriate warnings will be displayed on the computer screen. If the release is permissible, it is approved by the Chemistry Foreman on duty. The pertinent information is transferred manually from the prerelease printout to a one-page release permit, which is forwarded to Radwaste Operations. When the release is completed, the release permit is returned from Radwaste Operations to Chemistry with the actual release data provided. These data are input into the computer and a post-release printout is generated. The post release printout contains the actual release rates, the actual release concentrations and quantities, the actual dilution flow, and the calculated doses to a Member of the Public.

**1.4 Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity for Groundwater Outfalls – Y22N003A/12B and Y22N008A**

Samples are collected and analyzed in accordance with the Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) Table 2-3. Weekly, monthly and quarterly composites are prepared for analysis by extracting aliquots from each outfall's automatic sampler, which collects a composite sample over a seven-day period. Sample analyses are performed as described in Section 1.4.1.

**1.4.1 Total Radioactivity Determination for Groundwater Outfalls**

MEASUREMENT	FREQUENCY	METHOD
1. Gamma Isotopic	Weekly Composite	Gamma Spectroscopy with computerized data reduction.
2. Tritium	Weekly Composite	Distillation and liquid scintillation counting
3. Sr-89 & Sr-90	Quarterly Composite (as required)	Chemical separation and gas flow proportional or scintillation counting



Gamma isotopic measurements are performed in-house using germanium detectors with a resolution of 2.0 keV or lower. The detectors are shielded by four inches of lead. A weekly composite sample is typically counted to Environmental MDC's and a peak search of the resulting gamma ray spectrum is performed. Energy and net count data for all significant peaks are determined and a quantitative reduction or MDC calculation is performed to ensure that the MDC's are met for the nuclides specified in the ODCM Chapter 10 (i.e., Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141 and Ce-144). The quantitative calculations, corrections for counting time, decay time, sample volume, sample geometry, detector efficiency, baseline counts, branching ratio and MDC calculations, are made based on the counts at the location in the spectrum where the peak for that radionuclide would be located, if present. Typically achieved liquid effluent sample analyses minimum detectable concentrations are reported in Table 1-4.

Tritium, Gross Beta, Sr-89, and Sr-90 are, in some cases, analyzed offsite. The radionuclide concentrations determined by gamma spectroscopic analysis of the weekly composite sample, in addition to the most current sample analysis results available for tritium, gross beta, Sr-89 and Sr-90, are used along with the corresponding ECL values to determine the ECL fraction for these composite samples. This ECL fraction is then used, with the appropriate safety factors, tolerance factors, and the expected dilution stream flow to calculate projected dose released.

Radionuclide concentrations, safety factors and dilution stream flow rate are entered into the computer and a pre-release printout is generated for each release period. When the release period is complete, the release permit is updated with the actual release data collected during the release period. These data are input into the computer and a post-release printout is generated. The post release printout contains the actual release rates, the actual release concentrations and quantities, the actual dilution flow, and the calculated doses to a Member of the Public. Cumulative dose results are tabulated along with the percent of the ODCM limit for each release period, for the current quarter and year.

### **1.5 Total Error Estimation**

The maximum error associated with volume and flow measurements, based upon plant calibration practice, is estimated to be + or - 10%. The average error associated with counting is estimated to be less than + or - 15%. Therefore, the total error estimation is + or - 18%.

## **1.6 Liquid Effluent Release Data**

Regulatory Guide 1.21, Tables 2A and 2B are found in this report as Table 1-1A, for Unit 1, Table 1-1B, for Unit 2 and Table 1-1C, for the site; and Table 1-2A, for Unit 1, 1-2B, for Unit 2, and Table 1-2C, for the site. Typical liquid minimum detectable concentrations (MDC's) used for analyses are found in Table 1-4.

The values for the four categories of Tables 1-1A, and 1-1B, and 1-1C, are calculated and the Tables completed as follows:

1. Fission and activation products - The total release values (not including tritium, gases, and alpha) are comprised of the sum of the measured individual radionuclide activities. This sum is for each batch released to the river for the respective quarter.
2. Tritium - The measured tritium concentrations in the monthly composite samples are used to calculate the total release and average diluted concentration during each period.
3. Dissolved and entrained gases - Concentrations of dissolved and entrained gases in liquid effluents are measured by germanium spectroscopy using a one liter sample from each liquid radwaste batch. The measured concentrations are used to calculate the total release and the average diluted concentration during the period. Radioisotopes of iodine in any form are also determined during the isotopic analysis for each batch; therefore, a separate analysis for possible gaseous forms is not performed because it would not provide additional information.
4. Gross alpha radioactivity - The measured gross alpha concentrations in the monthly composite samples are used to calculate the total release of alpha radioactivity.

**1.7 Radiological Impact Due to Liquid Releases**

Doses to a Member of the Public due to radioactivity in liquid effluents were calculated in accordance with the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual. Results are presented in Table 1-3A for Unit 1, and 1-3B for Unit 2, for all four quarters.

**1.8 Liquid Effluents - Batch Releases**

Batch Release information for Units 1 and 2 is summarized in the following tables:

Unit 1 Liquid Batch Releases: Table 1-5A  
Unit 2 Liquid Batch Releases: Table 1-5B

**1.9 Liquid Effluents - Continuous Releases**

Continuous Release information is summarized in the following tables:

Unit 1 Liquid Continuous Releases: Table 1-2A  
Unit 2 Liquid Continuous Releases: Table 1-2B  
Hatch Site Continuous Releases: Table 1-2C

**1.10 Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Releases**

There were no abnormal liquid releases for this reporting period.

**Table 1-1A**  
**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Type of Effluent</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	2.30E-04	4.97E-04	3.98E-05	9.99E-06
2. Average diluted concentration during period	uCi/mL	1.27E-09	2.55E-09	2.52E-09	7.23E-10
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.11E+00	2.26E+00	5.69E-02	4.72E-02
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	uCi/mL	1.71E-05	1.15E-05	3.61E-06	3.41E-06
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	2.42E-06	1.65E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	uCi/mL	1.33E-11	8.44E-11	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D: Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	5.17E-08	1.37E-08	2.22E-08
<b>E: Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>					
	Liters	8.62E+05	8.38E+05	6.66E+04	4.67E+04
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>					
	Liters	1.81E+08	1.95E+08	1.58E+07	1.38E+07

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.

**Table 1-1B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases  
 Unit: 2  
 Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Type of Effluent</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	3.99E-04	2.27E-04	1.44E-05	3.56E-05
2. Average diluted concentration during period	uCi/mL	9.82E-11	4.49E-11	3.12E-12	1.02E-11
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	6.50E-01	7.51E-01	7.51E-03	4.04E-03
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	uCi/mL	1.60E-07	1.48E-07	1.62E-09	1.15E-09
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	2.04E-06	8.55E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	uCi/mL	5.00E-13	1.69E-13	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D: Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	7.89E-08	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>E: Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>					
	Liters	3.13E+06	3.04E+06	3.96E+06	2.31E+06
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>					
	Liters	4.07E+09	5.06E+09	4.62E+09	3.50E+09

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.

Table 1-1C

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	6.30E-04	7.25E-04	5.42E-05	4.56E-05
2. Average diluted concentration during period	uCi/mL	1.48E-10	1.38E-10	1.17E-11	1.30E-11
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.76E+00	3.01E+00	6.45E-02	5.12E-02
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	uCi/mL	8.84E-07	5.72E-07	1.39E-08	1.46E-08
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	4.46E-06	1.73E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	uCi/mL	1.05E-12	3.30E-12	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D: Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	7.89E-08	5.17E-08	1.37E-08	2.22E-08
<b>E: Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>					
	Liters	3.99E+06	3.88E+06	4.03E+06	2.36E+06
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>					
	Liters	4.25E+09	5.26E+09	4.64E+09	3.52E+09

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.

**Table 1-2A**  
**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2A**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Co-58	Curies	8.61E-06	2.79E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Na-24	Curies	6.57E-06	3.37E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Nb-97	Curies	3.10E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Fe-55	Curies	4.13E-05	2.14E-05	4.67E-06	0.00E+00
Zn-65	Curies	8.48E-06	4.05E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Mn-54	Curies	7.89E-05	6.80E-05	4.20E-06	0.00E+00
Cs-137	Curies	8.63E-06	4.32E-05	8.86E-06	3.69E-06
Ag-110M	Curies	7.76E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	6.71E-05	2.80E-04	2.20E-05	6.31E-06
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	5.34E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Zn-69M	Curies	0.00E+00	7.42E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cr-51	Curies	0.00E+00	7.00E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>2.30E-04</b>	<b>4.97E-04</b>	<b>3.98E-05</b>	<b>9.99E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	3.11E+00	2.26E+00	5.69E-02	4.72E-02
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-133	Curies	0.00E+00	5.28E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-135	Curies	2.42E-06	1.12E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>2.42E-06</b>	<b>1.65E-05</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>

Zeros in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.



**Table 1-2A**  
**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	0.00E+00	5.17E-08	1.37E-08	2.22E-08

Zeros in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.44E-05	3.56E-05
Sr-90	Curies	5.19E-06	1.73E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>5.19E-06</b>	<b>1.73E-05</b>	<b>1.44E-05</b>	<b>3.56E-05</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	5.95E-03	5.51E-03	7.51E-03	4.04E-03
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2B

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Cr-51	Curies	7.32E-05	1.54E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ag-110M	Curies	3.07E-05	3.84E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Fe-55	Curies	2.16E-05	3.23E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Nb-97	Curies	5.57E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Zn-69M	Curies	0.00E+00	5.50E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Na-24	Curies	0.00E+00	6.05E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	0.00E+00	1.98E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Zn-65	Curies	5.86E-06	8.58E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
La-140	Curies	0.00E+00	5.89E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	8.64E-05	6.11E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	4.06E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cs-137	Curies	0.00E+00	3.96E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-58	Curies	9.81E-06	8.85E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Mn-54	Curies	1.33E-04	2.07E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sb-124	Curies	2.78E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>3.94E-04</b>	<b>2.10E-04</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	6.44E-01	7.45E-01	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-135	Curies	8.08E-07	8.55E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-87	Curies	1.23E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>2.04E-06</b>	<b>8.55E-07</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>

Zeros in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.

See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2B**  
**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<u>Nuclides Released</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Batch Mode</u>			
		<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>
<u>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</u>					
G-Alpha	Curies	7.89E-08	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2C**  
**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.44E-05	3.56E-05
Sr-90	Curies	5.19E-06	1.73E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>5.19E-06</b>	<b>1.73E-05</b>	<b>1.44E-05</b>	<b>3.56E-05</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	5.95E-03	5.51E-03	7.51E-03	4.04E-03
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2C

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Co-60	Curies	1.54E-04	3.41E-04	2.20E-05	6.31E-06
Zn-65	Curies	1.43E-05	4.90E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	5.34E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sb-124	Curies	2.78E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cr-51	Curies	7.32E-05	1.61E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
La-140	Curies	0.00E+00	5.89E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cs-137	Curies	8.63E-06	4.72E-05	8.86E-06	3.69E-06
Nb-97	Curies	8.67E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	4.06E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-58	Curies	1.84E-05	3.68E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Na-24	Curies	6.57E-06	9.43E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	0.00E+00	1.98E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Mn-54	Curies	2.12E-04	8.87E-05	4.20E-06	0.00E+00
Zn-69M	Curies	0.00E+00	7.97E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Fe-55	Curies	6.28E-05	5.37E-05	4.67E-06	0.00E+00
Ag-110M	Curies	3.84E-05	3.84E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>6.25E-04</b>	<b>7.07E-04</b>	<b>3.98E-05</b>	<b>9.99E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	3.75E+00	3.00E+00	5.69E-02	4.72E-02

Zeros in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2C

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017

Liquid Effluents

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-133	Curies	0.00E+00	5.28E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-135	Curies	3.23E-06	1.21E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-87	Curies	1.23E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>4.46E-06</b>	<b>1.73E-05</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	7.89E-08	5.17E-08	1.37E-08	2.22E-08

Zeros in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-3A**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a member of the public due to Liquid Releases**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

<b>Organ</b>	<b>ODCM Lmt</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Qtr</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>	<b>2ND Qtr</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>	<b>3RD Qtr</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>	<b>4TH Qtr</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>
GI-Lli	5.00E+00	mRem	7.43E-05	1.49E-03	1.70E-04	3.40E-03	1.26E-05	2.52E-04	3.15E-06	6.30E-05
Lung	5.00E+00	mRem	2.46E-05	4.92E-04	3.51E-05	7.02E-04	5.05E-06	1.01E-04	1.84E-06	3.68E-05
Total Body	1.50E+00	mRem	4.84E-05	3.23E-03	1.61E-04	1.07E-02	2.87E-05	1.92E-03	9.69E-06	6.46E-04
Thyroid	5.00E+00	mRem	2.07E-05	4.15E-04	1.41E-05	2.82E-04	3.93E-07	7.86E-06	2.69E-07	5.38E-06
Liver	5.00E+00	mRem	6.14E-05	1.23E-03	2.22E-04	4.44E-03	4.24E-05	8.47E-04	1.43E-05	2.87E-04
Kidney	5.00E+00	mRem	3.47E-05	6.95E-04	8.62E-05	1.72E-03	1.44E-05	2.89E-04	4.99E-06	9.99E-05
Bone	5.00E+00	mRem	2.58E-05	5.16E-04	1.50E-04	3.00E-03	3.02E-05	6.04E-04	1.02E-05	2.04E-04

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

<b>Organ</b>	<b>ODCM Lmt</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Year to Ending Date</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>	<b>Receptor</b>	<b>Limit</b>
Bone	1.00E+01	mRem	2.16E-04	2.16E-03	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
Kidney	1.00E+01	mRem	1.40E-04	1.40E-03	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
Liver	1.00E+01	mRem	3.40E-04	3.40E-03	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
Thyroid	1.00E+01	mRem	3.55E-05	3.55E-04	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
Total Body	3.00E+00	mRem	2.47E-04	8.25E-03	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Tot Body Liq Dose
Lung	1.00E+01	mRem	6.66E-05	6.66E-04	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
GI-Lli	1.00E+01	mRem	2.60E-04	2.60E-03	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose



**Table 1-3B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Doses to a member of the public due to Liquid Releases**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>2ND Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>3RD Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>4TH Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>
Liver	5.00E+00	mRem	1.46E-05	2.92E-04	3.36E-05	6.73E-04	8.10E-08	1.62E-06	5.79E-08	1.16E-06
GI-Lli	5.00E+00	mRem	1.25E-04	2.50E-03	5.73E-05	1.15E-03	4.09E-07	8.18E-06	1.09E-06	2.18E-05
Thyroid	5.00E+00	mRem	5.16E-06	1.03E-04	5.88E-06	1.18E-04	8.10E-08	1.62E-06	5.79E-08	1.16E-06
Lung	5.00E+00	mRem	5.17E-06	1.03E-04	8.36E-06	1.67E-04	8.10E-08	1.62E-06	5.79E-08	1.16E-06
Total Body	1.50E+00	mRem	2.07E-05	1.38E-03	3.93E-05	2.62E-03	1.40E-07	9.31E-06	2.43E-07	1.62E-05
Bone	5.00E+00	mRem	3.23E-05	6.45E-04	7.42E-05	1.48E-03	2.05E-06	4.09E-05	6.44E-06	1.29E-04
Kidney	5.00E+00	mRem	8.17E-06	1.63E-04	1.57E-05	3.13E-04	8.10E-08	1.62E-06	5.79E-08	1.16E-06

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Year to Ending Date</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>Receptor</u>	<u>Limit</u>
Kidney	1.00E+01	mRem	2.40E-05	2.40E-04	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
Bone	1.00E+01	mRem	1.15E-04	1.15E-03	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
Total Body	3.00E+00	mRem	6.04E-05	2.01E-03	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Tot Body Liq Dose
Lung	1.00E+01	mRem	1.37E-05	1.37E-04	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
Thyroid	1.00E+01	mRem	1.12E-05	1.12E-04	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
GI-Lli	1.00E+01	mRem	1.84E-04	1.84E-03	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose
Liver	1.00E+01	mRem	4.84E-05	4.84E-04	MAX INDIVIDUAL LIQUID / Adult	Ann Cum Organ Liq Dose

**Table 1-4**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATIONS - LIQUID SAMPLE ANALYSES**  
**STARTING: 1-Jan-2017** **ENDING: 31-Dec-2017**

The values in this table represent a priori Minimum Detectable Concentrations (MDC) that are typically achieved in laboratory analyses of liquid radwaste samples.

<b>RADIONUCLIDE</b>	<b>MDC</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
Mn-54	1.97E-08	uCi/ml
Fe-59	3.94E-08	uCi/ml
Co-58	1.59E-08	uCi/ml
Co-60	1.72E-08	uCi/ml
Zn-65	2.92E-08	uCi/ml
Mo-99	1.20E-07	uCi/ml
Cs-134	1.75E-08	uCi/ml
Cs-137	1.62E-08	uCi/ml
Ce-141	1.92E-08	uCi/ml
Ce-144	8.83E-08	uCi/ml
I-131	1.43E-08	uCi/ml
Xe-135	1.03E-08	uCi/ml
Fe-55	2.34E-08	uCi/ml
Sr-89	1.44E-08	uCi/ml
Sr-90	8.50E-09	uCi/ml
H-3	6.00E-07	uCi/ml

**Table 1-5A**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
 Unit: 1  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
<b>1.</b> Number of batch releases		27	26	3	2	58
<b>2.</b> Total time period for Batch releases	( Minutes )	3.19E+03	3.16E+03	2.89E+02	2.08E+02	6.85E+03
<b>3.</b> Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.63E+02	1.80E+02	9.90E+01	1.17E+02	1.80E+02
<b>4.</b> Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.18E+02	1.22E+02	9.63E+01	1.04E+02	1.18E+02
<b>5.</b> Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.00E+00	2.10E+01	9.40E+01	9.10E+01	1.00E+00
<b>6.</b> Average stream flow during periods of release of liquid effluent into a flowing stream *	( CFS )	1.29E+04	6.55E+03	6.09E+03	4.37E+03	7.49E+03

\* Data obtained from United States Geological Survey (USGS) website

**Table 1-5B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
<b>1.</b> Number of batch releases		9	12	0	0	21
<b>2.</b> Total time period for Batch releases	( Minutes )	9.27E+02	1.30E+03	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.22E+03
<b>3.</b> Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.17E+02	1.48E+02	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.48E+02
<b>4.</b> Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.03E+02	1.08E+02	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.06E+02
<b>5.</b> Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	6.30E+01	1.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.00E+00
<b>6.</b> Average stream flow during periods of release of liquid effluent into a flowing stream *	( CFS )	1.29E+04	6.55E+03	6.09E+03	4.37E+03	7.49E+03

\* Data obtained from United States Geological Survey (USGS) website

Table 1-6A

Hatch Nuclear Plant

RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017

Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Liquid Releases	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter	Year Totals
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 1-6B

Hatch Nuclear Plant

RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017

Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary

Unit: 2

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Liquid Releases	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter	Year Totals
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 1-6C**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

## **2.0 Gaseous Effluents**

### **2.1 Regulatory Requirements**

The ODCM Specifications presented in this section are for Unit 1 and Unit 2.

#### **2.1.1 Dose Rate Limits**

The dose rate due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY shall be limited to the following:

- a. For noble gases: Less than or equal to 500 mrem/yr. to the whole body and less than or equal to 3000 mrem/yr. to the skin and,
- b. For Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to 1500 mrem/yr. to any organ.

#### **2.1.2 Air Doses Due To Noble Gases in Gaseous Effluents**

The air dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents, from each unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation, and
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

#### **2.1.3 Doses To A Member of the Public**

The dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in gaseous effluents released from each unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, shall be limited to the following.

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 7.5 mrem to any organ.
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 15 mrem to any organ.



## **2.2 Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity**

Waste gas release at Plant Hatch is confined to four paths: main stack (also called the offgas vent), Unit 1 reactor building vent, Unit 2 reactor building vent, and the recombiner building vent. Each of these four paths is continuously monitored for gaseous radioactivity.

### **2.2.1 Sample Collection and Analysis**

Each of the four gaseous effluent paths is equipped with an integrating-type sample collection device for collecting particulates and iodines. Unless required more frequently under certain circumstances, samples are collected as follows:

1. Noble gas samples are collected by grab sampling monthly.
2. Tritium samples are collected by grab sampling monthly.
3. Radioiodine samples are collected by pulling the sample stream through a charcoal cartridge over a 7-day period.
4. Particulates are collected by pulling the sample stream through a particulate filter over a 7-day period.
5. The 7-day particulate filters above are analyzed for gross alpha activity.
6. Quarterly composite samples are prepared from the particulate filters collected over the previous quarter and the samples are analyzed for Sr-89 and Sr-90.

Sample analyses results and release flow rates from the four release points form the basis for calculating released quantities of radionuclide-specific radioactivity, the dose rates associated with gaseous releases, and the cumulative doses for the current quarter and year. This task is normally performed with computer assistance.

The noble gas grab sample analysis results are used along with maximum expected release flow rates from each of the four vents to calculate monitor setpoints for the gaseous effluent monitors serving the four release points. Calculation of monitor setpoints is described in the ODCM. Typically achieved minimum detectable concentrations for gaseous effluents sample and analyses are reported in Table 2-6.

For each release period, released radioactivity, dose rates, and cumulative doses are calculated. Cumulative dose results are tabulated along with the percent of the ODCM limit for each release, for the current quarter and year.

## **2.2.2 Total Quantities of Radioactivity, Dose Rates, and Cumulative Doses**

The methods for determining release quantities of radioactivity, dose rates, and cumulative doses follow:

### **2.2.2.1 Fission and Activation Gases**

The released radioactivity is determined using sample analyses results collected as described above and the average release flow rates over the period represented by the collected sample.

Dose rates due to noble gases, radioiodines, tritium, and particulates are calculated (with computer assistance). The calculated dose rates are compared to the dose rate limits specified in ODCM 3.1.2 for noble gases, radioiodine, tritium, and particulates. Dose rate calculation methodology is presented in the ODCM.

Beta and gamma air doses due to noble gases are calculated for the location in the unrestricted area with the potential for the highest exposure due to gaseous releases. Air doses are calculated for each release period and cumulative totals are kept for each unit for the calendar quarter and year. Cumulative air doses are compared to the dose limits specified in ODCM 3.1.3. The current percent of the ODCM limits are shown on the printout for each release period. Air dose calculation methodology is presented in the ODCM.

### **2.2.2.2 Radioiodine, Tritium and Particulate Releases**

Released quantities of radioiodines are determined using the weekly samples and release flow rates for the four release points. Radioiodine concentrations are determined by gamma spectroscopy.

Release quantities of particulates are determined using the weekly (filter) samples and release flow rates for the four release points. Gamma spectroscopy is used to quantify concentrations of principal gamma emitters.

After each quarter, the particulate filters from each vent are combined, fused, and a strontium separation is performed. Since sample flows and vent flows are almost constant over each quarterly period the filters from each vent can be dissolved together. Decay corrections are performed back to the middle of the quarterly collection period. If Sr-89 or Sr-90 is not detected, MDC's are calculated. Strontium concentrations are input into the composite file of the computer and used for release dose rate and dose calculations for a Member of the Public.

Tritium samples are obtained monthly from each vent by passing the sample stream through a cold trap. The grams of water vapor/cubic foot is measured upstream of the cold trap in order to alleviate the difficulties in determining water vapor collection efficiencies. The tritium samples are analyzed by an independent laboratory and the results are furnished in uCi/ml of water. The tritium concentration in water is converted to the tritium concentration in air and this value is input into the composite file of the computer and used in release, dose rate, and individual dose calculations.

Dose rates due to radioiodine, tritium and particulates are calculated for a hypothetical child exposed to the inhalation pathway at the location in the unrestricted area where the potential dose rate is expected to be the highest. Dose rates are calculated, for each release point for each release period, and the dose rates from each release point are compared to the dose rate limits as described in ODCM 3.1.2 Doses due to radioiodine, tritium and particulates are calculated for the controlling receptor, which is described in the ODCM. Doses to a Member of the Public are calculated for each release period, and cumulative totals are kept for each unit, for the current calendar quarter and year. Cumulative doses are compared to the dose limits specified in ODCM 3.1.4. The current percent of ODCM limits are shown on the printout for each release period.

#### ***2.2.2.3 Gross Alpha Release***

The gross alpha release is computed each month by counting the particulate filters, for each week for gross alpha activity in a proportional counter. The four or five weeks' numbers are then recorded on a data sheet and the activity is summed at the end of the month. The summed activity is then divided by the total monthly volume to determine the concentration. This concentration is input into the composite file of the computer and used for release calculations.

#### ***2.2.3 Total Error Estimation***

The total or maximum error associated with the effluent measurement will include the cumulative errors resulting from the total process of sampling and measurement. Due to the difficulty with assigning error terms for each parameter affecting the final measurement, detailed statistical evaluation of error is not suggested. The objective is to obtain an overall estimate of the error associated with measurements of radioactive materials released in liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste.

Estimated errors are associated with counting equipment calibration, counting statistics, vent-flow rates, vent sample flow rates, non steady release rates, chemical yield factors and sample losses for such items as charcoal cartridges.

Fission and activation total release was calculated from sample analysis results and release point flow rates.

Statistical error	60%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Vent flow rates	10%
Non-steady release rates	20%
TOTAL ERROR	65%

I-131 releases were calculated from each weekly sample.

Statistical error	60%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Vent flow rates	10%
Vent sample flow rates	10%
Non-steady release rates	10%
Losses from charcoal cartridges	10%
TOTAL ERROR	64%

Particulates with half lives greater than 8 days releases were calculated from sample analysis results and release point flow rates.

Statistical error	60%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Vent flow rates	10%
Vent sample flow rates	10%
Non-steady release rates	10%
TOTAL ERROR	63%

Total tritium releases were calculated from sample analysis results and release point flow rates.

Water vapor in sample stream determination	20%
Vent flow rates	10%
Counting calibration and statistics	10%
Non-steady release rates	50%
TOTAL ERROR	56%

Gross Alpha radioactivity was calculated from sample analysis results and release point flow rates.

Statistical error	60%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Vent flow rates	10%
Vent sample flow rates	10%
Non-steady release rates	10%
TOTAL ERROR	63%

### **2.3 Gaseous Effluent Release Data**

Regulatory Guide 1.21 Tables 1A, 1B, and 1C are found in this report as Tables 2-1A, 2-1B, 2-1C, 2-2A, 2-2B, 2-2C, 2-3A, 2-3B, 2-3C. Data is presented on a quarterly basis as required by Regulatory Guide 1.21 for all quarters.

To complete table 2-1A, 2-1B, and 2-1C, total release for each of the four categories (fission and activation gases, iodines, particulates, and tritium) was divided by the number of seconds in the quarter to obtain a release rate in uCi/second for each category for each quarter. However, the percent of the ODCM limits are not applicable because we have no curie limits for gaseous releases. Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. Noble gases are limited as specified in ODCM 3.1.2. The other three categories (tritium, radioiodines, and particulates) are limited as a group as specified in ODCM 3.1.2.

Dose rates due to noble gas releases, and due to radioiodine, tritium, and particulates were calculated as part of the pre-release and post-release permits on individual permits. No limits were exceeded for this reporting period.

Gross alpha radioactivity is reported in Table 2-1A, 2-1B, and 2-1C, as curies released in each quarter.

Limits for cumulative beta and gamma air doses due to noble gases are specified in ODCM 3.1.3. Cumulative air doses are presented in Table 2-4A and 2-4B, along with percent of ODCM limits.

Limits for cumulative doses to a Member of the Public due to radioiodine, tritium and particulates, are specified in ODCM 3.1.4. Cumulative doses to a Member of the Public doses are presented in Table 2-5A, and 2-5B, along with percent of ODCM limits.

## **2.4 Radiological Impact Due to Gaseous Releases**

Dose rates due to noble gas release were calculated for the site in accordance with ODCM 3.1.2. Dose rates due to radioiodine, tritium, and particulates in gaseous releases were calculated in accordance with ODCM 3.1.2.

These dose rates were calculated as part of the pre-release and post release on individual release permits. No limits were exceeded for this reporting period.

Cumulative air doses due to noble gas releases were calculated for each unit in accordance with ODCM 3.1.3. These results are presented in Tables 2-4A and 2-4B.

Cumulative doses to a Member of the Public due to radioiodine, tritium and particulates in gaseous releases were calculated for each unit in accordance with ODCM 3.1.4. These results are presented in Tables 2-5A and 2-5B.

Dose rates and doses were calculated using the methodology presented in the ODCM.

## **2.5 Gaseous Effluents - Batch Releases**

There are no gaseous batch releases from Plant Hatch.

## **2.6 Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Releases**

There were no unplanned or uncontrolled gaseous releases during this reporting period.

Table 2-1A

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	4.34E+00	2.87E-01	7.03E-02	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	5.50E-01	3.64E-02	8.91E-03	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	5.32E-05	5.74E-05	1.68E-04	7.45E-05
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	6.75E-06	7.28E-06	2.13E-05	9.45E-06
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	3.62E-06	1.77E-05	2.90E-05	2.35E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	4.60E-07	2.25E-06	3.68E-06	2.981E-07
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	2.02E+00	4.09E+00	3.69E+00	3.25E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	2.56E-01	5.19E-01	4.68E-01	4.12E-01
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	5.57E-09	4.30E-07	8.48E-07	6.33E-07
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	7.06E-10	5.46E-08	1.08E-07	8.03E-08

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-4A, 2-4B, 2-5A, 2-5B of this report.

**Table 2-1B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Type of Effluent</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.11E+00	2.87E-01	7.03E-02	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	3.94E-01	3.64E-02	8.91E-03	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	5.77E-05	7.66E-05	3.03E-05	7.39E-05
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	7.32E-06	9.72E-06	3.84E-06	9.37E-06
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	5.90E-06	2.27E-05	1.16E-05	9.09E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	7.48E-07	2.88E-06	1.47E-06	1.153E-06
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.19E+00	8.15E+00	2.86E+00	6.97E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	4.04E-01	1.03E+00	3.63E-01	8.85E-01
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	6.82E-09	7.16E-08	2.45E-07	5.03E-07
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	8.66E-10	9.09E-09	3.11E-08	6.38E-08

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-4A, 2-4B, 2-5A, 2-5B of this report.



Table 2-1C

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	7.45E+00	5.74E-01	1.41E-01	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	9.44E-01	7.28E-02	1.78E-02	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	1.11E-04	1.34E-04	1.98E-04	1.48E-04
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	1.41E-05	1.70E-05	2.52E-05	1.88E-05
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	9.52E-06	4.04E-05	4.06E-05	1.14E-05
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	1.21E-06	5.13E-06	5.16E-06	1.451E-06
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	5.20E+00	1.22E+01	6.56E+00	1.02E+01
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	6.60E-01	1.55E+00	8.31E-01	1.30E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.24E-08	5.02E-07	1.09E-06	1.14E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	1.57E-09	6.37E-08	1.39E-07	1.44E-07

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-4A, 2-4B, 2-5A, 2-5B of this report.

Table 2-2A

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases**

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Continuous Mode

Nuclides Released	Unit	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	4.21E+00	2.63E-01	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-87	Curies	0.00E+00	2.36E-02	7.03E-02	0.00E+00
Xe-135	Curies	8.79E-02	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>4.30E+00</b>	<b>2.87E-01</b>	<b>7.03E-02</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	1.44E-05	2.12E-05	8.88E-06	2.06E-05
I-133	Curies	3.41E-05	3.62E-05	1.94E-05	5.28E-05
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>4.84E-05</b>	<b>5.74E-05</b>	<b>2.82E-05</b>	<b>7.33E-05</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Be-7	Curies	4.32E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Mn-54	Curies	1.10E-08	4.25E-08	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-58	Curies	8.34E-09	1.66E-08	1.96E-08	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	1.63E-07	3.31E-07	1.50E-07	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	1.37E-06	3.06E-06	3.93E-06	1.42E-06
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	2.19E-08	0.00E+00	2.51E-09
Ba-140	Curies	3.84E-07	7.99E-07	2.63E-07	2.26E-07
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>2.37E-06</b>	<b>4.27E-06</b>	<b>4.37E-06</b>	<b>1.65E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.78E-01	1.91E-01	2.30E-01	2.14E-01

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2A

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	5.57E-09	2.77E-08	5.83E-08	3.41E-08
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>5.57E-09</b>	<b>2.77E-08</b>	<b>5.83E-08</b>	<b>3.41E-08</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 2-2A**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2B

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	3.01E+00	2.63E-01	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-87	Curies	0.00E+00	2.36E-02	7.03E-02	0.00E+00
Xe-135	Curies	9.37E-02	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>3.11E+00</b>	<b>2.87E-01</b>	<b>7.03E-02</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	1.41E-05	2.60E-05	8.88E-06	2.06E-05
I-133	Curies	2.99E-05	4.17E-05	1.94E-05	5.28E-05
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>4.41E-05</b>	<b>6.77E-05</b>	<b>2.82E-05</b>	<b>7.33E-05</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Be-7	Curies	4.32E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Mn-54	Curies	2.57E-08	4.25E-08	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-58	Curies	1.94E-08	3.07E-08	1.96E-08	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	2.51E-07	4.21E-07	1.50E-07	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	1.06E-06	3.33E-06	3.93E-06	1.42E-06
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	2.38E-08	0.00E+00	2.51E-09
Ba-140	Curies	2.77E-07	9.33E-07	2.63E-07	2.26E-07
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>2.06E-06</b>	<b>4.78E-06</b>	<b>4.37E-06</b>	<b>1.65E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.13E-01	2.04E-01	2.30E-01	2.14E-01

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2B

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	6.82E-09	2.85E-08	5.83E-08	3.41E-08
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>6.82E-09</b>	<b>2.85E-08</b>	<b>5.83E-08</b>	<b>3.41E-08</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 2-2B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases  
 Unit: 2  
 Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2C

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases**

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	7.23E+00	5.27E-01	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-87	Curies	0.00E+00	4.73E-02	1.41E-01	0.00E+00
Xe-135	Curies	1.82E-01	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>7.41E+00</b>	<b>5.74E-01</b>	<b>1.41E-01</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	2.85E-05	4.72E-05	1.78E-05	4.11E-05
I-133	Curies	6.40E-05	7.79E-05	3.87E-05	1.06E-04
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>9.25E-05</b>	<b>1.25E-04</b>	<b>5.65E-05</b>	<b>1.47E-04</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Be-7	Curies	8.64E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Mn-54	Curies	3.67E-08	8.50E-08	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-58	Curies	2.78E-08	4.73E-08	3.92E-08	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	4.13E-07	7.51E-07	3.00E-07	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	2.43E-06	6.40E-06	7.87E-06	2.85E-06
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	4.57E-08	0.00E+00	5.02E-09
Ba-140	Curies	6.61E-07	1.73E-06	5.26E-07	4.52E-07
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>4.43E-06</b>	<b>9.06E-06</b>	<b>8.73E-06</b>	<b>3.30E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	2.91E-01	3.94E-01	4.59E-01	4.28E-01

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.



**Table 2-2C**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	1.24E-08	5.62E-08	1.17E-07	6.81E-08
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.24E-08</b>	<b>5.62E-08</b>	<b>1.17E-07</b>	<b>6.81E-08</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2C

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Elevated Level Releases**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3A

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Xe-133	Curies	3.84E-02	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>3.84E-02</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	4.80E-06	0.00E+00	2.89E-05	1.17E-06
I-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.11E-04	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>4.80E-06</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>1.40E-04</b>	<b>1.17E-06</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Mn-54	Curies	0.00E+00	5.41E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	0.00E+00	2.84E-06	5.84E-06	0.00E+00
Zn-65	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.43E-06	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	1.26E-06	5.22E-06	1.32E-05	6.21E-07
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.98E-07	7.69E-08
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.26E-06</b>	<b>1.35E-05</b>	<b>2.47E-05</b>	<b>6.98E-07</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.84E+00	3.90E+00	3.46E+00	3.03E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	0.00E+00	4.03E-07	7.90E-07	5.99E-07
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>4.03E-07</b>	<b>7.90E-07</b>	<b>5.99E-07</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3A

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017

Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3B

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	1.03E-05	1.68E-06	0.00E+00	5.59E-07
I-133	Curies	3.28E-06	7.24E-06	2.03E-06	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.36E-05</b>	<b>8.92E-06</b>	<b>2.03E-06</b>	<b>5.59E-07</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Sr-89	Curies	3.84E-06	1.79E-05	7.26E-06	7.28E-06
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.53E-07
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>3.84E-06</b>	<b>1.79E-05</b>	<b>7.26E-06</b>	<b>7.44E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	3.07E+00	7.94E+00	2.63E+00	6.76E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	0.00E+00	4.32E-08	1.87E-07	4.69E-07
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>4.32E-08</b>	<b>1.87E-07</b>	<b>4.69E-07</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 2-3B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3C

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Xe-133	Curies	3.84E-02	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>3.84E-02</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	1.51E-05	1.68E-06	2.89E-05	1.73E-06
I-133	Curies	3.28E-06	7.24E-06	1.13E-04	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.84E-05</b>	<b>8.92E-06</b>	<b>1.42E-04</b>	<b>1.73E-06</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Mn-54	Curies	0.00E+00	5.41E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	0.00E+00	2.84E-06	5.84E-06	0.00E+00
Zn-65	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.43E-06	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	5.09E-06	2.31E-05	2.04E-05	7.91E-06
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.98E-07	2.30E-07
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>5.09E-06</b>	<b>3.14E-05</b>	<b>3.19E-05</b>	<b>8.14E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	4.91E+00	1.18E+01	6.10E+00	9.79E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	0.00E+00	4.46E-07	9.77E-07	1.07E-06
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>4.46E-07</b>	<b>9.77E-07</b>	<b>1.07E-06</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3C

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.



Table 2-4A

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Air Doses Due to Gaseous Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Cumulative Doses Per Year**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to End Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	SITE BOUNDARY / Child	U1 Ann Cum Gamma Airdose
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	SITE BOUNDARY / Child	U2 Ann Cum Gamma Airdose
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	SITE BOUNDARY / Child	U1 Ann Cum Beta Airdose
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	SITE BOUNDARY / Child	U2 Ann Cum Beta Airdose

**Table 2-4B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Air Doses Due to Gaseous Releases**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Cumulative Doses Per Year**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to End Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	SITE BOUNDARY / Child	U1 Ann Cum Gamma Airdose
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	SITE BOUNDARY / Child	U2 Ann Cum Gamma Airdose
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	SITE BOUNDARY / Child	U1 Ann Cum Beta Airdose
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	SITE BOUNDARY / Child	U2 Ann Cum Beta Airdose

**Table 2-5A**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses To A Member Of The Public Due To Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>2ND Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>3RD Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>4TH Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>
Total Body	7.50E+00	mRem	9.55E-04	1.27E-02	2.05E-03	2.73E-02	1.86E-03	2.48E-02	1.58E-03	2.11E-02
Kidney	7.50E+00	mRem	9.55E-04	1.27E-02	2.04E-03	2.73E-02	1.84E-03	2.45E-02	1.57E-03	2.10E-02
Lung	7.50E+00	mRem	9.54E-04	1.27E-02	2.05E-03	2.73E-02	1.84E-03	2.46E-02	1.57E-03	2.10E-02
Thyroid	7.50E+00	mRem	1.06E-03	1.41E-02	2.09E-03	2.79E-02	2.35E-03	3.13E-02	1.64E-03	2.18E-02
Liver	7.50E+00	mRem	9.54E-04	1.27E-02	2.05E-03	2.73E-02	1.84E-03	2.45E-02	1.57E-03	2.10E-02
Bone	7.50E+00	mRem	1.54E-05	2.05E-04	8.03E-05	1.07E-03	2.51E-04	3.35E-03	3.63E-05	4.84E-04
GI-LI	7.50E+00	mRem	9.55E-04	1.27E-02	2.06E-03	2.75E-02	1.85E-03	2.47E-02	1.57E-03	2.10E-02

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Year to Ending Date</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>Receptor</u>	<u>Limit</u>
GI-LI	1.500E+01	mRem	6.443E-03	4.295E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Liver	1.500E+01	mRem	6.412E-03	4.275E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Total Body	1.500E+01	mRem	6.441E-03	4.294E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Thyroid	1.500E+01	mRem	7.132E-03	4.755E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Kidney	1.500E+01	mRem	6.411E-03	4.274E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Bone	1.500E+01	mRem	3.833E-04	2.556E-03	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Lung	1.500E+01	mRem	6.418E-03	4.279E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose

**Table 2-5B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses To A Member Of The Public Due To Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

<b>Organ</b>	<b>ODCM Lmt</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Qtr</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>	<b>2ND Qtr</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>	<b>3RD Qtr</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>	<b>4TH Qtr</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>
Lung	7.50E+00	mRem	1.59E-03	2.13E-02	4.13E-03	5.51E-02	1.37E-03	1.83E-02	3.51E-03	4.67E-02
GI-Lli	7.50E+00	mRem	1.60E-03	2.13E-02	4.17E-03	5.56E-02	1.38E-03	1.84E-02	3.52E-03	4.69E-02
Bone	7.50E+00	mRem	4.19E-05	5.58E-04	1.97E-04	2.63E-03	8.08E-05	1.08E-03	1.32E-04	1.76E-03
Liver	7.50E+00	mRem	1.59E-03	2.13E-02	4.13E-03	5.50E-02	1.37E-03	1.82E-02	3.50E-03	4.67E-02
Kidney	7.50E+00	mRem	1.59E-03	2.13E-02	4.13E-03	5.50E-02	1.37E-03	1.82E-02	3.50E-03	4.67E-02
Total Body	7.50E+00	mRem	1.60E-03	2.13E-02	4.13E-03	5.51E-02	1.37E-03	1.83E-02	3.52E-03	4.69E-02
Thyroid	7.50E+00	mRem	1.78E-03	2.37E-02	4.21E-03	5.61E-02	1.39E-03	1.85E-02	3.56E-03	4.74E-02

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

<b>Organ</b>	<b>ODCM Lmt</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Year to Ending Date</b>	<b>% ODCM</b>	<b>Receptor</b>	<b>Limit</b>
Liver	1.500E+01	mRem	1.059E-02	7.062E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
GI-Lli	1.500E+01	mRem	1.067E-02	7.112E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Lung	1.500E+01	mRem	1.060E-02	7.067E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Total Body	1.500E+01	mRem	1.062E-02	7.077E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Bone	1.500E+01	mRem	4.520E-04	3.013E-03	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Kidney	1.500E+01	mRem	1.059E-02	7.061E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose
Thyroid	1.500E+01	mRem	1.093E-02	7.288E-02	MAX IND. AIRBORNE / Child	Ann Cum Iod/Part Airdose

**TABLE 2-6**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATIONS - GASEOUS SAMPLE**  
**ANALYSES STARTING: 1-Jan-2017**                      **ENDING: 31-Dec-2017**

*The values in this table represent a priori Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC) that are typically achieved in laboratory analyses of gaseous radwaste samples.*

<b>RADIONUCLIDE</b>	<b>MDC</b>	<b>UNITS</b>
Kr-87	2.94E-08	uCi/cc
Kr-88	3.22E-08	uCi/cc
Xe-133	2.30E-08	uCi/cc
Xe-133m	7.30E-08	uCi/cc
Xe-135	8.73E-09	uCi/cc
Xe-138	1.99E-07	uCi/cc
I-131	1.34E-13*	uCi/cc
I-133	1.53E-13*	uCi/cc
Mn-54	1.62E-13*	uCi/cc
Fe-59	3.42E-13*	uCi/cc
Co-58	1.30E-13*	uCi/cc
Co-60	1.54E-13*	uCi/cc
Zn-65	2.54E-13*	uCi/cc
Mo-99	9.61E-13*	uCi/cc
Cs-134	1.42E-13*	uCi/cc
Cs-137	1.28E-13*	uCi/cc
Ce-141	1.26E-13*	uCi/cc
Ce-144	5.64E-13*	uCi/cc
Sr-89	1.10E-16	uCi/cc
Sr-90	6.70E-16	uCi/cc
H-3	4.00E-07	uCi/cc

\* Based on an estimated sample quantity of 4.078E+07 cc's.

Table 2-7A

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
Unit: 1  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Gaseous Releases	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter	Year Totals
1. Number of batch releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total time period for batch releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 2-7B

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of batch releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total time period for batch releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 2-8A

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: 1  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

<u>Gaseous Releases</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year Totals</u>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00



**Table 2-8B**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

---

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 2-8C**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

---

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

### **3.0 Solid Waste**

#### **3.1 Regulatory Requirements**

The Process Control Program (PCP) and the ODCM requirements presented in this section are for Unit 1 and Unit 2 and are stated in part.

##### **3.1.1 Solid Radioactive Waste System**

PCP Section A.3.1 Solid Radioactive Waste System control states:

The solid radwaste system shall be used in accordance with the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM to provide for the SOLIDIFICATION of wet solid wastes and for the SOLIDIFICATION and packaging of other radioactive wastes, as required, to ensure that they meet requirements of 10 CFR Parts 20 and 71, prior to shipment of radioactive wastes from the site.

##### **3.1.2 Reporting Requirements**

Technical Specification 5.6.3 requires in part:

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and the Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

PCP Section A.4.1 states in part:

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report, submitted in accordance with Technical Specification 5.6.3, shall include a summary of the quantities of solid radwaste released from the units as outlined in Regulatory Guide 1.21, "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactivity in Solid Wastes and Releases of Radioactive Materials in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents from Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants," Revision 1, June 1974, with data summarized on a 6 month basis following the format of Appendix B thereof.

For each type of solid radwaste shipped offsite during the report period, the report shall include the following information:

- a. Container volume.
- b. Total curie quantity (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate).
- c. Principal radionuclides (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate).
- d. Type of waste (such as spent resin, compacted dry waste, evaporator bottoms).
- e. Type of container (such as LSA, type A, type B, large quantity).
- f. Solidification agent (such as cement).

Major changes to the solid radioactive waste treatment system shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the evaluation was reviewed and accepted by the PRB.

### **3.2 Solid Waste Data**

Regulatory Guide 1.21, Table 3 is found in this report as Table 3-1.

**TABLE 3-1**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**SOLID WASTE AND IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS**  
**UNIT 1 AND 2**

**STARTING: 1-Jan-2017**

**ENDING: 30-Jun-2017**

**A. SOLID WASTE SHIPPED OFFSITE FOR BURIAL OR DISPOSAL (Not irradiated fuel)**

1. Type of waste	UNIT	6 month period	Est. Total ERROR %
a. Spent resins, filter sludges, evaporator bottoms, etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	5.630E+01	
	Ci	5.960E+02	1.00 E 01
b. Dry compressible waste, contaminated equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	4.460E+02	
	Ci	2.770E-01	2.00 E 01
c. Irradiated components, control rods,	m <sup>3</sup>		
	Ci		
d. Control Rod Drive Filters	m <sup>3</sup>		
	Ci		
e. Other (describe) OIL Equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	1.050E+1	
	Ci	1.380E-4	2.00 E 01

**2. Estimate of major nuclide composition (by type of waste)**

ISOTOPE	PERCENT	CURIES
a.Fe-55	29.3	1.67E+02
Co-60	35.3	2.01E+02
Zn-65	12.6	7.16E+01
Mn-54	16.9	9.64E+01
Cr-51	1.40	8.04E+00
Other	4.50	5.15E+00
b.Fe-55	57.0	1.58E-01
Co-60	32.9	9.10E-02
Mn-54	2.80	7.81E-03
Zn-65	1.5	4.16E-03
Other	5.8	1.56E-02
c.		
d.		
e.Fe-55	9.2	1.27E-05
Co-60	5.3	7.33E-06
Mn-54	1.9	2.62E-06
Zn-65	0.2	3.34E-07
Other	83.4	1.15E-04

**3. Solid Waste Disposition**

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
All waste sent to processors	N/A	N/A

**B. IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS (Disposition)**

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
0	N/A	N/A

**TABLE 3-1**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**SOLID WASTE AND IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS**  
**UNIT 1 AND 2**

**STARTING: 1-Jul-2017**

**ENDING: 31-Dec-2017 A.**

**SOLID WASTE SHIPPED OFFSITE FOR BURIAL OR DISPOSAL (Not irradiated fuel)**

1. Type of waste	UNIT	6 month period	Est. Total ERROR %
a. Spent resins, filter sludges, evaporator bottoms, etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	4.76E+01	
	Ci	5.15E+01	1.00 E 01
b. Dry compressible waste, contaminated equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	2.40E+02	
	Ci	6.92E-02	2.00 E 01
c. Irradiated components, control rods,	m <sup>3</sup>		
	Ci		
d. Control Rod Drive Filters	m <sup>3</sup>		
	Ci		
e. Other (describe) Equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>		
	Ci		

2. Estimate of major nuclide composition (by type of waste)

ISOTOPE	PERCENT	CURIES
a.Fe-55	48.8	2.51E+01
Co-60	29.3	1.51E+01
Zn-65	5.2	2.70E+00
Mn-54	7.9	4.05E+00
Other	8.8	4.57E+00
b.Fe-55	57.1	3.95E-02
Co-60	32.9	2.28E-02
Mn-54	2.8	1.95E-03
Zn-65	1.5	1.04E-03
Other	5.7	3.95E-03
c.		
d.		
e.		

3. Solid Waste Disposition

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
All waste sent to processors	N/A	N/A
<b>B. IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS (Disposition)</b>		
<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
0	N/A	N/A

**TABLE 3-1**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**SOLID WASTE AND IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS**  
**UNIT 1 AND 2**

**STARTING: 1-Jan-2017**

**ENDING: 30-Jun-2017**

TYPE OF WASTE	CURIE QUANTITY/ DETERMINED	PRINCIPAL NUCLIDES/ DETERMINATION	BURIAL CONTAINER DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF CONTAINERS SHIPPED	VOLUME OF EACH CONTAINER CUBIC FEET (FT <sup>3</sup> )	TYPE SHIPMENT/ CONTAINER	SOLIDIFICATION AGENT
Dewatered Resins	596	Zn-65, Fe-55, Co-60 Mn-54, Cr-51, Cs-137	High Integrity Container	11 * See Note	207.4/ 125.2	14-210 DOT 7A TYPE A CASK/ 8-120(B) CASK/ 14-210**STC Cask	N/A
Dry Active Waste	2.77E-01	Fe-55, Co-60, Mn-54 Zn-65	B-25 Boxes/High Integrity Container	20 * See Note	2080/90/ 125.2	**STC (B-25)/DOT 7A TYPE A CASK	N/A

\* Note: The actual size and number of the containers may vary from the recorded values due to the use of different containers by waste processors.

\*\* STC-Strong Tight Container

**TABLE 3-1**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**SOLID WASTE AND IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS**  
**UNIT 1 AND 2**

**STARTING: 1-JUL-2017**

**ENDING: 31-DEC-2017**

TYPE OF WASTE	CURIE QUANTITY/ DETERMINED	PRINCIPAL NUCLIDES/ DETERMINATION	BURIAL CONTAINER DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF CONTAINERS SHIPPED	VOLUME OF EACH CONTAINER CUBIC FEET (FT <sup>3</sup> )	TYPE SHIPMENT/ CONTAINER	SOLIDIFICATION AGENT
Dewatered Resins	51.5	Zn-65, Fe-55, Co-60 Mn-54, Cs-137, Co-58	High Integrity Container	9 * See Note	207.4	14-210(H) TYPE A CASK/ 14-210**STC Cask	N/A
Dry Active Waste	6.92E-02	Fe-55, Co-60, Mn-54 Zn-65, Ni-63, Cr-51	B-25 Boxes/High Integrity Container	27 * See Note	2080/90	Excepted Packages (B-25)	N/A

\* Note: The actual type, size and number of the containers may vary from the recorded values due to the use of different containers by waste processors for final disposal of processed resin and DAW.

#### **4.0 Doses to Members of the Public Inside the Site Boundary**

##### **4.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.3 states in part that the Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall also include an assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY during the report period; this assessment must be performed in accordance with the ODCM.

##### **4.2 Demonstration of Compliance**

The locations of concern within the site boundary are the Roadside Park, the Camping Area, the Recreation Area, and the Visitors Center. Listed in Table 4-1 are: The distance and direction from a point midway between the center of Unit 1 and the Unit 2 reactors, the dispersion and deposition factors for any releases from the Main Stack (elevated) and from the reactor building (ground level); and the estimated maximum occupancy factor for an individual and the assumed age group of this individual.

The source term is not listed in Table 4-1 . The source term is listed in Tables 2-2A and 2-2B, for the elevated releases. Similarly the source term is listed in Tables 2-3A and 2-3B for the ground level releases.

The maximum doses in units of mrem accumulated by an individual MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the site boundary during the reporting period are presented in Table 4-1.



**Table 4-1**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Location Name:** ROADSIDE PARK  
**Distance (kilometers):** 1.18E+00  
**Sector:** WNW  
**Occupancy Factor:** 2.28E-04  
**Age Group:** Child

Elevated Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 2.37E-08	D/Q (m-2): 1.29E-09
Elevated Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 2.42E-08	
Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 7.00E-06	D/Q (m-2): 2.01E-08
Ground Level Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 7.83E-06	

	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year</b>
Lung	mRem	2.81E-09	6.96E-09	3.74E-09	5.60E-09	1.91E-08
Bone	mRem	6.34E-12	1.66E-10	2.24E-10	2.20E-11	4.18E-10
Skin	mRem	3.85E-12	1.63E-10	2.35E-10	5.70E-12	4.07E-10
Thyroid	mRem	2.94E-09	6.92E-09	4.14E-09	5.60E-09	1.96E-08
GI-Li	mRem	2.82E-09	7.18E-09	3.78E-09	5.63E-09	1.94E-08
Liver	mRem	2.81E-09	6.92E-09	3.69E-09	5.59E-09	1.90E-08
Kidney	mRem	2.81E-09	6.91E-09	3.69E-09	5.59E-09	1.90E-08
Total Body	mRem	2.81E-09	6.91E-09	3.68E-09	5.59E-09	1.90E-08

**Table 4-1**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Location Name:** CAMPING AREA  
**Distance (kilometers):** 1.27E+00  
**Sector:** WNW  
**Occupancy Factor:** 5.48E-03  
**Age Group:** Child  
 Elevated Release Noble Gas X/Q (sec/m3): 2.38E-08  
 Ground Level Release Noble Gas X/Q (sec/m3): 7.03E-06  
 Elevated Release Particulate and Radioiodine X/Q (sec/m3): 2.33E-08 D/Q (m-2): 2.01E-08  
 Ground Level Release Particulate and Radioiodine X/Q (sec/m3): 6.27E-06 D/Q (m-2): 1.80E-08

	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year</u>
Thyroid	mRem	6.36E-08	1.50E-07	8.95E-08	1.21E-07	4.24E-07
Kidney	mRem	6.08E-08	1.50E-07	7.98E-08	1.20E-07	4.11E-07
Skin	mRem	5.53E-10	4.44E-09	5.58E-09	2.17E-10	1.08E-08
Liver	mRem	6.08E-08	1.50E-07	7.98E-08	1.20E-07	4.11E-07
GI-Lli	mRem	6.11E-08	1.55E-07	8.19E-08	1.21E-07	4.20E-07
Lung	mRem	6.09E-08	1.51E-07	8.09E-08	1.21E-07	4.13E-07
Bone	mRem	5.38E-10	4.37E-09	5.26E-09	5.53E-10	1.07E-08
Total Body	mRem	6.08E-08	1.50E-07	7.97E-08	1.20E-07	4.11E-07

**Table 4-1**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Location Name:** RECREATION AREA  
**Distance (kilometers):** 1.03E+00  
**Sector:** SSE  
**Occupancy Factor:** 2.37E-02  
**Age Group:** Child

Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 5.73E-06	D/Q (m-2): 2.36E-08
Elevated Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 3.30E-08	
Ground Level Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 6.42E-06	
Elevated Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 3.21E-08	D/Q (m-2): 1.56E-09

	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year</b>
Kidney	mRem	2.39E-07	5.93E-07	3.21E-07	4.76E-07	1.63E-06
GI-Li	mRem	2.40E-07	6.16E-07	3.29E-07	4.80E-07	1.66E-06
Liver	mRem	2.39E-07	5.94E-07	3.21E-07	4.76E-07	1.63E-06
Thyroid	mRem	2.50E-07	5.94E-07	3.59E-07	4.77E-07	1.68E-06
Lung	mRem	2.39E-07	5.98E-07	3.25E-07	4.77E-07	1.64E-06
Bone	mRem	6.67E-10	1.93E-08	2.65E-08	2.05E-09	4.84E-08
Skin	mRem	4.75E-10	1.99E-08	2.87E-08	6.97E-10	4.97E-08
Total Body	mRem	2.39E-07	5.94E-07	3.21E-07	4.76E-07	1.63E-06

**Table 4-1**

**Hatch Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Location Name:** VISITORS CENTER  
**Distance (kilometers):** 6.94E-01  
**Sector:** WSW  
**Occupancy Factor:** 4.57E-04  
**Age Group:** Child

Elevated Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 4.97E-08	D/Q (m-2): 2.26E-09
Elevated Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 5.00E-08	
Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 1.72E-05	D/Q (m-2): 5.47E-08
Ground Level Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 1.87E-05	

	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year</u>
Total Body	mRem	1.38E-08	3.41E-08	1.82E-08	2.75E-08	9.37E-08
Bone	mRem	3.08E-11	8.85E-10	1.21E-09	1.10E-10	2.23E-09
Liver	mRem	1.38E-08	3.42E-08	1.83E-08	2.75E-08	9.38E-08
Skin	mRem	1.84E-11	8.82E-10	1.28E-09	3.06E-11	2.21E-09
Lung	mRem	1.38E-08	3.44E-08	1.85E-08	2.76E-08	9.43E-08
Thyroid	mRem	1.45E-08	3.42E-08	2.05E-08	2.76E-08	9.67E-08
GI-Lli	mRem	1.39E-08	3.54E-08	1.87E-08	2.78E-08	9.58E-08
Kidney	mRem	1.38E-08	3.41E-08	1.83E-08	2.75E-08	9.37E-08

## **5.0 Total Dose from Uranium Fuel Cycle (40 CFR 190)**

### **5.1 Regulatory Requirements**

*The annual 2017 dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources shall be limited to less than or equal to 25 mrems to the whole body or to any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrems.*

### **5.2 Demonstration of Compliance**

No dose limits stated in ODCM Sections 2.1.3, 3.1.3, and 3.1.4 were exceeded. Therefore, compliance with 40 CFR 190 dose limits was demonstrated in accordance with the requirements of ODCM Section 5.1.3.

### **6.0 Meteorological Data**

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report, to be submitted by May 1 of each year, shall include an annual summary of hourly meteorological data collected over the previous year. This annual summary may be either in the form of an hour-by-hour listing of wind speed, wind direction, atmospheric stability, and precipitation (if measured), on magnetic tape, or, in the form of joint frequency distributions of wind speed, wind direction and atmospheric stability.

In lieu of submission with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report, the licensee has retained this summary of required meteorological data on site in a file. It will be provided to the NRC upon request.

### **7.0 Program Deviations**

#### **7.1 Inoperable Liquid or Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation**

##### **7.1.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM, Chapter 7, Section 7.2.2.6.2 states that the Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall include deviations from the liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation operability requirements included in Sections 2.1.1 and 3.1.1, respectively.

### **7.1.2 Description of Deviations**

The following deviations from the liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation operability requirements were noted during this reporting period.

RAS 2-17-110: Reactor Building Vent Radiation Monitor was non functional for > 30 days. Monitor 2D11K636B was out of service from 05/15/17 until 06/15/17.

RAS 1-17-164 and RAS 1-17-210: Recombiner HVAC Flow Recorder was non functional for > 30 days. Recorder 1N62R017 was out of service from 09/13/17 until 11/03/17, and again from 11/22/17 until 12/22/17.

## **7.2 Tanks Exceeding Curie Content Limits**

### **7.2.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.6 states in part that the report shall include notifications if the contents within any outside temporary tank, for liquids, exceed the limit of Technical Specification 5.5.8.b.

### **7.2.2 Description of Deviations**

There were no outside temporary tanks, for liquids, that exceeded the limit of Technical Specification 5.5.8.b during this reporting period.

## **7.3 Effluent Sample Analysis Exceeding Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC)**

### **7.3.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.6 states in part that deviations from MDC(s) required in Table 3-3 shall be included in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

### **7.3.2 Description of Deviation**

There were no deviations from MDC(s) required in Table 3-3 during this reporting period.

## **8.0 Changes to the Plant Hatch Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)**

### **8.1 Regulatory Requirements**

Pursuant to Technical Specification 5.5.1 and ODCM Section 7.2.2.5, licensee initiated changes shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

## **8.2 Description of Changes**

The following changes were made to the Hatch ODCM in 2017.

Table 2-1 Modified to remove references to:

Outfall Y22N012B

Flowmeter for outfall Y22No12B

Table 2-2 Modified to remove references to:

Outfall Y22N012B

Flowmeter for outfall Y22N012B

Figure 2-4 was removed

Table 2-3 Modified to remove references to:

Outfall Y22N003A

Reference to Table 4-3 was removed

Table 2-4 Modified to remove references to:

Outfall Y22N003A

Table 3-1 Modified to add reference to:

Adding Recombiner Effluent Flow Measurement device

Table 3-2 Modified to add reference to:

Adding Recombiner Effluent Flow Measurement device

Table 4-1 Modified to add reference to:

Groundwater sampling

Table 4-5 Modified to add reference to:

Groundwater sampling

Figure 4-6 Added to show groundwater sampling wells

Figure 4-7 Added to show groundwater drinking wells

## **9.0 Major Changes to Liquid, Gaseous, or Solid Radwaste Treatment Systems**

### **9.1 Regulatory Requirements**

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall include any major change to liquid, gaseous, or solid radwaste treatment systems pursuant to ODCM Chapter 7, Section 7.2.2.7.

## **9.2 Description of Major Changes**

### **Gaseous Radwaste System**

There were no major changes to the gaseous radwaste system during this reporting period.

### **Solid Radwaste System**

There were no major changes to the solid radwaste system during this reporting period.

### **Liquid Radwaste System**

There were no major changes to the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System during this reporting period.



**SOUTHERN COMPANY**  
**E. I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**  
**UNITS NO. 1 & 2**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**

**JANUARY 1, 2017 - DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**APPENDIX A**

Hatch Nuclear Plant  
Appendix B

CARBON-14

Carbon-14 (C-14) is a naturally-occurring radionuclide with a 5730 year half life. Nuclear weapons testing in the 1950s and 1960s significantly increased the amount of C-14 in the atmosphere. Nuclear power plants also produce C-14, but the amount is infinitesimal compared to what has been distributed in the environment due to weapons testing and what is produced by natural cosmic ray interactions.

As nuclear plants have improved gaseous waste processing systems and improved fuel performance, the percentages of "principal radionuclides" in gaseous effluents have changed, and C-14 has become a larger percentage. "Principal radionuclides" are determined based on public dose contribution or the amount of activity discharged compared to other radionuclides of the same effluent type. In Revision 2 (June 2009) of Regulatory Guide 1.21 (RG 1.21), "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactive Material in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents and Solid Waste," the NRC recommended re-evaluating "principal radionuclides" and reporting C-14 as appropriate. In 2010 Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, virtually all U. S. nuclear power plants will report C-14 amounts released and resulting doses to the maximally exposed member of the public.

Because C-14 is considered a hard-to-detect radionuclide which must be chemically separated from the effluent stream before it can be measured, RG 1.21 provides the option of calculating the C-14 source term based on power generation. The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) developed an accepted methodology for calculating C-14, and published the results in Technical Report 1021106 (December 2010), "Estimation of Carbon-14 in Nuclear Power Plant Gaseous Effluents." Evaluation of C-14 in radioactive liquid effluents is not required because the quantity and dose contribution has been determined to be insignificant.

At Plant Hatch, the quantity of C-14 released in gaseous effluents in 2010 was estimated to be 14.16 Curies (per unit). Approximately 95% of the C-14 released is in the form of  $^{14}\text{CO}_2$  and is incorporated into plants through photosynthesis. Ingestion dose results from this pathway. The remaining 5% is estimated to be organic. Both the organic and inorganic forms of C-14 contribute to inhalation dose. A child is the maximally exposed individual, and bone dose is the highest organ dose. Using the dose calculation methodology from the Hatch ODCM, the resulting bone dose to a child located at the controlling receptor location would be 1.59E-01 mrem in a year which is 1.06% of the regulatory limit of 15 mrem per year (per unit) to any organ due to gaseous effluents. The resulting total body dose to a child located at the controlling receptor location would be 3.18E-02 mrem in a year which is 0.21% of the regulatory limit of 15 mrem per year (per unit) total body dose due to gaseous effluents.

**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2**

**Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual  
Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
for 2017**

**Enclosure 5**

**Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2  
Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2017**

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OWNERSHIP

The contents of this Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, contained herein, are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I understand that I am ultimately responsible for the information that has been captured within these pages.

Valencia Flowers 4-18-18

Valencia Flowers

Farley Chemistry Manager

[Signature] 4-18-18

Stephen Summerlin

Nuclear Chemist

[Signature] 04/18/18

Stephen Colvin

Chemistry Support Superintendent

SOUTHERN NUCLEAR OPERATING COMPANY  
FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT UNIT NO. ONE  
LICENSE NO. NPF-2  
AND  
FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT UNIT NO. TWO  
LICENSE NO. NPF-8

ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT  
CALENDAR YEAR 2017

FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT  
ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT  
RELEASE REPORT

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
1.0	LIQUID EFFLUENTS	1
1.1	Regulatory Requirements	1
1.1.1	Concentration Limits	1
1.1.2	Dose Limits	1
1.2	Effluent Concentration Limit (ECL)	1
1.3	Measurements and Approximation of Total Radioactivity	2
1.3.1	Total Radioactivity Determination	2
1.3.2	Total Error Estimation	3
1.4	Liquid Effluents - Release Data	3
1.5	Radiological Impact Due to Liquid Releases	3
1.6	Liquid Effluents - Batch Releases	3
1.7	Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Releases	3
2.0	GASEOUS EFFLUENTS	30
2.1	Regulatory Requirements	30
2.1.1	Dose Rate Limits	30
2.1.2	Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases	30
2.1.3	Doses to a Member of the Public	30
2.2	Measurements and Approximation of Total Radioactivity	31
2.2.1	Sample Collection and Analysis	31

FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT  
ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT  
RELEASE REPORT

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
2.2.2	Total Quantities of Radioactivity, Dose Rates and Cumulative Doses	31
2.2.2.1	Fission and Activation Gases	32
2.2.2.2	Radioiodine, Tritium and Particulate Releases	32
2.2.2.3	Gross Alpha Release	33
2.2.3	Total Error Estimation	33
2.3	Gaseous Effluent Release Data	33
2.4	Radiological Impact Due to Gaseous Releases	34
2.5	Gaseous Effluents - Batch Releases	34
2.6	Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Releases	34
3.0	SOLID WASTE	63
3.1	Regulatory Requirements	63
3.1.1	Solid Radioactive Waste System	63
3.1.2	Reporting Requirements	63
3.2	Solid Waste Data	63
4.0	DOSES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC INSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY	63
4.1	Regulatory Requirements	63
4.2	Demonstration of Compliance	63

FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT  
ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT  
RELEASE REPORT

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
5.0	TOTAL DOSE FROM URANIUM FUEL CYCLE (40CFR190)	70
5.1	Regulatory Requirements	70
5.2	Demonstration of Compliance	70
6.0	METEOROLOGICAL DATA	70
7.0	PROGRAM DEVIATIONS	70
7.1	Inoperable Liquid or Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation	70
7.1.1	Regulatory Requirements	70
7.1.2	Description of Deviations	70
7.2	Effluent Sample Analysis Exceeding Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC)	71
7.2.1	Regulatory Requirements	71
7.2.2	Description of Deviations	71
7.3	Incorrect Compositing of Liquid or Gaseous Effluent Samples	71
7.3.1	Regulatory Requirements	71
7.3.2	Description of Deviations	71
8.0	CHANGES TO THE PLANT FARLEY ODCM	71
8.1	Regulatory Requirements	71
8.2	Description of Changes	71



FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT  
ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT  
RELEASE REPORT

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
9.0	MAJOR CHANGES TO LIQUID, GASEOUS, OR SOLID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS	72
9.1	Regulatory Requirements	72
9.2	Description of Major Changes	72
App. A	Appendix A, Carbon-14 Supplement for 2017	73
App. B	Appendix B, Correction to 2017 Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report	74

FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT  
ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT  
RELEASE REPORT

TABLE	LIST OF TABLES	PAGE
1-1A	Liquid Effluents - Summation of All Releases, Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	4
1-1B	Liquid Effluents - Summation of All Releases, Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	5
1-1C	Liquid Effluents - Summation of All Releases, Site (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	6
1-2A	Liquid Effluents, Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	7
1-2B	Liquid Effluents, Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	12
1-2C	Liquid Effluents, Site (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	17
1-3A	Doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Due to Liquid Releases, Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3 and 4)	23
1-3B	Doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Due to Liquid Releases, Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3 and 4)	24
1-4	Minimum Detectable Concentration - Liquid Sample Analyses	25
1-5A	Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary, Unit 1	26
1-5B	Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary, Unit 2	27
1-6A	Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary, Unit 1	28
1-6B	Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary, Unit 2	29

FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT  
ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT  
RELEASE REPORT

TABLE	LIST OF TABLES	PAGE
2-1A	Gaseous Effluents - Summation of All Releases, Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	35
2-1B	Gaseous Effluents - Summation of All Releases, Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	36
2-1C	Gaseous Effluents - Summation of All Releases, Site (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	37
2-2A	Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases, Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	38
2-2B	Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases, Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	42
2-2C	Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases, Site (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	44
2-3A	Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases, Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	48
2-3B	Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases, Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	50
2-3C	Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases, Site (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	52

FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT  
ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT  
RELEASE REPORT

TABLE	LIST OF TABLES	PAGE
2-4A	Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases, Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	54
2-4B	Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases, Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2, 3 and 4)	55
2-5A	Doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Due to Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases, Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3 and 4)	57
2-5B	Doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Due to Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases, Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3 and 4)	57
2-6	Minimum Detectable Concentration - Gaseous Effluent Analyses	58
2-7A	Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary, Unit 1	59
2-7B	Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary, Unit 2	60
2-8A	Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary, Unit 1	61
2-8B	Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary, Unit 2	62
3-1	Solid Waste and Irradiated Fuel Shipments	64
4-1	Doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary, Site	67

## 1.0 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

This section contains applicable ODCM limits for liquid effluents as well as the quantities of radioactive liquid effluents released during 2017. These quantities are summarized on a quarterly basis and include any unplanned releases. A tabulation of the total body and organ doses which were calculated in accordance with ODCM 2.4 are presented to show conformance with the limits of ODCM 2.1.3.

### 1.1 Regulatory Requirements

#### 1.1.1 Concentration Limits

Technical Specifications 5.5.4.b and 5.5.4.c state that the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see ODCM Figure 10-1) shall be limited at all times to ten times the concentrations specified in 10CFR20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to  $1.0E-04$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  total activity.

#### 1.1.2 Dose Limits

Technical Specifications 5.5.4.d and 5.5.4.e state that the dose or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released, from each unit, to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see ODCM Figure 10-1) shall be limited:

- a. During any calendar quarter to less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year to less than or equal to 3 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ.

### 1.2 Effluent Concentration Limit (ECL)

ECL values used in determining allowable liquid radwaste release rates and concentrations, for principal gamma emitters, I-131, tritium, Sr-89, Sr-90, and Fe-55, are taken from 10CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2. A tolerance factor of 10 is utilized to allow flexibility in establishing practical monitor setpoints which can accommodate effluent releases at concentrations higher than the ECL values stated in 10CFR20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2.

For dissolved or entrained noble gases in liquid radwaste, the ECL is  $1.0E-04$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  total activity.

For gross alpha in liquid radwaste, the ECL is  $2.0E-09$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .

Furthermore, for all the above radionuclides, or categories of radioactivity, the overall ECL fraction is determined in accordance with 10CFR Part 20, Appendix B.

### 1.3 Measurements and Approximation of Total Radioactivity

The radionuclides listed below are specifically considered when evaluating liquid effluents:

MN-54	CS-134
FE-59	CS-137
CO-58	CE-141
CO-60	CE-144
ZN-65	MO-99
SR-89	FE-55
SR-90	H-3
I-131	

#### 1.3.1 Total Radioactivity Determination

Batch Releases: Representative pre-release grab samples are obtained and analyzed in accordance with ODCM Table 2-3. Isotopic analyses are performed by the computerized pulse height analysis system utilizing high resolution germanium detectors. Isotopic radionuclide concentrations thus obtained are used for release rate calculations as specified in the ODCM. Only those nuclides that are detected are used in the calculations. All Gross Alpha, Strontium, and Iron-55, samples are sent offsite to the Georgia Power Environmental Laboratory for analysis. Gross beta determinations are made using 2 pi gas flow proportional counters. Tritium determinations are made using liquid scintillation techniques. Dissolved gases are determined employing grab sampling techniques and then counting on the gamma spectrometry system.

The sample analyses results are used along with the ECL values to determine the ECL fraction for the planned release. The ECL fraction is then used, with the appropriate safety factors, and the expected dilution stream flow, to calculate the maximum permissible release rate and a liquid effluent monitor setpoint. The monitor setpoint is calculated to assure that the limits of the ODCM are not exceeded. A monitor reading in excess of the calculated setpoint will result in automatic termination of the liquid radwaste discharge.

Radionuclide concentrations, safety factors, dilution stream flow rate, and liquid effluent radiation monitor calibration factors are used by the computer to generate a pre-release printout. If the release is not permissible, appropriate warnings will be displayed on the computer screen and on the printout. If the release is permissible, it is approved by a Chemistry Technician. The release permit is transferred from the Chemistry Department to the Operations Department for release. When the release is completed, the actual release data are provided to the Chemistry Department. These release data, including release rate and release duration, are input into the computer and a post-release printout is generated. This printout contains the actual release rates, radionuclide concentrations and quantities, dilution flow, and calculated doses to an individual.

Continuous Releases: Continuous releases are analogous to batch releases except that they are analyzed on a weekly composite basis in accordance with ODCM Table 2-3.

Typically achieved liquid effluent sample analyses minimum detectable concentrations are reported in Table 1-4.

### 1.3.2 Total Error Estimation

The maximum error associated with volume and flow measurements, based upon plant calibration practice is estimated to be + or - 10%. The average error associated with counting is estimated to be less than + or - 15%.

### 1.4 Liquid Effluent Release Data

Summaries of all radioactive liquid effluents released from Units 1 and 2 during 2017 are presented in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.21 Tables 2A and 2B. Information required by Table 2A is found in this report in Tables 1-1A, 1-1B, and 1-1C; Table 2-B information is presented in Tables 1-2A, 1-2B, and 1-2C. Data is presented on a quarterly basis as required by Regulatory Guide 1.21 for all four quarters.

### 1.5 Radiological Impact Due to Liquid Releases

The total body and organ doses for Units 1 and 2 are provided in the following tables in order to show conformance with the limits of ODCM 2.1.3:

Unit 1 2017 Doses to a Member of the Public due to Liquid Releases: Table 1-3A

Unit 2 2017 Doses to a Member of the Public due to Liquid Releases: Table 1-3B

### 1.6 Liquid Effluents - Batch Releases

Batch release information for Units 1 and 2 is summarized in the following tables:

Unit 1 2017 Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary: Table 1-5A

Unit 2 2017 Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary: Table 1-5B

### 1.7 Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Releases

There were no abnormal releases during 2017.

Abnormal release information for Units 1 and 2 is summarized in the following tables:

Unit 1 2017 Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary: Table 1-6A

Unit 2 2017 Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary: Table 1-6B

Table 1-1A

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<u>Type of Effluent</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	1.58E-03	4.95E-03	1.08E-02	3.13E-02
2. Average diluted concentration during period	µCi/mL	1.62E-09	6.27E-09	4.42E-09	1.88E-08
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	7.33E+01	7.19E+01	1.10E+02	3.00E+02
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	7.50E-05	9.10E-05	4.53E-05	1.80E-04
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	5.34E-04	1.87E-05	1.30E-04	1.08E-03
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	5.47E-10	2.36E-11	5.33E-11	6.49E-10
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D: Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.61E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>E: Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>					
	Liters	9.61E+05	7.62E+05	2.44E+06	1.74E+06
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>					
	Liters	9.76E+08	7.89E+08	2.44E+09	1.66E+09

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.



Table 1-1B

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<u>Type of Effluent</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	3.69E-03	2.01E-02	8.58E-03	3.86E-02
2. Average diluted concentration during period	µCi/mL	5.66E-09	1.92E-08	7.98E-09	8.25E-09
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.45E+02	1.93E+02	2.04E+02	1.60E+02
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	2.23E-04	1.83E-04	1.90E-04	3.42E-05
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	4.34E-04	2.67E-04	1.75E-04	7.43E-04
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	6.67E-10	2.54E-10	1.63E-10	1.59E-10
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D: Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	4.38E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>E: Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>					
	Liters	7.23E+05	1.00E+06	9.98E+05	2.21E+06
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>					
	Liters	6.51E+08	1.05E+09	1.07E+09	4.68E+09

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.

Table 1-1C

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	5.27E-03	2.51E-02	1.94E-02	6.99E-02
2. Average diluted concentration during period	µCi/mL	3.24E-09	1.36E-08	5.51E-09	1.10E-08
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	2.19E+02	2.64E+02	3.15E+02	4.60E+02
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	1.34E-04	1.44E-04	8.96E-05	7.25E-05
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	9.68E-04	2.86E-04	3.05E-04	1.83E-03
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	5.95E-10	1.55E-10	8.67E-11	2.88E-10
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D: Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	2.05E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>E: Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>					
	Liters	1.68E+06	1.76E+06	3.43E+06	3.96E+06
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>					
	Liters	1.63E+09	1.84E+09	3.51E+09	6.34E+09

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.

**Table 1-2A**  
**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2A**  
**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Co-58	Curies	1.34E-04	7.05E-03	8.12E-04	2.25E-02
Sn-125	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.95E-06	0.00E+00
Y-92	Curies	0.00E+00	5.68E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
W-187	Curies	3.20E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Rb-88	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.80E-05	8.90E-06
Mo-99	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.38E-05
Co-60	Curies	7.35E-04	2.16E-04	3.94E-03	4.37E-03
Ni-56	Curies	1.53E-05	8.24E-06	1.07E-05	2.33E-05
I-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.84E-05
I-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.43E-05
Te-127M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.14E-05
Ba-133	Curies	5.75E-06	6.39E-06	1.41E-05	3.84E-06
Nb-95M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Eu-155	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.07E-06	0.00E+00
Nb-97	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.41E-05
Tc-99M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.30E-05
Y-90M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.50E-07
Cs-137	Curies	3.13E-06	8.68E-06	3.43E-05	9.76E-06
Ta-182	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cr-51	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.14E-06	4.01E-04
Te-132	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sr-93	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cs-136	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.11E-06	0.00E+00
Fe-59	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.33E-05
Na-24	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.83E-07

Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2A

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

Liquid Effluents

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
Tc-104	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ni-63	Curies	1.83E-04	1.72E-04	8.62E-04	8.77E-04
Pr-147	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.99E-05	0.00E+00
Co-57	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.55E-05
Sb-124	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Te-129	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Zn-69M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Tc-101	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cd-109	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.47E-06	0.00E+00
Zr-95	Curies	6.10E-06	0.00E+00	3.40E-05	9.51E-05
Mo-101	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sn-117M	Curies	0.00E+00	6.23E-06	0.00E+00	1.20E-05
Fe-55	Curies	8.89E-05	0.00E+00	2.90E-04	1.53E-03
Ba-142	Curies	1.03E-05	0.00E+00	1.19E-05	0.00E+00
Te-129M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ba-140	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cs-138	Curies	7.59E-06	2.32E-05	1.44E-04	0.00E+00
Nd-149	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sb-125	Curies	8.42E-05	5.97E-05	5.56E-04	8.34E-05
Cs-134	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
I-130	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Be-7	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Y-88	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.36E-07	0.00E+00
Te-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ce-141	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sr-91	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.94E-06	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations. - 9 -

**Table 1-2A**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
Te-134	Curies	1.89E-06	0.00E+00	4.50E-06	0.00E+00
Te-131M	Curies	5.41E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.10E-07
Sb-126	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	4.88E-05	0.00E+00	1.07E-04	2.53E-04
Ru-105	Curies	1.80E-06	0.00E+00	1.45E-05	4.25E-06
Rh-105	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Hg-203	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Te-125M	Curies	2.38E-04	4.38E-03	3.74E-03	7.18E-04
Mn-54	Curies	9.58E-07	0.00E+00	2.29E-05	2.31E-05
Zn-65	Curies	6.94E-07	0.00E+00	1.42E-05	1.17E-05
Y-91M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ni-65	Curies	2.62E-06	0.00E+00	6.14E-05	0.00E+00
Y-93	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
I-134	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.81E-06	1.75E-06
Sn-113	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
La-142	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
I-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.78E-06
Tc-99M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.58E-03</b>	<b>1.19E-02</b>	<b>1.08E-02</b>	<b>3.13E-02</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	7.33E+01	7.19E+01	1.10E+02	3.00E+02

Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2A

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

Liquid Effluents

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-133	Curies	5.24E-04	1.87E-05	8.80E-05	1.04E-03
Xe-133M	Curies	2.25E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.61E-05
Kr-85M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.29E-06	2.29E-06
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.25E-06	9.29E-06
Kr-85	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-88	Curies	7.86E-06	0.00E+00	5.14E-06	7.47E-06
Xe-138	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-135M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.81E-06
Xe-137	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.44E-05	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>5.34E-04</b>	<b>1.87E-05</b>	<b>1.06E-04</b>	<b>1.08E-03</b>
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>	Curies	1.61E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
No Nuclides Found					

Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2B**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.



Table 1-2B

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Nb-97	Curies	0.00E+00	8.92E-06	0.00E+00	1.37E-05
Ni-56	Curies	5.21E-06	2.68E-05	2.66E-06	1.98E-05
Cr-51	Curies	3.84E-06	1.09E-05	2.55E-05	1.09E-03
Ba-133	Curies	3.63E-06	1.63E-05	1.23E-05	0.00E+00
Cs-136	Curies	3.71E-06	1.15E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Te-132	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.74E-07	0.00E+00
Be-7	Curies	0.00E+00	4.84E-06	0.00E+00	5.01E-06
Ce-143	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.62E-05
Cd-109	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.85E-06
Np-239	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.70E-06	0.00E+00
Cs-137	Curies	6.06E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.37E-07
Sn-113	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ag-110M	Curies	0.00E+00	6.00E-06	0.00E+00	5.31E-06
Mo-99	Curies	2.73E-05	1.81E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sn-125	Curies	0.00E+00	8.08E-05	1.27E-05	0.00E+00
Fe-55	Curies	8.82E-04	1.56E-04	5.29E-05	4.87E-03
Te-133M	Curies	4.45E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Na-24	Curies	1.97E-04	6.24E-04	8.32E-06	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	4.46E-05	9.53E-06	6.64E-05	6.00E-04
Rb-88	Curies	0.00E+00	4.99E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ru-105	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.45E-06	0.00E+00
Br-82	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.29E-07	0.00E+00
Zn-65	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.24E-06	3.97E-05
I-131	Curies	9.98E-06	5.18E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.74E-06	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.

See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations. - 13 -

**Table 1-2B**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
Sr-93	Curies	0.00E+00	1.75E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Tc-99M	Curies	3.32E-05	9.83E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Te-129M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.09E-05
I-132	Curies	2.52E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Rh-105	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.84E-04
Cd-115	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.15E-06
Ni-63	Curies	5.08E-04	3.39E-04	3.25E-04	1.83E-03
Zr-95	Curies	8.51E-06	0.00E+00	2.75E-05	2.79E-04
Sb-125	Curies	1.77E-04	2.45E-04	1.72E-04	1.03E-04
I-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.17E-05	0.00E+00
Mn-56	Curies	0.00E+00	1.70E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-57	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.48E-05
I-133	Curies	2.25E-05	1.07E-04	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
In-115M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.48E-06
Y-88	Curies	0.00E+00	1.87E-06	0.00E+00	1.02E-06
Sb-124	Curies	6.76E-07	4.82E-06	0.00E+00	2.31E-06
Te-131M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-58	Curies	1.94E-04	2.62E-04	5.96E-04	2.34E-02
Cs-138	Curies	3.69E-05	7.37E-05	1.45E-05	0.00E+00
Mo-101	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Tc-104	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ag-108M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Te-134	Curies	2.60E-05	1.59E-05	6.48E-06	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	8.30E-04	6.89E-04	7.57E-04	4.99E-03
Ba-140	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2B

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Liquid Effluents

Unit: 2

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
Fe-59	Curies	1.45E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.88E-04
Mn-54	Curies	7.00E-06	5.09E-06	0.00E+00	7.44E-05
Te-125M	Curies	5.97E-04	1.72E-02	6.46E-03	7.96E-04
Sn-117M	Curies	0.00E+00	2.60E-06	0.00E+00	6.33E-06
I-134	Curies	0.00E+00	2.33E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Te-129	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cs-134	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total for Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>3.63E-03</b>	<b>2.01E-02</b>	<b>8.57E-03</b>	<b>3.86E-02</b>

Zeros in the table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2B

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.45E+02	1.93E+02	2.04E+02	1.60E+02
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-127	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-135M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	2.03E-04	8.51E-05	0.00E+00
Xe-133	Curies	4.32E-04	5.55E-05	8.43E-05	7.27E-04
Xe-131M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-85M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-135	Curies	2.44E-06	1.96E-06	3.34E-06	8.67E-06
Kr-87	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.99E-06
Kr-88	Curies	0.00E+00	6.23E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-133M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.97E-06	3.42E-06
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-138	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>5.81E-04</b>	<b>8.15E-04</b>	<b>6.82E-03</b>	<b>3.16E-03</b>
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	4.38E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2C**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2C

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

Liquid Effluents

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Mo-99	Curies	2.73E-05	1.81E-05	0.00E+00	1.38E-05
Tc-99M	Curies	3.32E-05	9.83E-05	0.00E+00	4.30E-05
Na-24	Curies	1.97E-04	6.24E-04	0.00E+00	7.83E-07
In-115M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.48E-06
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.74E-06	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	9.34E-05	9.53E-06	1.73E-04	8.53E-04
Sn-113	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cr-51	Curies	3.84E-06	1.09E-05	3.26E-05	1.49E-03
Sn-117M	Curies	0.00E+00	8.83E-06	0.00E+00	1.83E-05
Mn-54	Curies	7.96E-06	5.09E-06	2.29E-05	9.75E-05
Te-127M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.14E-05
Co-58	Curies	3.28E-04	3.32E-04	1.41E-03	4.59E-02
Cs-138	Curies	4.45E-05	9.69E-05	1.58E-04	0.00E+00
I-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.17E-05	2.78E-06
Br-82	Curies	0.00E+00	7.29E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Te-129M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ru-103	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Y-90M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.50E-07
Ce-144	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Be-7	Curies	0.00E+00	4.84E-06	0.00E+00	5.01E-06
Te-132	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.74E-07	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	8.15E-05	5.67E-04	1.32E-04	5.22E-04
Sr-91	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.94E-06	0.00E+00
Rb-88	Curies	0.00E+00	4.99E-05	2.80E-05	8.90E-06
Te-125M	Curies	8.35E-04	2.16E-02	1.02E-02	5.22E-04

Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2C

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
Co-57	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.03E-05
Mn-54	Curies	4.68E-06	5.60E-05	1.44E-05	2.77E-05
Zn-69M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ba-142	Curies	1.03E-05	0.00E+00	1.19E-05	0.00E+00
Zr-95	Curies	1.46E-05	0.00E+00	6.15E-05	3.74E-04
Cd-109	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.47E-06	6.85E-06
Ce-143	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.62E-06
Y-88	Curies	0.00E+00	1.87E-06	4.36E-07	1.02E-06
Te-133M	Curies	4.45E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ba-141	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Np-239	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.70E-06	0.00E+00
Eu-152	Curies	4.35E-06	0.00E+00	3.26E-06	0.00E+00
Nd-149	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Nb-97	Curies	0.00E+00	8.92E-06	0.00E+00	8.78E-05
Co-60	Curies	1.57E-03	9.04E-04	4.69E-03	9.36E-03
I-132	Curies	2.52E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Y-93	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Hf-181	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cd-115	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.15E-06
La-142	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Y-94	Curies	5.59E-05	0.00E+00	2.74E-06	0.00E+00
Y-95	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ce-141	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Te-134	Curies	2.78E-05	1.59E-05	1.10E-05	0.00E+00
Eu-152M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.70E-06	9.56E-06
Y-92	Curies	0.00E+00	5.68E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2C**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
Fe-59	Curies	1.45E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.51E-04
I-130	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ag-108M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sn-125	Curies	0.00E+00	8.08E-05	2.27E-05	0.00E+00
Mo-101	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ba-133	Curies	9.36E-06	2.27E-05	2.64E-05	3.84E-06
Fe-55	Curies	9.71E-04	1.56E-04	3.43E-04	6.40E-03
Te-131M	Curies	5.41E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.10E-07
Sr-93	Curies	0.00E+00	1.75E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cs-137	Curies	9.19E-06	8.68E-06	3.43E-05	1.03E-05
Rh-105	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.86E-04
Cs-136	Curies	3.71E-06	1.15E-06	2.11E-06	0.00E+00
Ni-65	Curies	2.62E-06	0.00E+00	6.97E-05	0.00E+00
I-131	Curies	9.98E-06	5.18E-05	0.00E+00	1.43E-05
Te-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ni-56	Curies	2.05E-05	3.51E-05	1.33E-05	4.31E-05
Sb-124	Curies	6.67E-07	4.82E-06	0.00E+00	2.31E-06
Sb-125	Curies	2.61E-04	3.05E-04	7.28E-04	1.87E-04
Ru-105	Curies	1.80E-06	0.00E+00	1.90E-05	0.00E+00
As-76	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.91E-06
Ag-110M	Curies	0.00E+00	6.00E-06	0.00E+00	5.31E-06
Ce-146	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Zn-65	Curies	6.94E-07	0.00E+00	1.64E-05	5.14E-05
Hg-203	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Pm-149	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
La-140	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.



Table 1-2C

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Liquid Effluents

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
Br-84	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ta-182	Curies	2.77E-06	9.74E-07	0.00E+00	6.30E-07
Mn-56	Curies	0.00E+00	1.70E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Eu-155	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.07E-06	0.00E+00
Ba-139	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ru-106	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ni-63	Curies	6.91E-04	5.12E-04	1.19E-03	2.71E-03
I-134	Curies	0.00E+00	2.33E-06	2.81E-06	1.75E-06
Se-75	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Pr-147	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.99E-05	0.00E+00
W-187	Curies	3.20E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
I-133	Curies	2.25E-05	1.07E-04	0.00E+00	3.84E-05
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>5.36E-03</b>	<b>2.49E-02</b>	<b>1.93E-02</b>	<b>6.83E-02</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	2.19E+02	2.64E+02	3.15E+02	4.60E+02

Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations. - 21 -

Table 1-2C

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

Liquid Effluents

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-133M	Curies	2.25E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-85M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-135M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.81E-06
Xe-138	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-133	Curies	9.56E-04	7.42E-05	1.72E-04	1.77E-03
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.26E-06	5.71E-06
Kr-87	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.99E-06
Xe-131M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-127	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.64E-07
Kr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	2.03E-04	8.51E-05	1.61E-05
Xe-137	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.44E-05	0.00E+00
Kr-88	Curies	7.86E-06	6.23E-06	5.14E-06	7.47E-06
Xe-135	Curies	2.44E-06	1.96E-06	1.26E-05	1.80E-05
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>9.69E-04</b>	<b>2.85E-04</b>	<b>2.99E-04</b>	<b>1.82E-03</b>
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	2.05E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels.  
 See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-3A**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Doses to a member of the public due to Liquid Releases  
Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>2ND Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>3RD Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>4TH Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>
Kidney	5.00E+00	mRem	1.22E-03	2.43E-02	6.21E-03	1.24E-01	6.80E-03	1.36E-01	4.86E-03	9.72E-02
Thyroid	5.00E+00	mRem	8.69E-04	1.74E-02	1.17E-03	2.34E-02	1.61E-03	3.22E-02	3.65E-03	7.30E-02
Bone	5.00E+00	mRem	3.93E-04	7.86E-03	1.58E-03	3.16E-02	2.69E-03	5.37E-02	2.06E-03	4.11E-02
Total Body	5.00E+00	mRem	9.00E-04	1.80E-02	9.72E-04	1.94E-02	1.62E-03	3.24E-02	4.11E-03	8.21E-02
Total Body	1.50E+00	mRem	9.00E-04	6.00E-02	9.72E-04	6.48E-02	1.62E-03	1.08E-01	4.11E-03	2.74E-01
GI-Lli	5.00E+00	mRem	1.55E-03	3.10E-02	6.20E-03	1.24E-01	8.24E-03	1.65E-01	9.05E-03	1.81E-01
Lung	5.00E+00	mRem	1.27E-03	2.55E-02	1.06E-03	2.12E-02	4.07E-03	8.14E-02	4.08E-03	8.16E-02
Liver	5.00E+00	mRem	9.30E-04	1.86E-02	1.29E-03	2.57E-02	1.96E-03	3.91E-02	4.26E-03	8.53E-02

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Year to Ending Date</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>Receptor</u>	<u>Limit</u>
Lung	1.00E+01	mRem	1.05E-02	1.05E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
GI-Lli	1.00E+01	mRem	2.50E-02	2.50E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Liver	1.00E+01	mRem	8.43E-03	8.43E-02	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Total Body	3.00E+00	mRem	7.60E-03	2.53E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent TB Annual
Total Body	1.00E+01	mRem	7.60E-03	7.60E-02	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Bone	1.00E+01	mRem	6.72E-03	6.72E-02	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Thyroid	1.00E+01	mRem	7.29E-03	7.29E-02	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Kidney	1.00E+01	mRem	1.91E-02	1.91E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual

**Table 1-3B**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a member of the public due to Liquid Releases**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>2ND Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>3RD Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>4TH Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>
Lung	5.00E+00	mRem	2.76E-03	5.53E-02	3.23E-03	6.45E-02	2.90E-03	5.80E-02	2.86E-03	5.72E-02
Total Body	5.00E+00	mRem	1.92E-03	3.85E-02	3.04E-03	6.08E-02	2.42E-03	4.84E-02	2.60E-03	5.21E-02
Total Body	1.50E+00	mRem	1.92E-03	1.28E-01	3.04E-03	2.03E-01	2.42E-03	1.61E-01	2.60E-03	1.74E-01
Bone	5.00E+00	mRem	1.31E-03	2.63E-02	7.72E-03	1.54E-01	2.63E-03	5.26E-02	4.24E-03	8.48E-02
GI-Lli	5.00E+00	mRem	3.34E-03	6.69E-02	3.11E-02	6.23E-01	1.12E-02	2.24E-01	8.47E-03	1.69E-01
Thyroid	5.00E+00	mRem	1.89E-03	3.78E-02	4.34E-03	8.68E-02	2.74E-03	5.47E-02	1.83E-03	3.66E-02
Liver	5.00E+00	mRem	2.15E-03	4.29E-02	4.71E-03	9.42E-02	2.93E-03	5.85E-02	3.33E-03	6.66E-02
Kidney	5.00E+00	mRem	2.90E-03	5.79E-02	3.13E-02	6.27E-01	1.10E-02	2.20E-01	3.03E-03	6.07E-02

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Year to Ending Date</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>Receptor</u>	<u>Limit</u>
GI-Lli	1.00E+01	mRem	5.41E-02	5.41E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Bone	1.00E+01	mRem	1.59E-02	1.59E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Kidney	1.00E+01	mRem	4.83E-02	4.83E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Liver	1.00E+01	mRem	1.31E-02	1.31E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Thyroid	1.00E+01	mRem	1.08E-02	1.08E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Total Body	3.00E+00	mRem	9.99E-03	3.33E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent TB Annual
Total Body	1.00E+01	mRem	9.99E-03	9.99E-02	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Lung	1.00E+01	mRem	1.18E-02	1.18E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual

**TABLE 1-4**  
**Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION - LIQUID SAMPLE ANALYSES**

The values in this table represent a priori Minimum Detectable Concentrations (MDC) that are typically achieved in laboratory analyses of liquid radwaste samples.

<b>Nuclide</b>	<b>MDC(<math>\mu</math>Ci/ML)</b>
Mn-54	4.53E-08
Co-58	4.44E-08
Fe-59	7.00E-08
Co-60	4.28E-08
Zn-65	7.92E-08
Mo-99	2.89E-07
I-131	3.02E-08
Cs-134	3.43E-08
Cs-137	4.29E-08
Ce-141	4.41E-08
Ce-144	1.74E-07

**Table 1-5A**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of batch releases		73	58	183	132	446
2. Total time period for Batch releases	( Minutes )	8.95E+03	6.98E+03	2.16E+04	1.53E+04	5.28E+04
3. Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.85E+02	1.51E+02	1.61E+02	1.47E+02	1.85E+02
4. Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.23E+02	1.20E+02	1.18E+02	1.16E+02	1.18E+02
5. Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.02E+02	9.50E+01	1.03E+02	7.40E+01	7.40E+01
6. Average stream flow during periods						
5.00E+01of release of liquid effluent into a flowing stream *	( CFS )	9.71E+03	6.13E+03	5.95E+03	2.11E+03	5.98E+03

\*Average River Flow Rate, taken at Walter F. George Lock and Dam, located 30.7 miles above Farley Nuclear Plant.

**Table 1-5B**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
 Unit: 2  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of batch releases		56	75	75	166	372
2. Total time period for Batch releases	( Minutes )	6.19E+03	8.94E+03	9.07E+03	1.90E+04	4.32E+04
3. Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.55E+02	1.50E+02	2.40E+02	1.90E+02	2.40E+02
4. Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.11E+02	1.19E+02	1.21E+02	1.15E+02	1.16E+02
5. Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.00E+00	8.00E+01	1.05E+02	8.50E+01	1.00E+00
6. Average stream flow during periods of release of liquid effluent into a flowing stream *	( CFS )	9.71E+03	6.13E+03	5.95E+03	2.11E+03	5.98E+03

\*Average River Flow Rate, taken at Walter F. George Lock and Dam, located 30.7 miles above Farley Nuclear Plant.

**Table 1-6A**  
**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00



Table 1-6B

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Liquid Releases	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter	Year Totals
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

## 2.0 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

This section contains applicable ODCM limits for gaseous effluents as well as the quantities of radioactive gaseous effluents released during 2017. These quantities are summarized on a quarterly basis and include any unplanned releases. Tabulations are provided of the offsite air doses calculated in accordance with ODCM 3.4.2 to show conformance with the limits of ODCM 3.1.3, and the offsite organ doses to a member of the public calculated in accordance with ODCM 3.4.3 to show conformance with ODCM 3.1.4.

### 2.1 Regulatory Requirements

The requirements presented in this section are for Unit 1 and Unit 2.

#### 2.1.1 Dose Rate Limits

The dose rates due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY shall be limited to the following:

- a. For noble gases: Less than or equal to 500 mrem/yr. to the whole body and less than or equal to 3000 mrem/yr. to the skin, and
- b. For Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to 1500 mrem/yr. to any organ.

#### 2.1.2 Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases

Technical Specifications 5.5.4.e and 5.5.4.h state that the air dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see ODCM Figure 10-1) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation, and
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

#### 2.1.3 Doses to a Member of the Public

Technical Specifications 5.5.4.e and 5.5.4.i state that the dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see ODCM Figure 10-1) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 7.5 mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 15 mrem to any organ.

## 2.2 Measurements and Approximation of Total Radioactivity

The following noble gases are specifically considered in evaluating gaseous effluents:

KR-87	XE-133
KR-88	XE-135
XE-133M	XE-138

The following radioiodines and radioactive materials in particulate form are specifically considered in evaluating gaseous effluents:

MN-54	MO-99
FE-59	I-131
CO-58	CS-134
CO-60	CS-137
ZN-65	CE-141
SR-89	CE-144
SR-90	H-3

### 2.2.1 Sample collection and Analysis

Periodic grab samples from plant effluent streams are analyzed by a computerized pulse height analyzer system utilizing high resolution germanium detectors. Samples are obtained and analyzed in accordance with ODCM Table 3-3. Isotopic values thus obtained are used for release rate calculations as specified in ODCM 3.4.2 and ODCM 3.4.3. Only those nuclides which are detected are used in calculations. For radioiodines and particulates, in addition to the nuclides listed above other nuclides with half-lives greater than 8 days which are identified are also considered.

**Continuous Releases:** Continuous sampling is performed on the continuous release points (i.e. the Plant Vent Stack, Containment Purge when in continuous mode, and the Turbine Building Vent). Particulate material is collected by filtration. At least weekly, these filters are removed and analyzed on the pulse height analyzer to identify and quantify radioactive materials collected on the filters. Particulate filters are then analyzed for gross alpha and strontium as required. All gross alpha, Sr-89 and Sr-90 samples are sent offsite to the Georgia Power Environmental Laboratory for analysis.

**Batch Releases:** The processing of batch type releases (from Containment when in batch mode, or Waste Gas Decay Tanks) is analogous to continuous releases, except that the release is not commenced until samples have been obtained and analyzed. Containment Purge batch releases were commenced at FNP beginning in 2006 in order to take advantage of additional decay time for short lived radionuclides.

Typically achieved minimum detectable concentrations for gaseous effluent sample analyses are reported in Table 2-6.

### 2.2.2 Total Quantities of Radioactivity, Dose Rates, and Cumulative Doses

The methods for determining release quantities of radioactivity, dose rates, and cumulative doses follow:

### 2.2.2.1 Fission and Activation Gases

The released radioactivity is determined using sample analyses results collected as described in section 2.2.1 and the average release flow rates over the period represented by the collected sample.

Dose rates due to noble gases, radioiodines, tritium, and particulates are calculated (with computer assistance). The calculated dose rates are compared to the dose rate limits specified in ODCM 3.1.2 for noble gases, radioiodine, tritium, and particulates. Dose rate calculation methodology is presented in the ODCM.

Beta and gamma air doses due to noble gases are calculated for the location in the unrestricted area with the potential for the highest exposure due to gaseous releases. Air doses are calculated for each release period and cumulative totals are kept for each unit for the calendar quarter and year. Cumulative air doses are compared to the dose limits specified in ODCM 3.1.3. The current percent of the ODCM limits are shown on the printout for each release period. Air dose calculation methodology is presented in the ODCM.

### 2.2.2.2 Radioiodine, Tritium, and Particulate Releases

Released quantities of radioiodines are determined using the weekly samples and release flow rates for the applicable release points. Radioiodine concentrations are determined by gamma spectroscopy.

Release quantities of particulates are determined using the weekly (filter) samples and release flow rates for the applicable release points. Gamma spectroscopy is used to quantify the concentrations of principal gamma emitters.

After each quarter, the particulate filters from each applicable vent (plant vent stack and containment purge) are combined, fused, and a strontium separation is performed. Since sample flows and vent flows are almost constant over each quarterly period the filters from each vent can be dissolved together. Decay corrections are performed back to the middle of the quarterly collection period. If Sr-89 or Sr-90 is not detected, MDCs are calculated. Strontium concentrations are input into the composite file of the computer and used for release dose rate and individual dose calculations.

Tritium samples are obtained monthly from the Plant Vent Stack, the Containment Purge when in batch mode, and the Turbine Building Vent (and weekly for Containment Purge when in continuous mode) by passing the sample stream through a cold trap or by using the bubble method. The grams of water vapor/cubic meter are measured upstream of the cold trap in order to alleviate the difficulties in determining water vapor collection efficiencies. The tritium samples are analyzed onsite and the results furnished in  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{ml}$  of water. The tritium concentration in water is converted to the tritium concentration in air and this value is input into the composite file of the computer and used in release, dose rate, and individual dose calculations.

Dose rates due to radioiodine, tritium and particulates are calculated for a hypothetical child exposed to the inhalation pathway at the location in the unrestricted area where the potential dose rate is expected to be the highest. Dose rates are calculated, for each release point for each release

period, and the dose rates from each release point is compared to the dose rate limits specified in ODCM 3.1.2, allocated for each release point as described in ODCM 3.3.2.

Doses to a Member of the Public (individual doses) due to radioiodine, tritium and particulates are calculated for the controlling receptor, which is described in the ODCM. Individual doses are calculated for each release period, and cumulative totals are kept for each unit, for the current calendar quarter and year. Cumulative individual doses are compared to the dose limits specified in ODCM 3.1.4. The current percent of ODCM limits are shown on the printout for each release period.

### 2.2.2.3 Gross Alpha Release

The gross alpha release is computed each month by counting the particulate filters, for each week for gross alpha activity in a proportional counter. The highest concentration calculated for any of these weeks is used for the monthly value. This value is input into the composite file of the computer and used for release calculations.

### 2.2.3 Total Error Estimation

The maximum errors associated with monitor readings, sample flow, vent flow, sample collection, monitor calibration and laboratory procedure are collectively estimated to be:

Fission and Activation Gases	Iodine	Particulates	Tritium
75%	60%	50%	45%

The average error associated with counting is estimated to be:

Fission and Activation Gases	Iodine	Particulates	Tritium
19%	28%	20%	8%

## 2.3 Gaseous Effluent Release Data

Regulatory Guide 1.21 Tables 1A, 1B and 1C are found in this report as Tables 2-1A, 2-1B, 2-1C, 2-2A, 2-2B, 2-2C, 2-3A, 2-3B, and 2-3C. Data are presented on a quarterly basis as required by Regulatory Guide 1.21.

To complete Tables 2-1A and 2-1B, the total release for each of the four categories (fission and activation gases, radioiodines, particulates and tritium) was divided by the number of seconds in the quarter to obtain a release rate in  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{second}$  for each category. However, the percent of the ODCM limits are not applicable because FNP has no curie limit for gaseous releases. Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. Noble gases are limited as specified in ODCM 3.1.2. The other three categories (tritium, radioiodines, and particulates) are limited as a group as specified in ODCM 3.1.2.

Dose rates due to noble gas releases and due to radioiodines, tritium and particulate releases were calculated as part of the pre-release and post-release permits. No limits were exceeded for this reporting period.

Gross alpha radioactivity is reported in Tables 2-1A, 2-1B and 2-1C as curies released in each quarter.

Limits for cumulative beta and gamma air doses due to noble gases are presented in Tables 2-4A and 2-4B along with the percent of ODCM limits.

Limits for cumulative doses to an individual due to radioiodines, tritium and particulates are specified in ODCM 3.1.4. Cumulative individual doses are presented in Tables 2-5A and 2-5B along with percent of ODCM limits.

## **2.4 Radiological Impact Due to Gaseous Releases**

The air doses due to noble gases and doses to a Member of the Public due to radioiodines, tritium and particulates in gaseous effluents for Units 1 and 2 are provided in the following tables in order to show conformance with the limits of ODCM 3.1.3 and ODCM 3.1.4:

Unit 1 2017 Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases: Table 2-4A

Unit 2 2017 Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases: Table 2-4B

Unit 1 2017 Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases: Table 2-5A

Unit 2 2017 Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases: Table 2-5B

## **2.5 Gaseous Effluents - Batch Releases**

Batch release information for Units 1 and 2 is summarized in the following tables:

Unit 1 2017 Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary: Table 2-7A

Unit 2 2017 Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary: Table 2-7B

## **2.6 Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Releases**

There were no abnormal releases on Unit 1 or Unit 2 during 2017.

Abnormal release information for Units 1 and 2 is summarized in the following tables:

Unit 1 2017 Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary: Table 2-8A

Unit 2 2017 Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary: Table 2-8B

Table 2-1A

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	7.38E-01	1.95E+00	3.05E+01	4.46E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	9.36E-02	2.48E-01	3.86E+00	5.66E-01
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.88E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.38E-07
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.58E-07	2.52E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.08E-08	3.20E-07
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.38E+00	1.29E+00	1.00E+01	8.58E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	1.75E-01	1.64E-01	1.27E+00	1.09E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	6.97E-07	1.38E-06	2.23E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	8.84E-08	1.75E-07	2.83E-07

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-4A, 2-4B, 2-5A, 2-5B of this report.

Table 2-1B

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.94E-01	3.61E-01	3.34E-01	2.25E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	4.99E-02	4.58E-02	4.23E-02	2.86E-01
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.62E-07	2.01E-05
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.06E-08	2.55E-06
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.91E+00	9.37E-01	3.35E+00	1.17E+01
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	2.43E-01	1.19E-01	4.24E-01	1.48E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	3.44E-07	2.30E-06	2.94E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	4.36E-08	2.91E-07	3.73E-07

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-4A, 2-4B, 2-5A, 2-5B of this report.



Table 2-1C

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.13E+00	2.31E+00	3.08E+01	6.71E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	1.44E-01	2.93E-01	3.91E+00	8.52E-01
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.88E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.38E-07
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.20E-07	2.26E-05
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.14E-08	2.87E-06
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.29E+00	2.23E+00	1.34E+01	2.03E+01
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	4.18E-01	2.82E-01	1.69E+00	2.57E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	1.04E-06	3.68E-06	5.17E-06
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	1.32E-07	4.66E-07	6.56E-07

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-4A, 2-4B, 2-5A, 2-5B of this report.

**Table 2-2A**  
**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

<b>Continuous Mode</b>					
<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission/ Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.06E+00
Xe-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.39E-02
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.04E-02
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>1.12E+00</b>
I-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.51E-08
I-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.44E-06	1.79E-06
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>9.63E-06</b>	<b>1.88E-06</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Co-57	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.35E-08
Co-58	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.18E-07	1.42E-06
Co-60	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.03E-06
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.59E-10
Ba-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.40E-07	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Ta-182	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>5.58E-07</b>	<b>2.52E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.33E+00	1.12E+00	5.19E+00	8.37E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2A

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

---

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	6.97E-07	1.38E-06	2.23E-06

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 2-2A**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Batch Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission/ Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	7.09E-01	1.76E+00	2.98E+01	3.05E+00
Kr-85M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.96E-04
Kr-88	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-131M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-133M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-133	Curies	2.86E-02	5.65E-02	6.50E-01	2.28E-01
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	1.27E-03	2.01E-03	6.24E-02
Xe-135M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-87	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	1.36E-01	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-137	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-127	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>7.38E-01</b>	<b>1.95E+00</b>	<b>3.05E+01</b>	<b>3.34E+00</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2A

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

	<u>Unit</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
I-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Ba-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	5.04E-02	1.68E-01	4.82E+00	2.09E-01
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2B

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**

Unit: 2

Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission/ Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.90E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>1.90E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
Co-60	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.98E-06
Nb-95	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.50E-06
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.71E-08
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.62E-07	0.00E+00
Be-7	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.39E-08
Cr-51	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.77E-06
Co-58	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.79E-06
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>1.62E-07</b>	<b>1.71E-05</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.91E+00	9.27E-01	3.33E+00	1.17E+01
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	0.00E+00	3.44E-07	2.30E-06	2.94E-06
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>3.44E-07</b>	<b>2.30E-06</b>	<b>2.94E-06</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2B

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission/ Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	3.94E-01	3.61E-01	3.34E-01	3.44E-01
Kr-85M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.07E-04
Kr-88	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.78E-04
Xe-133M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.63E-04
Xe-133	Curies	1.98E-05	1.15E-05	5.87E-05	7.32E-03
Xe-138	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.94E-03
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>3.94E-01</b>	<b>3.61E-01</b>	<b>3.34E-01</b>	<b>3.56E-01</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
Ba-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	3.92E-03	9.60E-03	1.70E-02	9.93E-04
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2C

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission/ Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.96E+00
Xe-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.39E-02
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.04E-02
<b>Total For Period</b>		<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>3.01E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.51E-08
I-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.79E-06
	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>1.88E-06</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
Be-7	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.39E-08
Cr-51	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.77E-06
Co-57	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.35E-08
Co-58	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.18E-07	5.21E-06
Co-60	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.01E-06
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.62E-07	0.00E+00
Sr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.78E-08
Nb-95	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.50E-06
Ba-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.40E-07	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>7.20E-07</b>	<b>2.13E-06</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	3.24E+00	2.05E+00	8.52E+00	2.01E+01

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.



**Table 2-2C**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	0.00E+00	1.04E-06	3.68E-06	5.17E-06
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>1.04E-06</b>	<b>3.68E-06</b>	<b>5.17E-06</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2C

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	1.10E+00	2.12E+00	3.02E+01	3.40E+00
Kr-85M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.03E-04
Kr-88	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.78E-04
Xe-131M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-133M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.63E-04
Xe-133	Curies	2.86E-02	5.65E-02	6.50E-01	2.36E-01
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	1.27E-03	2.01E-03	6.64E-02
Xe-138	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-87	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	1.36E-01	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-135M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-137	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-127	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.13E+00</b>	<b>2.31E+00</b>	<b>3.08E+01</b>	<b>3.70E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
I-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
I-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Particulates</b>					
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-2C

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	5.43E-02	1.78E-01	4.84E+00	2.10E-01
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3A

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Continuous Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3A

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Batch Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3B

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases

Unit: 2

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3B

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**

Unit: 2

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-3C

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Nuclides Released	Unit	Continuous Mode			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Kr-90	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E-00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E-00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.



**Table 2-3C**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Batch Mode</b>			
		<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

If Not Detected, Nuclide is Not Reported. Zeroes in this table indicates that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 2-6 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 2-4A

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Air Doses Due to Gaseous Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	2.26E-04	4.53E-03	6.41E-04	1.28E-02	9.50E-03	1.90E-01	1.32E-03	2.64E-02
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	8.07E-05	8.07E-04	2.49E-04	2.49E-03	3.37E-03	3.37E-02	4.79E-04	4.79E-03

**Cumulative Doses Per Year**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to End Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	1.17E-02	1.17E-01	Site Boundary SSE Mixed Mode R	Air Dose Gamma Annual
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	4.18E-03	2.09E-02	Site Boundary SSE Mixed Mode R	Air Dose Beta Annual

Table 2-4B

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Air Doses Due to Gaseous Releases**

Unit: 2

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	1.25E-04	2.51E-03	1.15E-04	2.30E-03	1.06E-04	2.12E-03	7.14E-04	1.43E-02
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	4.42E-05	4.42E-04	4.05E-05	4.05E-04	3.75E-05	3.75E-04	2.52E-04	2.52E-03

**Cumulative Doses Per Year**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to End Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	1.06E-03	1.06E-02	Site Boundary SSE Mixed Mode R	Air Dose Gamma Annual
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	3.74E-04	1.87E-03	Site Boundary SSE Mixed Mode R	Air Dose Beta Annual

**Table 2-5A**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses To A Member Of The Public Due To Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>2ND Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>3RD Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>4TH Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>
Liver	7.50E+00	mRem	1.89E-04	2.52E-03	1.76E-04	2.35E-03	1.37E-03	1.83E-02	1.10E-03	1.46E-02
Bone	7.50E+00	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.01E-08	5.34E-07	7.87E-06	1.05E-04
GI-Lli	7.50E+00	mRem	1.89E-04	2.52E-03	1.76E-04	2.35E-03	1.37E-03	1.83E-02	1.10E-03	1.46E-02
Thyroid	7.50E+00	mRem	1.89E-04	2.52E-03	1.76E-04	2.35E-03	1.37E-03	1.83E-02	1.10E-03	1.47E-02
Lung	7.50E+00	mRem	1.89E-04	2.52E-03	1.76E-04	2.35E-03	1.37E-03	1.83E-02	1.10E-03	1.46E-02
Kidney	7.50E+00	mRem	1.89E-04	2.52E-03	1.76E-04	2.35E-03	1.37E-03	1.83E-02	1.10E-03	1.46E-02
Total Body	7.50E+00	mRem	1.89E-04	2.52E-03	1.76E-04	2.35E-03	1.37E-03	1.83E-02	1.10E-03	1.46E-02

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Year to Ending Date</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>Receptor</u>	<u>Limit</u>
Liver	1.500E+01	mRem	2.831E-03	1.888E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Bone	1.500E+01	mRem	7.909E-06	5.273E-05	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
GI-Lli	1.500E+01	mRem	2.832E-03	1.888E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Thyroid	1.500E+01	mRem	2.833E-03	1.889E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Lung	1.500E+01	mRem	2.831E-03	1.888E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Kidney	1.500E+01	mRem	2.831E-03	1.887E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Total Body	1.500E+01	mRem	2.831E-03	1.888E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual

**Table 2-5B**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses To A Member Of The Public Due To Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>2ND Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>3RD Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>4TH Qtr</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>
Thyroid	7.50E+00	mRem	2.62E-04	3.49E-03	1.28E-04	1.71E-03	4.58E-04	6.10E-03	1.51E-03	2.01E-02
Total Body	7.50E+00	mRem	2.62E-04	3.49E-03	1.28E-04	1.71E-03	4.58E-04	6.10E-03	1.51E-03	2.01E-02
Bone	7.50E+00	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.97E-06	2.63E-05	3.33E-05	4.44E-04
Liver	7.50E+00	mRem	2.62E-04	3.49E-03	1.28E-04	1.71E-03	4.58E-04	6.10E-03	1.51E-03	2.01E-02
Kidney	7.50E+00	mRem	2.62E-04	3.49E-03	1.28E-04	1.71E-03	4.58E-04	6.10E-03	1.51E-03	2.01E-02
Lung	7.50E+00	mRem	2.62E-04	3.49E-03	1.28E-04	1.71E-03	4.58E-04	6.10E-03	1.51E-03	2.01E-02
GI-Li	7.50E+00	mRem	2.62E-04	3.49E-03	1.28E-04	1.71E-03	4.58E-04	6.10E-03	1.51E-03	2.01E-02

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

<u>Organ</u>	<u>ODCM Lmt</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Year to Ending Date</u>	<u>% ODCM</u>	<u>Receptor</u>	<u>Limit</u>
Thyroid	1.500E+01	mRem	2.354E-03	1.569E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Total Body	1.500E+01	mRem	2.358E-03	1.572E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Bone	1.500E+01	mRem	3.524E-05	2.350E-04	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Liver	1.500E+01	mRem	2.354E-03	1.570E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Kidney	1.500E+01	mRem	2.354E-03	1.569E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
Lung	1.500E+01	mRem	2.354E-03	1.570E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual
GI-Li	1.500E+01	mRem	2.354E-03	1.572E-02	Gas Controlling Receptor	Iodine/Part Dose Annual

**TABLE 2-6**  
**Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATIONS - GASEOUS EFFLUENT ANALYSES**

The values in this table represent a priori Minimum Detectable Concentrations (MDC) that are typically achieved in laboratory analyses of gaseous radwaste samples.

<b>Nuclide</b>	<b>MDC(uCi/ML)</b>	<b>Nuclide</b>	<b>MDC(uCi/ML)</b>
MN-54	4.68E-11	KR-87	5.42E-08
CO-58	3.60E-12	KR-88	6.61E-08
FE-59	9.07E-12	XE-133	7.82E-08
CO-60	2.03E-12	XE-133M	1.43E-07
ZN-65	1.30E-11	XE-135	2.22E-08
MO-99	2.88E-11	XE-138	8.38E-08
CS-134	4.10E-12	I-131	7.48E-12
CS-137	7.52E-12	I-133	5.74E-12
CE-141	3.82E-12		
CE-144	1.69E-11		

Table 2-7A

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
Unit: 1  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

<u>Gaseous Releases</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year Totals</u>
1. Number of batch releases		161	242	195	155	753
2. Total time period for batch releases	( Minutes )	9.44E+03	1.94E+04	2.28E+04	2.86E+04	8.03E+04
3. Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.22E+03	3.72E+02	3.37E+02	2.77E+03	2.77E+03
4. Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	5.87E+01	8.03E+01	1.17E+01	1.84E+02	1.07E+02
5. Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	5.00E+00	5.00E+00	5.00E+00	3.00E+00	3.00E+00

Table 2-7B

Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017

Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary

Unit: 2

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

<u>Gaseous Releases</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year Totals</u>
1. Number of batch releases		97	73	66	74	248
2. Total time period for batch releases	( Minutes )	4.89E+03	4.74E+03	3.82E+03	3.36E+03	1.68E+04
3. Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	2.22E+02	6.38E+02	5.20E+02	1.16E+03	1.16E+03
4. Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	5.04E+01	6.49E+01	5.79E+01	1.29E+02	6.42E+01
5. Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	4.00E+00	6.00E+00	2.00E+00	6.00E+00	2.00E+00



**Table 2-8A**  
**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 2-8B**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<u>Gaseous Releases</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year Totals</u>
1. Number of Releases	:	0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes ):	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes ):	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes ):	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes ):	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies ) :	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

## **3.0 SOLID WASTE**

### **3.1 Regulatory Requirements**

#### **3.1.1 Solid Radioactive Waste System**

FNP-0-M-30, PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, step B.3.1 states that the radwaste solidification system shall be OPERABLE and used, as applicable in accordance with a PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, for the SOLIDIFICATION and packaging of radioactive wastes to ensure meeting the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 and 10 CFR Part 71 prior to shipment of radioactive wastes from the site.

#### **3.1.2 Reporting Requirements**

FNP-0-M-30, PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, step B.5.1 states that the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, submitted in accordance with Technical Specifications 5.6.2 and 5.6.3, shall include a summary of the quantities of solid radwaste released from the units as outlined in Regulatory Guide 1.21, "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactive Material in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents and Solid Waste," Revision 2, issued June 2009, with data summarized on an annual basis following the format of Table A-3 thereof.

### **3.2 Solid Waste Data**

Regulatory Guide 1.21 Revision 2 Table A-3 is found in the report as Table 3-1.

**TABLE 3-1**  
**Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT – 2017**  
**SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE SHIPPED FOR PROCESSING OR DISPOSAL**  
Starting 01-Jan-2017 Ending 31-Dec-2017

Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottoms	Volume		Curies Shipped
	ft <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup>	
Waste Class			
A	2.02E+02	5.71E+00	3.48E+00
B	1.79E+01	5.05E+00	3.57E+02
C	7.50E+01	2.12E+00	1.49E+02
ALL	4.55E+02	1.29E+01	5.10E+02

Major Nuclides for the Above Table:

Waste Class "A":	H-3 1.36%	C-14 11.92%	Fe-55 19.52%	Co-60 34.09%
	Ni-63 24.54%	Sb-125 5.40%		
Waste Class "B":	Mn-54 1.36%	Fe-55 10.00%	Co-58 1.34%	Co-60 46.04%
	Ni-63 38.40%			
Waste Class "C":	Mn-54 1.04%	Fe-55 16.32%	Co-60 25.82%	Ni-63 53.18%
	Sb-125 1.78%			
ALL:	Mn-54 1.26%	Fe-55 11.91%	Co-60 40.05%	Ni-63 42.62%
	Sb-125 1.25%			

Dry Active Waste	Volume		Curies Shipped
	ft <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup>	
Waste Class			
A	1.03E+04	2.92E+02	6.23E-01
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
ALL	1.03E+04	2.92E+02	6.23E-01

Major Nuclides for the Above Table:

Waste Class "A":	H-3 5.46%	C-14 8.16%	Cr-51 1.72%	Fe-55 22.80%
	Co-58 7.57%	Co-60 22.31%	Ni-63 14.74%	Zr-95 4.90%
	Nb-95 8.22%	Sb-125 2.33%		
Waste Class "B" N/A				
Waste Class "C" N/A				
ALL:	H-3 5.46%	C-14 8.16%	Cr-51 1.72%	Fe-55 22.80%
	Co-60 22.31%	Ni-63 14.74%	Zr-95 4.90%	Nb-95 8.22%
	Co-58 7.57%	Sb-125 2.33%		

Irradiated Components	Volume		Curies Shipped
	ft <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup>	
Waste Class			
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
ALL	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Major Nuclides for the Above Table:

Waste Class "A" N/A	
Waste Class "B" N/A	
Waste Class "C" N/A	
ALL	N/A

**TABLE 3-1**  
**Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant**  
**ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT – 2017**  
**SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE SHIPPED FOR PROCESSING OR DISPOSAL**  
Starting 01-Jan-2017 Ending 31-Dec-2017  
(Continued)

Other Waste Waste Class	Volume		Curies Shipped
	ft <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup>	
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
ALL	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Major Nuclides for the Above Table:

Waste Class "A": N/A  
Waste Class "B": N/A  
Waste Class "C": N/A  
ALL: N/A

Sum of All Low-Level Waste Shipped from Site	Volume		Curies Shipped
	ft <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup>	
A	1.05E+04	2.98E+02	4.10E+00
B	1.79E+02	5.05E+00	3.57E+02
C	7.50E+01	2.12E+00	1.49E+02
ALL	1.08E+04	3.05E+02	5.11E+02

Major Nuclides for the Above Table:

Waste Class "A":	H-3 1.98% Co-60 32.30%	C-14 11.35% Fe-55 20.02%	Ni-63 23.05% Nb-95 1.38%	Co-58 1.90% Sb-125 4.94%
Waste Class "B":	Mn-54 1.36% Fe-55 10.00%	Co-60 46.04%	Ni-63 38.40%	Co-58 1.34%
Waste Class "C":	Mn-54 1.04% Sb-125 1.78%	Co-60 25.82%	Ni-63 53.18%	Fe-55 16.32%
ALL:	Mn-54 1.26% Ni-63 42.59%	Fe-55 11.92% Sb-125 1.25%	Co-58 1.00%	Co-60 40.03%

## **4.0 DOSES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC INSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY**

### **4.1 Regulatory Requirements**

Current FNP effluent controls as established by ODCM 6.1 do not require assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY (ODCM Figure 10-1).

### **4.2 Demonstration of Compliance**

However, this assessment has been performed for 2017 using the methods described in ODCM 6.2 and is included in this section as Table 4-1.

**Table 4-1**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Location Name:** Visitor Center  
**Distance (kilometers):** 3.06E-01  
**Sector:** N  
**Occupancy Factor:** 1.37E-03  
**Age Group:** Child

Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 1.04E-04	D/Q (m-2): 4.80E-07
Ground Level Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 1.04E-04	
Mixed Mode Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 8.80E-06	
Mixed Mode Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 8.80E-06	D/Q (m-2): 6.20E-08

	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year</u>
Bone	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.61E-12	2.39E-09	2.40E-09
GI-Lli	mRem	1.41E-08	9.55E-09	5.73E-08	8.31E-08	1.64E-07
Skin	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.80E-12	2.80E-09	2.81E-09
Kidney	mRem	1.41E-08	9.55E-09	5.73E-08	8.31E-08	1.64E-07
Lung	mRem	1.41E-08	9.55E-09	5.73E-08	8.32E-08	1.64E-07
Total Body	mRem	1.41E-08	9.55E-09	5.73E-08	8.31E-08	1.64E-07
Thyroid	mRem	1.41E-08	9.55E-09	5.73E-08	8.31E-08	1.64E-07
Liver	mRem	1.41E-08	9.55E-09	5.73E-08	8.31E-08	1.64E-07

**Table 4-1**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Location Name:** Service Water Pond  
**Distance (kilometers):** 9.66E-01  
**Sector:** N  
**Occupancy Factor:** 7.57E-03  
**Age Group:** Child

Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 4.74E-05	D/Q (m-2): 1.31E-07
Mixed Mode Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 9.75E-07	D/Q (m-2): 2.78E-08
Mixed Mode Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 9.75E-07	
Ground Level Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 4.74E-05	

	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year</u>
Liver	mRem	8.65E-09	5.84E-09	3.51E-08	5.53E-08	1.05E-07
Thyroid	mRem	8.65E-09	5.84E-09	3.51E-08	5.53E-08	1.05E-07
Lung	mRem	8.65E-09	5.84E-09	3.51E-08	5.54E-08	1.05E-07
GI-Lli	mRem	8.65E-09	5.84E-09	3.51E-08	5.53E-08	1.05E-07
Skin	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.40E-12	6.95E-09	6.96E-09
Total Body	mRem	8.65E-09	5.84E-09	3.51E-08	5.53E-08	1.05E-07
Kidney	mRem	8.65E-09	5.84E-09	3.51E-08	5.53E-08	1.05E-07
Bone	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.26E-12	5.91E-09	5.92E-09



**Table 4-1**

**Joseph M Farley Nuclear Plant**

**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Location Name:** River Water Discharge - Air  
**Distance (kilometers):** 1.64E+00  
**Sector:** N  
**Occupancy Factor:** 1.14E-02  
**Age Group:** Child

Mixed Mode Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 7.05E-07	
Ground Level Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 1.63E-05	
Mixed Mode Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 7.05E-07	D/Q (m-2): 1.39E-08
Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 1.63E-05	D/Q (m-2): 4.55E-08

	<u>Units</u>	<u>1ST Quarter</u>	<u>2ND Quarter</u>	<u>3RD Quarter</u>	<u>4TH Quarter</u>	<u>Year</u>
Total Body	mRem	9.41E-09	6.36E-09	3.82E-08	5.82E-08	1.12E-07
Thyroid	mRem	9.41E-09	6.36E-09	3.82E-08	5.83E-08	1.12E-07
Skin	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.08E-12	5.23E-09	5.24E-09
GI-Lli	mRem	9.41E-09	6.36E-09	3.82E-08	5.82E-08	1.12E-07
Bone	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.29E-12	4.45E-09	4.46E-09
Liver	mRem	9.41E-09	6.36E-09	3.82E-08	5.82E-08	1.12E-07
Lung	mRem	9.41E-09	6.36E-09	3.82E-08	5.83E-08	1.12E-07
Kidney	mRem	9.41E-09	6.36E-09	3.82E-08	5.82E-08	1.12E-07

## **5.0 TOTAL DOSE FROM URANIUM FUEL CYCLE (40CFR190)**

### **5.1 Regulatory Requirements**

Technical Specification 5.5.4.j states that the dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC over a calendar year, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, shall be limited to less than or equal to 25 mrem to the total body or to any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrem (as stated in ODCM 5.1).

With the calculated doses from the release of radioactive materials in liquid or gaseous effluents exceeding twice the limits of ODCM 2.1.3, 3.1.3, or 3.1.4, calculations shall be made according to ODCM 5.2 methods to determine whether the above (ODCM 5.1) limits have been exceeded (as stated in ODCM 5.1.2).

### **5.2 Demonstration of Compliance**

Since none of the ODCM 2.1.3, 3.1.3, or 3.1.4 limits were exceeded during 2017, no calculations were required.

## **6.0 METEOROLOGICAL DATA**

Meteorological data are retained onsite; these data are available to the NRC upon request. The meteorological data include annual summaries of hourly measurements of wind speed, wind direction and atmospheric stability in the form of joint frequency distribution tables.

## **7.0 PROGRAM DEVIATIONS**

### **7.1 Inoperable Liquid or Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation**

#### **7.1.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.6 states in part that the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report (the report) shall include deviations from the liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation operability requirements included in Sections 2.1.1 and 3.1.1 of the ODCM. The report must also include an explanation as to why the inoperability was not corrected in a timely manner.

#### **7.1.2 Description of Deviations**

U1/U2 R60 A, B, C and D along with U1/U2 R70 A, B and C removed from service greater than 30 days for replacement (SNCDP73409 & SNCDP54928). Radiation monitors are being replaced with new more reliable radiation monitors to improve plant design. There has been no radiological activity released via these pathways and all Technical Specification grab sample requirements met since the monitors have been out of service.

## **7.2 Effluent Sample Analysis Exceeding Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC)**

### **7.2.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.6 states in part that the report shall include deviations from the MDC requirements included in ODCM Tables 2-3 and 3-3.

### **7.2.2 Description of Deviations**

There were no deviations during 2017.

## **7.3 Incorrect Compositing of Liquid or Gaseous Effluent Samples**

### **7.3.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.6 states in part that the report shall include deviations from composite sampling requirements included in ODCM Tables 2-3 and 3-3.

### **7.3.2 Description of Deviations**

There were no deviations during 2017.

## **8.0 CHANGES TO THE PLANT FARLEY ODCM**

### **8.1 Regulatory Requirements**

Pursuant to Technical Specification 5.5.1.c and ODCM 7.2.2.5, licensee initiated changes to the ODCM shall be submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as a part of or concurrent with the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which any changes were made. Included are changes to the radiological environmental monitoring program sampling locations or dose calculation locations or pathways, including any changes made pursuant to ODCM 4.1.2.2.2 (land use census).

### **8.2 Description of Changes**

ODCM updated to Version 25.0

CR (10377264) DCPs (SNC54927 & ANC73408) LDCRs (LDCR14-044 & LDCR15-024)

1. Changed title of signatory on cover page from Environmental Affairs, Chemistry and Radiological Services Manager to Environmental, Health and Safety Director.
2. Added footnote to tables 3-1, 3-2 and 3-4 for Plant Vent Stack radiation monitors removal and replacement.
3. "TLD" was changed to OSLD in figures 4-1, 4-2, 4-3 and tables 4-1 and 4-4.
4. Numbers of OSLDs in table 4-1 were corrected.
5. Nine new OSLD locations were added to replace nine existing locations in table 4-4 and a footnote was added to provide reasoning for new OSLD locations.
6. Well PW#4 added to table 4-5 and figure 4-5.
- &. "Semimonthly" frequency defined in Chapter 10, whereas it was not previously defined.

## **9.0 MAJOR CHANGES TO LIQUID, GASEOUS, OR SOLID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

### **9.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.7 states in part that, as required by ODCM 2.1.5 and 3.1.6, licensee initiated MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (liquid and gaseous) shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Annual Radioactive Effluents Release Report covering the period in which the change was reviewed and accepted for implementation.

Process Control Program (PCP) B.5.1.2 states that licensee initiated major changes to the solid radioactive waste treatment system shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change was implemented. The discussion of each change shall include the information specified in PCP B.4.1.

### **9.2 Description of Major Changes**

There were no changes to the Process Control Program during 2017.

Farley Nuclear Plant  
Appendix A

CARBON-14

Carbon-14 (C-14) is a naturally-occurring radionuclide with a 5730 year half-life. Nuclear weapons testing in the 1950s and 1960s significantly increased the amount of C-14 in the atmosphere. Nuclear power plants also produce C-14, but the amount is infinitesimal compared to what has been distributed in the environment due to weapons testing and what is produced by natural cosmic ray interactions.

As nuclear plants have improved gaseous waste processing systems and improved fuel performance, the percentages of "principal radionuclides" in gaseous effluents have changed, and C-14 has become a larger percentage. "Principal radionuclides" are determined based on public dose contribution or the amount of activity discharged compared to other radionuclides of the same effluent type. In Revision 2 (June 2009) of Regulatory Guide 1.21 (RG 1.21), "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactive Material in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents and Solid Waste," the NRC recommended re-evaluating "principal radionuclides" and reporting C-14 as appropriate. In 2010 Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, virtually all U. S. nuclear power plants started reporting C-14 amounts released and resulting doses to the maximally exposed member of the public.

Because C-14 is considered a hard-to-detect radionuclide which must be chemically separated from the effluent stream before it can be measured, RG 1.21 provides the option of calculating the C-14 source term based on power generation. The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) developed an accepted methodology for calculating C-14, and published the results in Technical Report 1021106 (December 2010), "Estimation of Carbon-14 in Nuclear Power Plant Gaseous Effluents." Evaluation of C-14 in radioactive liquid effluents is not required because the quantity and dose contribution has been determined to be insignificant.

At Plant Farley, the annual quantity of C-14 released in gaseous effluents was estimated to be 9.28 Curies (per unit). Approximately 30% of the C-14 released is in the form of  $^{14}\text{CO}_2$  and is incorporated into plants through photosynthesis. Ingestion dose results from this pathway. The remaining 70% is estimated to be organic. Both the organic and inorganic forms of C-14 contribute to inhalation dose. A child is the maximally exposed individual, and bone dose is the highest organ dose. Using the dose calculation methodology from the Farley ODCM, the resulting bone dose to a child located at the controlling receptor location would be 4.11E-01 mrem in a year which is 2.74% of the regulatory limit of 15 mrem per year (per unit) to any organ due to gaseous effluents. The resulting total body dose to a child located at the controlling receptor location would be 8.21E-02 mrem in a year which is 0.54% of the regulatory limit of 15 mrem per year (per unit) total body dose due to gaseous effluents.

Farley Nuclear Plant  
Appendix B

Correction to 2016 Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report

On page 9, Section 1.0, the year 2015 is referenced which should state 2016.

"This section contains applicable ODCM limits for liquid effluents as well as the quantities of radioactive liquid effluents released during 2015. These quantities are summarized on a quarterly basis and include any unplanned releases. A tabulation of the total body and organ doses which were calculated in accordance with ODCM 2.4 are presented to show conformance with the limits of ODCM 2.1.3."

**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2**

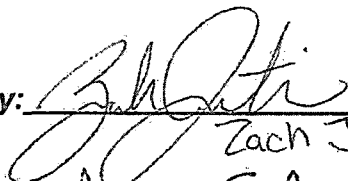
**Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual  
Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
for 2017**

**Enclosure 6**

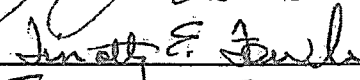
**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2  
Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2017**

**SOUTHERN NUCLEAR COMPANY**  
**VOGTLE ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANT – UNITS 1 AND 2**  
**NRC DOCKET NOS. 50-424 AND 50-425**  
**FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NOS. NPF-68 AND NPF-81**  
**ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT**  
**FOR**  
**JANUARY 1, 2017 TO DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Prepared by:

  
Zach Justice

Reviewed by:

  
Timothy E. Fowler



**VOGTLE ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANT  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1.0	Liquid Effluents	8
1.1	Regulatory Requirements	8
1.1.1	Concentration Limits	8
1.1.2	Dose Limits	8
1.2	Effluent Concentration Limit (ECL)	8
1.3	Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity	9
1.3.1	Total Radioactivity Determination	9
1.3.2	Total Error Estimation	11
1.4	Liquid Effluent Release Data	12
1.5	Radiological Impact Due to Liquid Releases	12
1.6	Liquid Effluents – Batch Releases	12
1.7	Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Releases	12
Table 1-1A	Liquid Effluents – Summation of All Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	13
Table 1-1B	Liquid Effluents – Summation of All Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	14
Table 1-1C	Liquid Effluents – Summation of All Releases Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	15
Table 1-2A	Liquid Effluents –Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	16
Table 1-2B	Liquid Effluents –Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	19

<b>Table 1-2C</b>	<b>Liquid Effluents –Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Table 1-3A</b>	<b>Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Liquid Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Table 1-3B</b>	<b>Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Liquid Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Table 1-3C</b>	<b>Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Liquid Releases Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Table 1-4</b>	<b>Minimum Detectable Concentration - Liquid</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Table 1-5A</b>	<b>Liquid Effluents Batch Release Summary Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Table 1-5B</b>	<b>Liquid Effluents Batch Release Summary Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Table 1-5C</b>	<b>Liquid Effluents Batch Release Summary Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Table 1-6A</b>	<b>Liquid Effluents Abnormal Release Summary Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Table 1-6B</b>	<b>Liquid Effluents Abnormal Release Summary Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Table 1-6C</b>	<b>Liquid Effluents Abnormal Release Summary Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents</b>	<b>355</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirements</b>	<b>355</b>
<b>2.1.1</b>	<b>Dose Rate Limits</b>	<b>355</b>
<b>2.1.2</b>	<b>Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>355</b>

2.1.3	Doses to a Member of the Public	355
2.2	Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity	366
2.2.1	Sample Collection and Analysis	366
2.2.2	Total Quantities of Radioactivity, Dose Rates, and Cumulative Doses	377
2.2.2.1	Fission and Activation Gases	377
2.2.2.2	Radioiodines, Tritium and Particulate Releases	377
2.2.2.3	Gross Alpha Release	377
2.2.3	Total Error Estimation	388
2.3	Gaseous Effluent Release Data	39
2.4	Radiological Impact Due to Gaseous Releases	400
2.5	Gaseous Effluents - Batch Releases	400
2.6	Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Releases	400
Table 2-1A	Gaseous Effluents Summation of All Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	41
Table 2-1B	Gaseous Effluents Summation of All Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	42
Table 2-1C	Gaseous Effluents Summation of All Releases Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	43
Table 2-2A	Gaseous Effluents Mixed Mode Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	44
Table 2-2B	Gaseous Effluents Mixed Mode Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)	46

<b>Table 2-2C</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Mixed Mode Releases Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Table 2-3A</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Table 2-3B</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Table 2-3C</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Table 2-4A</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Table 2-4B</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Table 2-4C</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Table 2-5A</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Table 2-5B</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Table 2-5C</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents Ground Level Releases Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Table 2-6</b>	<b>Minimum Detectable Concentrations - Gaseous</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Table 2-7A</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>63</b>

<b>Table 2-7B</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Table 2-7C</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Table 2-8A</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Unit 1 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Table 2-8B</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Unit 2 (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>Table 2-8C</b>	<b>Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary Site (Quarters 1,2,3, and 4)</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Solid Waste</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirements</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>3.1.1</b>	<b>Solid Radioactive Waste System</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>3.1.2</b>	<b>Reporting Requirements</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Solid Waste Data</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>Table 3-1</b>	<b>Solid Waste and Irradiated Fuel Shipments</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Doses to Members of the Public Inside the Site Boundary</b>	<b>744</b>
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirements</b>	<b>744</b>
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Demonstration of Compliance</b>	<b>744</b>
<b>Table 4-1</b>	<b>Doses to Members of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Total Dose from Uranium Fuel Cycle (40CFR190)</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirements</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Demonstration of Compliance</b>	<b>77</b>

<b>6.0</b>	<b>Meteorological Data</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Program Deviations</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>7.1</b>	<b>Inoperable Liquid or Gaseous Effluent Monitoring</b>	
	<b>Instrumentation</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>7.1.1</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirement</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>7.1.2</b>	<b>Description of Deviations</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>7.2</b>	<b>Tanks Exceeding Curie Content Limits</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>7.2.1</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirements</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>7.2.2</b>	<b>Description of Deviations</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>8.0</b>	<b>Changes to the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant Offsite</b>	
	<b>Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirements</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Description of Changes</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>9.0</b>	<b>Major Changes to Liquid, Gaseous, or Solid Radwaste</b>	
	<b>Treatment Systems</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>9.1</b>	<b>Regulatory Requirements</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>9.2</b>	<b>Description of Major Changes</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Appendix A</b>	<b>Carbon-14</b>	<b>81</b>

## **1.0 Liquid Effluents**

### **1.1 Regulatory Requirements**

The ODCM Specifications presented in this section are for Unit 1 and Unit 2.

#### **1.1.1 Concentration Limits**

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.b, the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS shall be limited at all times to ten times the concentrations specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to 1 E-04  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  total activity.

#### **1.1.2 Dose Limits**

The dose or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released, from each unit, to UNRESTRICTED AREAS shall be limited as follows:

- a. During any calendar quarter to less than or equal to 1.5 mrems to the whole body and to less than or equal to 5 mrems to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year to less than or equal to 3 mrems to the whole body and to less than or equal to 10 mrems to any organ.

### **1.2 Effluent Concentration Limit (ECL)**

ECL values used for determining the allowable liquid radwaste release rates and concentrations for the principal gamma emitters, I-131, tritium, Sr-89, Sr-90 and Fe-55 are taken from 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2. A tolerance factor of up to 10 is utilized to allow flexibility in establishing practical monitor set points which can accommodate effluent releases at concentrations higher than the ECL values stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2.

For dissolved or entrained noble gases in liquid radwaste, the ECL is 1E-04  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  total activity.

For gross alpha in liquid radwaste, the ECL is 2 E-09  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .

For all the above radionuclides or categories of radioactivity, the overall ECL fraction is determined in accordance with 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B. The method utilizing the ECL fraction to determine release rates and liquid radwaste effluent radiation monitor set points is described in Subsection 1.3 of this report.

### 1.3 Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity

#### 1.3.1 Total Radioactivity Determination

Prior to the release of any tank containing liquid radwaste, and following the required recirculation, samples are collected and analyzed in accordance with the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) Table 2-3 "Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling and Analysis Program". A sample from each tank which is planned for release is analyzed for principal gamma emitters, I-131, and dissolved and entrained noble gases by gamma spectroscopy. Monthly and quarterly composites are prepared for analysis by extracting aliquots from each sample taken from the tanks, which are released. Liquid radwaste sample analyses are performed as follows:

MEASUREMENT	FREQUENCY	METHOD
1. Gamma Isotopic	Each Batch	Gamma Spectroscopy with computerized data reduction.
2. Dissolved or entrained noble gases	Each Batch	Gamma Spectroscopy with computerized data reduction
3. Tritium	Monthly Composite	Distillation and liquid scintillation counting
4. Gross Alpha	Monthly Composite	Gas flow proportional counting (1)
5. Sr-89 & Sr-90	Quarterly Composite	Chemical separation and gas flow proportional or scintillation counting (1)
6. Fe-55	Quarterly Composite	Chemical separation and liquid scintillation Counting (1)
7. Ni-63	Quarterly Composite	Chemical separation and liquid scintillation Counting (1)

(1) Analysis performed by an off-site laboratory



### 1.3.1

#### Total Radioactivity Determination cont'd

Gamma isotopic measurements are performed using germanium detectors with a resolution of 2.1 keV or lower. A peak search of the resulting gamma ray spectrum is performed by the computer system. Energy and net count data for all significant peaks are determined, and a quantitative reduction or MDC calculation is performed. This ensures that the MDC's are met for the nuclides specified in ODCM Chapter 10 (i.e., Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141 and Ce-144). The quantitative calculations, corrections for counting time, decay time, sample volume, sample geometry, detector efficiency, baseline counts, branching ratio and MDC calculations, are made based on the counts at the location in the spectrum where the peak for that radionuclide would be located, if present.

ECL fraction is determined using radionuclide concentrations of a tank planned for release, the most current results available for tritium, gross alpha, Sr-89, Sr-90, Fe-55 and Ni-63 and the corresponding ECL values. This ECL fraction is used, with appropriate safety factors, tolerance factors, and the minimum assured dilution stream flow to calculate maximum permissible release rates and a liquid effluent monitor setpoint. The monitor setpoint is calculated to assure that the limits of the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) are not exceeded.

A monitor reading in excess of the calculated setpoint results in an automatic termination of the liquid radwaste discharge. Liquid effluent discharge is also automatically terminated if the dilution stream flow rate falls below the minimum assured dilution flow rate used in the setpoint calculations and established as a setpoint on the dilution stream flow monitor.

Radionuclide concentrations, safety factors, dilution stream flow rate, and liquid effluent radiation monitor calibrations are entered into the computer and a pre-release printout is generated. If the release is not permissible, appropriate warnings will be displayed on the computer screen. If the release is permissible, it is approved by the Chemistry Department and sent to the Operations Department for release. When the release is completed, the necessary data from the release (i.e., release volume, etc.) is provided by the Operations Department to the Chemistry Department. This data is input to the computer and a post-release printout is generated. The post release printout contains the actual release rates, release concentrations and quantities, actual dilution flow, and calculated doses to an individual.

Typically achieved liquid effluent sample analyses minimum detectable concentrations are reported in Table 1-4.

### 1.3.2

### Total Error Estimation

The total or maximum error associated with the effluent measurement includes the cumulative errors resulting from the total operation of sampling and measurement. Because it may be very difficult to assign error terms for each parameter affecting the final measurement, detailed statistical evaluation of error is not suggested. The objective should be to obtain an overall estimate of the error associated with measurements of radioactive materials released in effluents (Reference Reg. Guide 1.21 Rev 1). Total Error is calculated by the root mean square method. The root mean square value is the square root of the arithmetic mean (average) of the squares of the original values.

- a. Fission and activation total release was calculated from sample analysis results and release point flow rates.

Sampling and statistical error	10%
Counting Equipment Calibration	10%
Tank Volumes and System Flow Rates	20%
TOTAL ERROR	24.5%

- b. Total Tritium release was calculated from sample analysis results and release point volumes.

Sampling and statistical errors	10%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Tank volumes and system flow rate	20%
TOTAL ERROR	24.5%

- c. Dissolved and entrained gases were calculated from sample analysis results and release point volumes.

Sampling and statistical error	20%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Tank volumes and system flow rate	20%
TOTAL ERROR	30%

- d. Gross alpha radioactivity was calculated from sample analysis results and release point volumes.

Sampling and statistical error	10%
Counting Equipment calibration	10%
Tank volumes and system flowrates	20%
TOTAL ERROR	24.5%

### 1.3.2 Total Error Estimation cont'd

- e. Volume of waste prior to dilution was calculated from level indicators on the tanks and pump discharge flow rates and times.

Level Indicator error	10%
Operator Interpretation of gauge	10%
TOTAL ERROR	14%

- f. Volume of dilution water used was calculated from flow totalizers and pump discharge flow rates and times.

Flow totalizer error	10%
Operator interpretation of gauge	10%
TOTAL ERROR	14%

- g. Gross alpha, Sr-89, Sr-90, Fe-55, Ni-63 and H-3 radioactivity has an additional error associated with sample compositing.

Compositing sample error	5%
--------------------------	----

### 1.4 Liquid Effluent Release Data

Regulatory Guide 1.21 Rev. 1 Tables 2A and 2B are found in this report as Tables 1-1A, 1-1B, 1-1C, 1-2A, 1-2B and 1-2C. Data is presented on a quarterly basis as required by Regulatory Guide 1.21 Rev. 1 for all four quarters.

### 1.5 Radiological Impact Due to Liquid Releases

Doses to an individual due to radioactivity in liquid effluent were calculated in accordance with the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual. Results are presented in Table 1-3A for Unit 1 and 1-3B for Unit 2, for all four quarters.

### 1.6 Liquid Effluents – Batch Releases

Batch release information for liquid effluents is presented in Table 1-5A for Unit 1 and Table 1-5B for Unit 2.

### 1.7 Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Releases

There were no abnormal liquid releases during 2017

**Table 1-1A**  
**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan- 2017    Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	1.03E-02	3.42E-03	7.36E-03	2.92E-04
2. Average diluted concentration during period	µCi/mL	1.71E-09	1.27E-09	2.49E-09	2.35E-10
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	4.32E+02	1.25E+02	3.71E+02	5.68E+01
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	7.17E-05	4.67E-05	1.26E-04	4.58E-05
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.12E-04	9.10E-06	2.29E-04	1.03E-05
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	1.87E-11	3.39E-12	7.75E-11	8.29E-12
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D: Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>E: Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>					
	Liters	2.89E+07	2.63E+07	2.33E+07	2.46E+07
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>					
	Liters	5.99E+09	2.66E+09	2.93E+09	1.22E+09

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.

**Table 1-1B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan- 2017    Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Type of Effluent</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	6.01E-03	3.84E-03	7.36E-03	5.90E-04
2. Average diluted concentration during period	µCi/mL	9.49E-10	1.33E-09	2.20E-09	4.81E-10
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.87E+02	3.27E+02	5.95E+02	4.21E+01
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	6.11E-05	1.13E-04	1.78E-04	3.43E-05
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.08E-04	3.74E-05	7.01E-04	8.87E-05
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	1.70E-11	1.29E-11	2.10E-10	7.23E-11
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>E. Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>	Liters	2.12E+07	1.55E+07	2.25E+07	2.33E+07
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>	Liters	6.32E+09	2.88E+09	3.32E+09	1.20E+09

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.

**Table 1-1C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents - Summation Of All Releases  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan- 2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Type of Effluent</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>A. Fission And Activation Products</b>					
1. Total Release (not including tritium, gases, alpha)	Curies	1.63E-02	7.25E-03	1.47E-02	8.82E-04
2. Average diluted concentration during period	µCi/mL	1.32E-09	1.30E-09	2.34E-09	3.57E-10
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	8.19E+02	4.53E+02	9.66E+02	9.89E+01
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	6.63E-05	8.12E-05	1.53E-04	4.01E-05
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	2.20E-04	4.65E-05	9.30E-04	9.90E-05
2. Average diluted Concentration during period	µCi/mL	1.78E-11	8.34E-12	1.48E-10	4.01E-11
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>E. Waste Vol Release (Pre-Dilution)</b>					
	Liters	5.01E+07	4.18E+07	4.58E+07	4.79E+07
<b>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</b>					
	Liters	1.23E+10	5.53E+09	6.25E+09	2.42E+09

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 1-3A and 1-3B of this report.

**Table 1-2A**  
**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<u>Continuous Mode</u>					
Nuclides Released	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	7.20E-02	5.06E-02	1.02E-01	7.55E-02
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

\*Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents  
 Unit: 1  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Batch Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Mn-54	Curies	7.65E-05	2.47E-05	1.15E-04	0.00E+00
Fe-55	Curies	1.26E-03	1.79E-04	1.39E-03	5.57E-05
Nb-97	Curies	0.00E+00	1.01E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Zn-65	Curies	2.98E-05	0.00E+00	1.29E-06	0.00E+00
Ni-63	Curies	4.10E-03	3.76E-04	1.30E-03	3.60E-05
Co-60	Curies	1.50E-03	2.64E-04	1.07E-03	6.29E-05
Co-57	Curies	3.53E-05	7.16E-06	2.32E-05	0.00E+00
Cs-137	Curies	5.66E-05	5.57E-06	8.13E-06	0.00E+00
Sb-125	Curies	1.29E-03	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Cr-51	Curies	1.57E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.01E-05	0.00E+00
Te-125M	Curies	1.01E-03	0.00E+00	4.05E-04	0.00E+00
Co-58	Curies	9.22E-04	2.53E-03	3.00E-03	1.37E-04
Nb-95	Curies	1.72E-06	1.81E-05	3.68E-05	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.03E-02</b>	<b>3.42E-03</b>	<b>7.36E-03</b>	<b>2.92E-04</b>



**Table 1-2 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 1**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Batch Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	4.32E+02	1.25E+02	3.71E+02	5.67E+01
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-133	Curies	1.12E-04	9.10E-06	2.24E-04	1.03E-05
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.70E-06	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.12E-04</b>	<b>9.10E-06</b>	<b>2.29E-04</b>	<b>1.03E-05</b>
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

\*Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2 B**  
**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Continuous Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.29E-01	8.82E-02	6.97E-02	6.20E-02
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

\*Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Batch Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b>					
Mn-54	Curies	6.56E-05	1.52E-05	1.37E-04	3.58E-06
Fe-59	Curies	1.22E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Fe-55	Curies	3.07E-04	1.45E-04	1.08E-03	1.03E-04
Co-58	Curies	3.23E-03	2.96E-03	2.97E-03	2.10E-04
Sb-125	Curies	2.65E-04	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	5.52E-04	3.85E-04	1.44E-03	1.96E-04
Ni-63	Curies	5.50E-04	2.32E-04	7.55E-04	5.68E-05
Cr-51	Curies	8.47E-04	6.97E-05	0.00E+00	1.72E-05
Nb-97	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.87E-06	0.00E+00
Te-125M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.87E-04	0.00E+00
Co-57	Curies	3.63E-06	0.00E+00	2.18E-05	8.58E-07
Zr-95	Curies	6.15E-05	0.00E+00	1.86E-05	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	1.24E-04	2.52E-05	8.23E-05	2.71E-06
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.28E-05	0.00E+00
Cs-137	Curies	0.00E+00	5.82E-07	5.13E-06	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>6.01E-03</b>	<b>3.84E-03</b>	<b>7.36E-03</b>	<b>5.90E-04</b>

\*Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Batch Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	3.87E+02	3.27E+02	5.95E+02	4.20E+01
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.47E-06	0.00E+00
Xe-133	Curies	1.08E-04	3.74E-05	6.94E-04	8.87E-05
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.08E-04</b>	<b>3.74E-05</b>	<b>7.01E-04</b>	<b>8.87E-05</b>
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

\*Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

Table 1-2 C

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents  
Unit: Site  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Continuous Mode

Nuclides Released	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission &amp; Activation Products</b> No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b> H-3	Curies	2.01E-01	1.39E-01	1.71E-01	1.38E-01
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b> No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b> No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

\*Zeroes in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2 C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released Fission & Activation Products	Units	<u>Batch Mode</u>			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
Zn-65	Curies	2.98E-05	0.00E+00	1.29E-06	0.00E+00
Nb-97	Curies	0.00E+00	1.01E-05	2.87E-06	0.00E+00
Cs-137	Curies	5.66E-05	6.15E-06	1.33E-05	0.00E+00
Ni-63	Curies	4.65E-03	6.08E-04	2.06E-03	9.28E-05
Cr-51	Curies	8.62E-04	6.97E-05	0.00E+00	1.72E-05
Co-57	Curies	3.90E-05	7.16E-06	4.49E-05	8.58E-07
Te-125M	Curies	1.01E-03	0.00E+00	1.19E-03	0.00E+00
Nb-95	Curies	1.25E-04	4.33E-05	1.19E-04	2.71E-06
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.29E-05	0.00E+00
Sb-125	Curies	1.55E-03	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Co-60	Curies	2.05E-03	6.49E-04	2.51E-03	2.59E-04
Zr-95	Curies	6.15E-05	0.00E+00	1.86E-05	0.00E+00
Fe-55	Curies	1.57E-03	3.25E-04	2.47E-03	1.59E-04
Co-58	Curies	4.15E-03	5.49E-03	5.97E-03	3.47E-04
Mn-54	Curies	1.42E-04	4.00E-05	2.52E-04	3.58E-06
Fe-59	Curies	1.22E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.63E-02</b>	<b>7.25E-03</b>	<b>1.47E-02</b>	<b>8.82E-04</b>

\*Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-2 C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Nuclides Released	Units	<u>Batch Mode</u>			
		1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	8.19E+02	4.52E+02	9.65E+02	9.87E+01
<b>Dissolved And Entrained Gases</b>					
Xe-133	Curies	2.20E-04	4.65E-05	9.19E-04	9.90E-05
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.12E-05	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>2.20E-04</b>	<b>4.65E-05</b>	<b>9.30E-04</b>	<b>9.90E-05</b>
<b>Gross Alpha Radioactivity</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

\*Zeros in this table indicate that no radioactivity was present at detectable levels. See Table 1-4 for typical minimum detectable concentrations.

**Table 1-3 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Doses to a member of the public due to Liquid Releases  
 Unit: 1  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Bone	5.00E+00	mRem	4.04E-03	8.07E-02	3.93E-04	7.86E-03	1.48E-03	2.96E-02	4.03E-05	8.07E-04
Liver	5.00E+00	mRem	1.68E-02	3.36E-01	5.04E-03	1.01E-01	1.61E-02	3.22E-01	3.01E-03	6.01E-02
Lung	5.00E+00	mRem	1.78E-02	3.57E-01	4.97E-03	9.94E-02	1.59E-02	3.17E-01	3.01E-03	6.02E-02
Thyroid	5.00E+00	mRem	1.62E-02	3.23E-01	4.96E-03	9.91E-02	1.58E-02	3.16E-01	3.00E-03	6.01E-02
Total Body	1.50E+00	mRem	1.65E-02	1.10E+00	5.02E-03	3.34E-01	1.60E-02	1.07E+00	3.01E-03	2.00E-01
GI-Lli	5.00E+00	mRem	1.66E-02	3.33E-01	5.13E-03	1.03E-01	1.63E-02	3.27E-01	3.02E-03	6.05E-02
Kidney	5.00E+00	mRem	1.64E-02	3.28E-01	4.97E-03	9.95E-02	1.60E-02	3.19E-01	3.00E-03	6.01E-02

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to Ending Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Bone	1.00E+01	mRem	5.95E-03	5.95E-02	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Lung	1.00E+01	mRem	4.17E-02	4.17E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Kidney	1.00E+01	mRem	4.03E-02	4.03E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
GI-Lli	1.00E+01	mRem	4.11E-02	4.11E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Total Body	3.00E+00	mRem	4.05E-02	1.35E+00	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent TB Annual
Liver	1.00E+01	mRem	4.09E-02	4.09E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Thyroid	1.00E+01	mRem	3.99E-02	3.99E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual



**Table 1-3B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Doses to a member of the public due to Liquid Releases  
 Unit: 2  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Thyroid	5.00E+00	mRem	1.52E-02	3.05E-01	1.39E-02	2.77E-01	2.46E-02	4.91E-01	2.06E-03	4.12E-02
Lung	5.00E+00	mRem	1.56E-02	3.13E-01	1.39E-02	2.78E-01	2.46E-02	4.92E-01	2.06E-03	4.13E-02
Kidney	5.00E+00	mRem	1.52E-02	3.05E-01	1.39E-02	2.77E-01	2.48E-02	4.96E-01	2.06E-03	4.12E-02
Total Body	1.50E+00	mRem	1.53E-02	1.02E+00	1.39E-02	9.25E-01	2.47E-02	1.64E+00	2.06E-03	1.38E-01
Bone	5.00E+00	mRem	5.01E-04	1.00E-02	2.38E-04	4.77E-03	9.20E-04	1.84E-02	5.54E-05	1.11E-03
Liver	5.00E+00	mRem	1.53E-02	3.05E-01	1.39E-02	2.78E-01	2.47E-02	4.95E-01	2.07E-03	4.13E-02
GI-Lli	5.00E+00	mRem	1.54E-02	3.09E-01	1.40E-02	2.80E-01	2.52E-02	5.05E-01	2.10E-03	4.20E-02

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to Ending Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
GI-Lli	1.00E+01	mRem	5.68E-02	5.68E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Kidney	1.00E+01	mRem	5.59E-02	5.59E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Total Body	3.00E+00	mRem	5.59E-02	1.86E+00	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent TB Annual
Bone	1.00E+01	mRem	1.72E-03	1.72E-02	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Thyroid	1.00E+01	mRem	5.57E-02	5.57E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Liver	1.00E+01	mRem	5.60E-02	5.60E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Lung	1.00E+01	mRem	5.62E-02	5.62E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual

**Table 1-3 C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Doses to a member of the public due to Liquid Releases  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Thyroid	5.00E+00	mRem	3.14E-02	6.28E-01	1.88E-02	3.76E-01	4.04E-02	8.08E-01	5.06E-03	1.01E-01
Liver	5.00E+00	mRem	3.21E-02	6.42E-01	1.89E-02	3.79E-01	4.08E-02	8.16E-01	5.07E-03	1.01E-01
Kidney	5.00E+00	mRem	3.16E-02	6.33E-01	1.88E-02	3.77E-01	4.07E-02	8.15E-01	5.06E-03	1.01E-01
Bone	5.00E+00	mRem	4.54E-03	9.07E-02	6.32E-04	1.26E-02	2.40E-03	4.80E-02	9.57E-05	1.91E-03
GI-Lli	5.00E+00	mRem	3.21E-02	6.41E-01	1.91E-02	3.83E-01	4.16E-02	8.31E-01	5.12E-03	1.02E-01
Lung	5.00E+00	mRem	3.35E-02	6.69E-01	1.89E-02	3.77E-01	4.05E-02	8.09E-01	5.07E-03	1.01E-01
Total Body	1.50E+00	mRem	3.18E-02	2.12E+00	1.89E-02	1.26E+00	4.06E-02	2.71E+00	5.07E-03	3.38E-01

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to Ending Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Lung	1.00E+01	mRem	9.78E-02	9.78E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Bone	1.00E+01	mRem	7.66E-03	7.66E-02	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Liver	1.00E+01	mRem	9.69E-02	9.69E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Total Body	3.00E+00	mRem	9.64E-02	3.21E+00	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent TB Annual
Kidney	1.00E+01	mRem	9.63E-02	9.63E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
GI-Lli	1.00E+01	mRem	9.79E-02	9.79E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual
Thyroid	1.00E+01	mRem	9.56E-02	9.56E-01	Maximum Individual Liquid	Liquid Effluent Organ Annual

**Table 1-4**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATIONS – LIQUID SAMPLE ANALYSES**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017****Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

The values in this table represent a priori Minimum Detectable Concentrations (MDC) that are typically achieved in laboratory analyses of liquid radwaste samples.

RADIONUCLIDE	MDC	UNITS
Mn-54	2.73E-08	μCi/ml
Fe-59	8.33E-08	μCi/ml
Co-58	3.78E-08	μCi/ml
Co-60	6.76E-08	μCi/ml
Zn-65	1.32E-07	μCi/ml
Mo-99	4.31E-07	μCi/ml
Cs-134	3.06E-08	μCi/ml
Cs-137	4.51E-08	μCi/ml
Ce-141	6.99E-08	μCi/ml
Ce-144	2.95E-07	μCi/ml
I-131	5.97E-08	μCi/ml
Xe-133	9.11E-08	μCi/ml
Xe-135	4.27E-08	μCi/ml
Fe-55	1.00E-06	μCi/ml
Sr-89	5.00E-08	μCi/ml
Sr-90	7.00E-09	μCi/ml
H-3	2.00E-06	μCi/ml
Gross Alpha	7.00E-08	μCi/ml

**Table 1-5 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
 Unit: 1  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
<b>1.</b> Number of batch releases		21	11	11	3	46
<b>2.</b> Total time period for Batch releases	( Minutes )	7.23E+03	2.82E+03	6.97E+03	1.35E+03	1.84E+04
<b>3.</b> Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	9.21E+02	8.11E+02	9.17E+02	5.90E+02	9.21E+02
<b>4.</b> Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	3.44E+02	2.56E+02	6.33E+02	4.50E+02	3.99E+02
<b>5.</b> Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	5.80E+01	1.00E+01	7.00E+01	3.49E+02	1.00E+01
<b>6.</b> Average stream flow during periods of release of liquid effluent into a flowing stream *	( CFS )	2.16E+04	7.82E+03	5.96E+03	5.30E+03	<b>Yearly Average</b> 1.02E+04

\*Average river flowrate taken from USGS Monitoring Station 02197500, Savannah River at Burton's Ferry Bridge near Millhaven, GA. 32 miles downstream of Plant Vogtle.

**Table 1-5B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
<b>1.</b> Number of batch releases		12	15	26	4	57
<b>2.</b> Total time period for Batch releases	( Minutes )	7.18E+03	6.20E+03	1.24E+04	1.10E+03	2.69E+04
<b>3.</b> Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.20E+03	1.06E+03	1.21E+03	3.88E+02	1.21E+03
<b>4.</b> Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	5.98E+02	4.13E+02	4.79E+02	2.74E+02	4.72E+02
<b>5.</b> Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	2.49E+02	6.60E+01	6.90E+01	6.90E+01	6.60E+01
<b>6.</b> Average stream flow during periods of release of liquid effluent into a flowing stream *	( CFS )	2.16E+04	7.82E+03	5.96E+03	5.30E+03	1.02E+04
						<b>Yearly Average</b>

\*Average river flowrate taken from USGS Monitoring Station 02197500, Savannah River at Burton's Ferry Bridge near Millhaven, GA. 32 miles downstream of Plant Vogtle.

**Table 1-5C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Liquid Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
<b>1.</b> Number of batch releases		33	26	37	7	103
<b>2.</b> Total time period for Batch releases	( Minutes )	1.44E+04	9.02E+03	1.94E+04	2.45E+03	4.53E+04
<b>3.</b> Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.20E+03	1.06E+03	1.21E+03	5.90E+02	1.21E+03
<b>4.</b> Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	4.36E+02	3.47E+02	5.25E+02	3.50E+02	4.40E+02
<b>5.</b> Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	5.80E+01	1.00E+01	6.90E+01	6.90E+01	1.00E+01
<b>6.</b> Average stream flow during periods of release of liquid effluent into a flowing stream *	( CFS )	2.16E+04	7.82E+03	5.96E+03	5.30E+03	<b>Yearly Average</b> 1.02E+04

\*Average river flowrate taken from USGS Monitoring Station 02197500, Savannah River at Burton's Ferry Bridge near Millhaven, GA. 32 miles downstream of Plant Vogtle.

**Table 1-6 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: 1  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 1-6 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00



**Table 1-6 C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Liquid Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: Site  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Liquid Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

## **2.0 Gaseous Effluents**

### **2.1 Regulatory Requirements**

The ODCM Specifications presented in this section are for Unit 1 and Unit 2.

#### **2.1.1 Dose Rate Limits**

The dose rate due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY shall be limited to the following:

- a. For noble gases, Less than or equal to 500 mrems/yr. to the whole body and less than or equal to 3000 mrems/yr. to the skin and,
- b. For Iodine-131, for Iodine-133, for tritium and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to 1500 mrems/yr. to any organ.

#### **2.1.2 Air Doses Due to Noble Gases in Gaseous Releases**

The air dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents, from each unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 5 mrads for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrads for beta radiation, and
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 10 mrads for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrads for beta radiation.

#### **2.1.3 Doses to a Member of the Public**

The dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released, from each unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY shall be limited to the following.

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 7.5 mrems to any organ.
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 15 mrems to any organ.

## **2.2 Measurements and Approximations of Total Radioactivity**

### **2.2.1 Sample Collection and Analysis**

Gaseous Effluents at the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant are currently confined to five paths: plant vents (Unit 1 and Unit 2), the condenser air ejector, the steam packing exhauster systems (Unit 1 and Unit 2), and the Radwaste Processing Facility (RPF).

Waste gas decay tanks are batch released through the Unit 1 plant vent. The containment purges are released through their respective plant vents. Containment atmosphere is also released via the containment equipment hatch during periods when the equipment hatch is open with containment purge/vent being stopped. Approval was granted by the NRC to open the equipment hatch during fuel movement; a release permit is generated when the equipment hatch is opened and the containment exhaust fan is not discharging to the plant vent. Any detected activity in the containment equipment hatch permit is included in the Ground Release Table of the effluent report.

All of the paths with the exception of the RPF can be continuously monitored for gaseous radioactivity. The RPF is equipped with an integrated-type sample collection device for collecting particulates. Plant vent, containment, steam jet air ejector, steam-packing exhauster are equipped with an integrated-type sample collection device for collecting particulates and iodines. During this reporting period, there were no continuous radioactive releases through the condenser air ejector and the steam packing exhauster system vents. Batch Waste Gas Decay Tank releases are analyzed for noble gases before each release. The containment atmosphere is analyzed for noble gases prior to each release and for tritium at least on a monthly basis.

Sample analysis results and release flow rates form the basis for calculating released quantities of radionuclide specific radioactivity, dose rates associated with gaseous releases, and cumulative doses for the current quarter and year.

With each release period and batch release, radioactivity, dose rates, and cumulative doses are calculated. Cumulative dose results are tabulated, along with the percent of the ODCM limits for each release for the current quarter and year.

Typically achieved minimum detectable concentrations for gaseous effluent sample analyses are reported in Table 2-6.

## **2.2.2 Total Quantities of Radioactivity, Dose Rates, and Cumulative Doses**

The methods for determining release quantities of radioactivity, dose rates, and cumulative doses are as follows:

### **2.2.2.1 Fission and Activation Gases**

The released radioactivity is determined from sample analysis results collected as described above and average release flow rates over the period represented by the collected sample. Dose rates due to noble gases, radioiodines, tritium, and particulates are calculated. Calculated dose rates are compared to the dose rate limits specified in ODCM 3.1.2 for noble gases, radioiodines, tritium, and particulates. Dose rate calculation methodology is presented in the ODCM.

Beta and gamma air doses due to noble gases are calculated for the location in the unrestricted area with the potential for the highest exposure due to gaseous releases. Air doses are calculated for each release period and cumulative totals are kept for each unit for the calendar quarter and year. Cumulative air doses are compared with the dose limits specified in ODCM 3.1.3. Current percent of the ODCM limits are shown on the printout for each release period. Air dose calculation methodology is presented in the ODCM.

### **2.2.2.2 Radioiodines, Tritium and Particulate Releases**

The released quantities of radioiodines, tritium and particulates are determined using the weekly samples and release flow rates for the two plant vent release points.

After each quarter, the particulate filters from each plant vent are combined, for strontium analysis. Strontium concentrations are input to the composite file of the computer to be used for release dose rate and individual dose calculations.

Doses to a Member of the Public due to radioiodines, tritium and particulates are calculated for the controlling receptor, which is described in Table 3-7 of the ODCM. Doses are calculated for each release period, and cumulative totals are kept for each unit for the current calendar quarter and year. Cumulative doses are compared to the dose limits specified in ODCM 3.1.4.

Current percent of ODCM limits are shown in this report for each release period.

### **2.2.2.3 Gross Alpha Release**

The gross alpha release is calculated each month by counting the particulate filters for each week for gross alpha activity. The four or five weeks' numbers are then recorded on a data sheet and the activity is summed at the end of the month. This concentration is used for release calculations.

### 2.2.3

### Total Error Estimation

The total or maximum error associated with the effluent measurement will include the cumulative errors resulting from the total operation of sampling and measurement. Because it may be very difficult to assign error terms for each parameter affecting the final measurement, detailed statistical evaluation of error are not suggested. The objective should be to obtain an overall estimate of the error associated with measurements of radioactive materials released in liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste.

Estimated errors are based on errors in counting equipment calibration, counting statistics, vent-flow rates, vent sample flow rates, non-steady release rates, chemical yield factors, and sample losses for such items as charcoal cartridges. Total Error is calculated by the root mean square method. The root mean square value is the square root of the arithmetic mean (average) of the squares of the original values.

- a. Fission and activation total release was calculated from sample analysis results and release point flow rates.

Sampling and statistical error in counting	10%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Vent flow Rates	10%
Non-steady release rates	20%
TOTAL ERROR	26.5%

- b. I-131 releases were calculated from each weekly sample:

Statistical error in counting	10%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Vent Flow Rates	10%
Vent Sample Flow Rates	50%
Non-Steady release rates	10%
Losses from charcoal cartridges	10%
TOTAL ERROR	55%

- c. Particulates with half-lives greater than 8 day releases were calculated from sample and analysis results and release point flow rates.

Statistical error at MDC concentration	10%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Vent flow rates	10%
Vent sample flow rates	50%
Non steady release rates	10%
TOTAL ERROR	54%

### 2.2.3

#### Total Error Estimation cont'd

- d. Total tritium releases were calculated from sample analysis results and release point flow rates.

Water vapor in sample stream determination	10%
Vent flow rates	10%
Counting calibration and statistics	10%
Non-steady release rates	10%
TOTAL ERROR	20%

- e. Gross Alpha radioactivity was calculated from sample analysis results and release point flow rates.

Statistical error at MDC concentration	10%
Counting equipment calibration	10%
Vent flow rates	10%
Vent sample flow rates	50%
Non Steady release rates	10%
TOTAL ERROR	55%

### 2.3

#### Gaseous Effluent Release Data

Regulatory Guide 1.21 Rev. 1 Tables 1A, 1B, and 1C are found in this report as Tables 2-1A, 2-1B, 2-1C, 2-2A, 2-2B, 2-2C, 2-3A, 2-3B, and 2-3C. Data are presented on a quarterly basis as required by Regulatory Guide 1.21 Rev. 1.

To complete table 2-1A, and 2-1B, the total release for each of the four categories (fission and activation gases, iodines, particulates, and tritium) was divided by the number of seconds in the quarter to obtain a release rate in  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{second}$  for each category. However, the percent of the ODCM limits are not applicable because VEGP has no curie limits for gaseous releases. Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. Noble gases are limited as specified in ODCM 3.1.2. The other three categories (tritium, radioiodines, and particulates) are limited as a group as specified in ODCM 3.1.2.

Dose rates due to noble gas releases and due to radioiodines, tritium, and particulate releases were calculated as part of the pre-release and post-release permits. No limits were exceeded for this reporting period.

Gross alpha radioactivity is reported in Table 2-1A and 2-1B as curies released in each quarter.

Limits for cumulative beta and gamma air doses due to noble gases are specified in ODCM 3.1.3. Cumulative air doses are presented in Table 2-4A, and 2-4B along with the percent of the ODCM limits.

Limits for cumulative doses to a Member of the Public due to radioiodines, tritium and particulates, are specified in ODCM 3.1.4. Cumulative doses to a Member of the Public are presented in Table 2-5A, and 2-5B along with percent of ODCM limits.

## **2.4 Radiological Impact Due to Gaseous Releases**

Dose rates due to the release of noble gases were calculated for the site in accordance with ODCM 3.4.1.1. Dose rates due to radioiodines, tritium, and particulates in gaseous releases were calculated in accordance with ODCM 3.4.1.2.

Dose rates were calculated as part of pre-release and post release permits. No limits were exceeded for this reporting period.

Cumulative air doses due to noble gas releases were calculated for each unit in accordance with ODCM 3.4.2. These results are presented in Tables 2-4A and 2-4B.

Cumulative doses to a Member of the Public were calculated for each unit in accordance with ODCM 3.4.3. These results are presented in Tables 2-5A and 2-5B.

Dose rates and doses were calculated using the methodology presented in the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant Offsite Dose Calculation Manual.

## **2.5 Gaseous Effluents - Batch Releases**

Other data pertinent to batch releases of radioactive gaseous effluent from Unit 1 and Unit 2 are listed in Table 2-7A and 2-7B.

## **2.6 Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Releases**

There were no abnormal releases for 2017.

Table 2-1 A

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	9.38E-02	4.78E-02	1.20E-01	5.48E-02
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	1.19E-02	6.06E-03	1.52E-02	6.96E-03
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.03E+01	7.57E+00	4.58E+00	6.25E-01
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	3.84E+00	9.60E-01	5.81E-01	7.93E-02
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-5A and 2-5B of this report.



**Table 2-1 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases  
 Unit: 2  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	4.65E-02	5.04E-02	1.13E+00	3.23E-02
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	5.90E-03	6.39E-03	1.43E-01	4.09E-03
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	3.51E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	4.45E-08	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	1.83E-07	1.95E-07	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	2.32E-08	2.48E-08	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	2.76E+00	1.13E-02	7.40E+00	4.65E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	3.50E-01	1.43E-03	9.39E-01	5.90E-01
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.67E-08	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.39E-09	0.00E+00

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-5A and 2-5B of this report.

Table 2-1 C

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Summation Of All Releases**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

Type of Effluent	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>A. Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.40E-01	9.82E-02	1.25E+00	8.71E-02
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	1.78E-02	1.25E-02	1.59E-01	1.11E-02
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>B. Radioiodines</b>					
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	µCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>C. Particulates</b>					
1. Particulates ( Half-Lives > 8 Days )	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.64E-07	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.42E-08	0.00E+00
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>D. Tritium</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	3.30E+01	7.58E+00	1.20E+01	5.28E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	4.19E+00	9.62E-01	1.52E+00	6.69E-01
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	*	*	*	*
<b>E. Gross Alpha</b>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.67E-08	0.00E+00
2. Average Release rate for period	uCi/sec	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.39E-09	0.00E+00

\* Applicable limits are expressed in terms of dose. See Tables 2-5A and 2-5B of this report.

**Table 2-2 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases  
 Unit: 1  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Continuous Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	3.00E+01	7.54E+00	4.39E+00	6.10E-01
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 2-2 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases  
 Unit: 1  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Batch Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	8.51E-02	4.78E-02	1.20E-01	5.23E-02
Xe-133	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.49E-03
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>8.51E-02</b>	<b>4.78E-02</b>	<b>1.20E-01</b>	<b>5.48E-02</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.76E-01	3.05E-02	1.96E-01	1.58E-02
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 2-2 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases  
 Unit: 2  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Continuous Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
Co-58	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.00E-07	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.64E-07	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>6.64E-07</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	2.74E+00	0.00E+00	5.49E+00	4.64E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.67E-08	0.00E+00

**Table 2-2 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases  
 Unit: 2  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Batch Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	2.74E-02	3.07E-02	9.88E-01	2.11E-02
Xe-131M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.56E-04
Xe-133	Curies	1.91E-02	1.96E-02	1.27E-01	1.07E-02
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	6.92E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>4.65E-02</b>	<b>5.04E-02</b>	<b>1.12E+00</b>	<b>3.23E-02</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.81E-02	1.13E-02	1.83E+00	1.00E-02
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 2-2 C

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Continuous Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
Co-58	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.00E-07	0.00E+00
Sr-89	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.64E-07	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>6.64E-07</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	3.27E+01	7.54E+00	9.87E+00	5.25E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
G-Alpha	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.67E-08	0.00E+00

Table 2-2 C

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Mixed Mode Level Releases  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Batch Mode

Nuclides Released	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	1.13E-01	7.85E-02	1.11E+00	7.35E-02
Xe-131M	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.56E-04
Xe-133	Curies	1.91E-02	1.96E-02	1.27E-01	1.32E-02
Xe-135	Curies	0.00E+00	6.92E-05	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>1.32E-01</b>	<b>9.82E-02</b>	<b>1.24E+00</b>	<b>8.71E-02</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.94E-01	4.18E-02	2.03E+00	2.58E-02
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00



Table 2-3A

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Continuous Mode

Nuclides Released	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 2-3 A

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Batch Mode

Nuclides Released	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	8.70E-03	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.32E-01	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 2-3 B

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases  
 Unit: 2  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Continuous Mode

Nuclides Released	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b> No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b> No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b> No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b> No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b> No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 2-3 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Batch Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.48E-02	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.03E-02	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 2-3 C

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Continuous Mode**

<b>Nuclides Released</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 2-3 C

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

Batch Mode

Nuclides Released	Units	1ST Quarter	2ND Quarter	3RD Quarter	4TH Quarter
<b>Fission And Activation Gases</b>					
Ar-41	Curies	8.70E-03	0.00E+00	1.48E-02	0.00E+00
<b>Total For Period</b>	<b>Curies</b>	<b>8.70E-03</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>	<b>1.48E-02</b>	<b>0.00E+00</b>
<b>Iodines</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Particulates</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
<b>Tritium</b>					
H-3	Curies	1.32E-01	0.00E+00	8.03E-02	0.00E+00
<b>Gross Alpha</b>					
No Nuclides Found	Curies	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Table 2-4 A

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
 Air Doses Due to Gaseous Releases

Unit: 1

Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	1.81E-05	3.63E-04	6.51E-06	1.30E-04	1.63E-05	3.27E-04	7.14E-06	1.43E-04
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	6.40E-06	6.40E-05	2.29E-06	2.29E-05	5.76E-06	5.76E-05	2.55E-06	2.55E-05

**Cumulative Doses Per Year**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to End Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	4.81E-05	4.81E-04	Site Boundary / Child	Air Dose Gamma Annual 1.21
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	1.70E-05	8.51E-05	Site Boundary / Child	Air Dose Beta Annual 1.21

**Table 2-4 B**

**Vogle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Air Doses Due to Gaseous Releases**  
**Unit: 2**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	3.83E-06	7.66E-05	4.29E-06	8.58E-05	1.46E-04	2.93E-03	2.94E-06	5.88E-05
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	1.61E-06	1.61E-05	1.78E-06	1.78E-05	5.34E-05	5.34E-04	1.19E-06	1.19E-05

**Cumulative Doses Per Year**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to End Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	1.58E-04	1.58E-03	Site Boundary / Child	Air Dose Gamma Annual 1.21
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	5.80E-04	2.90E-04	Site Boundary / Child	Air Dose Beta Annual 1.21



**Table 2-4 C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Gaseous Effluents - Ground Level Releases**  
**Unit: Site**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Gamma Air	5.00E+00	mRad	2.20E-05	4.39E-04	1.08E-05	2.16E-04	1.63E-04	3.26E-03	1.01E-05	2.02E-04
Beta Air	1.00E+01	mRad	8.01E-06	8.01E-05	4.08E-06	4.08E-05	5.92E-05	5.92E-04	3.74E-06	3.74E-05

**Cumulative Doses Per Year**

Type of Radiation	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to End Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Gamma Air	1.00E+01	mRad	2.06E-04	2.06E-03	Site Boundary / Child	Air Dose Gamma Annual 1.21
Beta Air	2.00E+01	mRad	7.50E-05	3.75E-04	Site Boundary / Child	Air Dose Beta Annual 1.21

**Table 2-5 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**  
**Doses To A Member Of The Public Due To Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases**  
**Unit: 1**  
**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Thyroid	7.50E+00	mRem	6.66E-04	8.88E-03	1.64E-04	2.18E-03	9.91E-05	1.32E-03	1.35E-05	1.80E-04
Total Body	7.50E+00	mRem	6.66E-04	8.88E-03	1.64E-04	2.18E-03	9.91E-05	1.32E-03	1.35E-05	1.80E-04
Liver	7.50E+00	mRem	6.66E-04	8.88E-03	1.64E-04	2.18E-03	9.91E-05	1.32E-03	1.35E-05	1.80E-04
GI-Lli	7.50E+00	mRem	6.66E-04	8.88E-03	1.64E-04	2.18E-03	9.91E-05	1.32E-03	1.35E-05	1.80E-04
Lung	7.50E+00	mRem	6.66E-04	8.88E-03	1.64E-04	2.18E-03	9.91E-05	1.32E-03	1.35E-05	1.80E-04
Kidney	7.50E+00	mRem	6.66E-04	8.88E-03	1.64E-04	2.18E-03	9.91E-05	1.32E-03	1.35E-05	1.80E-04

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to Ending Date	% ODCM	Receptor Limit
Total Body	1.500E+01	mRem	9.422E-04	6.282E-03	Maximum Individual / Child Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Kidney	1.500E+01	mRem	9.422E-04	6.282E-03	Maximum Individual / Child Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
GI-Lli	1.500E+01	mRem	9.422E-04	6.282E-03	Maximum Individual / Child Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Thyroid	1.500E+01	mRem	9.422E-04	6.282E-03	Maximum Individual / Child Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Liver	1.500E+01	mRem	9.422E-04	6.282E-03	Maximum Individual / Child Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Lung	1.500E+01	mRem	9.422E-04	6.282E-03	Maximum Individual / Child Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21

**Table 2-5 B**

**Vogle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses To A Member Of The Public Due To Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases**

**Unit: 2**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Bone	7.50E+00	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.48E-07	7.30E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total Body	7.50E+00	mRem	5.96E-05	7.94E-04	2.44E-07	3.25E-06	1.67E-04	2.22E-03	1.01E-04	1.34E-03
Lung	7.50E+00	mRem	5.96E-05	7.94E-04	2.44E-07	3.25E-06	1.67E-04	2.22E-03	1.01E-04	1.34E-03
Kidney	7.50E+00	mRem	5.96E-05	7.94E-04	2.44E-07	3.25E-06	1.67E-04	2.22E-03	1.01E-04	1.34E-03
Liver	7.50E+00	mRem	5.96E-05	7.94E-04	2.44E-07	3.25E-06	1.67E-04	2.22E-03	1.01E-04	1.34E-03
Thyroid	7.50E+00	mRem	5.96E-05	7.94E-04	2.44E-07	3.25E-06	1.67E-04	2.22E-03	1.01E-04	1.34E-03
GI-Lli	7.50E+00	mRem	5.96E-05	7.94E-04	2.44E-07	3.25E-06	1.67E-04	2.22E-03	1.01E-04	1.34E-03

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to Ending Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
Total Body	1.500E+01	mRem	3.271E-04	2.181E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Kidney	1.500E+01	mRem	3.271E-04	2.181E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Thyroid	1.500E+01	mRem	3.271E-04	2.181E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Lung	1.500E+01	mRem	3.271E-04	2.181E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
GI-Lli	1.500E+01	mRem	3.271E-04	2.181E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Bone	1.500E+01	mRem	5.477E-07	3.651E-06	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Liver	1.500E+01	mRem	3.271E-04	2.181E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21

**Table 2-5 C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017**

**Doses To A Member Of The Public Due To Radioiodines, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Releases**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Cumulative Doses Per Quarter**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	1ST Qtr	% ODCM	2ND Qtr	% ODCM	3RD Qtr	% ODCM	4TH Qtr	% ODCM
Lung	7.50E+00	mRem	7.26E-04	9.67E-03	1.64E-04	2.19E-03	2.66E-04	3.54E-03	1.14E-04	1.52E-03
Liver	7.50E+00	mRem	7.26E-04	9.67E-03	1.64E-04	2.19E-03	2.66E-04	3.54E-03	1.14E-04	1.52E-03
Thyroid	7.50E+00	mRem	7.26E-04	9.67E-03	1.64E-04	2.19E-03	2.66E-04	3.54E-03	1.14E-04	1.52E-03
Bone	7.50E+00	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.48E-07	7.30E-06	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
GI-Lli	7.50E+00	mRem	7.26E-04	9.67E-03	1.64E-04	2.19E-03	2.66E-04	3.54E-03	1.14E-04	1.52E-03
Kidney	7.50E+00	mRem	7.26E-04	9.67E-03	1.64E-04	2.19E-03	2.66E-04	3.54E-03	1.14E-04	1.52E-03
Total Body	7.50E+00	mRem	7.26E-04	9.67E-03	1.64E-04	2.19E-03	2.66E-04	3.54E-03	1.14E-04	1.52E-03

**Cumulative Doses per Year**

Organ	ODCM Lmt	Units	Year to Ending Date	% ODCM	Receptor	Limit
GI-Lli	1.500E+01	mRem	1.269E-03	8.463E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Bone	1.500E+01	mRem	5.477E-07	3.651E-06	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Lung	1.500E+01	mRem	1.269E-03	8.462E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Total Body	1.500E+01	mRem	1.269E-03	8.463E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Kidney	1.500E+01	mRem	1.269E-03	8.462E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Liver	1.500E+01	mRem	1.269E-03	8.462E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21
Thyroid	1.500E+01	mRem	1.269E-03	8.462E-03	Maximum Individual / Child	Iodine/Part Dose Annual 1.21

Table 2-6

Vogtle Electric Generating Plant

RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT – 2017

MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATIONS  
GASEOUS SAMPLE ANALYSES

Starting: 1-Jan-2017

Ending: 31-Dec-2017

RADIONUCLIDE	MDC	UNITS
Kr-87	1.82E-08	μCi/ml
Kr-88	2.53E-08	μCi/ml
Xe-133	2.05E-08	μCi/ml
Xe-133m	8.63E-08	μCi/ml
Xe-135	7.12E-08	μCi/ml
Xe-138	1.05E-07	μCi/ml
I-131	7.93E-15*	μCi/ml
Mn-54	3.94E-14*	μCi/ml
Fe-59	2.45E-14*	μCi/ml
Co-58	1.39E-14*	μCi/ml
Co-60	1.75E-14*	μCi/ml
Zn-65	2.82E-14*	μCi/ml
Mo-99	9.57E-14*	μCi/ml
Cs-134	1.12E-14*	μCi/ml
Cs-137	8.71E-15*	μCi/ml
Ce-141	8.62E-15*	μCi/ml
Ce-144	2.77E-14*	μCi/ml
Sr-89	1.00E-13	μCi/ml
Sr-90	1.00E-13	μCi/ml
H-3	9.00E-08	μCi/ml
Gross Alpha	1.00E-13	μCi/ml

\* Based on an estimated sample volume of 5.7E+08 mls for particulate filters and charcoal cartridges

**Table 2-7 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
 Unit: 1  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of batch releases		42	33	35	36	146
2. Total time period for batch releases	( Minutes )	2.76E+04	1.91E+03	3.19E+03	1.94E+03	3.46E+04
3. Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	9.82E+03	1.15E+02	1.54E+03	1.75E+02	9.82E+03
4. Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	6.57E+02	5.78E+01	9.10E+01	5.38E+01	2.37E+02
5. Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.00E+01	2.00E+01	2.70E+01	2.00E+01	1.00E+01

**Table 2-7 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
<b>1.</b> Number of batch releases		26	26	37	16	105
<b>2.</b> Total time period for batch releases	( Minutes )	1.17E+03	1.17E+03	2.71E+04	7.36E+02	3.02E+04
<b>3.</b> Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	8.40E+01	7.00E+01	6.80E+03	6.10E+01	6.80E+03
<b>4.</b> Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	4.51E+01	4.50E+01	7.34E+02	4.60E+01	2.88E+02
<b>5.</b> Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.30E+01	2.30E+01	1.00E+01	2.40E+01	1.00E+01

**Table 2-7 C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Gaseous Effluents - Batch Release Summary  
 Unit: Site  
 Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of batch releases		68	59	72	52	251
2. Total time period for batch releases	( Minutes )	2.88E+04	3.08E+03	3.03E+04	2.67E+03	6.49E+04
3. Maximum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	9.82E+03	1.15E+02	6.80E+03	1.75E+02	9.82E+03
4. Average time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	4.23E+02	5.21E+01	4.21E+02	5.14E+01	2.58E+02
5. Minimum time period for a batch release	( Minutes )	1.00E+01	2.00E+01	1.00E+01	2.00E+01	1.00E+01



**Table 2-8 A**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: 1  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 2-8 B**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: 2  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

**Table 2-8 C**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Gaseous Effluents - Abnormal Release Summary  
Unit: Site  
Starting: 1-Jan-2017 Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

<b>Gaseous Releases</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year Totals</b>
1. Number of Releases		0	0	0	0	0
2. Total Time For All Releases	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
3. Maximum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
4. Average Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5. Minimum Time For A Release	( Minutes )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
6. Total activity for all releases	( Curies )	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

### **3.0 Solid Waste**

#### **3.1 Regulatory Requirements**

The ODCM requirements presented in this section are stated in part for Unit 1 and Unit 2.

##### **3.1.1 Solid Radioactive Waste System**

###### **10.2.1 Process Control Program (PCP)**

Radioactive wastes shall be solidified or dewatered in accordance with the PCP to meet shipping and transportation requirements during transit and disposal site requirements when received at the disposal site.

##### **3.1.2 Reporting Requirements**

12.1 PCP states in part:

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report, submitted in accordance with Technical Specification 5.6.3, shall include a summary of the quantities of solid radwaste released from the units, as outlined in Regulatory Guide 1.21 Rev 2.

#### **3.2 Solid Waste Data**

Regulatory Guide 1.21 Rev 2, Table 3 is found in this report as Table 3-1. GEL Laboratories performs hard-to-detect analysis for solid waste. Final calculations for nuclides include sample analysis performed on resin from High Integrity Containers. For Gaseous and Liquid composites, the Georgia Power Environmental Laboratory performs hard-to-detect analysis.

**Table 3-1**  
**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL REPORT - 2017**  
**SOLID WASTE AND IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS**

**JANUARY 1, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2017**

**Regulatory Guide 1.21: Effluent and Waste Disposal Semi-Annual Report of Solid Waste and Irradiated Fuel Shipments**

**A. SOLID WASTE SHIPPED OFFSITE FOR BURIAL OR DISPOSAL (Not irradiated fuel)**

1.	Type of waste – <b>NRC Waste Class A</b>	UNIT	6 month Period	Est. Total ERROR %
a.	Spent resins, filter sludges, evaporator bottoms, etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	8.18E+00	+/- 10
		Ci	1.35E+01	+/- 10
b.	Dry compressible waste, contaminated equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	9.29E+00	+/- 25
		Ci	2.92E+00	+/- 25
c.	Irradiated components, control rods,	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
d.	Control Rod Drive Filters	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
e.	Other (describe) Steam Generator Blowdown Resin (GIC)	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-

1.	Type of waste – <b>NRC Waste Class B</b>	UNIT	6 month period	Est. Total ERROR %
a.	Spent resins, filter sludges, evaporator bottoms, etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	2.59E+01	+/- 10
		Ci	6.25E+02	+/- 10
b.	Dry compressible waste, contaminated equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
c.	Irradiated components, control rods,	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
d.	Control Rod Drive Filters	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
e.	Other (describe) equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-

2. ESTIMATE OF MAJOR NUCLIDE COMPOSITION:

**NRC WASTE CLASS A (≥1% Percent)**

	ISOTOPE	PERCENT	CURIES
a.	<sup>3</sup> H	4.04	5.47E-01
	<sup>54</sup> Mn	1.58	2.13E-01
	<sup>55</sup> Fe	13.94	1.88E+00
	<sup>60</sup> Co	29.71	4.02E+00
	<sup>63</sup> Ni	46.70	6.31E+00
	<sup>137</sup> Cs	1.12	1.51E-01
b.	<sup>3</sup> H	2.24	6.53E-02
	<sup>55</sup> Fe	37.69	1.10E+00
	<sup>58</sup> Co	1.5	4.37E-02
	<sup>60</sup> Co	30.34	8.84E-01
	<sup>63</sup> Ni	24.28	7.08E-01
	<sup>54</sup> Mn	1.97	5.74E-02
c.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
d.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
e.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-

2. ESTIMATE OF MAJOR NUCLIDE COMPOSITION:

**NRC WASTE CLASS B (≥1% Percent)**

	ISOTOPE	PERCENT	CURIES
a.	<sup>137</sup> Cs	3.07	1.92E+01
	<sup>55</sup> Fe	10.19	6.37E+01
	<sup>60</sup> Co	23.01	1.44E+02
	<sup>63</sup> Ni	60.99	3.81E+02
b.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
c.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
d.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
e.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-

3. Solid Waste Disposition

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
6	Hittman Transport	Energy Solutions – Bear Creek
2	Hittman Transport	Alaron
4	Hittman Transport	WCS
3	Interstate Ventures	WCS

B. IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS (Disposition)

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-

**Table 3-1**  
**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant**  
**RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL REPORT - 2017**  
**SOLID WASTE AND IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS**

**JULY 1, 2017 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2017**

**Regulatory Guide 1.21: Effluent and Waste Disposal Semi-Annual Report of Solid Waste and Irradiated Fuel Shipments**

**A. SOLID WASTE SHIPPED OFFSITE FOR BURIAL OR DISPOSAL (Not irradiated fuel)**

1.	Type of waste – <b>NRC Waste Class A</b>	UNIT	6 month period	Est. Total ERROR %
a.	Spent resins, filter sludges, evaporator bottoms, etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	5.32E+00	+/- 10
		Ci	5.64E+00	+/- 10
b.	Dry compressible waste, contaminated equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	5.45E+02	+/- 25
		Ci	2.48E+00	+/- 25
c.	Irradiated components, control rods,	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
d.	Control Rod Drive Filters	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
e. Other (describe) Steam Generator Blowdown Resin		m <sup>3</sup>	1.78E+01	+/- 10
		Ci	3.53E-03	+/- 10

1.	Type of waste – <b>NRC Waste Class B</b>	UNIT	6 month period	Est. Total ERROR %
a.	Spent resins, filter sludges, evaporator bottoms, etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	6.85E+00	+/- 10
		Ci	1.53E+02	+/- 10
b.	Dry compressible waste, contaminated equip. etc.	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
c.	Irradiated components, control rods,	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
d.	Control Rod Drive Filters	m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-
e. Other (describe) equip. etc.		m <sup>3</sup>	-N/A-	-N/A-
		Ci	-N/A-	-N/A-

**2. ESTIMATE OF MAJOR NUCLIDE COMPOSITION:**

**NRC WASTE CLASS A (≥1% Percent)**

	ISOTOPE	PERCENT	CURIES
a.	<sup>3</sup> H	11.85	6.68E-01
	<sup>14</sup> C	2.33	1.32E-01
	<sup>55</sup> Fe	4.04	2.28E-01
	<sup>58</sup> Co	7.02	3.96E-01
	<sup>60</sup> Co	24.61	1.39E+00
	<sup>63</sup> Ni	34.92	1.97+00

	<sup>65</sup> Zn	4.18	2.35E-01
	<sup>137</sup> Cs	10.16	5.73E-01
b.	<sup>3</sup> H	2.23	5.53E-02
	<sup>55</sup> Fe	37.67	9.35E-01
	<sup>58</sup> Co	1.45	3.59E-02
	<sup>60</sup> Co	30.36	7.53E-01
	<sup>63</sup> Ni	24.38	6.05E-01
	<sup>54</sup> Mn	1.94	4.82E-02
c.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
d.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
e.	<sup>3</sup> H	2.23	7.48E-05
	<sup>54</sup> Mn	1.99	6.68E-05
	<sup>55</sup> Fe	37.71	1.26E-03
	<sup>58</sup> Co	1.6	5.37E-05
	<sup>60</sup> Co	30.28	1.02E-03
	<sup>63</sup> Ni	24.17	8.11E-04

2. ESTIMATE OF MAJOR NUCLIDE COMPOSITION:

**NRC WASTE CLASS B (≥1% Percent)**

	ISOTOPE	PERCENT	CURIES
a.	<sup>54</sup> Mn	3.67	5.61E+00
	<sup>55</sup> Fe	5.46	8.34E+00
	<sup>58</sup> Co	8.86	1.35E+01
	<sup>60</sup> Co	38.88	5.94E+01
	<sup>63</sup> Ni	36.04	5.51E+01
	<sup>65</sup> Zn	1.05	1.60E+00
	<sup>137</sup> Cs	3.88	5.94E+00
b.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
c.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
d.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-
e.	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-

3. Solid Waste Disposition

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
15	Hittman Transport	Energy Solutions – Bear Creek
1	Hittman Transport	Energy Solutions – Gallaher Rd
1	Hittman Transport	Energy Solutions – Erwin
1	Hittman Transport	Alaron

B. IRRADIATED FUEL SHIPMENTS (Disposition)

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
N/A	N/A	N/A



## **4.0 Doses to Members of the Public inside the Site Boundary**

### **4.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.3 states in part:

"The report shall also include assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY during the report period; this assessment must be performed in accordance with Chapter 6. All assumptions used in making these assessments (i.e., specific activity, exposure time, and location) shall be included in the report".

### **4.2 Demonstration of Compliance**

The location of concern within the site boundary is the Visitors Center. The activities at the Visitor Center consist of occasional attendance at meetings and/or short visits for informational purposes.

There will be no radiation dose at this location due to radioactive liquid effluents. Delineated in Table 4-1 for this location are the values of the basic data assumed in the dose assessment due to radioactive gaseous effluents. Listed in this table are distance and direction from a point midway between the center of Unit 1 and the Unit 2 reactors, the dispersion and deposition factors for any releases from the plant vent (mixed mode) and from the turbine building (ground level), and the estimated maximum occupancy factor for an individual and the assumed age group of this individual.

The source term is listed in Tables 2-2A, and 2-2B for the mixed mode releases. Similarly, it is listed in Tables 2-3A and 2-3B for the ground level releases.

The maximum doses in units of mrem to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the site boundary during the reporting period are presented in Table 4-1.

**Table 4-1**

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
 Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

**Unit: Site**

**Starting: 1-Jan-2017**

**Ending: 31-Dec-2017**

**Location Name:** Visitor's Center Receptor  
**Distance (kilometers):** 4.47E-01  
**Sector:** SE  
**Occupancy Factor:** 4.57E-04

**Age Group:** Child

Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 5.58E-06	D/Q (m-2): 2.28E-08
Mixed Mode Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 6.74E-07	D/Q (m-2): 5.77E-09
Mixed Mode Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 7.12E-07	
Ground Level Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 5.93E-06	

	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year</b>
Total Body	mRem	3.95E-09	8.81E-10	1.46E-09	6.13E-10	6.91E-09
GI-LI	mRem	3.95E-09	8.81E-10	1.46E-09	6.13E-10	6.91E-09
Liver	mRem	3.95E-09	8.81E-10	1.46E-09	6.13E-10	6.91E-09
Skin	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.42E-14	0.00E+00	7.42E-14
Kidney	mRem	3.95E-09	8.81E-10	1.46E-09	6.13E-10	6.91E-09
Bone	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.05E-14	0.00E+00	9.05E-14
Thyroid	mRem	3.95E-09	8.81E-10	1.46E-09	6.13E-10	6.91E-09
Lung	mRem	3.95E-09	8.81E-10	1.46E-09	6.13E-10	6.91E-09

Table 4-1

**Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT - 2017  
Doses to a Member of the Public Due to Activities Inside the Site Boundary**

Unit: Site

Starting: 1-Jan-2017

Ending: 31-Dec-2017

**Location Name:** Units 3&4 Construction  
**Distance (kilometers):** 4.83E-01  
**Sector:** SW  
**Occupancy Factor:** 2.37E-01

**Age Group:** Adult

Mixed Mode Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 9.75E-07	
Mixed Mode Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 0.00E+00	
Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 6.96E-06	D/Q (m-2): 2.88E-08
Ground Level Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 6.93E-06	D/Q (m-2): 2.88E-08
Ground Level Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 1.81E-05	
Mixed Mode Release	Particulate and Radioiodine	X/Q (sec/m3): 9.17E-07	D/Q (m-2): 7.14E-09
Mixed Mode Release	Noble Gas	X/Q (sec/m3): 0.00E+00	

	<b>Units</b>	<b>1ST Quarter</b>	<b>2ND Quarter</b>	<b>3RD Quarter</b>	<b>4TH Quarter</b>	<b>Year</b>
Liver	mRem	3.29E-06	7.05E-07	1.24E-06	4.90E-07	5.73E-06
Lung	mRem	3.29E-06	7.05E-07	1.24E-06	4.90E-07	5.73E-06
Skin	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.77E-11	0.00E+00	4.77E-11
Total Body	mRem	3.29E-06	7.05E-07	1.24E-06	4.90E-07	5.73E-06
GI-Lli	mRem	3.29E-06	7.05E-07	1.24E-06	4.90E-07	5.73E-06
Bone	mRem	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.05E-11	0.00E+00	5.05E-11
Thyroid	mRem	3.29E-06	7.05E-07	1.24E-06	4.90E-07	5.73E-06
Kidney	mRem	3.29E-06	7.05E-07	1.24E-06	4.90E-07	5.73E-06

## **5.0 Total Dose from Uranium Fuel Cycle (40CFR190)**

### **5.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 5.1 states in part that the annual (calendar year) dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources shall be limited to less than or equal to 25 mrems to the whole body or to any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrems.

### **5.2 Demonstration of Compliance**

No dose limits stated in ODCM Sections 2.1.3, 3.1.3, and 3.1.4 were exceeded. Therefore, compliance with 40 CFR 190 dose limits was demonstrated in accordance with the requirements of ODCM Section 5.1.3.

## **6.0 Meteorological Data**

ODCM 7.2.2.2 states in part:

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall include an annual summary of hourly meteorological data collected over the previous year. This annual summary may be either in the form of an hour-by-hour listing of wind speed, wind direction, atmospheric stability, and precipitation (if measured) on magnetic tape; or in the form of joint frequency distributions of wind speed, wind direction and atmospheric stability.

In lieu of submission with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report, the licensee has the option of retaining this summary of required meteorological data on site in a file that shall be provided to the NRC upon request.

## **7.0 Program Deviations**

### **7.1 Inoperable Liquid or Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation**

#### **7.1.1 Regulatory Requirement**

ODCM 7.2.2.6 states in part that the report shall include deviations from the liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation operability requirements included in Sections 2.1.1 and 3.1.1, respectively. The report shall include an explanation as to why the inoperability of liquid or gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation was not corrected within the specified time requirement.

## 7.1.2

### Description of Deviations

- (1) The inoperability of liquid and gaseous effluent monitors not corrected within the specified time for this reporting period is detailed below. When applicable, compensatory measures were utilized per ODCM Action Statements:
  - a. 1FT-0018  
This flow transmitter was out of service greater than 30 days because the flow transmitter failed and needed to be repair. It was removed from service September 9, 2017 and returned to service November 21, 2017 after the flow transmitter was repaired and calibrated. Work Order SNC893628.
  - b. 1ARE-0014  
A CPU failure caused this radiation monitor readings to be unreliable and was taken out of service greater than 30 days. The monitor was removed from service April 1, 2017 and returned to service July 14, 2017 when the CPU was repaired and calibration was completed. Work Order SNC849404.
  - c. 1AFT-1084B  
This rad monitor was out of service greater than 30 days due to flow rate deviations from actual flow rates. The rad monitor was removed from service August 4, 2017 and returned to service on September 12, 2017 when the flow transmitter was repaired and calibrated. Work order SNC887855.
  - d. 1RE-018  
This radiation monitor was out of service greater than 30 days because the flow transmitter failed and needed repair. It was removed from service March 6, 2017 returned to service April 7, 2017 after the flow transmitter was repaired and calibrated. Work Order SNC849404.
  - e. 2RE-020B  
This radiation monitor was out of service greater than 30 days due to a pump issue. The rad monitor was removed from service on September 17, 2017 and returned to service April 6, 2017 when the pump was worked and a gasket was replaced. Work order SNC816516.

## **7.2 Tanks Exceeding Curie Content Limits**

### **7.2.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.6 states in part that the report shall include a description of the events leading to liquid holdup tanks or gas storage tanks exceeding the limits of Technical Specifications 5.5.12.

### **7.2.2 Description of Deviations**

Limits for outdoor liquid hold-up tanks used for radioactive liquids were not exceeded during this reporting period.  
Limits for the gas storage tanks were not exceeded during this reporting period.

## **8.0 Changes to the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)**

### **8.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.5 states in part that changes to the ODCM shall be submitted with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report. These changes may be due to changes in the radiological environmental monitoring program sampling locations as required by ODCM 4.1.1.2.3 or changes to dose calculation locations as required by ODCM 4.1.2.2.2. Land uses and dose calculation locations within five miles of VEGP must be determined by a land use census as required by ODCM 4.1.2.

### **8.2 Description of Changes**

The changes made to VEGP ODCM in 2017 are reflected in Version 31, dated April, 2016. The changes are as follows:

- (1) Changed item 2-d on Tables 3-1 and 3-2 to read "Sampler Flowrate monitor (1FIT-13211, 2-FIT-13211 deleting 1FI-13211).  
Justification: The Unit 1 flow indicator was replaced with a KURZ 155 mass flow computer. Reference: LDCR 2011056
- (2) Changed Reference #25 to read "EV-14-0226, EACRS Intracompany Correspondence, "Vogtle1 and 2 Tritium Monitoring Well Update".  
Justification: Reference #25 was incomplete. It read EV-14- and it was not observed when preparing and reviewing LDCR

2014004, which initially added this reference. This change corrected the omission by completing "EV-14-0026".  
Ref: LDCR 2016018.

**9.0 Major Changes to Liquid, Gaseous, or Solid Radwaste Treatment Systems**

**9.1 Regulatory Requirements**

ODCM 7.2.2.7 states in part:

As required by Sections 2.1.5 and 3.1.6, licensee initiated MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (liquid and gaseous) shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the period in which the change was reviewed and accepted for implementation.

Note 1: In lieu of inclusion in the Radioactive Effluents Release Report, this same information may be submitted as part of the annual FSAR update.

PCP 12.1 states in part:

Licensee major initiated changes to the solid radioactive waste treatment system shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change was implemented.

**9.2 Description of Major Changes**

**Gaseous Radwaste System**

There were no major changes to the gaseous radwaste systems in the 2017 assessment period.

**Liquid Radwaste System**

There were no major changes to the liquid radwaste systems occurred during the 2017 assessment period.

**Solid Radwaste System**

There were no major changes to the solid radwaste systems in the 2017 assessment period.

## Appendix A Vogtle Electric Generating Plant

### CARBON-14

Carbon-14 (C-14) is a naturally-occurring radionuclide with a 5730 year half life. Nuclear weapons testing in the 1950s and 1960s significantly increased the amount of C-14 in the atmosphere. Nuclear power plants also produce C-14, but the amount is infinitesimal compared to what has been distributed in the environment due to weapons testing and what is produced by natural cosmic ray interactions.

As nuclear plants have improved gaseous waste processing systems and improved fuel performance, the percentages of "principal radionuclides" in gaseous effluents have changed, and C-14 has become a larger percentage. "Principal radionuclides" are determined based on public dose contribution or the amount of activity discharged compared to other radionuclides of the same effluent type. In Revision 2 (June 2009) of Regulatory Guide 1.21 (RG 1.21), "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactive Material in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents and Solid Waste," the NRC recommended re-evaluating "principal radionuclides" and reporting C-14 as appropriate. In 2010 Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, virtually all U. S. nuclear power plants started reporting C-14 amounts released and resulting doses to the maximally exposed member of the public.

Because C-14 is considered a hard-to-detect radionuclide which must be chemically separated from the effluent stream before it can be measured, RG 1.21 provides the option of calculating the C-14 source term based on power generation. The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) developed an accepted methodology for calculating C-14, and published the results in Technical Report 1021106 (December 2010), "Estimation of Carbon-14 in Nuclear Power Plant Gaseous Effluents." Evaluation of C-14 in radioactive liquid effluents is not required because the quantity and dose contribution has been determined to be insignificant.

At Plant Vogtle, the annual quantity of C-14 released in gaseous effluents was estimated to be 12.08 Curies (per unit). Approximately 30% of the C-14 released is in the form of  $^{14}\text{CO}_2$  and is incorporated into plants through photosynthesis. Ingestion dose results from this pathway. The remaining 70% is estimated to be organic. Both the organic and inorganic forms of C-14 contribute to inhalation dose. A child is the maximally exposed individual, and bone dose is the highest organ dose. Using the dose calculation methodology from the Vogtle ODCM, the resulting bone dose to a child located at the controlling receptor location would be 8.46E-02 mrem in a year which is 0.56% of the regulatory limit of 15 mrem per year (per unit) to any organ due to gaseous effluents. The resulting total body dose to a child located at the controlling receptor location would be 1.69E-02 mrem in a year which is 0.11% of the regulatory limit of 15 mrem per year (per unit) total body dose due to gaseous effluents



**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2**

**Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual  
Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
for 2017**

**Enclosure 7**

**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2  
Offsite Dose Calculation Manual – Version 25**

**OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL**

**FOR**

**EDWIN I. HATCH NUCLEAR PLANT**

**Version 24**

**(May 2017)**

Fleet Chemistry Manager

*Wesley Burch / Wesley Burch*  
for W. J. Waites

EFFECTIVE PAGE LIST

<u>PAGE</u>	<u>VERSION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>VERSION</u>
i.....	24	2-31.....	24
ii.....	24	2-32.....	24
iii.....	24	2-33.....	24
iv.....	24	2-34.....	24
v.....	24	2-35.....	24
vi.....	24	2-36.....	24
vii.....	24	2-37.....	24
viii.....	24	2-38.....	24
ix.....	24	2-39.....	24
x.....	24	2-40.....	24
xi.....	24	2-41.....	24
xii.....	24	2-42.....	24
1-1.....	24	3-1.....	24
2-1.....	24	3-2.....	24
2-2.....	24	3-3.....	24
2-3.....	24	3-4.....	24
2-4.....	24	3-5.....	24
2-5.....	24	3-6.....	24
2-6.....	24	3-7.....	24
2-7.....	24	3-8.....	24
2-8.....	24	3-9.....	24
2-9.....	24	3-10.....	24
2-10.....	24	3-11.....	24
2-11.....	24	3-12.....	24
2-12.....	24	3-13.....	24
2-13.....	24	3-14.....	24
2-14.....	24	3-15.....	24
2-15.....	24	3-16.....	24
2-16.....	24	3-17.....	24
2-17*.....	24	3-18.....	24
2-18.....	24	3-19.....	24
2-19.....	24	3-20.....	24
2-20.....	24	3-21.....	24
2-21.....	24	3-22.....	24
2-22.....	24	3-23.....	24
2-23.....	24	3-24.....	24
2-24.....	24	3-25.....	24
2-25.....	24	3-26.....	24
2-26.....	24	3-27.....	24
2-27.....	24	3-28.....	24
2-28.....	24	3-29.....	24
2-29.....	24	3-30.....	24
2-30.....	24	3-31.....	24

EFFECTIVE PAGE LIST

<u>PAGE</u>	<u>VERSION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>VERSION</u>
3-32.....	24	7-1.....	24
3-33.....	24	7-2.....	24
3-34.....	24	7-3.....	24
3-35.....	24	7-4.....	24
3-36.....	24	7-5.....	24
3-37.....	24	7-6.....	24
3-38.....	24	8-1.....	24
3-39.....	24	8-2.....	24
3-40.....	24	8-3.....	24
3-41.....	24	8-4.....	24
3-42.....	24	8-5.....	24
3-43.....	24	8-6.....	24
3-44.....	24	8-7.....	24
3-45.....	24	8-8.....	24
3-46.....	24	8-9.....	24
3-47.....	24	8-10.....	24
4-1.....	24	8-11.....	24
4-2.....	24	8-12.....	24
4-3.....	24	8-13.....	24
4-4.....	24	8-14.....	24
4-5.....	24	8-15.....	24
4-6.....	24	8-16.....	24
4-7.....	24	8-17.....	24
4-8.....	24	8-18.....	24
4-9.....	24	8-19.....	24
4-10.....	24	8-20.....	24
4-11.....	24	9-1.....	24
4-12.....	24	9-2.....	24
4-13.....	24	9-3.....	24
4-14.....	24	9-4.....	24
4-15.....	24	9-5.....	24
4-16.....	24	9-6.....	24
4-17.....	24	9-7.....	24
4-18.....	24	9-8.....	24
4-19.....	24	9-9.....	24
4-20.....	24	9-10.....	24
4-21.....	24	9-11.....	24
5-1.....	24	9-12.....	24
5-2.....	24	9-13.....	24
5-3.....	24	9-14.....	24
5-4.....	24	9-15.....	24
6-1.....	24	9-16.....	24
6-2.....	24	9-17.....	24
6-3.....	24	9-18.....	24
6-4.....	24	9-19.....	24
6-5.....	24	9-20.....	24

EFFECTIVE PAGE LIST

<u>PAGE</u>	<u>VERSION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>VERSION</u>
9-21.....	24		
9-22.....	24		
9-23.....	24		
9-24.....	24		
9-25.....	24		
9-26.....	24		
9-27.....	24		
9-28.....	24		
9-29.....	24		
9-30.....	24		
9-31.....	24		
9-32.....	24		
9-33.....	24		
9-34.....	24		
9-35.....	24		
9-36.....	24		
9-37.....	24		
9-38.....	24		
9-39.....	24		
9-40.....	24		
9-41.....	24		
10-1.....	24		
10-2.....	24		
10-3.....	24		
10-4.....	24		
10-5.....	24		
10-6.....	24		
10-7.....	24		

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>LIST OF TABLES</b> .....	<b>IX</b>
<b>LIST OF FIGURES</b> .....	<b>XI</b>
<b>REFERENCES</b> .....	<b>XII</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>1-1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 2 LIQUID EFFLUENTS</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>
2.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION .....	2-1
2.1.1 <u>Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Control</u> .....	2-1
2.1.2 <u>Liquid Effluent Concentration Control</u> .....	2-7
2.1.3 <u>Liquid Effluent Dose Control</u> .....	2-9
2.1.4 <u>Liquid Radwaste Treatment System Control</u> .....	2-10
2.1.5 <u>MAJOR CHANGES TO LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS</u> ..	2-11
2.2 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM.....	2-12
2.3 LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITOR SETPOINTS.....	2-16
2.3.1 <u>General Provisions Regarding Setpoints</u> .....	2-16
2.3.2 <u>Setpoints for Radwaste System Discharge Monitors</u> .....	2-18
2.3.3 <u>Setpoints for Monitors on Normally Low-Radioactivity Streams</u> .....	2-24
2.4 LIQUID EFFLUENT DOSE CALCULATIONS .....	2-26
2.4.1 <u>Calculation of Dose</u> .....	2-26
2.4.2 <u>Calculation of <math>A_{IT}</math></u> .....	2-27
2.4.3 <u>Calculation of <math>CF_{IV}</math></u> .....	2-28
2.5 LIQUID EFFLUENT DOSE PROJECTIONS .....	2-38
2.5.1 <u>Thirty-One Day Dose Projections</u> .....	2-38
2.5.2 <u>Dose Projections for Specific Releases</u> .....	2-38
2.6 DEFINITIONS OF LIQUID EFFLUENT TERMS .....	2-39
<b>CHAPTER 3 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS</b> .....	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION .....	3-1
3.1.1 <u>Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Control</u> .....	3-1
3.1.2 <u>Gaseous Effluent Dose Rate Control</u> .....	3-6
3.1.3 <u>Gaseous Effluent Air Dose Control</u> .....	3-10
3.1.4 <u>Control on Gaseous Effluent Dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC</u> .....	3-11

3.1.5	<u>GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM Control</u> .....	3-12
3.1.6	<u>MAJOR CHANGES TO GASEOUS RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM</u> .....	3-13
3.2	<u>GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM</u> .....	3-14
3.3	<u>GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITOR SETPOINTS</u> .....	3-16
3.3.1	<u>General Provisions Regarding Noble Gas Monitor Setpoints</u> .....	3-16
3.3.2	<u>Setpoint for the Final Noble Gas Monitor on Each Release Pathway</u> .....	3-18
3.3.3	<u>Setpoints for Noble Gas Monitors on Effluent Source Streams</u> .....	3-22
3.3.4	<u>Determination of Allocation Factors, AG</u> .....	3-24
3.3.5	<u>Setpoints for Noble Gas Monitors with Special Requirements</u> .....	3-26
3.3.6	<u>Setpoints for Particulate and Iodine Monitors</u> .....	3-27
3.4	<u>GASEOUS EFFLUENT COMPLIANCE CALCULATIONS</u> .....	3-28
3.4.1	<u>Dose Rates at and Beyond the SITE BOUNDARY</u> .....	3-28
3.4.2	<u>Noble Gas Air Dose at or Beyond SITE BOUNDARY</u> .....	3-29
3.4.3	<u>Dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC at or Beyond SITE BOUNDARY</u> .....	3-33
3.4.4	<u>Dose Calculations to Support Other Requirements</u> .....	3-36
3.5	<u>GASEOUS EFFLUENT DOSE PROJECTIONS</u> .....	3-41
3.5.1	<u>Thirty-One Day Dose Projections</u> .....	3-41
3.5.2	<u>Dose Projections for Specific Releases</u> .....	3-42
3.6	<u>DEFINITIONS OF GASEOUS EFFLUENT TERMS</u> .....	3-43
 <b>CHAPTER 4 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM</b> .....		<b>4-1</b>
4.1	<u>LIMITS OF OPERATION</u> .....	4-1
4.1.1	<u>Radiological Environmental Monitoring</u> .....	4-1
4.1.2	<u>Land Use Census</u> .....	4-9
4.1.3	<u>Interlaboratory Comparision Program</u> .....	4-10
4.2	<u>RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING LOCATIONS</u> .....	4-11
 <b>CHAPTER 5 TOTAL DOSE DETERMINATIONS</b> .....		<b>5-1</b>
5.1	<u>LIMIT OF OPERATION</u> .....	5-1
5.1.1	<u>Applicability</u> .....	5-1
5.1.2	<u>Actions</u> .....	5-1
5.1.3	<u>Surveillance Requirements</u> .....	5-1
5.1.4	<u>Basis</u> .....	5-2

---

5.2	DEMONSTRATION OF COMPLIANCE .....	5-3
<b>CHAPTER 6 POTENTIAL DOSES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC DUE TO THEIR ACTIVITIES INSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY .....</b>		<b>6-1</b>
6.1	REQUIREMENT FOR CALCULATION .....	6-1
6.2	CALCULATIONAL METHOD .....	6-1
<b>CHAPTER 7 REPORTS .....</b>		<b>7-1</b>
7.1	ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT .....	7-1
7.1.1	<u>Requirement for Report</u> .....	7-1
7.1.2	<u>Report Contents</u> .....	7-1
7.2	RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT .....	7-3
7.2.1	<u>Requirement for Report</u> .....	7-3
7.2.2	<u>Report Contents</u> .....	7-3
7.3	MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT .....	7-6
7.4	SPECIAL REPORTS .....	7-6
<b>CHAPTER 8 METEOROLOGICAL MODELS .....</b>		<b>8-1</b>
8.1	ATMOSPHERIC DISPERSION .....	8-1
8.1.1	<u>Ground-Level Releases</u> .....	8-1
8.1.2	<u>Elevated Releases</u> .....	8-2
8.1.3	<u>Mixed-Mode Releases</u> .....	8-3
8.2	RELATIVE DEPOSITION .....	8-5
8.2.1	<u>Ground-Level Releases</u> .....	8-5
8.2.2	<u>Elevated Releases</u> .....	8-5
8.2.3	<u>Mixed-Mode Releases</u> .....	8-6
8.3	ELEVATED PLUME DOSE FACTORS .....	8-7
<b>CHAPTER 9 METHODS AND PARAMETERS FOR CALCULATION OF GASEOUS EFFLUENT PATHWAY DOSE FACTORS, <math>R_{aipj}</math> .....</b>		<b>9-1</b>
9.1	INHALATION PATHWAY FACTOR .....	9-1
9.2	GROUND PLANE PATHWAY FACTOR .....	9-2
9.3	GARDEN VEGETATION PATHWAY FACTOR .....	9-2



9.4 GRASS-COW-MILK PATHWAY FACTOR..... 9-5

9.5 GRASS-GOAT-MILK PATHWAY FACTOR ..... 9-8

9.6 GRASS-COW-MEAT PATHWAY FACTOR ..... 9-11

**CHAPTER 10 DEFINITIONS OF EFFLUENT CONTROL TERMS ..... 10-1**

10.1 TERMS SPECIFIC TO THE ODCM ..... 10-1

10.2 TERMS DEFINED IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS ..... 10-5

---

LIST OF TABLES

		<u>Page</u>
Table 2-1	Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation	2-3
Table 2-2	Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements	2-5
Table 2-3	Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling and Analysis Program	2-8
Table 2-4	Applicability of Liquid Monitor Setpoint Methodologies	2-17
Table 2-5	Parameters for Calculation of Doses Due to Liquid Effluent Releases	2-30
Table 2-6	Element Transfer Factor	2-31
Table 2-7	Adult Ingestion Dose Factors	2-32
Table 2-8	Site-Related Ingestion Dose Factors, $A_{ir}$	2-35
Table 3-1	Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation	3-3
Table 3-2	Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements	3-5
Table 3-3	Radioactive Gaseous Waste Sampling and Analysis Program	3-8
Table 3-4	Applicability of Gaseous Monitor Setpoint Methodologies	3-17
Table 3-5	Dose Factors for Exposure to a Semi-Infinite Cloud of Noble Gases	3-31
Table 3-6	Dose Factors for Exposure to Direct Radiation from Noble Gases in an Elevated Finite Plume	3-32
Table 3-7	Attributes of the Controlling Receptor	3-35
Table 3-8	$R_{aipj}$ for Ground Plane Pathway, All Age Groups	3-38
Table 3-9	$R_{aipj}$ for Inhalation Pathway, Child Age Group	3-39
Table 3-10	$R_{aipj}$ for Garden Vegetation Pathway, Child Age Group.	3-40
Table 4-1	Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program	4-4
Table 4-2	Reporting Levels for Radioactivity Concentrations in Environmental Samples	4-7
Table 4-3	Values for the MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION	4-8
Table 4-4	Radiological Environmental Monitoring Locations	4-12
Table 4-5	Groundwater Monitoring Locations	4-14
Table 6-1	Attributes of MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Receptor Locations Inside the SITE BOUNDARY	6-2
Table 8-1	Terrain Elevation Above Plant Site Grade	8-10
Table 9-1	Miscellaneous Parameters for the Garden Vegetation Pathway	9-4
Table 9-2	Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway	9-7
Table 9-3	Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Goat-Milk Pathway	9-10
Table 9-4	Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Cow-Meat Pathway	9-13

---

Table 9-5	Individual Usage Factors	9-14
Table 9-6	Stable Element Transfer Data	9-15
Table 9-7	Inhalation Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group	9-16
Table 9-8	Inhalation Dose Factors for the Child Age Group	9-19
Table 9-9	Inhalation Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group	9-22
Table 9-10	Inhalation Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group	9-25
Table 9-11	Ingestion Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group	9-28
Table 9-12	Ingestion Dose Factors for the Child Age Group	9-31
Table 9-13	Ingestion Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group	9-34
Table 9-14	Ingestion Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group	9-37
Table 9-15	External Dose Factors for Standing on Contaminated Ground	9-40

LIST OF FIGURES

	<u>Page</u>	
Figure 2-1	Unit 1 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM	2-13
Figure 2-2	Unit 2 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM	2-14
Figure 2-3	Site Subsurface Drainage Systems	2-15
Figure 3-1	Schematic Diagram of the Condenser Offgas Treatment System	3-15
Figure 4-1	Sampling Location Map, Site Periphery	4-15
Figure 4-2	Sampling Location Map Beyond Site Periphery, North and West of Site	4-16
Figure 4-3	Sampling Location Map Beyond Site Periphery, South and West of Site	4-17
Figure 4-4	Sampling Location Map Beyond Site Periphery, East of Site	4-18
Figure 4-5	Location of Additional Control Station for TLDs and Vegetation	4-19
Figure 4-6	Groundwater Monitoring Wells	4-20
Figure 4-7	Deep Wells	4-21
Figure 8-1	Vertical Standard Deviation of Material in a Plume ( $\sigma_z$ )	8-11
Figure 8-2	Terrain Recirculation Factor ( $K_r$ )	8-12
Figure 8-3	Plume Depletion Effect for Ground-Level Releases	8-13
Figure 8-4	Plume Depletion Effect for 30-Meter Releases	8-14
Figure 8-5	Plume Depletion Effect for 60-Meter Releases	8-15
Figure 8-6	Plume Depletion Effect for 100-Meter Releases	8-16
Figure 8-7	Relative Deposition for Ground-Level Releases	8-17
Figure 8-8	Relative Deposition for 30-Meter Releases	8-18
Figure 8-9	Relative Deposition for 60-Meter Releases	8-19
Figure 8-10	Relative Deposition for 100-Meter (or Greater) Releases	8-20
Figure 10-1	Site Map for Effluent Controls	10-7

---

REFERENCES

1. J. S. Boegli, R.R. Bellamy, W.L. Britz, and R.L. Waterfield, "Preparation of Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications for Nuclear Power Plants," NUREG-0133, October 1978.
2. "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix I," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.109, March 1976.
3. Federal Guidance Report (FGR) 11, "Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion," 1988.
4. "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.111, March 1976.
5. "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.111, Revision 1, July 1977.
6. "Estimating Aquatic Dispersion of Effluents from Accidental and Routine Reactor Releases for the Purpose of Implementing Appendix I," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.113, April 1977.
7. Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant - Unit 1 Final Safety Analysis Report, Georgia Power Company.
8. Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant - Unit 2 Final Safety Analysis Report, Georgia Power Company.
9. Hatch Nuclear Plant - Unit 2 Environmental Report - Operating License Stage, Georgia Power Company, July 1975 (including Appendix A, "Edwin I. Hatch Plant - Unit 1 Preoperational Environmental Surveillance Report Number 1," March 1975).
10. Hatch Nuclear Plant Land Use Survey - 1987, Georgia Power Company, February 1987.
11. Hatch Nuclear Plant Land Use Survey, Georgia Power Company, November 1987.
12. Hatch Nuclear Plant Land Use Survey - 1988, Georgia Power Company, November 16, 1988, and December 20, 1988.
13. Letter to Georgia Power Company from Pickard, Lowe, and Garrick, Inc., Washington, D.C., May 11, 1987.
14. Letter to Georgia Power Company from Pickard, Lowe, and Garrick, Inc., Washington, D.C., June 3, 1987.
15. Letter to Georgia Power Company from Pickard, Lowe, and Garrick, Inc., Washington, D.C., June 11, 1987.

---

REFERENCES (Continued)

16. Letter to Georgia Power Company from Pickard, Lowe, and Garrick, Inc., Washington, D.C., November 30, 1987.
17. L. A. Currie, Lower Limit of Detection: Definition and Elaboration of a Proposed Position of Radiological Effluent and Environmental Measurements, U.S. NRC Report NUREG/CR-4007, 1984.
18. "Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position," U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Revision 1, November 1979.
19. D. H. Slade (ed.), Meteorology and Atomic Energy - 1968, U.S. Department of Commerce, July 1968.
20. M. Abramowitz and I. A. Stegun (eds.) Handbook of Mathematical Functions with Formulas, Graphs, and Mathematical Tables, National Bureau of Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1965.
21. M. C. Nichols and S. D. Holder, Plant Edwin I. Hatch Units 1 and 2 Thermal Plume Model Verification, Georgia Power Company Environmental Affairs Center, March 1981.
22. Internal Memorandum, Bill Duval to Howard Rogers, Georgia Power Company, October 11, 1990.
23. Internal Memorandum, W. H. Ollinger to D. M. Hopper, Georgia Power Company, June 9, 1987.
24. Letter to Georgia Power Company from Quantum Technology, Inc., Marietta, Georgia, June 17, 1987.
25. W. W. Meinke and T. H. Essig, "Offsite Dose Calculation Manual Guidance: Standard Radiological Effluent Controls for Boiling Water Reactors," Generic Letter 89-01 Supplement No. 1, NUREG-1302, April 1991.
26. D. C. Kocher, "Radioactive Decay Data Tables," U.S. DOE Report DOE/TIC-11026, 1981.
27. J. E. Till and H. R. Meyer, eds, Radiological Assessment, U.S. NRC Report NUREG/CR-3332, 1983.
28. Letter to Georgia Power Company from J. H. Davis, Health Physics Consultant, Lilburn, Georgia, September 17, 1990.
29. Letter to Georgia Power Company from J. H. Davis, Health Physics Consultant, Lilburn, Georgia, March 25, 1991.

## CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

The Offsite Dose Calculation Manual is a supporting document of the Technical Specifications. As such, it describes the methodology and parameters to be used in the calculation of offsite doses due to radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents, and in the calculation of liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation alarm setpoints. In addition, it contains the following:

- The controls required by the Technical Specifications, governing the radioactive effluent and radiological environmental monitoring programs.
- Schematics of liquid and gaseous radwaste effluent treatment systems, which include designation of release points to UNRESTRICTED AREAS.
- A list and maps indicating the specific sample locations for the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program.
- Specifications and descriptions of the information that must be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Surveillance Report and the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report required by the Technical Specifications.

The ODCM will be maintained at the plant for use as a reference guide and training document of accepted methodologies and calculations. Changes in the calculational methods or parameters will be incorporated into the ODCM in order to ensure that it represents current methodology in all applicable areas. Any computer software used to perform the calculations described will be maintained current with the ODCM.

Equations and methods used in the ODCM are based on those presented in NUREG-0133 (Reference 1), in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (References 2 and 3), in Regulatory Guide 1.111 (References 4 and 5), and in Regulatory Guide 1.113 (Reference 6).

---

CHAPTER 2  
LIQUID EFFLUENTS

2.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION

The following Liquid Effluent Controls implement requirements established by Technical Specifications Section 5.0. Terms printed in all capital letters are defined in Chapter 10.

2.1.1 Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Control

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.a, the radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 2-1 shall be OPERABLE with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits specified in Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded. The alarm/trip setpoints of these channels shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.3.

2.1.1.1 Applicability

As shown in Table 2-1.

2.1.1.2 Actions

With a radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above control, immediately suspend the release of radioactive liquid effluents monitored by the affected channel, declare the channel inoperable, or change the setpoint to a conservative value.

With less than the minimum number of radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channels OPERABLE, take the ACTION shown in Table 2-1. NOTE: One instrument channel may be inoperable for up to 6 hours to perform required surveillances prior to entering other applicable ACTIONS. Otherwise, restore the inoperable instrumentation to OPERABLE status within 30 days and, if unsuccessful, explain in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report, per Technical Specification 5.6.3, why this inoperability was not corrected in a timely manner.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

2.1.1.3 Surveillance Requirements

Each radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the CHANNEL CHECK, SOURCE CHECK, CHANNEL CALIBRATION, and CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST operations at the frequencies shown in Table 2-2.



#### 2.1.1.4 Basis

The radioactive liquid effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents during actual or potential releases of liquid effluents. The Alarm/Trip Setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the methodology and parameters in Section 2.3 to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of Section 2.1.2. The OPERABILITY and use of this instrumentation is consistent with the requirements of General Design Criteria 60, 63, and 64 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

**Table 2-1** Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

Instrument	OPERABILITY Requirements <sup>a</sup>		
	Minimum Channels OPERABLE	Applicability <sup>b</sup>	ACTION
<b>1. Gross Radioactivity Monitors Providing Automatic Termination of Release</b>			
Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	1	(1)	100
<b>2. Gross Radioactivity Monitors not Providing Automatic Termination of Release</b>			
Service Water System Effluent Line	1	(2)	101
<b>3. Flowrate Measurement Devices<sup>c</sup></b>			
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	1	(1)	102
b. Discharge Canal	1	(1), (2)	102
<b>4. Differential Pressure Measurement Devices</b>			
Service Water System to Closed Cooling Water System	1	At all times	103
<b>5. Groundwater Outfall Instrumentation</b>			
a. Auto Sampler at			
Y22N008A	1	At all times	104
b. Flow Totalizer at Y22N008A			
	1	At all times	105

- a. All requirements in this Table apply to each unit.
- b. Applicability of requirements is as follows:  
 (1) Whenever the radwaste discharge valves are not locked closed.  
 (2) Whenever the Service Water System pressure is below the Closed Cooling Water System pressure, or  $\Delta P$  indication is not available.
- c. Pump curves may be used to estimate flow; in such cases, ACTION statement 102 is not required.

---

**Table 2-1 (contd)      Notation for Table 2-1 - ACTION Statements**

---

ACTION 100 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases may continue provided that prior to initiating a release:

- a. At least two independent samples are analyzed in accordance with Section 2.1.2.3, and
- b. At least two technically qualified individuals independently verify the discharge line valving and verify the release rate calculations.

Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway. If the channel remains inoperable for over 30 days, an explanation of the circumstances must be included in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

ACTION 101 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue, provided that once per shift grab samples are collected and analyzed for gross radioactivity at a MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION no higher than  $1 \times 10^{-7} \mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . If the channel remains inoperable for over 30 days, an explanation of the circumstances must be included in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

ACTION 102 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue, provided that the flowrate is estimated at least once per 4 hours during actual releases. If the channel remains inoperable for over 30 days, an explanation of the circumstances must be included in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

ACTION 103 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, assure that the Service Water System effluent monitor is OPERABLE.

ACTION 104 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, obtain daily grab samples and composite for weekly tritium, monthly gamma, and quarterly Sr 89/90 analyses.

ACTION 105 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, estimate outfall flow rate daily. If the channel remains inoperable for over 30 days, an explanation of the circumstances must be included in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

**Table 2-2** Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements

INSTRUMENT	Surveillance Requirements <sup>a</sup>			
	CHANNEL CHECK	SOURCE CHECK	CHANNEL CALIBRATION	CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST
<b>1. Gross Radioactivity Monitors Providing Automatic Termination of Release</b>				
Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	D <sup>b</sup>	P <sup>e</sup>	R	Q <sup>c</sup>
<b>2. Gross Radioactivity Monitors not Providing Automatic Termination of Release</b>				
Service Water System Effluent Line	D <sup>b</sup>	M	R	Q <sup>f</sup>
<b>3. Flowrate Measurement Devices</b>				
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	D <sup>b,d</sup>	NA	18 M	Q
b. Discharge Canal	D <sup>b,d</sup>	NA	18 M	Q
<b>4. Differential Pressure Measurement Devices</b>				
Service Water System to Closed Cooling Water System	D	NA	R	NA
<b>5. Groundwater Outfall Instrumentation</b>				
a. Auto Samplers at				
(1) Y22N008A	W <sup>g</sup>	NA	NA	NA
b. Flow Totalizer at Y22N008A				
	W <sup>g</sup>	NA	NA	NA

- a. All requirements in this Table apply to each unit.
- b. During releases via this pathway.
- c. In addition to the basic functions of a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST (Section 10.2), the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that automatic isolation of this pathway and control room alarm annunciation occur if any of the following conditions exists:
- (1) Instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint;
  - (2) Instrument indicates an isolation on high alarm; or
  - (3) Instrument controls are not set in operate mode.
- d. CHANNEL CHECK shall consist of verifying indication of flow during periods of release. CHANNEL CHECK shall be made at least once daily on any day on which CONTINUOUS, periodic, or BATCH releases are made.
- e. The SOURCE CHECK shall consist of verifying that the instrument is reading on scale.

---

**Table 2-2 (contd)      Notation for Table 2-2 - Surveillance Requirements**

---

- f. In addition to the basic functions of a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST (Section 10.2), the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exists:
- (1) Instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm setpoint;
  - (2) Instrument indicates a downscale failure; or
  - (3) Instrument controls are not set in operate mode.
- g. CHANNEL CHECK shall consist of verifying indication of operability at least once weekly during sample collection.

## 2.1.2 Liquid Effluent Concentration Control

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.b and 5.5.4.c, the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see Figure 10-1) shall be limited at all times to ten times the concentrations specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to  $1 \times 10^{-4}$   $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$  total activity.

### 2.1.2.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times

### 2.1.2.2 Actions

With the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS exceeding the limits stated in Section 2.1.2, immediately restore the concentration to within the stated limits.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

### 2.1.2.3 Surveillance Requirements

The radioactivity content of each batch of radioactive liquid waste shall be determined by sampling and analysis in accordance with Table 2-3. The results of radioactive analyses shall be used with the calculational methods in Section 2.3 to assure that the concentration at the point of release is maintained within the limits of Section 2.1.2.

### 2.1.2.4 Basis

This control is provided to ensure that the concentration of radioactive materials released in liquid waste effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be less than ten times the concentration levels specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2. This limitation provides additional assurance that the levels of radioactive materials in bodies of water in UNRESTRICTED AREAS will result in exposures within (1) the Section II.A design objectives of Appendix I, 10 CFR 50, to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC, and (2) the limits of 10 CFR 20.1301 to the population. The concentration limit for dissolved or entrained noble gases is based upon the assumption that Xe-135 is the controlling radioisotope and its MPC in air (submersion) was converted to an equivalent concentration in water using the methods described in International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) Publication 2 (1959). The resulting concentration of  $2 \times 10^{-4}$  was then multiplied by the ratio of the effluent concentration limit for Xe-135, stated in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 1 of 10 CFR 20 (paragraphs 20.1001 to 20.2401), to the MPC for Xe-135, stated in Appendix B, Table II, Column 1 of 10 CFR 20 (paragraphs 20.1 to 20.601), to obtain the limiting concentration of  $1 \times 10^{-4}$   $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

**Table 2-3** Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling and Analysis Program

Liquid Release Type	Sampling and Analysis Requirements <sup>a,b</sup>			
	Sampling FREQUENCY	Minimum Analysis FREQUENCY	Type of Activity Analysis	MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) ( $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ )
Batch Waste Release Tanks	P Each BATCH	P Each BATCH	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS  I-131	5 E-7 <sup>c</sup>  1 E-6
	P One BATCH/M	M	Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	1 E-5
	P Each BATCH	M COMPOSITE	H-3  Gross Alpha	1 E-5  1 E-7
	P Each BATCH	Q COMPOSITE	Sr-89, Sr-90  Fe-55	5 E-8  2 E-6
			H-3	1 E-5
Groundwater Outfall Y22N008A	Continuous Release	W Composite <sup>d</sup>		
		M Composite <sup>d</sup>	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	5 E-7
			I-131	1 E-6
		Q Composite <sup>d</sup>	Sr 89, Sr 90  Fe-55	5 E-8  2 E-6

- All requirements in this table apply to each unit.
- Terms printed in all capital letters are defined in Chapter 10.
- For certain radionuclides with low gamma yield or low energies, or for certain radionuclide mixtures, it may not be possible to measure radionuclides at or near the required MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION. Under these circumstances, the required MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION may be increased inversely proportionally to the magnitude of the gamma yield (i.e.,  $5 \text{ E-}7/l$ , where  $l$  = photon abundance expressed as a decimal fraction). In no case shall the MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION, as calculated in this manner for a specific radionuclide, be greater than 10 percent of the corresponding Effluent Concentration Limit value specified in 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2.
- Composite samples composed of aliquots taken from automatic sampler. Grab samples should be taken if autosampler is out of service.

### Liquid Effluent Dose Control

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.d and 5.5.4.e, the dose or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released, from each unit, to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see Figure 10-1) shall be limited:

- a. During any calendar quarter to less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year to less than or equal to 3 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ.

#### 2.1.2.5 Applicability

These limits apply at all times.

#### 2.1.2.6 Actions

With the calculated dose from the release of radioactive materials in liquid effluents exceeding any of the limits of Section 2.1.3, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days a Special Report which identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s); defines the corrective actions to be taken to reduce the releases; and defines the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the limits of Section 2.1.3. This report shall also include (1) the results of radiological analyses of the drinking water source, and (2) the radiological impact on finished water supplies with regard to the requirements of 40 CFR 141, the Safe Drinking Water Act.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

#### 2.1.2.7 Surveillance Requirements

At least once per 31 days, cumulative dose contributions from liquid effluents for the current calendar quarter and the current calendar year shall be determined, for each unit, in accordance with Section 2.4.



### 2.1.2.8 Basis

This control is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.A, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The limits stated in Section 2.1.3 implement the guides set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I. The ACTIONS stated in Section 2.1.3.2 provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." Also, for fresh water sites with drinking water supplies that can be potentially affected by plant operations, there is reasonable assurance that the operation of the facility will not result in radionuclide concentrations in the finished drinking water that are in excess of the requirements of 40 CFR Part 141. The dose calculations in Section 2.4 implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I, which state that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The equations specified in Section 2.4 for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive materials in liquid effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (Reference 3) and Regulatory Guide 1.113 (Reference 6).

This control applies to the release of liquid effluents from each unit at the site. The liquid effluents from shared LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS are to be proportioned between the units.

### 2.1.3 Liquid Radwaste Treatment System Control

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.f., the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be OPERABLE. The appropriate portions of the system shall be used to reduce radioactivity in liquid wastes prior to their discharge when the projected doses due to the liquid effluent, from each unit, to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see Figure 10-1) would exceed 0.06 mrem to the total body or 0.2 mrem to any organ of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in 31 days.

#### 2.1.3.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

#### 2.1.3.2 Actions

With radioactive liquid waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits and any portion of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM not in operation, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days a Special Report which includes the following information:

- a. Explanation of why liquid radwaste was being discharged without treatment, identification of any inoperable equipment or subsystems and the reason for inoperability,
- b. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status, and
- c. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

#### 2.1.3.3 Surveillance Requirements

Doses due to liquid releases to UNRESTRICTED AREAS shall be projected at least once per 31 days, in accordance with Section 2.5, during periods in which the discharge of untreated liquid effluent containing radioactive materials occurs or is expected to occur.

The installed LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by meeting the controls of Sections 2.1.2 and 2.1.3.

#### 2.1.3.4 Basis

The OPERABILITY of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM ensures that this system will be available for use whenever liquid effluents require treatment prior to release to the UNRESTRICTED AREAS. The requirement that the appropriate portions of this system be used when specified provides assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." This control implements the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and the design objective given in Section II.D of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for liquid effluents.

This control applies to the release of radioactive materials in liquid effluents from each unit at the site. For units with shared radwaste systems, the liquid effluents from the shared system are to be proportioned among the units sharing that system.

#### 2.1.4 MAJOR CHANGES TO LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

Licensee initiated MAJOR CHANGES TO LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS:

- a. Shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluents Release Report for the period in which the change was implemented, in accordance with Section 7.2.2.7.
- b. Shall become effective upon review by the Plant Review Board and approval by the Vice President-Plant (VPP).

---

## 2.2 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

The Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant is located on the south bank of the Altamaha River, which supplies make-up water to the circulating water system and receives blowdown from the cooling tower. There are two boiling water reactors on the site. Each unit is served by a separate LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM.

Schematics of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS are presented in Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2. The dotted lines indicate alternate pathways through which liquid radwaste may be routed.

The two units release liquid radwaste to separate discharge lines. Dilution flow is furnished by the cooling tower blowdown and plant service water systems, if necessary. Releases from plant service water systems are to the main condenser circulating flume, or to the cooling tower blowdown discharge line when needed for additional dilution. Since each unit is served by a separate dilution stream, liquid releases may be made independently from each of the two units.

Although no significant quantities of radioactivity are expected in the plant service water systems, these effluent pathways are monitored as a precautionary measure.

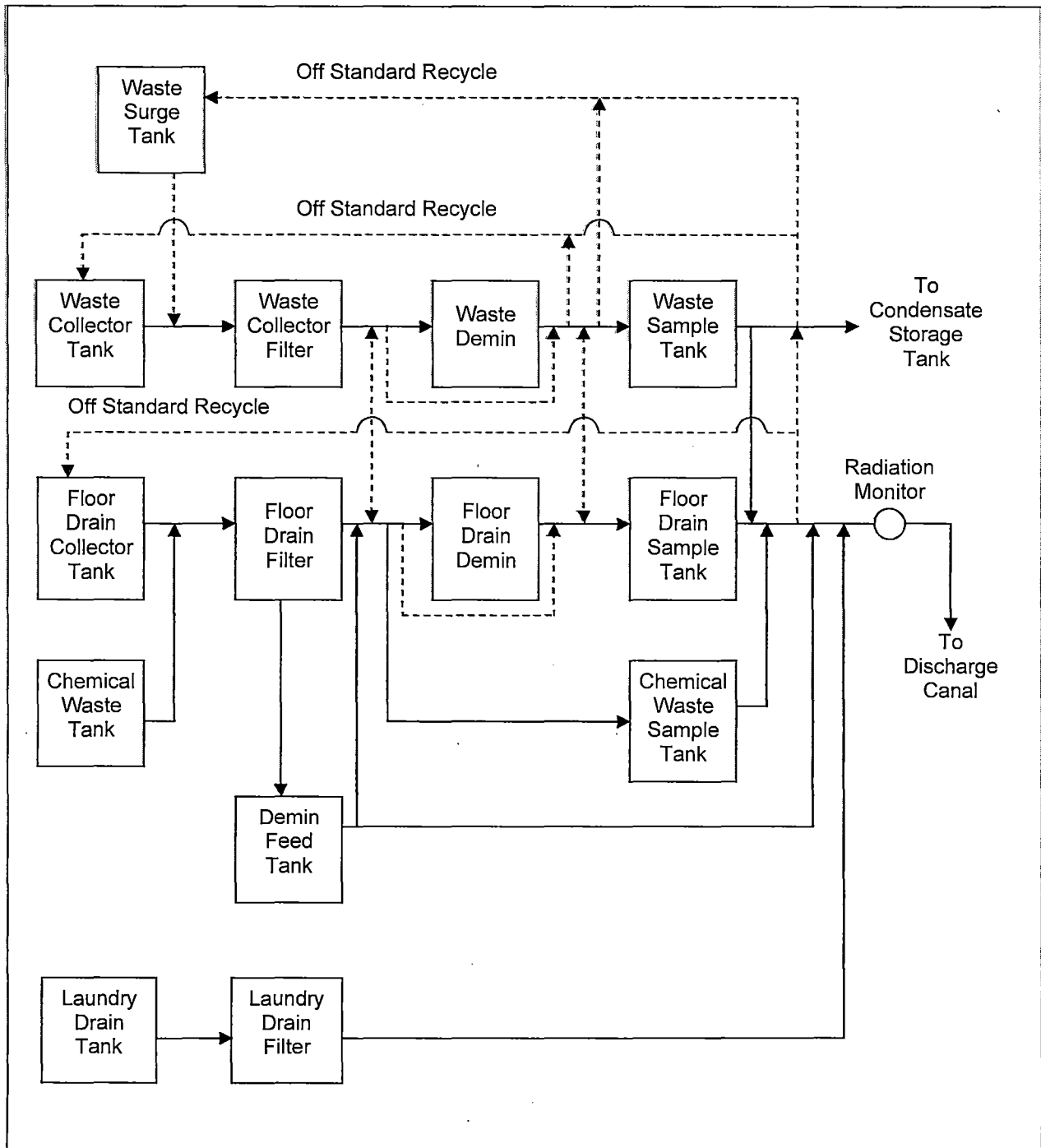


Figure 2-1 Unit 1 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

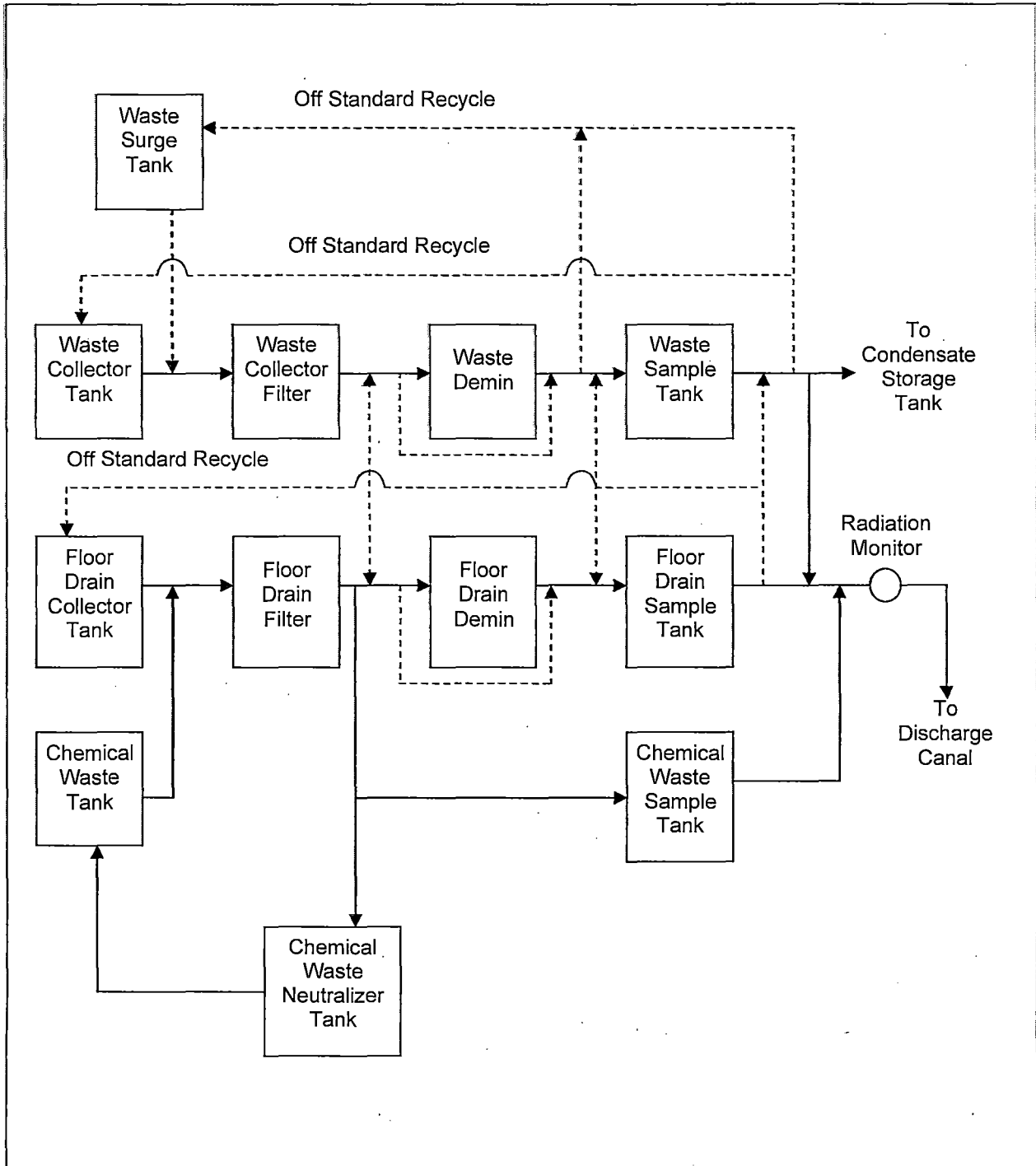


Figure 2-2 Unit 2 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

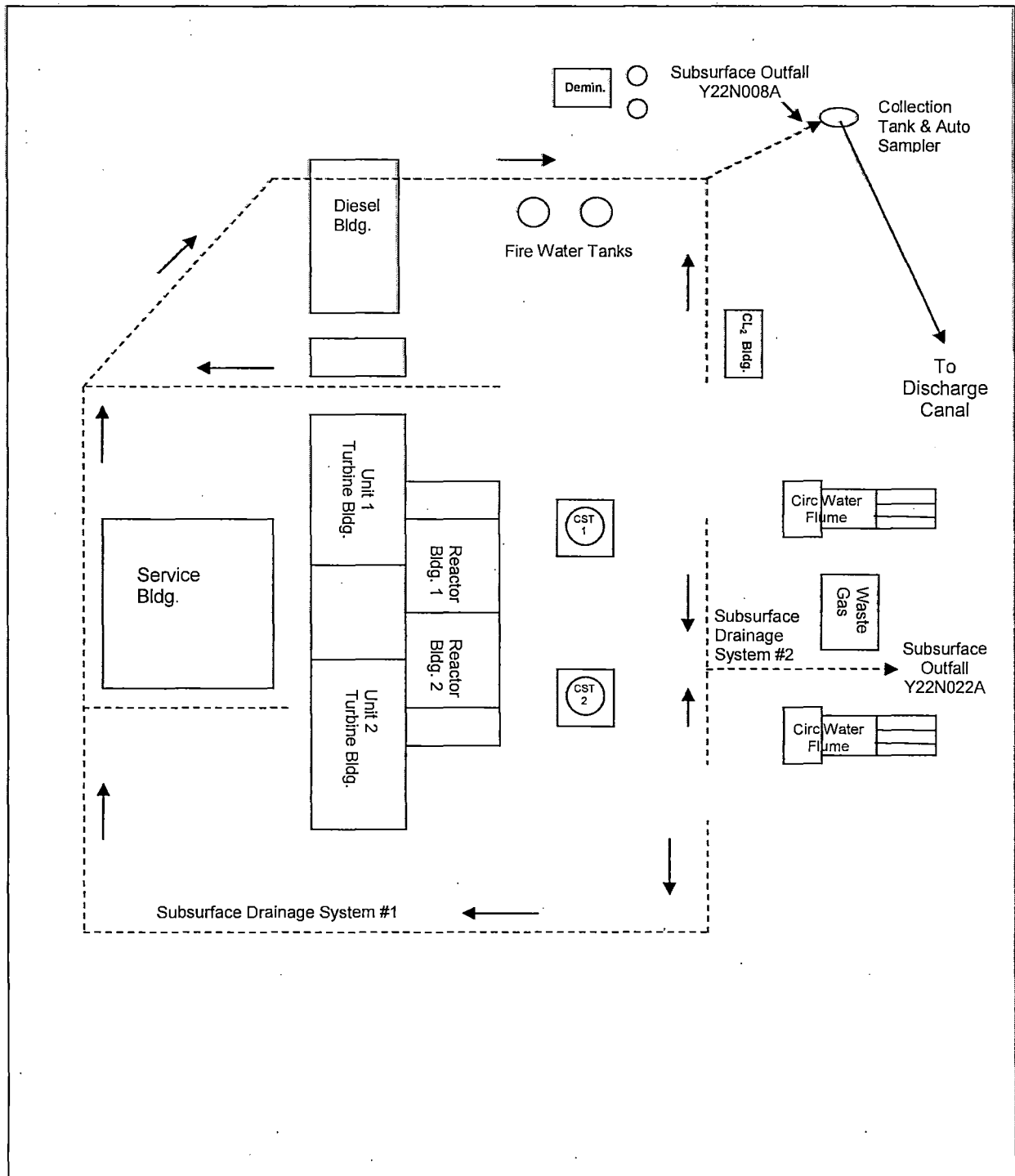


Figure 2-3 Site Subsurface Drainage Systems

---

## 2.3 LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITOR SETPOINTS

### 2.3.1 General Provisions Regarding Setpoints

Liquid monitor setpoints calculated in accordance with the methodology presented in this section will be regarded as upper bounds for the actual high alarm setpoints. That is, a lower value for the high alarm setpoint may be established or retained on the monitor, if desired. Intermediate level setpoints should be established at an appropriate level to give sufficient warning prior to reaching the high alarm setpoint. If no release is planned for a particular pathway, or if there is no detectable activity in the planned release, the monitor setpoint should be established as close to background as practical to prevent spurious alarms, and yet alarm should an inadvertent release occur.

Two basic setpoint methodologies are presented below. For radwaste system discharge monitors, setpoints are determined to assure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded. For monitors on streams that are not expected to contain significant radioactivity, the purpose of the monitor setpoints is to cause an alarm on low levels of radioactivity, and to terminate the release where this is possible. Section 2.1.1 establishes the requirements for liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation. Table 2-4 lists the monitors for which each of the setpoint methodologies is applicable.

---

**Table 2-4** Applicability of Liquid Monitor Setpoint Methodologies

---

**Liquid Radwaste Discharge Monitors**

Setpoint Method: Section 2.3.2

Release Type: BATCH

Unit 1 or Unit 2 Liquid Radwaste System Effluent

Monitor: 1D11-N007 / 2D11-N007

**Normally Low-Radioactivity Streams with Termination or Diversion upon Alarm**

Plant Hatch has no liquid effluent streams in this category.

**Normally Low-Radioactivity Streams with Alarm Only**

Setpoint Method: Section 2.3.3

Release Type: CONTINUOUS

Unit 1 or Unit 2 Plant Service Water System Effluent

Monitor: 1D11-N008 / 2D11-N008

**Groundwater Outfall Stream**

Setpoint Method: Auto sampler and flow measurement, no radiation monitor

Release Type: CONTINUOUS

Plant Site Subsurface (Underdrain) System #1 Effluent

Outfall # Y22N008A



## 2.3.2 Setpoints for Radwaste System Discharge Monitors

### 2.3.2.1 Overview of Method

LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM effluent line radioactivity monitors are intended to provide alarm and automatic termination of release prior to exceeding the limits specified in Section 2.1.2 at the point of release of the diluted effluent into the UNRESTRICTED AREA. Therefore, their alarm/trip setpoints are established to ensure compliance with the following equation (equation adapted from Addendum to Reference 1):

$$\frac{c \cdot f}{F + f} \leq TF \cdot C_{ECL} \quad (2.1)$$

where:

- $C_{ECL}$  = the Effluent Concentration Limit corresponding to the mix of radionuclides in the effluent being considered for discharge, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .
- $c$  = the setpoint, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ , of the radioactivity monitor measuring the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent line prior to dilution and subsequent release. The setpoint represents a concentration which, if exceeded, could result in concentrations exceeding the limits of Section 2.1.2 in the UNRESTRICTED AREA.
- $f$  = the effluent flowrate at the location of the radioactivity monitor, in gpm.
- $F$  = the dilution stream flowrate which can be assured prior to the release point to the UNRESTRICTED AREA, in gpm. A predetermined dilution flowrate must be assured for use in the calculation of the radioactivity monitor setpoint.
- $TF$  = the tolerance factor selected to allow flexibility in the establishment of a practical monitor setpoint which could accommodate effluent releases at concentrations higher than the ECL values stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2; the tolerance factor must not exceed a value of 10.

While equation (2.1) shows the relationships of the critical parameters that determine the setpoint, it cannot be applied practically to a mixture of radionuclides with different Effluent Concentration Limits (ECLs). For a mixture of radionuclides, equation (2.1) is satisfied in a practicable manner based on the calculated ECL fraction of the radionuclide mixture and the dilution stream flowrate that can be assured for the duration of the release ( $F_d$ ), by calculating the maximum permissible effluent flowrate ( $f_m$ ) and the radioactivity monitor setpoint ( $c$ ).

The setpoint method presented below is applicable to the release of only one tank of liquid radwaste per reactor unit at a given time. Liquid releases must be controlled administratively to ensure that this condition is met; otherwise, the setpoint method may not ensure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded.

## 2.3.2.2 Setpoint Calculation Steps

**Step 1:** Determine the radionuclide concentrations in the liquid waste being considered for release in accordance with the sampling and analysis requirements of Section 2.1.2.

All liquid radwastes are collected in tanks for sampling and analysis prior to release. To ensure that a representative sample can be taken from a tank, its contents will be recirculated for a minimum time period to allow adequate mixing of the contents. Minimum recirculation times are as follows (Reference 22):

<u>Tank(s)</u>	<u>Minimum Recirculation Time (minutes)</u>	
	<u>Unit 1</u>	<u>Unit 2</u>
Waste sample tanks	40	40
Floor drain sample tanks	70	65
Chemical waste sample tanks	65	65
Demineralizer feed tank	115	NA
Laundry drain tanks	50	NA

The total concentration of the liquid waste is determined by the results of all required analyses on the collected sample, as follows:

$$\sum_i C_i = C_a + \sum_s C_s + C_f + C_t + \sum_g C_g \quad (2.2)$$

- $C_a$  = the gross concentration of alpha emitters in the liquid waste, not less than that measured in the most recent applicable composite sample.
- $C_s$  = the concentration of strontium radioisotope s (Sr-89 or Sr-90) in the liquid waste, not less than that measured in the most recent applicable composite sample.
- $C_f$  = the concentration of Fe-55 in the liquid waste, not less than that measured in the most recent applicable composite sample.
- $C_t$  = the concentration of H-3 in the liquid waste, not less than that measured in the most recent applicable composite sample.
- $C_g$  = the concentration of gamma emitter g in the liquid waste as measured by gamma ray spectroscopy performed on the sample for the release under consideration.

The  $C_g$  term will be included in the analysis of each waste sample; terms for gross concentrations of alpha emitters, Sr-89, Sr-90, Fe-55, and tritium will be included in accordance with the sampling and analysis program required for the waste stream (see Section 2.1.2). For each analysis, only radionuclides identified and detected above background for the given measurement should be included in the calculation. When using the alternate setpoint methodology of step 5.b, the historical maximum values of  $C_a$ ,  $C_s$ ,  $C_f$ , and  $C_t$  shall be used.

**Step 2:** Determine the required dilution factor for the mix of radionuclides detected in the waste.

Measured radionuclide concentrations are used to calculate ECL fractions. The ECL fractions are used along with a safety factor to calculate the required dilution factor; this is the minimum ratio of dilution flowrate to waste flowrate that must be maintained throughout the release to ensure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded at the point of discharge into the UNRESTRICTED AREA. The required dilution factor, RDF, is calculated as the sum of the dilution factors required for gamma emitters ( $RDF_\gamma$ ) and for non-gamma-emitters ( $RDF_{ng}$ ):

$$RDF = \left[ \sum_i \frac{C_i}{ECL_i} \right] \div [(SF)(TF)] \quad (2.3)$$

$$= RDF_\gamma + RDF_{ng}$$

$$RDF_\gamma = \frac{\left[ \sum_g \frac{C_g}{ECL_g} \right]}{(SF)(TF)} \quad (2.4)$$

$$RDF_{ng} = \frac{\left[ \frac{C_a}{ECL_a} + \sum_s \frac{C_s}{ECL_s} + \frac{C_f}{ECL_f} + \frac{C_t}{ECL_t} \right]}{(SF)(TF)} \quad (2.5)$$

$C_i$  = the measured concentration of radionuclide  $i$  as defined in step 1, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . The  $C_a$ ,  $C_s$ ,  $C_f$ , and  $C_t$  terms will be included in the calculation as appropriate.

$ECL_i$  = the ECL for radionuclide  $i$  from 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 (except for noble gases as discussed below). In the absence of information regarding the solubility classification of a given radionuclide in the waste stream, the solubility class with the lowest ECL shall be assumed. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to  $1 \times 10^{-4} \mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . For gross alpha, the ECL shall be  $2 \times 10^{-9} \mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ; if specific alpha-emitting radionuclides are measured, the ECL for the specific radionuclide(s) should be used.

SF = the safety factor selected to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement. The value for the safety factor must be between 0 and 1. A value of 0.5 is reasonable for liquid releases; a more precise value may be developed if desired.

TF = the tolerance factor (as defined in Section 2.3.2.1).

**Step 3:** Determine the release-specific assured dilution stream flowrate.

Determine the dilution stream flowrate that can be assured during the release period, designated  $F_d$ ; this value is the setpoint for the dilution stream flowrate measurement device.

If simultaneous radioactive releases are planned from the same reactor unit, the unit's dilution stream must be allocated among all the simultaneous releases, whether or not they are monitored during release. Normally, only the batch tank effluents need be considered, unless there is detectable radioactivity in one of the normally low-radioactivity streams (see Table 2-4). Allocation of the dilution stream to multiple release paths is accomplished as follows:

$$F_{dp} = F_d (AF_p) \quad (2.6)$$

$F_{dp}$  = the dilution flowrate allocated to release pathway p, in gpm.

$AF_p$  = the dilution allocation factor for release pathway p.  $AF_p$  may be assigned any value between 0 and 1 for each active release pathway, under the condition that the sum of the  $AF_p$  for all active release pathways for each unit does not exceed 1. [Note: Because the two units have separate dilution streams, the two units do not affect each other with respect to dilution allocation.]

$F_d$  = the assured minimum dilution flow for the unit, in gpm. For Plant Hatch,  $F_d$  is normally established at 10,000 gpm.

If more precise allocation factor values are desired, they may be determined based on the relative radiological impact of each active release pathway; this may be approximated by multiplying the RDF of each effluent stream by its respective planned release flowrate, and comparing these values. If only one release pathway for a given reactor unit contains detectable radioactivity, its  $AF_p$  may be assigned the value of 1, making  $F_{dp}$  equal to  $F_d$ .

For the case where  $RDF \leq 1$ , the planned release meets the limits of Section 2.1.2 without dilution, and may be released with any desired effluent flowrate and dilution flowrate.

**Step 4:** Determine the maximum allowable waste discharge flowrate.

For the case where  $RDF > 1$ , the maximum permissible effluent discharge flowrate for this release pathway,  $f_{mp}$  (in gpm), is calculated as follows:

$$f_{mp} = \frac{F_{dp}}{(RDF)} \quad (2.7)$$

For the case  $RDF \leq 1$ , equation (2.7) is not valid. However, as discussed above, when  $RDF \leq 1$ , the release may be made at full discharge pump capacity; the radioactivity monitor setpoint must still be calculated in accordance with Step 5 below.

NOTE 1: Discharge flowrates are actually limited by the discharge pump capacity. When the calculated maximum permissible release flowrate exceeds the pump capacity, the release may be made at full capacity. Discharge flowrates less than the pump capacity must be achieved by throttling if this is available; if throttling is not available, the release may not be made as planned.

NOTE 2: If, at the time of the planned release, there is detectable radioactivity due to plant operations in the dilution stream, the diluting capacity of the dilution stream is diminished. (In addition, sampling and analysis of the other radioactive effluents affecting the dilution stream must be sufficient to ensure that the liquid effluent dose limits specified in the controls of Section 2.1.3 are not exceeded.) Under these conditions, equation (2.7) must be modified to account for the radioactivity present in the dilution stream prior to the introduction of the planned release:

$$f_{mp} = \frac{F_{dp}}{(RDF)} \left( 1 - \sum_r \left[ \frac{f_r}{F_d} \sum_i \left( \frac{C_{ir}}{ECL_i} \right) \right] \right) \quad (2.8)$$

$C_{ir}$  = the measured concentration of radionuclide  $i$  in release pathway  $r$  that is contributing to radioactivity in the dilution stream.

$f_r$  = the effluent discharge flowrate of release pathway  $r$ .

If the entire dilution stream contains detectable activity due to plant operations, whether or not its source is identified,  $f_r = F_d$ , and  $C_{ir}$  is the concentration in the total dilution system. This note does not apply: a) if the RDF of the planned release is  $\leq 1$ ; or b) if the release contributing radioactivity to the dilution stream has been accounted for by the assignment of an allocation factor.

**Step 5:** Determine the maximum radioactivity monitor setpoint concentration.

Based on the values determined in previous steps, the radioactivity monitor setpoint for the planned release is calculated to ensure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 will not be exceeded. Because the radioactivity monitor responds primarily to gamma radiation, the monitor setpoint  $c_p$  for release pathway  $p$  (in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ) is based on the concentration of gamma emitters in the waste stream, as follows:

$$c_p = A_p \sum_g c_g \quad (2.9)$$

where:

$A_p$  = an adjustment factor which will allow the setpoint to be established in a practical manner to prevent spurious alarms while allowing a margin between measured concentrations and the limits of Section 2.1.2.

Step 5.a. If the concentration of gamma emitters in the effluent to be released is sufficient that the high alarm setpoint can be established at a level that will prevent spurious alarms,  $A_p$  should be calculated as follows:

$$A_p = \frac{1}{RDF} \times ADF = \frac{1}{RDF} \times \frac{F_{dp}}{f_{ap}} \quad (2.10)$$

where:

ADF = the assured dilution factor.

$f_{ap}$  = the anticipated actual discharge flowrate for the planned release (in gpm), a value less than  $f_{mp}$ . The release must then be controlled so that the actual effluent discharge flowrate does not exceed  $f_{ap}$  at any time.

Step 5.b. Alternatively,  $A_p$  may be calculated as follows:

$$A_p = \frac{ADF - RDF_{ny}}{RDF_{\gamma}} \quad (2.11)$$

Step 5.c. Evaluate the computed value of  $A_p$  as follows:

If  $A_p \geq 1$ , calculate the monitor setpoint,  $c_p$ . However, if  $c_p$  is within about 10 percent of  $C_g$ , it may be impractical to use this value of  $c_p$ . This situation indicates that measured concentrations are approaching values which would cause the limits of Section 2.1.2 to be exceeded. Therefore, steps should be taken to reduce potential concentrations at the point of discharge; these steps may include decreasing the planned effluent discharge flowrate, increasing the dilution stream flowrate, postponing simultaneous releases, and/or decreasing the effluent concentrations by further processing the liquid planned for release. Alternatively, allocation factors for the active liquid release pathways may be reassigned. When one or more of these actions has been taken, repeat Steps 1 - 5 to calculate a new radioactivity monitor setpoint.

If  $A_p < 1$ , the release may not be made as planned. Consider the alternatives discussed in the paragraph above, and calculate a new setpoint based on the results of the actions taken.

### 2.3.2.3 Use of the Calculated Setpoint

The setpoint calculated above is in the units  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . The monitor actually measures a count rate that includes background, so that the calculated setpoint must be converted accordingly:

$$C_p^* = C_p \cdot E_p + B_p \quad (2.12)$$

- $C_p^*$  = the monitor setpoint as a count rate.
- $E_p$  = the monitor calibration factor, in count rate/ $(\mu\text{Ci/mL})$ . Monitor calibration data for conversion between count rate and concentration may include operational data obtained from determining the monitor response to stream concentrations measured by liquid sample analysis.
- $B_p$  = the monitor background count rate. In all cases, monitor background must be controlled so that the monitor is capable of responding to concentrations in the range of the setpoint value.

The count rate units of  $C_p^*$ ,  $E_p$ , and  $B_p$  in equation (2.12) must be the same (cpm or cps).

### 2.3.3 Setpoints for Monitors on Normally Low-Radioactivity Streams

Radioactivity in these streams (listed in Table 2-4 above) is expected to be at very low levels, generally below detection limits. Accordingly, the purpose of these monitors is to alarm upon the occurrence of significant radioactivity in these streams, and to terminate or divert the release where this is possible.

#### 2.3.3.1 Normal Conditions

When radioactivity in one of these streams is at its normal low level, its radioactivity monitor setpoint should be established as close to background as practical to prevent spurious alarms, and yet alarm should an inadvertent release occur.

#### 2.3.3.2 Conditions Requiring an Elevated Setpoint

Under the following conditions, radionuclide concentrations must be determined and an elevated radioactivity monitor setpoint determined for these pathways:

- For streams that can be diverted or isolated, a new monitor setpoint must be established when it is desired to discharge the stream directly to the dilution water even though the radioactivity in the stream exceeds the level which would normally be diverted or isolated.

- For streams that cannot be diverted or isolated, a new monitor setpoint must be established whenever: the radioactivity in the stream becomes detectable above the background levels of the applicable laboratory analyses; or the associated radioactivity monitor detects activity in the stream at levels above the established alarm setpoint.

When an elevated monitor setpoint is required for any of these effluent streams, it should be determined in the same manner as described in Section 2.3.2. However, special consideration must be given to Step 3. An allocation factor must be assigned to the normally low-radioactivity release pathway under consideration, and allocation factors for other release pathways discharging simultaneously must be adjusted downward (if necessary) to ensure that the sum of the allocation factors does not exceed 1. Sampling and analysis of the normally low-radioactivity streams must be sufficient to ensure that the liquid effluent dose limits specified in the controls of Section 2.1.3 are not exceeded.



## 2.4 LIQUID EFFLUENT DOSE CALCULATIONS

The following subsections present the methods required for liquid effluent dose calculations, in deepening levels of detail. Applicable site-specific pathways and parameter values for the calculation of  $D_\tau$ ,  $A_{i\tau}$ , and  $CF_{IV}$  are summarized in Table 2-5.

### 2.4.1 Calculation of Dose

The dose limits for a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC specified in Section 2.1.3 are on a per-unit basis. Therefore, the doses calculated in accordance with this section must be determined and recorded on a per-unit basis, including apportionment of releases shared between the two units.

For the purpose of implementing Section 2.1.3, the dose to the maximum exposed individual due to radionuclides identified in liquid effluents released from each unit to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be calculated as follows (equation from Reference 1, page 15):

$$D_\tau = \sum_i A_{i\tau} \left[ \sum_{l=1}^m (\Delta t_l C_{il} F_l) \right] \quad (2.13)$$

where:

- $D_\tau$  = the cumulative dose commitment to the total body or to any organ  $\tau$ , in mrem, due to radioactivity in liquid effluents released during the total of the  $m$  time periods  $\Delta t_l$ .
- $A_{i\tau}$  = the site-related adult ingestion dose commitment factor, for the total body or for any organ  $\tau$ , due to identified radionuclide  $i$ , in (mrem·mL)/(h ·  $\mu$ Ci). Methods for the calculation of  $A_{i\tau}$  are presented below in Section 2.4.2. The values of  $A_{i\tau}$  to be used in dose calculations for releases from the plant site are listed in Table 2-8.
- $\Delta t_l$  = the length of time period  $l$ , over which  $C_{il}$  and  $F_l$  are averaged for liquid releases, in hours.
- $C_{il}$  = the average concentration of radionuclide  $i$  in undiluted liquid effluent during time period  $l$ , in  $\mu$ Ci/mL. Only radionuclides identified and detected above background in their respective samples should be included in the calculation.
- $F_l$  = the near-field average dilution factor in the receiving water of the UNRESTRICTED AREA:

$$F_l = \frac{f_t}{F_t \times Z} \quad (2.14)$$

where:

- $f_t$  = the average undiluted liquid waste flowrate actually observed during the period of radioactivity release, in gpm.
- $F_t$  = the average dilution stream flowrate actually observed during the period of radioactivity release, in gpm.
- $Z$  = the applicable dilution factor for the receiving water body, in the near field of the discharge structure, during the period of radioactivity release, from Table 2-5.

Note: In equation (2.14), the product ( $F_t \times Z$ ) is limited to 1000 cfs (= 448,000 gpm) or less. (Reference 1, Section 4.3.)

#### 2.4.2 Calculation of $A_{ir}$

The site-related adult ingestion dose commitment factor,  $A_{ir}$ , is calculated as follows (equation adapted from Reference 1, page 16, by addition of the irrigated garden vegetation pathway):

$$A_{ir} = 1.14 \times 10^5 \left( \frac{U_w e^{-\lambda_i t_w} + U_f B F_i e^{-\lambda_i t_f} + U_v C F_{iv}}{D_w} \right) D F_{ir} \quad (2.15)$$

where:

- $1.14 \times 10^5$  = a units conversion factor, determined by:  
 $10^6 \text{ pCi}/\mu\text{Ci} \times 10^3 \text{ mL/L} \div 8760 \text{ h/y}$ .
- $U_w$  = the adult drinking water consumption rate applicable to the plant site (L/y).
- $D_w$  = the dilution factor from the near field of the discharge structure for the plant site to the potable water intake location.
- $\lambda_i$  = the decay constant for radionuclide  $i$  (h<sup>-1</sup>). Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 26.
- $t_w$  = the transit time from release to receptor for potable water consumption (h).
- $U_f$  = the adult rate of fish consumption applicable to the plant site (kg/y).
- $B F_i$  = the bioaccumulation factor for radionuclide  $i$  applicable to freshwater fish in the receiving water body for the plant site, in (pCi/kg)/(pCi/L) = (L/kg). For specific values applicable to the plant site, see Table 2-6.

- $t_f$  = the transit time from release to receptor for fish consumption (h).
- $U_v$  = the adult consumption rate for irrigated garden vegetation applicable to the plant site (kg/y).
- $CF_{iv}$  = the concentration factor for radionuclide  $i$  in irrigated garden vegetation, as applicable to the vicinity of the plant site, in (pCi/kg)/(pCi/L). Methods for calculation of  $CF_{iv}$  are presented below in Section 2.4.3.
- $DF_{it}$  = the dose conversion factor for radionuclide  $i$  for adults, in organ  $\tau$  (mrem/pCi). For specific values, see Table 2-7.

### 2.4.3 Calculation of $CF_{iv}$

The concentration factor for radionuclide  $i$  in irrigated garden vegetation,  $CF_{iv}$  in (L/kg), is calculated as follows:

- For radionuclides other than tritium (equation adapted from Reference 3, equations A-8 and A-9):

$$CF_{iv} = M \cdot I \left[ \frac{r \left( 1 - e^{-\lambda_{Ei} t_c} \right)}{Y_v \lambda_{Ei}} + \frac{f_i B_{iv} \left( 1 - e^{-\lambda_i t_b} \right)}{P \lambda_i} \right] e^{-\lambda_i t_h} \quad (2.16)$$

- For tritium (equation adapted from Reference 3, equations A-9 and A-10):

$$CF_{iv} = M \cdot L_v \quad (2.17)$$

where:

- $M$  = the additional river dilution factor from the near field of the discharge structure for the plant site to the point of irrigation water usage.
- $I$  = the average irrigation rate during the growing season (L)/(m<sup>2</sup>·h).
- $r$  = the fraction of irrigation-deposited activity retained on the edible portions of leafy garden vegetation.
- $Y_v$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of leafy garden vegetation (kg/m<sup>2</sup>).
- $f_i$  = the fraction of the year that garden vegetation is irrigated.
- $B_{iv}$  = the crop to soil concentration factor applicable to radionuclide  $i$  (pCi/kg garden vegetation)/(pCi/kg soil).

- 
- P = the effective surface density of soil ( $\text{kg/m}^2$ ).
- $\lambda_i$  = the decay constant for radionuclide  $i$  ( $\text{h}^{-1}$ ). Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 26.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity from plant leaves by weathering ( $\text{h}^{-1}$ ).
- $\lambda_{Ei}$  = the effective removal rate for activity deposited on crop leaves ( $\text{h}^{-1}$ )  
calculated as:  $\lambda_{Ei} = \lambda_i + \lambda_w$ .
- $t_e$  = the period of leafy garden vegetation exposure during the growing season (h).
- $t_b$  = the period of long-term buildup of activity in soil (h).
- $t_h$  = the time between harvest of garden vegetation and human consumption (h).
- $L_v$  = the water content of leafy garden vegetation edible parts (L/kg).

**Table 2-5** Parameters for Calculation of Doses Due to Liquid Effluent Releases**Dose Calculation Receptor Locations:**

<u>Fish:</u>	Vicinity of plant discharge
<u>Drinking Water:</u>	None <sup>++</sup>
<u>Irrigated Garden Vegetation:</u>	None <sup>++</sup>

**Numerical Parameters:**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Z	10	Ref. 9, Sec. 5.1; Ref. 6, Sec. B; Ref. 21
U <sub>w</sub>	0 L/y	(Pathway not applicable)
D <sub>w</sub>	1.0 <sup>+</sup>	
t <sub>w</sub>	12 h	Ref. 3, Sec. A.2
U <sub>f</sub>	21 kg/y	Ref. 3, Table E-5
t <sub>f</sub>	24 h	Ref. 3, Sec. A.2
U <sub>v</sub>	0 kg/y	(Pathway not applicable)
M	1.0 <sup>+</sup>	
I	No value <sup>**</sup>	
r	0.25	Ref. 3, Table E-15
Y <sub>v</sub>	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
f <sub>i</sub>	1.0 <sup>+</sup>	
P	240 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
λ <sub>w</sub>	0.0021 h <sup>-1</sup> (i.e., half- life of 14 d)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
t <sub>e</sub>	1440 h (= 60 d)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
t <sub>b</sub>	1.31 × 10 <sup>5</sup> h (= 15 y)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
t <sub>h</sub>	24 h	Ref. 3, Table E-15
L <sub>v</sub>	0.92 L/kg	Based on Ref. 27, Table 5.16 (for lettuce, cabbage, etc.)

- \* - Because there is no known drinking water pathway or irrigated garden vegetation pathway downstream of the plant site, the parameters for these pathways are default values, and the usage factors are set to 0.
- + - There is no established default value for this parameter. The most conservative physically realistic value is 1.0.
- \*\* - There is no established default value for this parameter. A value will be supplied if the pathway is ever observed.
- ++ - Confirmed during the annual river water use survey.

Table 2-6 Element Transfer Factor

Element	Freshwater Fish BF <sub>i</sub> *
H	9.0 E-01
C	4.6 E+03
Na	6.6 E+01
P	2.5 E+04
Cr	1.5 E+02
Mn	8.9 E+01
Fe	6.0 E+00
Co	1.7 E+02
Ni	1.0 E+02
Cu	4.4 E+01
Zn	2.9 E+02
Br	4.2 E+02
Rb	2.0 E+03
Sr	3.8 E+00
Y	2.5 E+01
Zr	1.9 E+02
Nb	4.1 E+01
Mo	1.8 E+02
Tc	1.5 E+01
Ru	4.6 E+00
Rh	1.0 E+01
Ag	3.5 E+02
Sb	1.0 E+00
Te	4.0 E+02
I	4.3 E+01
Cs	5.8 E+02
Ba	5.0 E+00
La	2.5 E+01
Ce	8.4 E+01
Pr	2.5 E+01
Nd	4.6 E+01
W	1.2 E+03
Np	1.0 E+01

\* - Bioaccumulation Factors for freshwater fish, in (pCi/kg)/(pCi/L). They are obtained from Reference 9 (Appendix A, Table 2.3-1), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-8) for Sb.

Table 2-7 Adult Ingestion Dose Factors

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07
C-14	2.84E-06	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07
Na-24	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06
P-32	1.93E-04	1.20E-05	7.46E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.17E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	2.66E-09	1.59E-09	5.86E-10	3.53E-09	6.69E-07
Mn-54	No Data	4.57E-06	8.72E-07	No Data	1.36E-06	No Data	1.40E-05
Mn-56	No Data	1.15E-07	2.04E-08	No Data	1.46E-07	No Data	3.67E-06
Fe-55	2.75E-06	1.90E-06	4.43E-07	No Data	No Data	1.06E-06	1.09E-06
Fe-59	4.34E-06	1.02E-05	3.91E-06	No Data	No Data	2.85E-06	3.40E-05
Co-58	No Data	7.45E-07	1.67E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.51E-05
Co-60	No Data	2.14E-06	4.72E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.02E-05
Ni-63	1.30E-04	9.01E-06	4.36E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.88E-06
Ni-65	5.28E-07	6.86E-08	3.13E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.74E-06
Cu-64	No Data	8.33E-08	3.91E-08	No Data	2.10E-07	No Data	7.10E-06
Zn-65	4.84E-06	1.54E-05	6.96E-06	No Data	1.03E-05	No Data	9.70E-06
Zn-69	1.03E-08	1.97E-08	1.37E-09	No Data	1.28E-08	No Data	2.96E-09
Br-83	No Data	No Data	4.02E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.79E-08
Br-84	No Data	No Data	5.21E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.09E-13
Br-85	No Data	No Data	2.14E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	2.11E-05	9.83E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.16E-06
Rb-88	No Data	6.05E-08	3.21E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.36E-19
Rb-89	No Data	4.01E-08	2.82E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.33E-21
Sr-89	3.08E-04	No Data	8.84E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.94E-05
Sr-90	7.58E-03	No Data	1.86E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.19E-04
Sr-91	5.67E-06	No Data	2.29E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.70E-05
Sr-92	2.15E-06	No Data	9.30E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.26E-05
Y-90	9.62E-09	No Data	2.58E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.02E-04
Y-91m	9.09E-11	No Data	3.52E-12	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.67E-10
Y-91	1.41E-07	No Data	3.77E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.76E-05
Y-92	8.45E-10	No Data	2.47E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.48E-05

All values are in (mrem.p/Ci ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-11), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-3) for Rh-105, Sb-124, and Sb-125.

Table 2-7 (contd) Adult Ingestion Dose Factors

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Y-93	2.68E-09	No Data	7.40E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.50E-05
Zr-95	3.04E-08	9.75E-09	6.60E-09	No Data	1.53E-08	No Data	3.09E-05
Zr-97	1.68E-09	3.39E-10	1.55E-10	No Data	5.12E-10	No Data	1.05E-04
Nb-95	6.22E-09	3.46E-09	1.86E-09	No Data	3.42E-09	No Data	2.10E-05
Mo-99	No Data	4.31E-06	8.20E-07	No Data	9.76E-06	No Data	9.99E-06
Tc-99m	2.47E-10	6.98E-10	8.89E-09	No Data	1.06E-08	3.42E-10	4.13E-07
Tc-101	2.54E-10	3.66E-10	3.59E-09	No Data	6.59E-09	1.87E-10	1.10E-21
Ru-103	1.85E-07	No Data	7.97E-08	No Data	7.06E-07	No Data	2.16E-05
Ru-105	1.54E-08	No Data	6.08E-09	No Data	1.99E-07	No Data	9.42E-06
Ru-106	2.75E-06	No Data	3.48E-07	No Data	5.31E-06	No Data	1.78E-04
Rh-105	1.22E-07	8.86E-08	5.83E-08	No Data	3.76E-07	No Data	1.41E-05
Ag-110m	1.60E-07	1.48E-07	8.79E-08	No Data	2.91E-07	No Data	6.04E-05
Sb-124	2.81E-06	5.30E-08	1.11E-06	6.79E-09	No Data	2.18E-06	7.95E-05
Sb-125	2.23E-06	2.40E-08	4.48E-07	1.98E-09	No Data	2.33E-04	1.97E-05
Te-125m	2.68E-06	9.71E-07	3.59E-07	8.06E-07	1.09E-05	No Data	1.07E-05
Te-127m	6.77E-06	2.42E-06	8.25E-07	1.73E-06	2.75E-05	No Data	2.27E-05
Te-127	1.10E-07	3.95E-08	2.38E-08	8.15E-08	4.48E-07	No Data	8.68E-06
Te-129m	1.15E-05	4.29E-06	1.82E-06	3.95E-06	4.80E-05	No Data	5.79E-05
Te-129	3.14E-08	1.18E-08	7.65E-09	2.41E-08	1.32E-07	No Data	2.37E-08
Te-131m	1.73E-06	8.46E-07	7.05E-07	1.34E-06	8.57E-06	No Data	8.40E-05
Te-131	1.97E-08	8.23E-09	6.22E-09	1.62E-08	8.63E-08	No Data	2.79E-09
Te-132	2.52E-06	1.63E-06	1.53E-06	1.80E-06	1.57E-05	No Data	7.71E-05
I-130	7.56E-07	2.23E-06	8.80E-07	1.89E-04	3.48E-06	No Data	1.92E-06
I-131	4.16E-06	5.95E-06	3.41E-06	1.95E-03	1.02E-05	No Data	1.57E-06
I-132	2.03E-07	5.43E-07	1.90E-07	1.90E-05	8.65E-07	No Data	1.02E-07
I-133	1.42E-06	2.47E-06	7.53E-07	3.63E-04	4.31E-06	No Data	2.22E-06
I-134	1.06E-07	2.88E-07	1.03E-07	4.99E-06	4.58E-07	No Data	2.51E-10
I-135	4.43E-07	1.16E-06	4.28E-07	7.65E-05	1.86E-06	No Data	1.31E-06
Cs-134	6.22E-05	1.48E-04	1.21E-04	No Data	4.79E-05	1.59E-05	2.59E-06
Cs-136	6.51E-06	2.57E-05	1.85E-05	No Data	1.43E-05	1.96E-06	2.92E-06

All values are in (mrem.p/Ci ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-11), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-3) for Rh-105, Sb-124, and Sb-125.



Table 2-7 (contd) Adult Ingestion Dose Factors

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Cs-137	7.97E-05	1.09E-04	7.14E-05	No Data	3.70E-05	1.23E-05	2.11E-06
Cs-138	5.52E-08	1.09E-07	5.40E-08	No Data	8.01E-08	7.91E-09	4.65E-13
Ba-139	9.70E-08	6.91E-11	2.84E-09	No Data	6.46E-11	3.92E-11	1.72E-07
Ba-140	2.03E-05	2.55E-08	1.33E-06	No Data	8.67E-09	1.46E-08	4.18E-05
Ba-141	4.71E-08	3.56E-11	1.59E-09	No Data	3.31E-11	2.02E-11	2.22E-17
Ba-142	2.13E-08	2.19E-11	1.34E-09	No Data	1.85E-11	1.24E-11	3.00E-26
La-140	2.50E-09	1.26E-09	3.33E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.25E-05
La-142	1.28E-10	5.82E-11	1.45E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.25E-07
Ce-141	9.36E-09	6.33E-09	7.18E-10	No Data	2.94E-09	No Data	2.42E-05
Ce-143	1.65E-09	1.22E-06	1.35E-10	No Data	5.37E-10	No Data	4.56E-05
Ce-144	4.88E-07	2.04E-07	2.62E-08	No Data	1.21E-07	No Data	1.65E-04
Pr-143	9.20E-09	3.69E-09	4.56E-10	No Data	2.13E-09	No Data	4.03E-05
Pr-144	3.01E-11	1.25E-11	1.53E-12	No Data	7.05E-12	No Data	4.33E-18
Nd-147	6.29E-09	7.27E-09	4.35E-10	No Data	4.25E-09	No Data	3.49E-05
W-187	1.03E-07	8.61E-08	3.01E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.82E-05
Np-239	1.19E-09	1.17E-10	6.45E-11	No Data	3.65E-10	No Data	2.40E-05

All values are in (mrem.p/Ci ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-11), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-3) for Rh-105, Sb-124, and Sb-125.

Table 2-8 Site-Related Ingestion Dose Factors,  $A_{it}$ 

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	0.00	2.26E-01	2.26E-01	2.26E-01	2.26E-01	2.26E-01	2.26E-01
C-14	3.13E+04	6.26E+03	6.26E+03	6.26E+03	6.26E+03	6.26E+03	6.26E+03
Na-24	8.86E+01	8.86E+01	8.86E+01	8.86E+01	8.86E+01	8.86E+01	8.86E+01
P-32	1.10E+07	6.84E+05	4.25E+05	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.24E+06
Cr-51	0.00	0.00	9.32E-01	5.57E-01	2.05E-01	1.24E+00	2.34E+02
Mn-54	0.00	9.72E+02	1.85E+02	0.00	2.89E+02	0.00	2.98E+03
Mn-56	0.00	3.87E-02	6.86E-03	0.00	4.91E-02	0.00	1.23E+00
Fe-55	3.95E+01	2.73E+01	6.36E+00	0.00	0.00	1.52E+01	1.56E+01
Fe-59	6.14E+01	1.44E+02	5.53E+01	0.00	0.00	4.03E+01	4.81E+02
Co-58	0.00	3.00E+02	6.73E+02	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.09E+03
Co-60	0.00	8.71E+02	1.92E+03	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.64E+04
Ni-63	3.11E+04	2.16E+03	1.04E+03	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.50E+02
Ni-65	1.72E-01	2.23E-02	1.02E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.66E-01
Cu-64	0.00	2.37E+00	1.11E+00	0.00	5.97E+00	0.00	2.02E+02
Zn-65	3.35E+03	1.07E+04	4.82E+03	0.00	7.13E+03	0.00	6.72E+03
Zn-69	1.14E-07	2.19E-07	1.52E-08	0.00	1.42E-07	0.00	3.28E-08
Br-83	0.00	0.00	3.83E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.52E-02
Br-84	0.00	0.00	1.22E-12	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.61E-18
Br-85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rb-86	0.00	9.73E+04	4.53E+04	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.92E+04
Rb-88	0.00	1.29E-22	6.82E-23	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.78E-33
Rb-89	0.00	1.61E-26	1.14E-26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sr-89	2.76E+03	0.00	7.93E+01	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.43E+02
Sr-90	6.90E+04	0.00	1.69E+04	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.99E+03
Sr-91	8.95E+00	0.00	3.62E-01	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.26E+01
Sr-92	4.22E-02	0.00	1.83E-03	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.36E-01
Y-90	4.44E-01	0.00	1.19E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.71E+03
Y-91m	1.04E-11	0.00	4.01E-13	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.04E-11
Y-91	8.34E+00	0.00	2.23E-01	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.59E+03

All values are in  $(\text{mrem}\cdot\text{mL})/(\text{h}\cdot\mu\text{Ci})$ . They are calculated using equation (2.15), and data from Table 2-5, Table 2-6, and Table 2-7. When "No Data" is shown for a radionuclide-organ combination in Table 2-7,  $A_{it}$  factors in this table are presented as zero.

Table 2-8 (contd) Site-Related Ingestion Dose Factors,  $A_{it}$ 

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Y-92	4.60E-04	0.00	1.35E-05	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.06E+00
Y-93	3.09E-02	0.00	8.53E-04	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.80E+02
Zr-95	1.37E+01	4.39E+00	2.97E+00	0.00	6.88E+00	0.00	1.39E+04
Zr-97	2.86E-01	5.76E-02	2.63E-02	0.00	8.70E-02	0.00	1.78E+04
Nb-95	5.99E-01	3.33E-01	1.79E-01	0.00	3.29E-01	0.00	2.02E+03
Mo-99	0.00	1.44E+03	2.75E+02	0.00	3.27E+03	0.00	3.35E+03
Tc-99m	5.59E-04	1.58E-03	2.01E-02	0.00	2.40E-02	7.75E-04	9.36E-01
Tc-101	2.71E-33	3.91E-33	3.83E-32	0.00	7.03E-32	2.00E-33	0.00
Ru-103	2.00E+00	0.00	8.62E-01	0.00	7.64E+00	0.00	2.34E+02
Ru-105	4.00E-03	0.00	1.58E-03	0.00	5.17E-02	0.00	2.45E+00
Ru-106	3.02E+01	0.00	3.83E+00	0.00	5.84E+01	0.00	1.96E+03
Rh-105	1.83E+00	1.33E+00	8.72E-01	0.00	5.63E+00	0.00	2.11E+02
Ag-110m	1.34E+02	1.24E+02	7.34E+01	0.00	2.43E+02	0.00	5.05E+04
Sb-124	6.65E+00	1.25E-01	2.63E+00	1.61E-02	0.00	5.16E+00	1.88E+02
Sb-125	5.33E+00	5.74E-02	1.07E+00	4.74E-03	0.00	5.57E+02	4.71E+01
Te-125m	2.54E+03	9.19E+02	3.40E+02	7.63E+02	1.03E+04	0.00	1.01E+04
Te-127m	6.44E+03	2.30E+03	7.85E+02	1.65E+03	2.62E+04	0.00	2.16E+04
Te-127	1.78E+01	6.38E+00	3.85E+00	1.32E+01	7.24E+01	0.00	1.40E+03
Te-129m	1.08E+04	4.02E+03	1.71E+03	3.71E+03	4.50E+04	0.00	5.43E+04
Te-129	1.78E-05	6.68E-06	4.33E-06	1.36E-05	7.47E-05	0.00	1.34E-05
Te-131m	9.51E+02	4.65E+02	3.88E+02	7.37E+02	4.71E+03	0.00	4.62E+04
Te-131	8.64E-17	3.61E-17	2.73E-17	7.10E-17	3.78E-16	0.00	1.22E-17
Te-132	1.95E+03	1.26E+03	1.18E+03	1.39E+03	1.22E+04	0.00	5.97E+04
I-130	2.03E+01	5.98E+01	2.36E+01	5.06E+03	9.32E+01	0.00	5.14E+01
I-131	3.93E+02	5.62E+02	3.22E+02	1.84E+05	9.63E+02	0.00	1.48E+02
I-132	1.51E-02	4.04E-02	1.41E-02	1.41E+00	6.43E-02	0.00	7.59E-03
I-133	6.57E+01	1.14E+02	3.48E+01	1.68E+04	1.99E+02	0.00	1.03E+02
I-134	6.26E-08	1.70E-07	6.09E-08	2.95E-06	2.71E-07	0.00	1.48E-10
I-135	3.68E+00	9.64E+00	3.56E+00	6.36E+02	1.55E+01	0.00	1.09E+01

All values are in (mrem·mL)/(h· $\mu$ Ci). They are calculated using equation (2.15), and data from Table 2-5, Table 2-6, and Table 2-7. When "No Data" is shown for a radionuclide-organ combination in Table 2-7,  $A_{it}$  factors in this table are presented as zero.

Table 2-8 (contd) Site-Related Ingestion Dose Factors,  $A_{ir}$ 

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Cs-134	8.63E+04	2.05E+05	1.68E+05	0.00	6.64E+04	2.21E+04	3.59E+03
Cs-136	8.58E+03	3.39E+04	2.44E+04	0.00	1.88E+04	2.58E+03	3.85E+03
Cs-137	1.11E+05	1.51E+05	9.91E+04	0.00	5.14E+04	1.71E+04	2.93E+03
Cs-138	2.64E-12	5.22E-12	2.59E-12	0.00	3.84E-12	3.79E-13	2.23E-17
Ba-139	7.05E-06	5.03E-09	2.07E-07	0.00	4.70E-09	2.85E-09	1.25E-05
Ba-140	2.30E+02	2.89E-01	1.51E+01	0.00	9.83E-02	1.66E-01	4.74E+02
Ba-141	1.06E-24	8.00E-28	3.57E-26	0.00	7.44E-28	4.54E-28	4.99E-34
Ba-142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
La-140	9.89E-02	4.99E-02	1.32E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.66E+03
La-142	2.19E-07	9.96E-08	2.48E-08	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.27E-04
Ce-141	1.84E+00	1.25E+00	1.41E-01	0.00	5.79E-01	0.00	4.76E+03
Ce-143	2.00E-01	1.48E+02	1.64E-02	0.00	6.52E-02	0.00	5.54E+03
Ce-144	9.79E+01	4.09E+01	5.26E+00	0.00	2.43E+01	0.00	3.31E+04
Pr-143	5.23E-01	2.10E-01	2.59E-02	0.00	1.21E-01	0.00	2.29E+03
Pr-144	1.48E-28	6.14E-29	7.51E-30	0.00	3.46E-29	0.00	2.13E-35
Nd-147	6.50E-01	7.52E-01	4.50E-02	0.00	4.39E-01	0.00	3.61E+03
W-187	1.47E+02	1.23E+02	4.30E+01	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.03E+04
Np-239	2.12E-02	2.09E-03	1.15E-03	0.00	6.51E-03	0.00	4.28E+02

All values are in  $(\text{mrem}\cdot\text{mL})/(\text{h}\cdot\mu\text{Ci})$ . They are calculated using equation (2.15), and data from Table 2-5, Table 2-6, and Table 2-7. When "No Data" is shown for a radionuclide-organ combination in Table 2-7,  $A_{ir}$  factors in this table are presented as zero.

## 2.5 LIQUID EFFLUENT DOSE PROJECTIONS

### 2.5.1 Thirty-One Day Dose Projections

In order to meet the requirements for operation of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM (see Section 2.1.4), dose projections must be made at least once each 31 days; this applies during periods in which a discharge to UNRESTRICTED AREAS of liquid effluents containing radioactive materials occurs or is expected.

Projected 31-day doses to individuals due to liquid effluents may be determined as follows:

$$D_{\tau p} = \left( \frac{D_{\tau c}}{t} \right) \times 31 + D_{\tau a} \quad (2.18)$$

where:

- $D_{\tau p}$  = the projected dose to the total body or organ  $\tau$ , for the next 31 days of liquid releases.
- $D_{\tau c}$  = the cumulative dose to the total body or organ  $\tau$ , for liquid releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration.
- $t$  = the number of whole or partial days elapsed into the current quarter, including the time to the end of the release under consideration (even if the release continues into the next quarter).
- $D_{\tau a}$  = the anticipated dose contribution to the total body or any organ  $\tau$ , due to any planned activities during the next 31-day period, if those activities will result in liquid releases that are in addition to routine liquid effluents. If only routine liquid effluents are anticipated,  $D_{\tau a}$  may be set to zero.

### 2.5.2 Dose Projections for Specific Releases

Dose projections may be performed for a particular release by performing a pre-release dose calculation assuming that the planned release will proceed as anticipated. For individual dose projections due to liquid releases, follow the methodology of Section 2.4, using sample analysis results for the source to be released, and parameter values expected to exist during the release period.

## 2.6 DEFINITIONS OF LIQUID EFFLUENT TERMS

The following symbolic terms are used in the presentation of liquid effluent calculations in the sub-sections above.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial Use</u>
$A_p$ =	the adjustment factor used in calculating the effluent monitor setpoint for liquid release pathway p: the ratio of the assured dilution to the required dilution [unitless].	2.3.2.2
ADF =	the assured dilution factor for a planned release [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$AF_p$ =	the dilution allocation factor for liquid release pathway p [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$A_{i\tau}$ =	the site-related adult ingestion dose commitment factor, for the total body or for any organ $\tau$ , due to identified radionuclide i [(mrem·mL)/(h· $\mu$ Ci)]. The values of $A_{i\tau}$ are listed in Table 2-8.	2.4.1
$B_{iV}$ =	the crop to soil concentration factor applicable to radionuclide i, [(pCi/kg garden vegetation)/(pCi/kg soil)].	2.4.3
$BF_i$ =	the bioaccumulation factor for radionuclide i for freshwater fish [(pCi/kg)/(pCi/L)]. Values are listed in Table 2-6.	2.4.2
c =	the setpoint of the radioactivity monitor measuring the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent line, prior to dilution and subsequent release [Ci/mL].	2.3.2.1
$c_p$ =	the calculated effluent radioactivity monitor setpoint for liquid release pathway p [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_a$ =	the gross concentration of alpha emitters in the liquid waste as measured in the applicable composite sample [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_{ECL}$ =	the Effluent Concentration Limit stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.1
$C_f$ =	the concentration of Fe-55 in the liquid waste as measured in the applicable composite sample [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_g$ =	the concentration of gamma emitter g in the liquid waste as measured by gamma ray spectroscopy performed on the applicable pre-release waste sample [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_i$ =	the measured concentration of radionuclide i in a sample of liquid effluent [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_{i1}$ =	the average concentration of radionuclide i in undiluted liquid effluent during time period 1 [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.4.1

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial Use</u>
$C_{ir}$ =	the measured concentration of radionuclide $i$ in release pathway $r$ that is contributing to radioactivity in the dilution stream [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ].	2.3.2.2
$C_s$ =	the concentration of strontium radioisotope $s$ (Sr-89 or Sr-90) in the liquid waste as measured in the applicable composite sample [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ].	2.3.2.2
$C_t$ =	the concentration of H-3 in the liquid waste as measured in the applicable composite sample [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ].	2.3.2.2
$CF_{iv}$ =	the concentration factor for radionuclide $i$ in irrigated garden vegetation [(pCi/kg)/(pCi/L)].	2.4.2
$D_w$ =	the dilution factor from the near field of the discharge structure to the potable water intake location [unitless].	2.4.2
$D_\tau$ =	the cumulative dose commitment to the total body or to any organ $\tau$ , due to radioactivity in liquid effluents released during a given time period [mrem].	2.4.1
$D_{\tau a}$ =	the anticipated dose contribution to the total body or any organ $\tau$ , due to any planned activities during the next 31-day period [mrem].	2.5.1
$D_{\tau c}$ =	the cumulative dose to the total body or organ $\tau$ , for liquid releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration [mrem].	2.5.1
$D_{\tau p}$ =	the projected dose to the total body or organ $\tau$ , for the next 31 days of liquid releases [mrem].	2.5.1
$DF_{i\tau}$ =	the dose conversion factor for radionuclide $i$ for adults, in organ $\tau$ [mrem/pCi]. Values are listed in Table 2-7.	2.4.2
$ECL_i$ =	the liquid Effluent Concentration Limit for radionuclide $i$ from 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ].	2.3.2.2
$f$ =	the effluent flowrate at the location of the radioactivity monitor [gpm].	2.3.2.1
$f_{ap}$ =	the anticipated actual discharge flowrate for a planned release from liquid release pathway $p$ [gpm].	2.3.2.2
$f_i$ =	the fraction of the year that garden vegetation is irrigated [unitless].	2.4.3
$f_{mp}$ =	the maximum permissible effluent discharge flowrate for release pathway $p$ [gpm].	2.3.2.2
$f_r$ =	the effluent discharge flowrate of release pathway $r$ [gpm].	2.3.2.2

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial Use</u>
$f_t$ =	the average undiluted liquid waste flowrate actually observed during the period of a liquid release [gpm].	2.4.1
$F$ =	the dilution stream flowrate which can be assured prior to the release point to the UNRESTRICTED AREA [gpm].	2.3.2.1
$F_d$ =	the entire assured dilution flowrate for the plant site during the release period [gpm].	2.3.2.2
$F_{dp}$ =	the dilution flowrate allocated to release pathway p [gpm].	2.3.2.2
$F_l$ =	the near-field average dilution factor in the receiving water of the UNRESTRICTED AREA [unitless].	2.4.1
$F_t$ =	the average dilution stream flowrate actually observed during the period of a liquid release [gpm].	2.4.1
$I$ =	the average irrigation rate during the growing season [ $L/(m^2 \cdot h)$ ].	2.4.3
$L_v$ =	the water content of leafy garden vegetation edible parts [L/kg].	2.4.3
$M$ =	the additional river dilution factor from the near field of the discharge structure for the plant site to the point of irrigation water usage [unitless].	2.4.3
$P$ =	the effective surface density of soil [ $kg/m^2$ ].	2.4.3
$r$ =	the fraction of irrigation-deposited activity retained on the edible portions of leafy garden vegetation.	2.4.3
RDF =	the required dilution factor: the minimum ratio by which liquid effluent must be diluted before reaching the UNRESTRICTED AREA, in order to ensure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$RDF_\gamma$ =	the RDF for a liquid release due only to its concentration of gamma-emitting radionuclides [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$RDF_{n\gamma}$ =	the RDF for a liquid release due only to its concentration of non-gamma-emitting radionuclides [unitless].	2.3.2.2
SF =	the safety factor selected to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$t$ =	the number of whole or partial days elapsed into the current quarter, including the time to the end of the release under consideration.	2.5.1
$t_b$ =	the period of long-term buildup of activity in soil [h].	2.4.3



<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial Use</u>
$t_e$	= the period of leafy garden vegetation exposure during the growing season [h].	2.4.3
$t_f$	= the transit time from release to receptor for fish consumption [h].	2.4.2
$t_h$	= the time between harvest of garden vegetation and human consumption [h].	2.4.3
$t_w$	= the transit time from release to receptor for potable water consumption [h].	2.4.2
TF	= the tolerance factor selected to allow flexibility in the establishment of a practical monitor setpoint which could accommodate effluent releases at concentrations higher than the ECL values stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 [unitless]; the tolerance factor must not exceed a value of 10.	2.3.2.1
$U_f$	= the adult rate of fish consumption [kg/y].	2.4.2
$U_v$	= the adult consumption rate for irrigated garden vegetation [kg/y].	2.4.2
$U_w$	= the adult drinking water consumption rate applicable to the plant site [L/y].	2.4.2
$Y_v$	= the areal density (agricultural productivity) of leafy garden vegetation [kg/m <sup>2</sup> ].	2.4.3
Z	= the applicable dilution factor for the receiving water body, in the near field of the discharge structure, during the period of radioactivity release [unitless].	2.4.1
$\Delta t_i$	= the length of time period I, over which $C_{iI}$ and $F_i$ are averaged for liquid releases [h].	2.4.1
$\lambda_{EI}$	= the effective removal rate for activity deposited on crop leaves [h <sup>-1</sup> ].	2.4.3
$\lambda_i$	= the decay constant for radionuclide i [h <sup>-1</sup> ].	2.4.2
$\lambda_w$	= the rate constant for removal of activity from plant leaves by weathering [h <sup>-1</sup> ].	2.4.3

## CHAPTER 3

GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

## 3.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION

The following Limits of Operation implement requirements established by Technical Specifications Section 5.0. Terms printed in all capital letters are defined in Chapter 10.

3.1.1 Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Control

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4., the radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3-1 shall be OPERABLE with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of Section 3.1.2.a are not exceeded. The alarm/trip setpoints of these channels shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.3.

## 3.1.1.1 Applicability

These limits apply as shown in Table 3-1.

## 3.1.1.2 Actions

With a radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above control, immediately suspend the release of radioactive gaseous effluents monitored by the affected channel, declare the channel inoperable, or restore the setpoint to a value that will ensure that the limits of Section 3.1.2.a are met.

With less than the minimum number of radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channels OPERABLE, take the ACTION shown in Table 3-1. NOTE: One instrument channel may be inoperable for up to 6 hours to perform required surveillances prior to entering other applicable ACTIONS. Otherwise, restore the inoperable instrumentation to OPERABLE status within 30 days and, if unsuccessful, explain in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report, per Technical Specification 5.6.3, why this inoperability was not corrected in a timely manner.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

## 3.1.1.3 Surveillance Requirements

Each radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the CHANNEL CHECK, SOURCE CHECK, CHANNEL CALIBRATION, and CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST operations at the frequencies shown in Table 3-2.

#### 3.1.1.4 Basis

The radioactive gaseous effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents during actual or potential releases of gaseous effluents. The Alarm/Trip Setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the methodology and parameters in Section 3.3 to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of Section 3.1.2.a. The OPERABILITY and use of this instrumentation is consistent with the requirements of General Design Criteria 60, 63, and 64 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

**Table 3-1** Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

Instrument	Minimum Channels OPERABLE	Applicability	ACTION
<b>1. Reactor Building Vent Stack Monitoring System (Each Unit)</b>			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor <sup>c</sup>	1	(a)	105
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	1	(a)	107
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	1	(a)	107
d. Effluent System Flowrate Measurement Device	1	(a)	104
e. Sampler Flowrate Measurement Device	1	(a)	104
<b>2. Recombiner Building Ventilation Monitoring System</b>			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor <sup>c</sup>	1	(a)	105
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	1	(a)	107
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	1	(a)	107
d. Effluent System Flowrate Measurement Device	1	(a)	104
e. Sampler Flowrate Monitor	1	(a)	104
<b>3. Main Stack Monitoring System</b>			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor <sup>c</sup>	1	(a)	105
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	1	(a)	107
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	1	(a)	107
d. Effluent System Flowrate Measurement Device	1	(a)	104
e. Sampler Flowrate Measurement Device	1	(a)	104
<b>4. Condenser Offgas Pretreatment Monitor (Each Unit)</b>			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	1	(b)	108

- a. During radioactive releases via this pathway.
- b. During operation of the main condenser air ejector.
- c. Monitor must be capable of responding to a MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION of  $1 \times 10^{-4}$   $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

---

**Table 3-1 (contd)** Notation for Table 3-1.

---

ACTION 104 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flowrate is estimated at least once per 4 hours. If the number of channels OPERABLE remains less than required by the minimum channels OPERABLE requirement for over 30 days, an explanation of the circumstances shall be included in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

ACTION 105 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are taken daily and these samples are analyzed for gross activity within 24 hours. With the number of main stack monitoring system channels OPERABLE less than required by the minimum channels OPERABLE requirement, immediately suspend drywell purge. If the number of channels OPERABLE remains less than required by the minimum channels OPERABLE requirement for over 30 days, an explanation of the circumstances shall be included in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

ACTION 107 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue, provided samples are continuously collected with auxiliary equipment for periods on the order of 7 days and analyzed within 48 hours after the end of the sampling period. If the number of channels OPERABLE remains less than required by the minimum channels OPERABLE requirement for over 30 days, an explanation of the circumstances shall be included in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

ACTION 108 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided:

- a. The offgas treatment system is not bypassed; and
- b. The offgas post-treatment monitor (D11-K615) or the main stack monitor (D11-K600) is OPERABLE; and
- c. Perform Technical Specification SR 3.7.6.1 every 4 hours.

Otherwise, enter Condition "A" of Technical Specification LCO 3.7.6.

If the number of channels OPERABLE remains less than required by the minimum channels OPERABLE requirement for over 30 days, an explanation of the circumstances shall be included in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

**Table 3-2** Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements

INSTRUMENT	CHANNEL CHECK	SOURCE CHECK	CHANNEL CALIBRATION	CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST
<b>1. Reactor Building Vent Stack Monitoring System (Each Unit)</b>				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D <sup>a</sup>	M	R	Q <sup>c</sup>
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W <sup>a,d</sup>	NA	NA	NA
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W <sup>a,d</sup>	NA	NA	NA
d. Effluent System Flowrate Measuring Device	D <sup>a</sup>	NA	R	Q
e. Sampler Flowrate Measuring Device	D <sup>a</sup>	NA	R	Q
<b>2. Recombiner Building Ventilation Monitoring System</b>				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D <sup>a</sup>	M	R	Q <sup>c</sup>
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W <sup>a,d</sup>	NA	NA	NA
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W <sup>a,d</sup>	NA	NA	NA
d. Effluent System Flowrate Measuring Device	D <sup>a</sup>	NA	R	Q
e. Sampler Flowrate Measuring Device	D <sup>a</sup>	NA	R	Q
<b>3. Main Stack Monitoring System</b>				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D <sup>a</sup>	M	R	Q <sup>c</sup>
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W <sup>a,d</sup>	NA	NA	NA
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W <sup>a,d</sup>	NA	NA	NA
d. Effluent Flowrate Monitor	D <sup>a</sup>	NA	R	Q
e. Sampler Flowrate Monitor	D <sup>a</sup>	NA	R	Q
<b>4. Condenser Offgas Pretreatment Monitor (Each Unit)</b>				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D <sup>b</sup>	M	R	Q <sup>c</sup>

- a. Requirement applies during releases via this pathway.
- b. Requirement applies during operation of the main condenser air ejector.
- c. In addition to the basic functions of a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST (Section 10.2), the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exists:
- (1) Instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint.
  - (2) Circuit failure occurs.
  - (3) Instrument indicates a downscale failure.

- d. The CHANNEL CHECK shall consist of verifying sampler flow and the presence of the collection device (i.e., particulate filter or charcoal cartridge, etc.) at the weekly changeout.

### 3.1.2 Gaseous Effluent Dose Rate Control

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.c and 5.5.4.g, the licensee shall conduct operations so that the dose rates due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 10-1) are limited as follows:

- a. For noble gases: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 500 mrem/y to the total body and less than or equal to a dose rate of 3000 mrem/y to the skin, and
- b. For Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 1500 mrem/y to any organ.

#### 3.1.2.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

#### 3.1.2.2 Actions

With a dose rate due to radioactive material released in gaseous effluents exceeding the limit stated in Section 3.1.2, immediately decrease the release rate to within the stated limit.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

#### 3.1.2.3 Surveillance Requirements

The dose rates due to radioactive materials in areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY due to releases of gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits, in accordance with the methods and procedures in Section 3.4.1, by obtaining representative samples and performing analyses in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 3-3.

#### 3.1.2.4 Basis

This control is provided to ensure that gaseous effluent dose rates will be maintained within the limits that historically have provided reasonable assurance that radioactive material discharged in gaseous effluents will not result in a dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in an UNRESTRICTED AREA, either within or outside the SITE BOUNDARY, exceeding the limits specified in Appendix I of 10 CFR Part 50, while allowing operational flexibility for effluent releases. For MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC who may at times be within the SITE BOUNDARY, the occupancy of the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will be sufficiently low to compensate for any increase in the atmospheric diffusion factor above that for the SITE BOUNDARY.

The dose rate limit for Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days specifically applies to dose rates to a child via the inhalation pathway.

This control applies to the release of gaseous effluents from all reactors at the site.



**Table 3-3** Radioactive Gaseous Waste Sampling and Analysis Program

Gaseous Release Type	Sampling and Analysis Requirements <sup>a</sup>			
	Sampling FREQUENCY	Minimum Analysis FREQUENCY	Type of Activity Analysis	MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) ( $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ )
Environmental Release Points	M <sup>c</sup> Grab Sample	M <sup>c</sup>	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	1 E-4
			H-3	1 E-6
	CONTINUOUS <sup>e</sup>	W <sup>d</sup> Charcoal or Silver Zeolite Sample	I-131	1 E-12
			I-133	1 E-10
	1. Main Stack	CONTINUOUS <sup>e</sup>	W <sup>d</sup> Particulate Sample	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS
2. Reactor Building Vent (Each Unit)	CONTINUOUS <sup>e</sup>	M COMPOSITE Particulate Sample	Gross Alpha	1 E-11
3. Recombiner Building Vent <sup>b</sup>	CONTINUOUS <sup>e</sup>	Q COMPOSITE Particulate Sample	Sr-89, Sr-90	1 E-11

- a. Terms printed in all capital letters are defined in Chapter 10. When unusual circumstances result in a MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION higher than required, the reasons shall be documented in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.
- b. The Recombiner Building Vent serves Unit 1. Sample analysis results and associated source terms must be assigned to Unit 1 for the purpose of release accountability and dose calculations.
- c. Sampling and analyses for PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS shall also be performed following shutdown, startup, or a THERMAL POWER change exceeding 15% of the RATED THERMAL POWER within a one-hour period. The more frequent sampling and analysis requirement applies only if analysis shows that the DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration in the primary coolant and the Main Stack Noble Gas Activity Monitor reading have both increased by a factor of 3.

---

**Table 3-3 (contd)**      Notation for Table 3-3

---

- d. Sampling shall be performed weekly, and analyses completed within 48 hours of changing (or after removal from sampler). Sampling shall also be performed once per 24 hours for 7 days following each shutdown, startup, or a THERMAL POWER change exceeding 15% of the RATED THERMAL POWER within a one-hour period, with analyses completed within 48 hours of changing. When samples collected for 24 hours are analyzed, the corresponding MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATIONS may be increased by a factor of 10. The more frequent sampling and analysis requirement applies only if analysis shows that the DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration in the primary coolant and the Main Stack Noble Gas Activity Monitor reading have both increased by a factor of 3.
  
- e. The ratio of the sample flowrate to the sampled stream flowrate shall be known for the time period covered by each dose or dose rate calculation made in accordance with controls specified in Sections 3.1.2, 3.1.3, and 3.1.4.

### 3.1.3 Gaseous Effluent Air Dose Control

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.e and 5.5.4.h, the air dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 10-1) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation, and
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

#### 3.1.3.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

#### 3.1.3.2 Actions

With the calculated air dose from radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days a Special Report which identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s); defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases; and defines the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases of radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents will be in compliance with the limits of Section 3.1.3.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

#### 3.1.3.3 Surveillance Requirements

Cumulative air dose contributions from noble gas radionuclides released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.4.2 at least once per 31 days.

### 3.1.3.4 Basis

This control is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.B, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. Section 3.1.3 implements the guides set forth in Section II.B of Appendix I. The ACTION statements in Section 3.1.3.2 provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I, assuring that the releases of radioactive material in gaseous effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The Surveillance requirements in Section 3.1.3.3 implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I, which require that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The dose calculations established in Section 3.4.2 for calculating the doses due to the actual releases of noble gases in gaseous effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (Reference 3), and Regulatory Guide 1.111 (Reference 5). The equations in Section 3.4.2 provided for determining the air doses at the SITE BOUNDARY are based upon the historical annual average atmospheric conditions.

### 3.1.4 Control on Gaseous Effluent Dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.e and 5.5.4.i, the dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 10-1) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter:  $\leq 7.5$  mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year:  $\leq 15$  mrem to any organ.

#### 3.1.4.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

#### 3.1.4.2 Actions

With the calculated dose from the release of I-131, I-133, tritium, or radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days a Special Report which identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit; defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases of radioiodines and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents; and defines proposed corrective actions to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the limits stated in Section 3.1.4.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

### 3.1.4.3 Surveillance Requirements

Cumulative organ dose contributions to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from I-131, I-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.4.3 at least once per 31 days.

### 3.1.4.4 Basis

This control is provided to implement the requirements of Section II.C, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The limits stated in Section 3.1.4 are the guides set forth in Section II.C of Appendix I. The ACTION statements in Section 3.1.4.2 provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The calculational methods specified in the Surveillance Requirements of Section 3.1.4.3 implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The calculational methods in Section 3.4.3 for calculating the doses due to the actual releases of the subject materials are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (Reference 3), and Regulatory Guide 1.111 (Reference 5). These equations provide for determining the actual doses based upon the historical annual average atmospheric conditions. The release specifications for radioiodines, radioactive materials in particulate form and radionuclides other than noble gases are dependent on the existing radionuclide pathways to man, in the areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY. The pathways which were examined in the development of these calculations were: 1) individual inhalation of airborne radionuclides, 2) deposition of radionuclides onto green leafy garden vegetation with subsequent consumption by man, 3) deposition onto grassy areas where milk animals and meat producing animals graze with consumption of the milk and meat by man, and 4) deposition on the ground with subsequent exposure of man.

## 3.1.5 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM Control

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.f., the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM as described in Section 3.2 shall be in operation.

### 3.1.5.1 Applicability

Whenever the main condenser air ejector is in operation.

### 3.1.5.2 Actions

With gaseous radwaste from the main condenser air ejector system being discharged without treatment for more than 7 days, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days a Special Report which includes the following information:

- a. Identification of the inoperable equipment or subsystem and the reason for inoperability,

- b. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status, and
- c. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.

Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION shall be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of Technical Specifications LCO 3.0.4 are met.

#### 3.1.5.3 Surveillance Requirements

The GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be demonstrated to be OPERABLE by administrative controls which ensure that the offgas treatment system is not bypassed.

#### 3.1.5.4 Basis

The OPERABILITY of the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM ensures that the system will be available for use whenever gaseous effluents require treatment prior to release to the environment. The requirement that the appropriate portions of this system be used, when specified, provides reasonable assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." This control implements the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and the design objectives given in Section II.D of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the system were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Section II.B and II.C of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for gaseous effluents.

This control applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from each unit at the site. For units with shared radwaste systems, the gaseous effluents from the shared system are proportioned among the units sharing that system.

#### 3.1.6 MAJOR CHANGES TO GASEOUS RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

Licensee initiated MAJOR CHANGES TO GASEOUS RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS:

- a. Shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change was implemented, in accordance with Section 7.2.2.7.
- b. Shall become effective upon review by the Plant Review Board and approval by the Vice President-Plant (VPP).

### 3.2 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

At Plant Hatch, there are four points where radioactivity normally is released to the atmosphere in gaseous discharges. These four release pathways are: the Unit 1 and Unit 2 reactor building vent stacks; the Unit 1 recombiner building vent; and the main stack, which serves both units. In addition, releases may be made from any of the building exhaust augmented ventilation systems that have been included in Table 3-1, Table 3-2, and Table 3-3.

The main stack serves as the discharge point from the following release sources from each unit:

- Mechanical vacuum pumps;
- Offgas treatment system (see Figure 3-1);
- Gland seal exhaust; and
- Standby gas treatment system (through which drywell purges are discharged).

In addition, the waste gas treatment building ventilation also discharges through the main stack.

Each reactor building vent stack serves as the discharge point for the following release sources of its respective unit:

- Reactor building;
- Refueling floor ventilation;
- Turbine building; and
- Radwaste building.

The Unit 1 recombiner building vent discharges directly to the atmosphere.

Releases from all of the above discharge points except the main stack are considered to be ground-level releases; releases from the main stack are considered to be elevated releases. Chapter 8 discusses the calculation of atmospheric dispersion parameters using the ground-level and elevated models. All release pathways are considered to be CONTINUOUS (as opposed to BATCH) in nature.

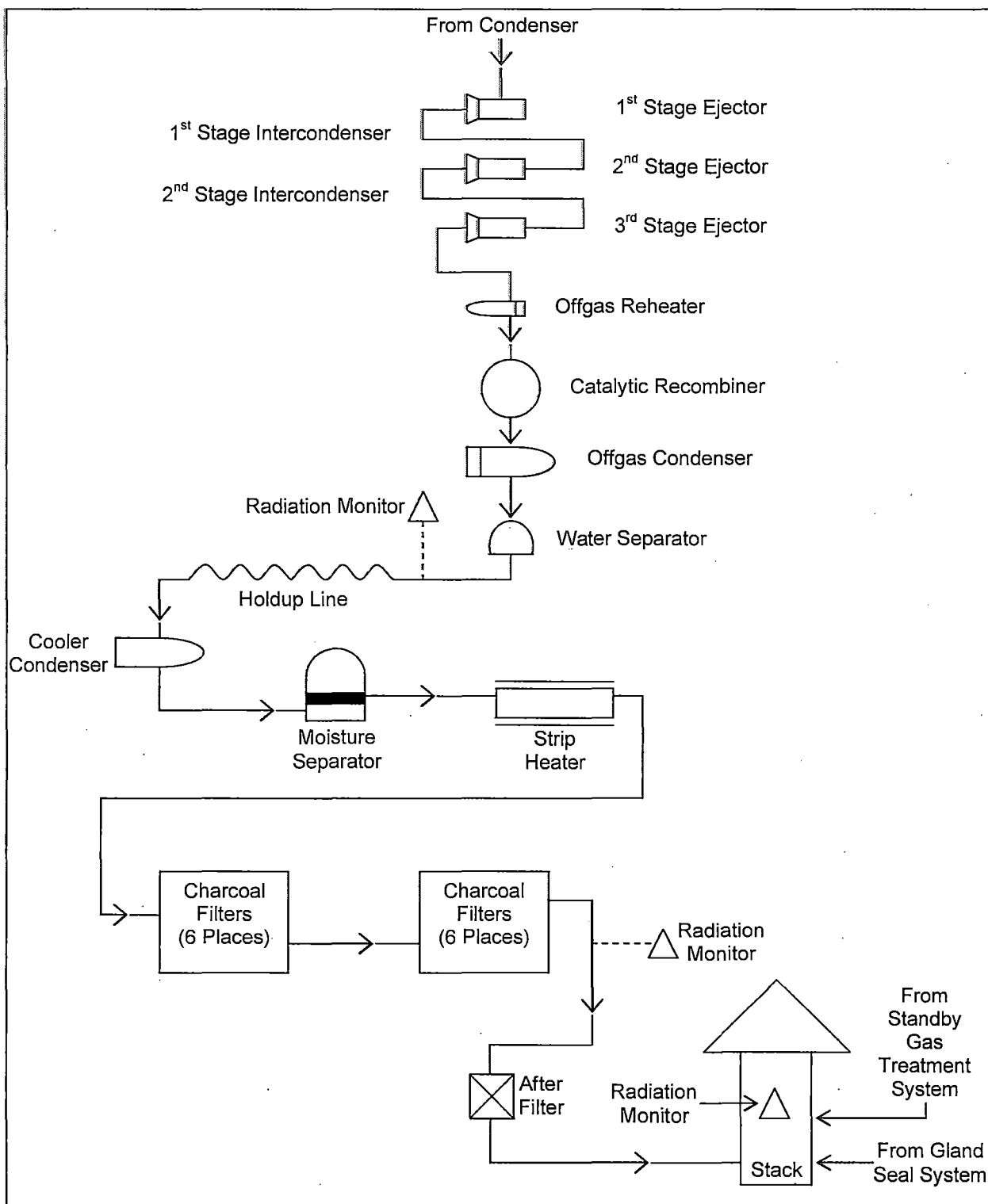


Figure 3-1 Schematic Diagram of the Condenser Offgas Treatment System



### 3.3 GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITOR SETPOINTS

#### 3.3.1 General Provisions Regarding Noble Gas Monitor Setpoints

Noble gas radioactivity monitor setpoints calculated in accordance with the methodology presented in this section are intended to ensure that the limits of Section 3.1.2.a are not exceeded. They will be regarded as upper bounds for the actual high alarm setpoints. That is, a lower high alarm setpoint may be established or retained on the monitor, if desired. Intermediate level setpoints should be established at an appropriate level to give sufficient warning prior to reaching the high alarm setpoint.

If no release is planned for a given pathway, or if there is no detectable activity in the gaseous stream being evaluated for release, the setpoint should be established as close to background as practical to prevent spurious alarms, and yet alarm should a significant inadvertent release occur.

As established in Section 3.1.1, gaseous effluent monitor setpoints are *required* only for the noble gas monitors on the release streams listed above. However, Section 3.3.6 discusses setpoint methodologies for particulate and iodine monitors on an information-only basis.

Note: Section 3.3.3 is included for section numbering compatibility with the ODCMs of the other Southern Company nuclear power plants. This section is not required by the existing release source and discharge point configuration of Plant Hatch.

**Table 3-4** Applicability of Gaseous Monitor Setpoint Methodologies**Final Release Pathways with no Monitored Source Streams**

Setpoint Method: Section 3.3.2  
 Release Type: CONTINUOUS

Main Stack

Release Elevation: Elevated  
 Monitor: D11-K600 A and B  
 Flowrate: 20,000 cfm (9.44 E+06 mL/s) [without SBTG in operation]  
 Maximum Flowrate: 36,000 cfm (1.70 E+07 mL/s) [with all four trains of SBTG operation at 4000 cfm per train]

Unit 1 or Unit 2 Reactor Building Vent

Release Elevation: Ground-level  
 Monitor: D11-K619 A and B / 2D11-K636 A and B  
 Maximum Flowrate: 300,000 cfm (1.42 E+08 mL/s)

Unit 1 Recombiner Building Vent

Release Elevation: Ground-level  
 Monitor: D11-R763A and B  
 Maximum Flowrate: 500 cfm (2.36 E+05 mL/s)

Building Exhaust Augmented Ventilation

The systems in this category are not currently vented to the atmosphere.

**Final Release Pathways with One or More Monitored Source Streams**

Plant Hatch currently has no release pathways in this category.

 **$(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  Values for Use in Setpoint Calculations**

Ground-Level Releases:  $8.37 \times 10^{-6}$  s/m<sup>3</sup> [ENE Sector]

Elevated Releases:  $4.10 \times 10^{-8}$  s/m<sup>3</sup> [ENE Sector]

### 3.3.2 Setpoint for the Final Noble Gas Monitor on Each Release Pathway

#### 3.3.2.1 Overview of Method

Gaseous effluent radioactivity monitors are intended to alarm prior to exceeding the limits of Section 3.1.2.a. Therefore, their alarm setpoints are established to ensure compliance with the following equation:

$$c = \text{the lesser of } \begin{cases} AG \cdot SF \cdot X \cdot R_t \\ AG \cdot SF \cdot X \cdot R_k \end{cases} \quad (3.1)$$

where:

- c = the setpoint, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ , of the radioactivity monitor measuring the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent line prior to release. The setpoint represents a concentration which, if exceeded, could result in dose rates exceeding the limits of Section 3.1.2.a at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY.
- AG = an administrative allocation factor applied to divide the release limit among all the gaseous release pathways at the site.
- SF = the safety factor selected to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement.
- X = the noble gas concentration for the release under consideration.
- $R_t$  = the ratio of the dose rate limit for the total body, 500 mrem/y, to the dose rate to the total body for the conditions of the release under consideration.
- $R_k$  = the ratio of the dose rate limit for the skin, 3000 mrem/y, to the dose rate to the skin for the conditions of the release under consideration.

Equation (3.1) shows the relationships of the critical parameters that determine the setpoint. However, in order to apply the methodology presented in the equation to a mixture of noble gas radionuclides, radionuclide-specific concentrations and dose factors must be taken into account under conditions of maximum flowrate for the release point and annual average meteorology.

The basic setpoint method presented below is applicable to the radioactivity monitor nearest the point of release for the release pathway. For monitors measuring the radioactivity in source streams that merge with other streams prior to subsequent monitoring and release, the modifications presented in Section 3.3.3 must be applied.

## 3.3.2.2 Setpoint Calculation Steps

Step 1: Determine the concentration,  $X_{iv}$ , of each noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in the gaseous stream  $v$  being considered for release, in accordance with the sampling and analysis requirements of Section 3.1.2. Then sum these concentrations to determine the total noble gas concentration,  $\sum_i X_{iv}$ .

Step 2: Determine  $R_t$ , the ratio of the dose rate limit for the total body, 500 mrem/y, to the total body dose rate due to noble gases detected in the release under consideration, as follows,

- a. for release pathways for which the release elevation is ground-level:

$$R_t = \frac{500}{(\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [K_i \cdot Q_{iv}]} \quad (3.2)$$

$$R_t = \frac{500}{\sum_i [V_i \cdot Q_{iv}]} \quad (3.3)$$

- b. for release pathways for which the release elevation is elevated:

where:

- 500 = the dose rate limit for the total body, 500 mrem/y.
- $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  = the highest annual average relative concentration at the SITE BOUNDARY for the discharge point of release pathway  $v$ . Table 3-4 includes an indication of what release elevation is applicable to each release pathway; release elevation determines the appropriate value of  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$ .
- $K_i$  = the total-body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in (mrem/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ), from Table 3-5.
- $Q_{iv}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  from the release pathway under consideration, in  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s}$ , calculated as the product of  $X_{iv}$  and  $f_{av}$ , where:
- $X_{iv}$  = the concentration of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  for the particular release, in  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ .

- $f_{av}$  = the maximum anticipated flowrate for release pathway  $v$  during the period of the release under consideration, in mL/s.
- $V_i$  = the elevated finite-plume total body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in effluents released from the main stack, in (mrem/y)/(μCi/s), from Table 3-6.

**Step 3:** Determine  $R_k$ , the ratio of the dose rate limit for the skin, 3000 mrem/y, to the skin dose rate due to noble gases detected in the release under consideration, as follows:

- a. for release pathways for which the release elevation is ground-level:

$$R_k = \frac{3000}{(\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [(L_i + 1.1M_i) \cdot Q_{iv}]} \quad (3.4)$$

- b. for release pathways for which the release elevation is elevated:

$$R_k = \frac{3000}{\sum_i \{ [L_i (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} + 1.1 B_i] Q_{iv} \}} \quad (3.5)$$

where:

- 3000 = the dose rate limit for the skin, 3000 mrem/y.
- $L_i$  = the skin dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in (mrem/y)/(μCi/m<sup>3</sup>), from Table 3-5.
- $M_i$  = the air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in (mrad/y)/(μCi/m<sup>3</sup>), from Table 3-5.
- 1.1 = the factor to convert air dose in mrad to skin dose in mrem.
- $B_i$  = the elevated finite-plume air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in effluents released from the main stack, in (mrad/y)/(μCi/s), from Table 3-6.

All other terms were defined previously.

**Step 4:** Determine the maximum noble gas radioactivity monitor setpoint concentration.

Based on the values determined in previous steps, the radioactivity monitor setpoint for the planned release is calculated to ensure that the limits of Section 3.1.2.a will not be exceeded. Because the radioactivity monitor responds primarily to radiation from noble gas radionuclides, the monitor setpoint  $c_{nv}$  (in μCi/mL) is based on the concentration of all noble gases in the waste stream, as follows:

$$c_{nv} = \text{the lesser of } \begin{cases} AG_v \cdot SF \cdot \sum_i X_{iv} \cdot R_t \\ AG_v \cdot SF \cdot \sum_i X_{iv} \cdot R_k \end{cases} \quad (3.6)$$

where:

- $C_{nv}$  = calculated setpoint, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ , for the noble gas monitor serving gaseous release pathway v.
- $AG_v$  = the administrative allocation factor for gaseous release pathway v, applied to divide the release limit among all the gaseous release pathways at the site. The allocation factor may be assigned any value between 0 and 1, under the condition that the sum of the allocation factors for all simultaneously-active final release pathways at the entire plant site does not exceed 1. Alternative methods for determination of  $AG_v$  are presented in Section 3.3.4.
- SF = the safety factor selected to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement. The value for the safety factor must be between 0 and 1. A value of 0.5 is reasonable for gaseous releases; a more precise value may be developed if desired.
- $X_{iv}$  = the measured concentration of noble gas radionuclide i in gaseous stream v, as defined in Step 1, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

The values of  $R_t$  and  $R_k$  to be used in the calculation are those which were determined in Steps 2 and 3 above.

**Step 5:** Determine whether the release is permissible, as follows:

If  $C_{nv} \geq \sum_i X_{iv}$ , the release is permissible. However, if  $C_{nv}$  is within about 10 percent of  $\sum_i X_{iv}$ , it may be impractical to use this value of  $C_{nv}$ . This situation indicates that measured concentrations are approaching values which would cause the limits of Section 3.1.2.a to be exceeded. Therefore, steps should be taken to reduce contributing source terms of gaseous radioactive material, or to adjust the allocation of the limits among the active release points. The setpoint calculations (steps 1-4) must then be repeated with parameters that reflect the modified conditions.

If  $C_{nv} < \sum_i X_{iv}$ , the release may not be made as planned. Consider the alternatives discussed in the paragraph above, and calculate a new setpoint based on the results of the actions taken.

### 3.3.2.3 Use of the Calculated Setpoint

The setpoint calculated above is in the units  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . The monitor actually measures a count rate that includes background, so that the calculated setpoint must be converted accordingly:

$$c_{nv}^* = (c_n \cdot E_v) + B_v \quad (3.7)$$

where:

- $C_{nv}^*$  = the monitor setpoint as a count rate.
- $E_v$  = the monitor calibration factor, in count rate/ $(\mu\text{Ci/mL})$ . Monitor calibration data for conversion between count rate and concentration may include operational data obtained from determining the monitor response to effluent stream concentrations measured by sample analysis.
- $B_v$  = the monitor background count rate. In all cases, monitor background must be controlled so that the monitor is capable of responding to concentrations in the range of the setpoint value. Contributions to the monitor background may include any or all of the following factors: ambient background radiation, plant-related radiation levels at the monitor location (which may change between shutdown and power conditions), and internal background due to contamination of the monitor's sample chamber.

The count rate units for  $C_{nv}^*$ ,  $E_v$ , and  $B_v$  in equation (3.7) must be the same, cpm or cps.

### 3.3.3 Setpoints for Noble Gas Monitors on Effluent Source Streams

The listing in Table 3-4 shows that Plant Hatch currently has no gaseous release pathways that meet the following criteria: a setpoint is required for them under the effluent controls of this ODCM; and they are monitored prior to merging with other streams, and passing a final radioactivity monitor. This section, which presents a setpoint methodology for such monitors, is included in the Plant Hatch ODCM for compatibility with the ODCMs of the other Southern Company nuclear power plants.

#### 3.3.3.1 Setpoint of the Monitor on the Source Stream

- Step 1: Determine the concentration  $X_{is}$  of each noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in source stream  $s$  (in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ) according to the results of its required sample analyses [see Section 3.1.2].
- Step 2: Determine  $r_t$ , the ratio of the dose rate limit for the total body, 500 mrem/y, to the total body dose rate due to noble gases detected in the source stream under consideration. Use the  $X_{is}$  values and the maximum anticipated source stream flow rate  $f_{as}$  in equation (3.2) (or in equation (3.3) if the release is elevated) to determine the total body dose rate for the source stream, substituting  $r_t$  for  $R_t$ .

The SITE BOUNDARY relative dispersion value used in Steps 2 and 3 for the source stream is the same as the  $(X/Q)_{vb}$  that applies to the respective merged stream. This is because the  $(X/Q)$  value is determined by the meteorology of the plant site and the physical attributes of the release point, and is unaffected by whether or not a given source stream is operating.

**Step 3:** Determine  $r_k$ , the ratio of the dose rate limit for the skin, 3000 mrem/y, to the skin dose rate due to noble gases detected in the source stream under consideration. Use the  $X_{is}$  values and the maximum anticipated source stream flow rate  $f_{as}$  in equation (3.4) (or in equation (3.5) if the release is elevated) to determine the skin dose rate for the source stream, substituting  $r_k$  for  $R_k$ .

**Step 4:** Determine the maximum noble gas radioactivity monitor setpoint concentration, as follows:

$$c_{ns} = \text{the lesser of } \begin{cases} AG_s \cdot SF \cdot \sum_i X_{is} \cdot r_t \\ AG_s \cdot SF \cdot \sum_i X_{is} \cdot r_k \end{cases} \quad (3.8)$$

where:

- $c_{ns}$  = the calculated setpoint (in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ) for the noble gas monitor serving gaseous source stream  $s$ .
- $AG_s$  = the administrative allocation factor applied to gaseous source stream  $s$ . For a given final release point  $v$ , the sum of all the  $AG_s$  values for source streams contributing to the final release point must not exceed the release point's allocation factor  $AG_v$ .
- $X_{is}$  = the measured concentration of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in gaseous source stream  $s$ , as defined in Step 1, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

The values of  $r_t$  and  $r_k$  to be used in the calculation are those which were determined in Steps 2 and 3 above. The safety factor,  $SF$ , was defined previously.

**Step 5:** Determine whether the release is permissible, as follows:

If  $c_{ns} \geq \sum_i X_{is}$ , the release is permissible. However, if  $c_{ns}$  is within about 10 percent of  $\sum_i X_{is}$ , it may be impractical to use this value of  $c_{ns}$ . This situation indicates that measured concentrations are approaching values which would cause the limits of Section 3.1.2.a to be exceeded. Therefore, steps should be taken to reduce contributing source terms of gaseous radioactive material, or to adjust the allocation of the limits among the active release points. The setpoint calculations (steps 1-4) must then be repeated with parameters that reflect the modified conditions.



If  $c_{ns} < \sum_i X_{is}$ , the release may not be made as planned. Consider the alternatives discussed in the paragraph above, and calculate a new setpoint based on the results of the actions taken.

### 3.3.3.2 Effect on the Setpoint of the Monitor on the Merged Stream

Before beginning a release from a monitored source stream, a setpoint must be determined for the source stream monitor as presented in Section 3.3.3.1. In addition, whether or not the source stream has its own effluent monitor, the previously-determined maximum allowable setpoint for the downstream final monitor on the merged stream must be redetermined. This is accomplished by repeating the steps of Section 3.3.2, with the following modifications.

Modification 1: The new maximum anticipated flowrate of the merged stream is the sum of the old merged stream maximum flowrate, and the maximum flowrate of the source stream being considered for release.

$$(f_{av})_{new} = (f_{av})_{old} + f_{as} \quad (3.9)$$

Modification 2: The new concentration of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in the merged stream includes both the contribution of the merged stream *without* the source stream, *and* the source stream being considered for release.

$$(X_{iv})_{new} = \frac{(f_{av})_{old} \cdot (X_{iv})_{old} + f_{as} \cdot X_{is}}{(f_{av})_{new}} \quad (3.10)$$

### 3.3.4 Determination of Allocation Factors, AG

When simultaneous gaseous releases are conducted, an administrative allocation factor must be applied to divide the release limit among the active gaseous release pathways. This is to assure that the dose rate limit for areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Section 3.1.2) will not be exceeded by simultaneous releases. The allocation factor for any pathway may be assigned any value between 0 and 1, under the following two conditions:

1. The sum of the allocation factors for all simultaneously-active *final* release paths at the plant site may not exceed 1.
2. The sum of the allocation factors for all simultaneously-active *source streams* merging into a given final release pathway may not exceed the allocation factor of that final release pathway.

Any of the following three methods may be used to assign the allocation factors to the active gaseous release pathways:

1. For ease of implementation,  $AG_v$  may be equal for all release pathways:

$$AG_v = \frac{1}{N} \quad (3.11)$$

where:

N = the number of simultaneously active gaseous release pathways.

2.  $AG_v$  for a given release pathway may be selected based on an *estimate* of the portion of the total SITE BOUNDARY dose rate (from all simultaneous releases) that is contributed by the release pathway. During periods when a given building or release pathway is not subject to gaseous radioactive releases, it may be assigned an allocation factor of zero.
3.  $AG_v$  for a given release pathway may be selected based on a *calculation* of the portion of the total SITE BOUNDARY dose rate that is contributed by the release pathway, as follows,
  - a. for ground-level release points:

$$AG_v = \frac{(\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i (K_i Q_{iv})}{\sum_i (V_i Q_{is}) + \sum_{r=1}^N \left[ (\overline{X/Q})_{rb} \sum_i (K_i Q_{ir}) \right]} \quad (3.12)$$

- b. for the elevated release point (main stack):

$$AG_v = \frac{\sum_i (V_i Q_{is})}{\sum_i (V_i Q_{is}) + \sum_{r=1}^N \left[ (\overline{X/Q})_{rb} \sum_i (K_i Q_{ir}) \right]} \quad (3.13)$$

where:

- $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  = the annual average SITE BOUNDARY relative concentration applicable to the gaseous release pathway v for which the allocation factor is being determined, in  $s/m^3$ .
- $K_i$  = the total-body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, in  $(mrem/y)/(\mu Ci/m^3)$ , from Table 3-5.
- $Q_{iv}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide i from release pathway v, in  $\mu Ci/s$ , calculated as the product of  $X_{iv}$  and  $f_{av}$ , where:

- $X_{iv}$  = the concentration of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  applicable to the gaseous release pathway  $v$  for which the allocation factor is being determined, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .
- $f_{av}$  = the discharge flowrate applicable to gaseous release pathway  $v$  for which the allocation factor is being determined, in  $\text{mL/s}$ .
- Note: As applied in equations (3.12) and (3.13),  $Q_{iv}$  is restricted to ground-level release pathways.

$V_i$  = the elevated finite-plume total body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in effluents released from the main stack, in  $(\text{mrem/y})/(\mu\text{Ci/s})$ , from Table 3-6.

$Q_{is}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  from the main stack, in  $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ , calculated as the product of the  $X_{iv}$  and  $f_{av}$  values specific to the main stack.

$(\overline{XQ})_{rb}$  = the annual average SITE BOUNDARY relative concentration applicable to active gaseous release pathway  $r$ , in  $\text{s/m}^3$ .

$Q_{ir}$  = the value of  $Q_{iv}$  applicable to active release pathway  $r$ , in  $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ .

$N$  = the number of simultaneously active gaseous release pathways (including pathway  $v$  that is of interest).

Note: Although equations (3.11), (3.12), and (3.13) are written to illustrate the assignment of the allocation factors for final release pathways, they may also be used to assign allocation factors to the source streams that merge into a given final release pathway.

### 3.3.5 Setpoints for Noble Gas Monitors with Special Requirements

#### Unit 1 Condenser Offgas Pretreatment Monitor

Monitor: 1D11-K601 and 1D11-K602

#### Unit 2 Condenser Offgas Pretreatment Monitor

Monitor: 2D11-K601 and 2D11-K602

For the purpose of implementing Section 3.1.1, the alarm setpoint level for these noble gas monitors will be calculated as follows:

$$c_{noc} = \frac{2.40 \times 10^5}{E_{co} \cdot f_{co}} \quad (3.14)$$

where:

$2.40 \times 10^5$  = the release rate limit for pretreatment condenser offgas as specified in Technical Specification 3.7.6 in  $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ .

- $C_{nco}$  = the reading of the condenser offgas pretreatment monitor at the alarm setpoint, in mR/h.
- $E_{co}$  = the calibration factor for the condenser offgas pretreatment monitor, in ( $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ ) per ( $\text{cfm}\cdot\text{mR/h}$ ).
- $f_{co}$  = the condenser offgas flowrate, in cfm.

### 3.3.6 Setpoints for Particulate and Iodine Monitors

In accordance with Section 5.1.1 of NRC NUREG-0133 (Reference 1), the effluent controls of Section 3.1.1 do not require that the ODCM establish setpoint calculation methods for particulate and iodine monitors.

### 3.4 GASEOUS EFFLUENT COMPLIANCE CALCULATIONS

#### 3.4.1 Dose Rates at and Beyond the Site Boundary

Because the dose rate limits for areas at and beyond the SITE specified in Section 3.1.2. are *site* limits applicable at any instant in time, the summations extend over all simultaneously active

gaseous final release pathways at the *plant site*. Table 3-4 identifies the gaseous final release pathways at the plant site, and indicates the  $(X/Q)_{vb}$  [or  $(X/Q)_{sb}$ ] value for each.

##### 3.4.1.1 Dose Rates Due to Noble Gases

For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.2.a, the dose rates due to noble gas radionuclides in areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, due to releases of gaseous effluents, shall be calculated as follows:

For total body dose rates:

$$DR_t = \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [K_i Q_{iv}] \right\} + \sum_i (V_i Q_{is}) \quad (3.15)$$

For skin dose rates:

$$DR_k = \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [(L_i + 1.1 M_i) Q_{iv}] \right\} + \sum_i \left[ (\overline{X/Q})_{sb} [L_i + 1.1 B_i] Q_{is} \right] \quad (3.16)$$

where:

$DR_t$  = the total body dose rate at the time of the release, in mrem/y.

$DR_k$  = the skin dose rate at the time of the release, in mrem/y.

$Q_{iv}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in  $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ , equal to the product of  $f_{tv}$  and  $X_{iv}$ , where:

$f_{tv}$  = the actual average flowrate for release pathway  $v$  during the period of the release, in mL/s.

Note: For equations (3.15) and (3.16), the definition of  $Q_{iv}$ , and the summations over  $v$ , are restricted to ground-level release pathways.

$Q_{is}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  from the main stack, in  $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ , equal to the product of the  $f_{iv}$  and  $X_{iv}$  values specific to the main stack. [This

definition applies to both equations (3.15) and (3.16).]

$(\overline{X/Q})_{sb}$  = the value of  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  for the main stack; that is, the highest annual average relative concentration at the SITE BOUNDARY, for the main stack, in  $s/m^3$ .  
Table 3-4 includes the value of  $(\overline{X/Q})_{sb}$ .

All other terms were defined previously.

#### 3.4.1.2 Dose Rates Due to Iodine-131, Iodine-133, Tritium, and Radionuclides in Particulate Form with Half-Lives Greater than 8 Days.

For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.2.b, the dose rates due to Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, due to releases of gaseous effluents, shall be calculated as follows:

$$DR_o = \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [P_{io} Q'_{iv}] \right\} + (\overline{X/Q})_{sb} \sum_i [P_{io} Q'_{is}] \quad (3.17)$$

where:

- $DR_o$  = the dose rate to organ o at the time of the release, in mrem/y.
- $P_{io}$  = the site-specific dose factor for radionuclide i and organ o, in  $(\text{mrem/y})/(\mu\text{Ci/m}^3)$ . Since the dose rate limits specified in Section 3.1.2.b apply only to the child age group exposed to the inhalation pathway, the values of  $P_{io}$  may be obtained from Table 3-9, "R<sub>aij</sub> for Inhalation Pathway, Child Age Group."
- $Q'_{iv}$  = the release rate of radionuclide i from gaseous release pathway v, in  $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ . For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.2.b, only I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days should be included in this calculation.

All other terms were defined previously.

#### 3.4.2 Noble Gas Air Dose at or Beyond SITE BOUNDARY

For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.3, air doses in areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY due to releases of noble gases from each unit shall be calculated as follows (adapted from Reference 1, page 28, by including only long-term releases):

$$D\beta = 3.17 \times 10^{-8} \left[ \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i (N_i \cdot \tilde{Q}_{iv}) \right\} + (\overline{X/Q})_{sb} \sum_i (N_i \cdot \tilde{Q}_{is}) \right] \quad (3.18)$$

$$D_{\gamma} = 3.17 \times 10^{-8} \left[ \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i (M_i \cdot \tilde{Q}_{iv}) \right\} + \sum_i (B_i \cdot \tilde{Q}_{is}) \right] \quad (3.19)$$

where:

- $3.17 \times 10^{-8}$  = a units conversion factor:  $1 \text{ y}/(3.15 \times 10^7 \text{ s})$ .
- $D_{\beta}$  = the air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclides, in mrad.
- $D_{\gamma}$  = the air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclides, in mrad.
- $N_i$  = the air dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in  $(\text{mrad/y})/(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3)$ , from Table 3-5.
- $(\overline{X/Q})_{sb}$  = the value of  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  for the main stack; that is, the highest annual average relative concentration at the SITE BOUNDARY, for the main stack, in  $\text{s}/\text{m}^3$ . Table 3-4 includes the value of  $(\overline{X/Q})_{sb}$ .
- $M_i$  = the air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in  $(\text{mrad/y})/(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3)$ , from Table 3-5.
- $B_i$  = the elevated finite-plume air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in effluents released from the main stack, in  $(\text{mrad/y})/(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s})$ , from Table 3-6.
- $\tilde{Q}_{iv}$  = the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  from non-elevated release pathway  $v$ , in  $\mu\text{Ci}$ , during the period of interest.
- $\tilde{Q}_{is}$  = the value of  $\tilde{Q}_{iv}$  for the main stack; that is, the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  from the main stack, in  $\mu\text{Ci}$ , during the period of interest.

and all other terms are as defined above.

Because the air dose limit is on a per-reactor-unit basis, the summations extend over all gaseous final release pathways (other than the main stack, which has its own term) for a given *unit*. For a release pathway discharging materials originating in both reactor units, the activity discharged from the release point may be apportioned to the two units in any reasonable manner, provided that all activity released via the particular shared release pathway is apportioned to one or the other unit.

The gaseous final release pathways at the plant site, and the  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  for each, are identified in Table 3-4.

**Table 3-5** Dose Factors for Exposure to a Semi-Infinite Cloud of Noble Gases

Nuclide	$\gamma$ - Body (K) (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	$\beta$ - Skin (L) (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	$\gamma$ - Air (M) (mrad/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	$\beta$ - Air (N) (mrad/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )
Kr-83m	7.56 E-02	0.00 E+00	1.93 E+01	2.88 E+02
Kr-85m	1.17 E+03	1.46 E+03	1.23 E+03	1.97 E+03
Kr-85	1.61 E+01	1.34 E+03	1.72 E+01	1.95 E+03
Kr-87	5.92 E+03	9.73 E+03	6.17 E+03	1.03 E+04
Kr-88	1.47 E+04	2.37 E+03	1.52 E+04	2.93 E+03
Kr-89	1.66 E+04	1.01 E+04	1.73 E+04	1.06 E+04
Kr-90	1.56 E+04	7.29 E+03	1.63 E+04	7.83 E+03
Xe-131m	9.15 E+01	4.76 E+02	1.56 E+02	1.11 E+03
Xe-133m	2.51 E+02	9.94 E+02	3.27 E+02	1.48 E+03
Xe-133	2.94 E+02	3.06 E+02	3.53 E+02	1.05 E+03
Xe-135m	3.12 E+03	7.11 E+02	3.36 E+03	7.39 E+02
Xe-135	1.81 E+03	1.86 E+03	1.92 E+03	2.46 E+03
Xe-137	1.42 E+03	1.22 E+04	1.51 E+03	1.27 E+04
Xe-138	8.83 E+03	4.13 E+03	9.21 E+03	4.75 E+03
Ar-41	8.84 E+03	2.69 E+03	9.30 E+03	3.28 E+03

All values in this table were obtained from Reference 3 (Table B-1), with units converted.



**Table 3-6** Dose Factors for Exposure to Direct Radiation from Noble Gases in an Elevated Finite Plume

Nuclide	$\gamma$ - Total Body (V) (mrem/y) per ( $\mu$ Ci/s)	$\gamma$ - Air (B) (mrad/y) per ( $\mu$ Ci/s)
Kr-83m	0.00 E-00	0.00 E-00
Kr-85m	8.25 E-05	8.69 E-05
Kr-85	1.26 E-06	1.35 E-06
Kr-87	4.40 E-04	4.59 E-04
Kr-88	1.09 E-03	1.13 E-03
Kr-89	9.44 E-04	9.87 E-04
Kr-90	7.00 E-04	7.38 E-04
Xe-131m	1.68 E-06	1.76 E-06
Xe-133m	1.29 E-05	1.37 E-05
Xe-133	1.38 E-05	1.43 E-05
Xe-135m	2.42 E-04	2.59 E-04
Xe-135	1.33 E-04	1.42 E-04
Xe-137	9.55 E-05	1.02 E-04
Xe-138	6.16 E-04	6.44 E-04
Ar-41	7.34 E-04	7.72 E-04

Values are as reported in Reference 24. They were calculated in accordance with Reference 1 (Section 5.2.1) and Reference 3 (Appendix F), using the meteorological joint frequency distributions presented in Reference 14. All values in this table are for the Site Boundary (1545 m) in the ENE sector.

### 3.4.3 Dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC at or BEYOND SITE BOUNDARY

The dose received by an individual due to gaseous releases from each reactor unit, to areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, depends on the individual's location, age group, and exposure pathways. The MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC expected to receive the highest dose in the plant vicinity is referred to as the controlling receptor. The dosimetrically-significant attributes of the currently-defined controlling receptor are presented in Table 3-7.

Doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to gaseous releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form from each unit shall be calculated as follows (equation adapted from Reference 1, page 29, by considering only long-term releases):

$$D_{ja} = 3.17 \times 10^{-8} \sum_p \left\{ \sum_i R_{aipj} \sum_v [W_{vip} \cdot \bar{Q}'_{iv}] \right\} \quad (3.20)$$

where:

$D_{ja}$  = the dose to organ j of an individual in age group a, due to gaseous releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in mrem.

$3.17 \times 10^{-8}$  = a units conversion factor: 1 y/( $3.15 \times 10^7$  s).

$R_{aipj}$  = the site-specific dose factor for age group a, radionuclide i, exposure pathway p, and organ j. For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.4, the exposure pathways applicable to calculating the dose to the currently-defined controlling receptor are included in Table 3-7; values of  $R_{aipj}$  for each exposure pathway and radionuclide applicable to calculations of dose to the controlling receptor are listed in Table 3-8 through Table 3-10.

A detailed discussion of the methods and parameters used for calculating  $R_{aipj}$  for the plant site is presented in Chapter 9. That information may be used for recalculating the  $R_{aipj}$  values if the underlying parameters change, or for calculating  $R_{aipj}$  values for special radionuclides and age groups when performing the assessments discussed in Section 3.4.4 below.

$W_{vip}$  = the annual average relative dispersion or deposition at the location of the controlling receptor, for release pathway v, as appropriate to exposure pathway p and radionuclide i.

For all tritium pathways, and for the inhalation of any radionuclide:  $W_{vip}$  is  $(X/Q)_{vp}$ , the annual average relative dispersion factor for release pathway v, at the location of the controlling receptor ( $s/m^3$ ). For the ground-plane exposure pathway, and for all ingestion-related pathways for radionuclides other than tritium:  $W_{vip}$  is  $(D/Q)_{vp}$ , the annual average relative deposition factor for release pathway v, at the location of the

controlling receptor ( $m^{-2}$ ). Values of  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vp}$  and  $(\overline{D/Q})_{vp}$  for use in calculating the dose to the currently-defined controlling receptor are included in Table 3-7.

$\overline{Q}_{iv}$  = the cumulative release of radionuclide  $i$  from release pathway  $v$ , during the period of interest ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ). For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.4, only I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days should be included in this calculation. In any dose assessment using the methods of this subsection, only radionuclides detectable above background in their respective samples should be included in the calculation.

Because the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC dose limit is on a per-unit basis, the summations extend over all gaseous final release pathways for a given *unit*. For a release pathway discharging materials originating in both reactor units, the activity discharged from the release point may be apportioned between the two units in any reasonable manner, provided that all activity released from the plant site is apportioned to one or the other unit.

The gaseous final release pathways at the plant site, and the release elevation for each, are identified in Table 3-4.

**Table 3-7** Attributes of the Controlling Receptor

The locations of MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC in the vicinity of the plant site, and the exposure pathways associated with those locations, were determined in the Annual Land Use Census (Reference 12). Dispersion and deposition values were calculated based on site meteorological data collected for the period 1984 through 1986 (Reference 16).

Based on an analysis of this information, the current controlling receptor for the HNP site is described as follows:

<u>Sector:</u>	WSW
<u>Distance:</u>	1.2 miles
<u>Age Group:</u>	Child
<u>Exposure Pathways:</u>	Ground plane Inhalation Garden vegetation

Dispersion Factors  $(\bar{X}/Q)_{vp}$ :

Ground-Level:	$3.18 \times 10^{-6} \text{ s/m}^3$
Elevated:	$6.53 \times 10^{-8} \text{ s/m}^3$

Deposition Factors  $(\bar{D}/Q)_{vp}$ :

Ground-Level:	$8.80 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^{-2}$
Elevated:	$1.37 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^{-2}$

Elevated Plume Dose Factors:<sup>+</sup>

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ )
Kr-85m	6.92 E-05
Kr-85	9.95 E-07
Kr-87	3.36 E-04
Kr-88	8.23 E-04
Kr-89	7.20 E-04
Kr-90	5.39 E-04
Xe-131m	1.42 E-06

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ )
Xe-133m	1.07 E-05
Xe-133	1.23 E-05
Xe-135m	1.90 E-04
Xe-135	1.09 E-04
Xe-137	7.54 E-05
Xe-138	4.71 E-04
Ar-41	5.59 E-04

+ These values were calculated using the methods and data described in Reference 29. They are necessary when performing calculations for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the limits of Section 5.1.

### 3.4.4 Dose Calculations to Support Other Requirements

Case 1: Under 10 CFR 50.73, a radiological impact assessment may be required to support evaluation of a reportable event.

Dose calculations may be performed using the equations in Section 3.4.3, with the substitution of the dispersion and deposition parameters [(X/Q) and (D/Q)] for the period covered by the report, and using the appropriate pathway dose factors ( $R_{aipj}$ ) for the receptor of interest. Methods for calculating (X/Q) and (D/Q) from meteorological data are presented in Chapter 8.

The values of  $R_{aipj}$  presented in Table 3-8 through Table 3-10 are applicable only to the currently-defined controlling receptor, so that when dose calculations must be performed for a different receptor,  $R_{aipj}$  values applicable to that receptor must first be calculated. Methods and parameters for calculating  $R_{aipj}$  for radionuclides and age groups other than those required in Section 3.4.3 are presented in Chapter 9. When calculating  $R_{aipj}$  for evaluation of an event, pathway and usage factors specific to the receptor involved in the event may be used in place of the values in Chapter 9, if the specific values are known.

Case 2: A dose calculation is required to evaluate the results of the Land Use Census, under the provisions of Section 4.1.2.

In the event that the Land Use Census reveals that exposure pathways have changed at previously-identified locations, or if new locations are identified, it may be necessary to calculate doses at two or more locations to determine which should be designated as the controlling receptor. Such dose calculations may be performed using the equations in Section 3.4.3, with the substitution of the annual average dispersion and deposition values [(X/Q) and (D/Q)] for the locations of interest, and using the appropriate pathway dose factors ( $R_{aipj}$ ) for the receptors of interest.

Methods for calculating (X/Q) and (D/Q) from meteorological data are presented in Chapter 8. The values of  $R_{aipj}$  presented in Table 3-8 through Table 3-10 are applicable only to the currently-defined controlling receptor, so that when dose calculations must be performed for a different receptor,  $R_{aipj}$  values applicable to that receptor must first be calculated.

Methods and parameters for calculating  $R_{aipj}$  for radionuclides and age groups other than those required in Section 3.4.3 are presented in Chapter 9.

Case 3: Under Section 5.2, a dose calculation is required to support determination of total dose to a receptor of age group other than that currently defined as the controlling receptor.

Dose calculations shall be performed using the equations in Section 3.4.3, using the dispersion and deposition parameters defined in Table 3-7 for the controlling receptor, but substituting the appropriate pathway dose factors ( $R_{aipj}$ ) for the receptor age group of interest.

The values of  $R_{aipj}$  presented in Table 3-8 through Table 3-10 are applicable only to the currently-defined controlling receptor, so that when dose calculations must be performed for a different receptor age group,  $R_{aipj}$  values applicable to that receptor must first be calculated. Methods and parameters for calculating  $R_{aipj}$  for radionuclides and age groups other than those required in Section 3.4.3 are presented in Chapter 9.

Table 3-8  $R_{aij}$  for Ground Plane Pathway, All Age Groups

Nuclide	T. Body	Skin
H-3	0.00	0.00
C-14	0.00	0.00
P-32	0.00	0.00
Cr-51	4.66E+06	5.51E+06
Mn-54	1.39E+09	1.63E+09
Fe-55	0.00	0.00
Fe-59	2.73E+08	3.21E+08
Co-58	3.79E+08	4.44E+08
Co-60	2.15E+10	2.53E+10
Ni-63	0.00	0.00
Zn-65	7.47E+08	8.59E+08
Rb-86	8.99E+06	1.03E+07
Sr-89	2.16E+04	2.51E+04
Sr-90	0.00	0.00
Y-91	1.07E+06	1.21E+06
Zr-95	2.45E+08	2.84E+08
Nb-95	1.37E+08	1.61E+08
Ru-103	1.08E+08	1.26E+08
Ru-106	4.22E+08	5.07E+08
Ag-110m	3.44E+09	4.01E+09
Sb-124	5.98E+08	6.90E+08
Sb-125	2.34E+09	2.64E+09
Te-125m	1.55E+06	2.13E+06
Te-127m	9.16E+04	1.08E+05
Te-129m	1.98E+07	2.31E+07
I-131	1.72E+07	2.09E+07
I-133	2.45E+06	2.98E+06
Cs-134	6.86E+09	8.00E+09
Cs-136	1.51E+08	1.71E+08
Cs-137	1.03E+10	1.20E+10
Ba-140	2.05E+07	2.35E+07
Ce-141	1.37E+07	1.54E+07
Ce-144	6.95E+07	8.04E+07
Pr-143	0.00	0.00
Nd-147	8.39E+06	1.01E+07

1. Units are  $m^2 \cdot (mrem/yr) / (\mu Ci/s)$ .
2. The values in the Total Body column also apply to the Bone, Liver, Thyroid, Kidney, Lung, and GI-LLI organs.
3. This table also supports the calculations of Section 6.2.

Table 3-9  $R_{aij}$  for Inhalation Pathway, Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	0.00V	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03
C-14	3.59E+04	6.73E+03	6.73E+03	6.73E+03	6.73E+03	6.73E+03	6.73E+03
P-32	2.60E+06	1.14E+05	9.88E+04	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.22E+04
Cr-51	0.00	0.00	1.54E+02	8.55E+01	2.43E+01	1.70E+04	1.08E+03
Mn-54	0.00	4.29E+04	9.51E+03	0.00	1.00E+04	1.58E+06	2.29E+04
Fe-55	4.74E+04	2.52E+04	7.77E+03	0.00	0.00	1.11E+05	2.87E+03
Fe-59	2.07E+04	3.34E+04	1.67E+04	0.00	0.00	1.27E+06	7.07E+04
Co-58	0.00	1.77E+03	3.16E+03	0.00	0.00	1.11E+06	3.44E+04
Co-60	0.00	1.31E+04	2.26E+04	0.00	0.00	7.07E+06	9.62E+04
Ni-63	8.21E+05	4.63E+04	2.80E+04	0.00	0.00	2.75E+05	6.33E+03
Zn-65	4.26E+04	1.13E+05	7.03E+04	0.00	7.14E+04	9.95E+05	1.63E+04
Rb-86	0.00	1.98E+05	1.14E+05	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.99E+03
Sr-89	5.99E+05	0.00	1.72E+04	0.00	0.00	2.16E+06	1.67E+05
Sr-90	1.01E+08	0.00	6.44E+06	0.00	0.00	1.48E+07	3.43E+05
Y-91	9.14E+05	0.00	2.44E+04	0.00	0.00	2.63E+06	1.84E+05
Zr-95	1.90E+05	4.18E+04	3.70E+04	0.00	5.96E+04	2.23E+06	6.11E+04
Nb-95	2.35E+04	9.18E+03	6.55E+03	0.00	8.62E+03	6.14E+05	3.70E+04
Ru-103	2.79E+03	0.00	1.07E+03	0.00	7.03E+03	6.62E+05	4.48E+04
Ru-106	1.36E+05	0.00	1.69E+04	0.00	1.84E+05	1.43E+07	4.29E+05
Ag-110m	1.69E+04	1.14E+04	9.14E+03	0.00	2.12E+04	5.48E+06	1.00E+05
Sb-124	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sb-125	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Te-125m	6.73E+03	2.33E+03	9.14E+02	1.92E+03	0.00	4.77E+05	3.38E+04
Te-127m	2.49E+04	8.55E+03	3.02E+03	6.07E+03	6.36E+04	1.48E+06	7.14E+04
Te-129m	1.92E+04	6.85E+03	3.04E+03	6.33E+03	5.03E+04	1.76E+06	1.82E+05
I-131	4.81E+04	4.81E+04	2.73E+04	1.62E+07	7.88E+04	0.00	2.84E+03
I-133	1.66E+04	2.03E+04	7.70E+03	3.85E+06	3.38E+04	0.00	5.48E+03
Cs-134	6.51E+05	1.01E+06	2.25E+05	0.00	3.30E+05	1.21E+05	3.85E+03
Cs-136	6.51E+04	1.71E+05	1.16E+05	0.00	9.55E+04	1.45E+04	4.18E+03
Cs-137	9.07E+05	8.25E+05	1.28E+05	0.00	2.82E+05	1.04E+05	3.62E+03
Ba-140	7.40E+04	6.48E+01	4.33E+03	0.00	2.11E+01	1.74E+06	1.02E+05
Ce-141	3.92E+04	1.95E+04	2.90E+03	0.00	8.55E+03	5.44E+05	5.66E+04
Ce-144	6.77E+06	2.12E+06	3.61E+05	0.00	1.17E+06	1.20E+07	3.89E+05
Pr-143	1.85E+04	5.55E+03	9.14E+02	0.00	3.00E+03	4.33E+05	9.73E+04
Nd-147	1.08E+04	8.73E+03	6.81E+02	0.00	4.81E+03	3.28E+05	8.21E+04

1. Units are (mrem/yr)/( $\mu$ Ci/m<sup>3</sup>) for all radionuclides.
2. This table also supports the calculations of Section 6.2.



**Table 3-10**  $R_{\text{airj}}$  for Garden Vegetation Pathway, Child Age Group.

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T.Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	0.00	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03
C-14	8.89E+08	1.78E+08	1.78E+08	1.78E+08	1.78E+08	1.78E+08	1.78E+08
P-32	3.37E+09	1.58E+08	1.30E+08	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.31E+07
Cr-51	0.00	0.00	1.17E+05	6.50E+04	1.78E+04	1.19E+05	6.21E+06
Mn-54	0.00	6.65E+08	1.77E+08	0.00	1.86E+08	0.00	5.58E+08
Fe-55	8.01E+08	4.25E+08	1.32E+08	0.00	0.00	2.40E+08	7.87E+07
Fe-59	3.98E+08	6.43E+08	3.20E+08	0.00	0.00	1.86E+08	6.70E+08
Co-58	0.00	6.44E+07	1.97E+08	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.76E+08
Co-60	0.00	3.78E+08	1.12E+09	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.10E+09
Ni-63	3.95E+10	2.11E+09	1.34E+09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.42E+08
Zn-65	8.13E+08	2.16E+09	1.35E+09	0.00	1.36E+09	0.00	3.80E+08
Rb-86	0.00	4.52E+08	2.78E+08	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.91E+07
Sr-89	3.60E+10	0.00	1.03E+09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.39E+09
Sr-90	1.24E+12	0.00	3.15E+11	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.67E+10
Y-91	1.86E+07	0.00	4.99E+05	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.48E+09
Zr-95	3.86E+06	8.48E+05	7.55E+05	0.00	1.21E+06	0.00	8.85E+08
Nb-95	4.10E+05	1.60E+05	1.14E+05	0.00	1.50E+05	0.00	2.96E+08
Ru-103	1.53E+07	0.00	5.90E+06	0.00	3.86E+07	0.00	3.97E+08
Ru-106	7.45E+08	0.00	9.30E+07	0.00	1.01E+09	0.00	1.16E+10
Ag-110m	3.21E+07	2.17E+07	1.73E+07	0.00	4.04E+07	0.00	2.58E+09
Sb-124	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sb-125	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Te-125m	3.51E+08	9.50E+07	4.67E+07	9.84E+07	0.00	0.00	3.38E+08
Te-127m	1.32E+09	3.56E+08	1.57E+08	3.16E+08	3.77E+09	0.00	1.07E+09
Te-129m	8.41E+08	2.35E+08	1.31E+08	2.71E+08	2.47E+09	0.00	1.03E+09
I-131	1.43E+08	1.44E+08	8.17E+07	4.75E+10	2.36E+08	0.00	1.28E+07
I-133	3.53E+06	4.37E+06	1.65E+06	8.11E+08	7.28E+06	0.00	1.76E+06
Cs-134	1.60E+10	2.63E+10	5.55E+09	0.00	8.15E+09	2.93E+09	1.42E+08
Cs-136	8.24E+07	2.27E+08	1.47E+08	0.00	1.21E+08	1.80E+07	7.96E+06
Cs-137	2.39E+10	2.29E+10	3.38E+09	0.00	7.46E+09	2.68E+09	1.43E+08
Ba-140	2.77E+08	2.42E+05	1.61E+07	0.00	7.89E+04	1.45E+05	1.40E+08
Ce-141	6.56E+05	3.27E+05	4.86E+04	0.00	1.43E+05	0.00	4.08E+08
Ce-144	1.27E+08	3.98E+07	6.78E+06	0.00	2.21E+07	0.00	1.04E+10
Pr-143	1.46E+05	4.37E+04	7.23E+03	0.00	2.37E+04	0.00	1.57E+08
Nd-147	7.15E+04	5.79E+04	4.48E+03	0.00	3.18E+04	0.00	9.17E+07

Units are (mrem/yr)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) for tritium, and  $\text{m}^2 \cdot (\text{mrem/yr})/(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s})$  for all other radionuclides.

### 3.5 GASEOUS EFFLUENT DOSE PROJECTIONS

#### 3.5.1 Thirty-One Day Dose Projections

Because continuous operation of the gaseous radwaste treatment system is required (see Section 3.1.5), routine 31-day dose projections are not required for effluent control compliance at Plant Hatch. However, whenever it is desired to perform such projections, projected 31-day air doses and doses to individuals due to gaseous effluents may be determined as follows:

For air doses:

$$D_{\beta p} = \left( \frac{D_{\beta c}}{t} \right) \times 31 + D_{\beta a} \quad (3.21)$$

$$D_{\gamma p} = \left( \frac{D_{\gamma c}}{t} \right) \times 31 + D_{\gamma a}$$

For individual doses:

$$D_{op} = \left( \frac{D_{oc}}{t} \right) \times 31 + D_{oa} \quad (3.22)$$

where:

$D_{\beta p}$  = the projected air dose due to beta emissions from noble gases, for the next 31 days of gaseous releases.

$D_{\beta c}$  = the cumulative air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration.

$D_{\beta a}$  = the anticipated air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas releases, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period, if those activities will result in gaseous releases that are in addition to routine gaseous effluents. If only routine gaseous effluents are anticipated,  $D_{\beta a}$  may be set to zero.

$D_{\gamma p}$  = the projected air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gases for the next 31 days of gaseous releases.

$D_{\gamma c}$  = the cumulative air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration.

- 
- $D_{\gamma a}$  = the anticipated air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas releases, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period, if those activities will result in gaseous releases that are in addition to routine gaseous effluents. If only routine gaseous effluents are anticipated,  $D_{\gamma a}$  may be set to zero.
- $D_{op}$  = the projected dose to the total body or organ o, due to releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and particulates for the next 31 days of gaseous releases.
- $D_{oc}$  = the cumulative dose to the total body or organ o, due to releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and particulates that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration.
- $D_{oa}$  = the anticipated dose to the total body or organ o, due to releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and particulates, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period, if those activities will result in gaseous releases that are in addition to routine gaseous effluents. If only routine gaseous effluents are anticipated,  $D_{oa}$  may be set to zero.
- $t$  = the number of whole or partial days elapsed into the current quarter, including the time to the end of the release under consideration (even if the release continues into the next quarter).

### 3.5.2 Dose Projections for Specific Releases

Dose projections may be performed for a particular release by performing a pre-release dose calculation assuming that the planned release will proceed as anticipated. For air dose and individual dose projections due to gaseous effluent releases, follow the methodology of Section 3.4, using sample analysis results for the gaseous stream to be released, and parameter values expected to exist during the release period.

## 3.6 DEFINITIONS OF GASEOUS EFFLUENT TERMS

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial use</u>
AG =	the administrative allocation factor for gaseous streams, applied to divide the gaseous release limit among all the release pathways [unitless].	3.3.2.1
AG <sub>s</sub> =	the administrative allocation factor for gaseous source stream s, applied to divide the gaseous release limit among all the release pathways [unitless].	3.3.3
AG <sub>v</sub> =	the administrative allocation factor for gaseous release pathway v, applied to divide the gaseous release limit among all the release pathways [unitless].	3.3.2.2
B <sub>i</sub> =	the elevated finite plume air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i in the effluents released from the main stack [(mrad/y)/(μCi/s)].	3.3.2.2
c =	the setpoint of the radioactivity monitor measuring the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent line prior to release [μCi/mL].	3.3.2.1
C <sub>nco</sub> =	the reading of the condenser offgas pretreatment monitor at the alarm setpoint [mR/h].	3.3.5
C <sub>ns</sub> =	the calculated noble gas effluent monitor setpoint for gaseous source stream s [μCi/mL].	3.3.3
C <sub>nv</sub> =	the calculated noble gas effluent monitor setpoint for release pathway v [μCi/mL].	3.3.2.2
D <sub>ja</sub> =	the dose to organ j of an individual in age group a, due to gaseous releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days [mrem].	3.4.3
D <sub>oa</sub> =	the anticipated dose to organ o due to releases of non-noble-gas radionuclides, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period [mrem].	3.5.1
D <sub>oc</sub> =	the cumulative dose to organ o due releases of non-noble-gas radionuclides that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration [mrem].	3.5.1
D <sub>op</sub> =	the projected dose to organ o due the next 31 days of gaseous releases of non-noble-gas radionuclides [mrem].	3.5.1

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial use</u>
$D_{\beta}$	= the air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclides [mrad].	3.4.2
$D_{\beta a}$	= the anticipated air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas releases, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\beta c}$	= the cumulative air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\beta p}$	= the projected air dose due to beta emissions from noble gases, for the next 31 days of gaseous releases [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\gamma}$	= the air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclides [mrad].	3.4.2
$D_{\gamma a}$	= the anticipated air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas releases, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\gamma c}$	= the cumulative air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\gamma p}$	= the projected air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gases, for the next 31 days of gaseous releases [mrad].	3.5.1
$\overline{(D/Q)}_{vp}$	= the annual average relative deposition factor for release pathway v, at the location of the controlling receptor, from Table 3-7 [ $m^{-2}$ ].	3.4.3
$DR_k$	= the skin dose rate at the time of the release [mrem/y].	3.4.1.1
$DR_o$	= the dose rate to organ o at the time of the release [mrem/y].	3.4.1.2
$DR_t$	= the total body dose rate at the time of the release [mrem/y].	3.4.1.1
$E_{co}$	= the calibration factor for the condenser offgas pretreatment monitor [ $\mu Ci/s$ per (cfm-mR/h)].	3.3.5
$f_{av}$	= the maximum anticipated actual discharge flowrate for release pathway v during the period of the planned release [mL/s].	3.3.2.2

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial use</u>
$f_{co}$	= the condenser offgas flowrate [cfm].	3.3.5
$f_{as}$	= the maximum anticipated actual discharge flowrate for gaseous source stream s during the period of the planned release [mL/s].	3.3.3
$K_i$	= the total body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, from Table 3-5 [(mrem/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )].	3.3.2.2
$L_i$	= the skin dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, from Table 3-5 [(mrem/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )].	3.3.2.2
$M_i$	= the air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, from Table 3-5 [(mrad/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )].	3.4.2
$N$	= the number of simultaneously active gaseous release pathways [unitless].	3.3.4
$N_i$	= the air dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, from Table 3-5 [(mrad/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )].	3.4.2
$P_{io}$	= the site-specific dose factor for radionuclide i (I-131, I-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days) and organ o. The values of $P_{io}$ are equal to the site-specific $R_{aipj}$ values presented in Table 3-9 [(mrem/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )].	3.4.1.2
$Q_{iv}$	= the release rate of noble gas radionuclide i from release pathway v during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s}$ ].	3.3.2.2
$Q'_{iv}$	= the release rate of radionuclide i (I-131, I-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days) from gaseous release pathway v during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s}$ ].	3.4.1.2
$\tilde{Q}_{is}$	= the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide i from the main stack during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}$ ].	3.4.2
$\tilde{Q}_{iv}$	= the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide i from release pathway v during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}$ ].	3.4.2
$\tilde{Q}'_{iv}$	= the cumulative release of non-noble-gas radionuclide i from release pathway v, during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}$ ].	3.4.3

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial use</u>
$R_{aipj}$	= the site-specific dose factor for age group a, radionuclide i, exposure pathway p, and organ j. Values and units of $R_{aipj}$ for each exposure pathway, age group, and radionuclide that may arise in calculations for implementing Section 3.1.4 are listed in Table 3-8 through Table 3-10.	3.4.3
$R_k$	= the ratio of the skin dose rate limit for noble gases, to the skin dose rate due to noble gases in the release under consideration [unitless].	3.3.2.1
$R_t$	= the ratio of the total body dose rate limit for noble gases, to the total body dose rate due to noble gases in the release under consideration [unitless].	3.3.2.1
$r_k$	= the ratio of the skin dose rate limit for noble gases, to the skin dose rate due to noble gases in the source stream under consideration [unitless].	3.3.3.1
$r_t$	= the ratio of the total body dose rate limit for noble gases, to the total body dose rate due to noble gases in the source stream under consideration [unitless].	3.3.3.1
SF	= the safety factor used in gaseous setpoint calculations to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement [unitless].	3.3.2.2
t	= the number of whole or partial days elapsed in the current quarter, including the period of the release under consideration.	3.5.1
$V_i$	= the elevated finite plume total body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i in the effluents released from the main stack [(mrem/y)/( $\mu$ Ci/s)].	3.3.2.2
$W_{vip}$	= the annual average relative dispersion $[(\overline{X/Q})_{vp}]$ or deposition $[(\overline{D/Q})_p]$ at the location of the controlling receptor, for release pathway v, as appropriate to exposure pathway p and radionuclide i.	3.4.3
X	= the noble gas concentration for the release under consideration [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	3.3.2.1
$X_{ir}$	= the concentration of radionuclide i applicable to active gaseous release pathway r [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	3.3.4
$X_{is}$	= the measured concentration of radionuclide i in gaseous source stream s [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	3.3.3

---

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>	<u>Section of Initial use</u>
$X_{iv}$ =	the measured concentration of radionuclide i in gaseous stream v [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	3.3.2.2
$(X/Q)$ =	the highest relative concentration at any point at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.3.2.1
$(\overline{X/Q})_{rb}$ =	the annual average SITE BOUNDARY relative concentration applicable to active gaseous release pathway r [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.3.4
$(\overline{X/Q})_{sb}$ =	the highest annual average relative concentration at the SITE BOUNDARY for the main stack, from Table 3-4 [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.4.2
$(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$ =	the highest annual average relative concentration at the SITE BOUNDARY for the discharge point of release pathway v, from Table 3-4 [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.3.2.2
$(\overline{X/Q})_{vp}$ =	annual average relative dispersion factor for release pathway v, at the location of the controlling receptor, from Table 3-7 [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.4.3



## CHAPTER 4

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

## 4.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION

The following limits are the same for both units at the site. Thus, a single program including monitoring, land use survey, and quality assurance serves both units.

4.1.1 Radiological Environmental Monitoring

The Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program (REMP) shall be conducted as specified in Table 4-1.

## 4.1.1.1 Applicability

This control applies at all times.

## 4.1.1.2 Actions

4.1.1.2.1 With the REMP not being conducted as specified in Table 4-1, submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report, a description of the reasons for not conducting the program as required and the plans for preventing a recurrence. Deviations from the required sampling schedule are permitted if specimens are unobtainable due to hazardous conditions, unavailability, inclement weather, equipment malfunction, or other just reasons. If deviations are due to equipment malfunction, efforts shall be made to complete corrective action prior to the end of the next sampling period.

4.1.1.2.2 With the confirmed<sup>1</sup> measured level of radioactivity as a result of plant effluents in an environmental sampling medium specified in Table 4-1 exceeding the reporting levels of Table 4-2 when averaged over any calendar quarter, submit within 30 days a Special Report to the NRC. The Special Report shall identify the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and define the corrective action(s) to be taken to reduce radioactive effluents so that the potential annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is less than the calendar year limits of Sections 2.1.3, 3.1.3, and 3.1.4. The methodology and parameters used to estimate the potential annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC shall be indicated in the Special Report.

When more than one of the radionuclides in Table 4-2 are detected in the sampling medium, this report shall be submitted if:

$$\frac{\text{concentration (1)}}{\text{reporting level (1)}} + \frac{\text{concentration (2)}}{\text{reporting level (2)}} + \dots \geq 1.0 \quad (4.1)$$

<sup>1</sup> Defined as confirmed by reanalysis of the original sample, or analysis of a duplicate or new sample, as appropriate. The results of the confirmatory analysis shall be completed at the earliest time consistent with the analysis.

---

When radionuclides other than those in Table 4-2 are detected and are the result of plant effluents, this Special Report shall be submitted if the potential annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is equal to or greater than the calendar year limits stated in Sections 2.1.3, 3.1.3, and 3.1.4. This Special Report is not required if the measured level of radioactivity was not the result of plant effluents; however, in such an event, the condition shall be described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report. The levels of naturally-occurring radionuclides which are not included in the plant's effluent releases need not be reported.

4.1.1.2.3 If adequate samples of milk, or during the growing season, grass or leafy vegetation, can no longer be obtained from one or more of the sample locations required by Table 4-1, or if the availability is frequently or persistently wanting, efforts shall be made: to identify specific locations for obtaining suitable replacement samples; and to add any replacement locations to the REMP given in the ODCM within 30 days. The specific locations from which samples became unavailable may be deleted from the REMP. Pursuant to Technical Specification 5.5.1, documentation shall be submitted in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the change(s) in the ODCM, including revised figure(s) and table(s) reflecting the changes to the location(s), with supporting information identifying the cause of the unavailability of samples and justifying the selection of any new location(s).

When the ACTION statement or other requirements of this control cannot be met, steps need not be taken to change the Operational Mode of the unit. Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION may be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of the ACTION statement are satisfied.

#### 4.1.1.3 Surveillance Requirements

The REMP samples shall be collected pursuant to Table 4-1 from the locations described in Section 4.2, and shall be analyzed pursuant to the requirements of Table 4-1 and Table 4-3. Required detection capabilities for thermoluminescent dosimeters used for environmental measurements shall be in accordance with the recommendations of Regulatory Guide 4.13. Program changes may be initiated based on operational experience.

Analyses shall be performed in such a manner that the stated MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATIONS (MDCs) will be achieved under routine conditions. Occasionally background fluctuations, unavoidable small sample sizes, the presence of interfering radionuclides, or other uncontrollable circumstances may render these MDCs unachievable. In such cases, the contributing factors will be identified and described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

#### 4.1.1.4 Basis

The REMP required by this control provides representative measurements of radiation and of radioactive materials in those exposure pathways, and for those radionuclides, which lead to the highest potential radiation exposures of MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC resulting from the plant operation. The REMP implements Section IV.B.2, Appendix I, 10 CFR 50, and thereby supplements the radiological effluent monitoring program by measuring concentrations of radioactive materials and levels of radiation, which may then be compared with those expected on the basis of the effluent measurements and modeling of the environmental exposure pathways.

---

The detection capabilities required by Table 4-3 are within state-of-the-art for routine environmental measurements in industrial laboratories.

Table 4-1 Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

Exposure Pathway and/or Sample	Approximate Number of Sample Locations <sup>a</sup>	Sampling and Collection FREQUENCY	Type of Analysis and FREQUENCY
1. AIRBORNE			
Radioiodines and Particulates	6	Continuous operation of sampler with sample collection weekly.	<p><u>Radioiodine canister.</u> I-131 weekly.</p> <p><u>Particulate sampler.</u> Analyze for gross beta radioactivity not less than 24 hours following filter change and analyze for I-131 weekly. Perform gamma isotopic analysis on affected sample when gross beta activity is 10 times the yearly mean of control samples. Composite (by location) for gamma isotopic analysis quarterly.</p>
2. DIRECT RADIATION			
Direct Radiation	37	Quarterly.	Gamma dose quarterly.
3. INGESTION			
Milk	4 <sup>b</sup>	Bi-weekly.	Gamma isotopic and I-131 analyses biweekly.
Fish <sup>c</sup> or Clams	2	Semi-annually.	Gamma isotopic analysis on edible portions semi-annually.
Grass or Leafy Vegetation	3	Monthly during growing season.	Gamma isotopic analysis monthly. <sup>d</sup>
4. WATERBORNE			
Surface	2	Composite <sup>e</sup> sample collected monthly.	Gamma isotopic analysis monthly. Composite (by location) for tritium analysis quarterly.
Sediment	2	Semiannually	Gamma isotopic analysis yearly.

Table 4-1 (contd) Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

Exposure Pathway and/or Sample	Approximate Number of Sample Locations <sup>a</sup>	Sampling and Collection FREQUENCY	Type of Analysis and FREQUENCY
Drinking Water <sup>f,g</sup>	From each of the one to three nearest water supplies which could be affected by HNP discharge: one sample of river water near the intake and one sample of finished water.	River Water collected near the intake will be a composite sample; the finished water will be a grab sample. These samples will be collected monthly unless the calculated dose due to consumption of the water is greater than 1 mrem/year; then the collections will be bi-weekly. The collection may revert to monthly should the calculated doses become less than 1 mrem/year.	I-131 analysis on each sample when bi-weekly collections are required. Gross beta and gamma isotopic analyses on each sample; composite (by location) for tritium quarterly.
Groundwater <sup>h</sup>	An adequate number of onsite wells to provide detection of radioactive liquid releases into the groundwater from tanks, underground piping, and other plant equipment. At least one well at a control location.	Quarterly	Tritium and gamma isotopic quarterly. Other analyses based on results of tritium and gamma.

**TABLE NOTATIONS**

- a. Sample locations are shown in Table 4-4 and Table 4-5 and in Figure 4-1 through Figure 4-7.
- b. Up to three sampling locations within 5 miles and in different sectors will be used as available. In addition, one or more control locations beyond 10 miles will be used.
- c. Commercially or recreationally important fish may be sampled. Clams will be sampled if difficulties are encountered in obtaining sufficient fish samples.
- d. If gamma isotopic analysis is not sensitive enough to meet the required MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) for I-131, a separate analysis for I-131 may be performed.
- e. Composite samples shall be collected by collecting an aliquot at intervals not exceeding a few hours.
- f. If it is found that river water downstream of HNP is used for drinking, water samples will be collected and analyzed as specified herein.
- g. A survey shall be conducted annually at least 50 river miles downstream of HNP to identify those who use the Altamaha River water for drinking.
- h. Table 4-5 contains typical groundwater monitoring locations. Depending on the groundwater level in the wells, there may be times when no sample is available or only enough sample to run a tritium analysis.

Table 4-2 Reporting Levels for Radioactivity Concentrations in Environmental Samples

Analysis	Reporting Level				
	Water (pCi/L)	Airborne Particulate or Gases (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> )	Fish (pCi/kg, wet)	Milk (pCi/L)	Grass or Leafy Vegetation (pCi/kg, wet)
H-3	2 E+4 <sup>a</sup>				
Mn-54	1 E+3		3 E+4		
Fe-59	4 E+2		1 E+4		
Co-58	1 E+3		3 E+4		
Co-60	3 E+2		1 E+4		
Zn-65	3 E+2		2 E+4		
Zr-95	4 E+2				
Nb-95	7 E+2				
I-131	2 E+0 <sup>b</sup>	9 E-1		3 E+0	1 E+2
Cs-134	3 E+1	1 E+1	1 E+3	6 E+1	1 E+3
Cs-137	5 E+1	2 E+1	2 E+3	7 E+1	2 E+3
Ba-140	2 E+2			3 E+2	
La-140	1 E+2			4 E+2	

- a. This is the 40 CFR 141 value for drinking water samples. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 3 E+04 pCi/L may be used.
- b. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 20 pCi/L may be used.

**Table 4-3 Values for the MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC)**

Analysis	Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC) <sup>a</sup>					
	Water (pCi/L)	Airborne Particulate or Gases (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> )	Fish (pCi/kg, wet)	Milk (pCi/L)	Grass or Leafy Vegetation (pCi/kg, wet)	Sediment (pCi/kg, dry)
Gross Beta	4 E+0	1 E-2				
H-3	2 E+3 <sup>b</sup>					
Mn-54	1.5 E+1		1.3 E+2			
Fe-59	3 E+1		2.6 E+2			
Co-58, Co-60	1.5 E+1		1.3 E+2			
Zn-65	3 E+1		2.6 E+2			
Zr-95	3 E+1					
Nb-95	1.5 E+1					
I-131	1 E+0 <sup>c</sup>	7 E-2		1 E+0	6 E+1	
Cs-134	1.5 E+1	5 E-2	1.3 E+2	1.5 E+1	6 E+1	1.5 E+2
Cs-137	1.8 E+1	6 E-2	1.5 E+2	1.8 E+1	8 E+1	1.8 E+2
Ba-140	6 E+1			6 E+1		
La-140	1.5 E+1			1.5 E+1		

- a. See the definition of MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION in Section 10.1. Other peaks which are measurable and identifiable as plant effluents, together with the radionuclides in this table, shall be analyzed and reported in accordance with Section 7.1.
- b. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 3 E+3 pCi/L may be used.
- c. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 1.5 E+1 pCi/L may be used.



#### 4.1.2 Land Use Census

A land use census shall be conducted and shall identify the locations of the following: the nearest MILK ANIMAL<sup>1</sup> and the nearest permanent residence in each of the 16 meteorological sectors within a distance of 5 miles; and all MILK ANIMALS within a distance of 3 miles.

##### 4.1.2.1 Applicability

This control applies at all times.

##### 4.1.2.2 Actions

4.1.2.2.1 With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose or dose commitment greater than values currently being calculated in accordance with Section 3.4.3, identify the new location(s) in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

4.1.2.2.2 With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose or dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) 20 percent greater than at a location from which samples are currently being obtained in accordance with Section 4.1.1, add the new location(s) to the REMP within 30 days if samples are available. The sampling location, excluding control station location(s), having the lowest calculated dose or dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) may be deleted from the REMP if new sampling locations are added. Pursuant to Technical Specification 5.5.1 submit in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report any change(s) in the ODCM, including the revised figure(s) and table(s) reflecting any new location(s) and information supporting the change(s).

When the ACTION statement or other requirements of this control cannot be met, steps need not be taken to change the Operational Mode of the unit. Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION may be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of the ACTION statement are satisfied.

##### 4.1.2.3 Surveillance Requirements

The land use census shall be conducted annually, using that information which will provide good results, such as a door-to-door census, a visual census from automobile or aircraft, consultation with local agriculture authorities, or some combination of these methods, as feasible. Results of the land use census shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

##### 4.1.2.4 Basis

This control is provided to ensure that changes in the use of UNRESTRICTED AREAS are identified and that modifications to the REMP are made if required by the results of this census. This census satisfies the requirements of Section IV.B.3 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

---

<sup>1</sup> Defined as a cow or goat that is producing milk for human consumption.

### 4.1.3 Interlaboratory Comparison Program

Analyses shall be performed on radioactive materials supplied as part of an Interlaboratory Comparison Program which satisfies the requirements of Regulatory Guide 4.15, Revision 1, February, 1979.

#### 4.1.3.1 Applicability

This control applies at all times.

#### 4.1.3.2 Actions

With analyses not being performed as required by Section 4.1.3, report the corrective actions taken to prevent a recurrence in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

When the ACTION statement or other requirements of this control cannot be met, steps need not be taken to change the Operational Mode of the unit. Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION may be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of the ACTION statement are satisfied.

#### 4.1.3.3 Surveillance Requirements

A summary of the results obtained as part of the required Interlaboratory Comparison Program shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

#### 4.1.3.4 Basis

The requirement for participation in an approved Interlaboratory Comparison Program is provided to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive material in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring, in order to demonstrate that the results are reasonably valid for the purposes of Section IV.B.2, Appendix I, 10 CFR 50.

## 4.2 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING LOCATIONS

Table 4-4, and Figure 4-1 through Figure 4-5 specify the locations at which the measurements and samples are taken for the REMP required by Section 4.1.1.

**Table 4-4** Radiological Environmental Monitoring Locations

Location Number	Descriptive Location	Direction	Distance (miles)	Sample Type*
064	Roadside park	WNW	0.8	D
101	Inner ring	N	1.9	D
102	Inner ring	NNE	2.5	D
103	Inner ring	NE	1.8	AD
104	Inner ring	ENE	1.6	D
105	Inner ring	E	3.7	D
106	Inner ring	ESE	1.1	DV
107	Inner ring	SE	1.2	AD
108	Inner ring	SSE	1.6	D
109	Inner ring	S	0.9	D
110	Inner ring	SSW	1.0	D
111	Inner ring	SW	0.9	D
112	Inner ring	WSW	1.0	ADV
113	Inner ring	W	1.1	D
114	Inner ring	WNW	1.2	D
115	Inner ring	NW	1.1	D
116	Inner ring	NNW	1.6	AD
170	Upriver	WNW	**	R
172	Downriver	E	**	R
201	Outer ring	N	5.0	D
202	Outer ring	NNE	4.9	D
203	Outer ring	NE	5.0	D
204	Outer ring	ENE	5.0	D
205	Outer ring	E	7.2	D
206	Outer ring	ESE	4.8	D
207	Outer ring	SE	4.3	D
208	Outer ring	SSE	4.8	D
209	Outer ring	S	4.4	D
210	Outer ring	SSW	4.3	D

**Table 4-4 (contd) Radiological Environmental Monitoring Locations**

Location Number	Descriptive Location	Direction	Distance (miles)	Sample Type*
211	Outer ring	SW	4.7	D
212	Outer ring	WSW	4.4	D
213	Outer ring	W	4.3	D
214	Outer ring	WNW	5.4	D
215	Outer ring	NW	4.4	D
216	Outer ring	NNW	4.8	D
301	Toombs Central School	N	8.0	D
304	State Prison	ENE	11.2	AD
304	State Prison	ENE	10.3	M
309	Baxley substation	S	10.0	AD
416	Emergency News Center	NNW	21.0	DV

## \* Sample Types:

- A - Airborne Radioactivity
- D - Direct radiation
- M - Milk
- R - River (fish or clams, shoreline sediment, and surface water)
- V - Vegetation

\*\* Station 170 is located at approximately 0.6 river miles upstream of the intake structure for river water, 1.1 river miles for sediment and clams, and 1.5 river miles for fish.

Station 172 is located at approximately 3.0 river miles downstream of the discharge structure for river water, sediment, and clams and 1.7 river miles for fish.

The location from which river water and sediment may be taken can be rather precisely defined. Often, the sampling locations for clams have to be extended over a wide area to obtain a sufficient quantity. High water adds to the difficulty in obtaining clam samples; high water might also make an otherwise suitable location for sediment sampling unavailable. A stretch of the river on the order of a few miles or so is generally needed to obtain adequate fish samples. The mile locations given above represent approximations of the locations about which the catches are taken.

Table 4-5 Groundwater Monitoring Locations

WELL	DEPTH (ft)	MONITORING PURPOSE
R1	82.9	Confined Aquifer Upgradient
R2	82.7	Confined Aquifer Near Diesel Generator Bldg.
R3	89.2	Confined Aquifer Near CST-1
R4	41	Dilution Line Near River Water Discharge Structure
R5	33.6	Between Subsurface Drain Lines Downgradient
R6	38.2	Between Subsurface Drain Lines Downgradient
NW2A	27	Water Table Near CST-2 Inside of Subsurface Drain
NW2B	27	Water Table Outside of Subsurface Drain
NW3A	26.5	Water Table Inside of Subsurface Drain
NW3B	25.3	Water Table Outside of Subsurface Drain
NW4A	27	Water Table Upgradient Inside of Subsurface Drain
NW5A	26.7	Water Table Upgradient Inside of Subsurface Drain
NW5B	26.3	Water Table Upgradient Outside of Subsurface Drain
NW6	27	Water Table Near Diesel Generator Bldg.
NW8	23	Water Table Near Diesel Generator Bldg.
NW9	26.1	Water Table Downgradient Inside of Subsurface Drain
NW10	26.2	Water Table Near CST-2
T2	21.9	Water Table Near Recombiner Bldg.
T3	18	Water Table Near Turbine Bldg.
T7	21.4	Water Table Near Diesel Generator Bldg.
T10	18.8	Water Table Near CST-1
T12	23.2	Water Table Near CST-1
T15	27.4	Water Table Near CST-1
P15A	74.5	Confined Aquifer Near Turbine Bldg.
P15B	18	Water Table Near Turbine Bldg.
P17A	77	Confined Aquifer Near Diesel Generator Bldg.
P17B	14.8	Water Table Near Diesel Generator Bldg.
Deep Well 1	680	Backup Supply for Potable Water (infrequently used)
Deep Well 2	711	Plant Potable Water Supply
Deep Well 3	710	Potable Water Supply – Rec. Center, Firing Range, and Garage

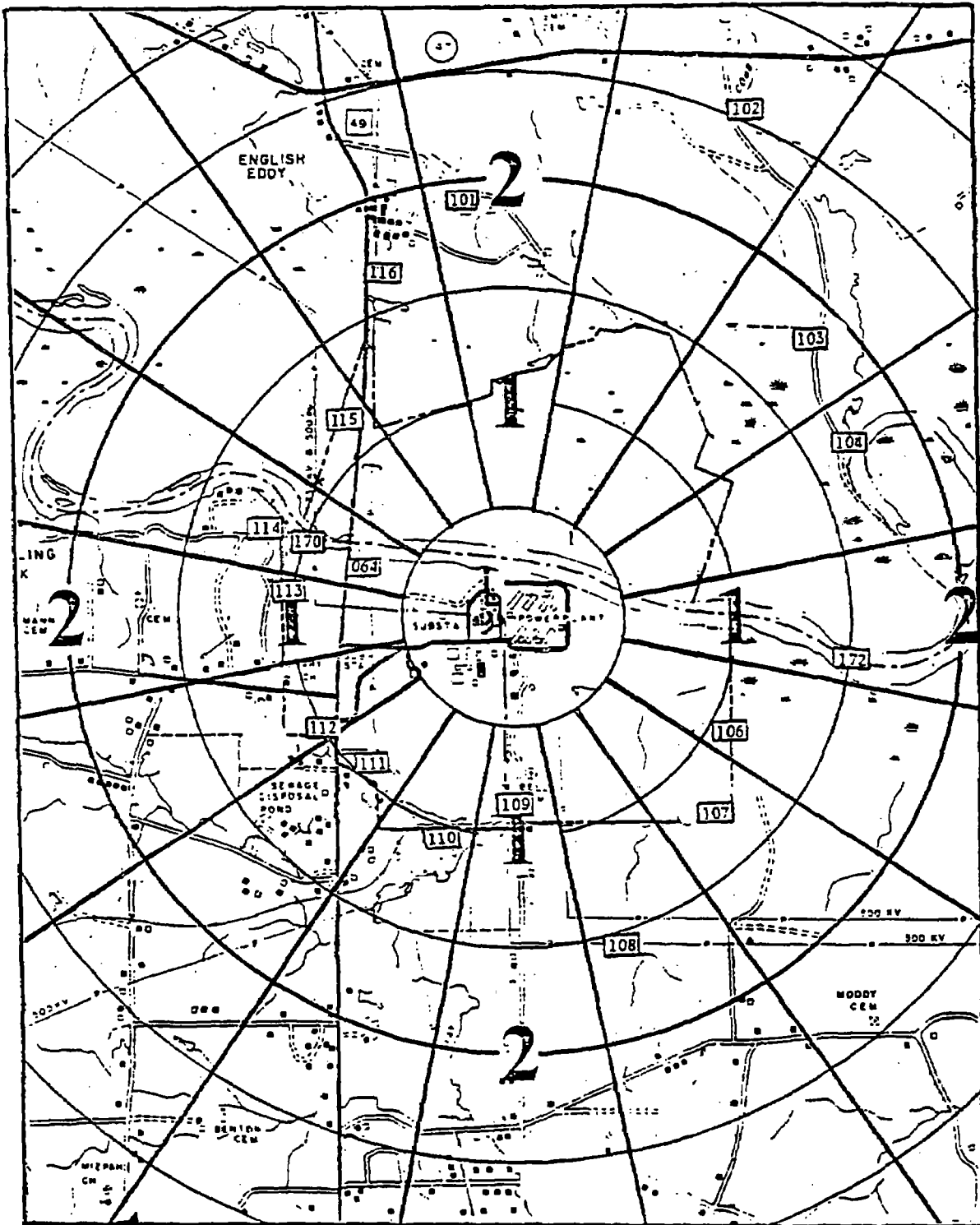


Figure 4-1 Sampling Location Map, Site Periphery

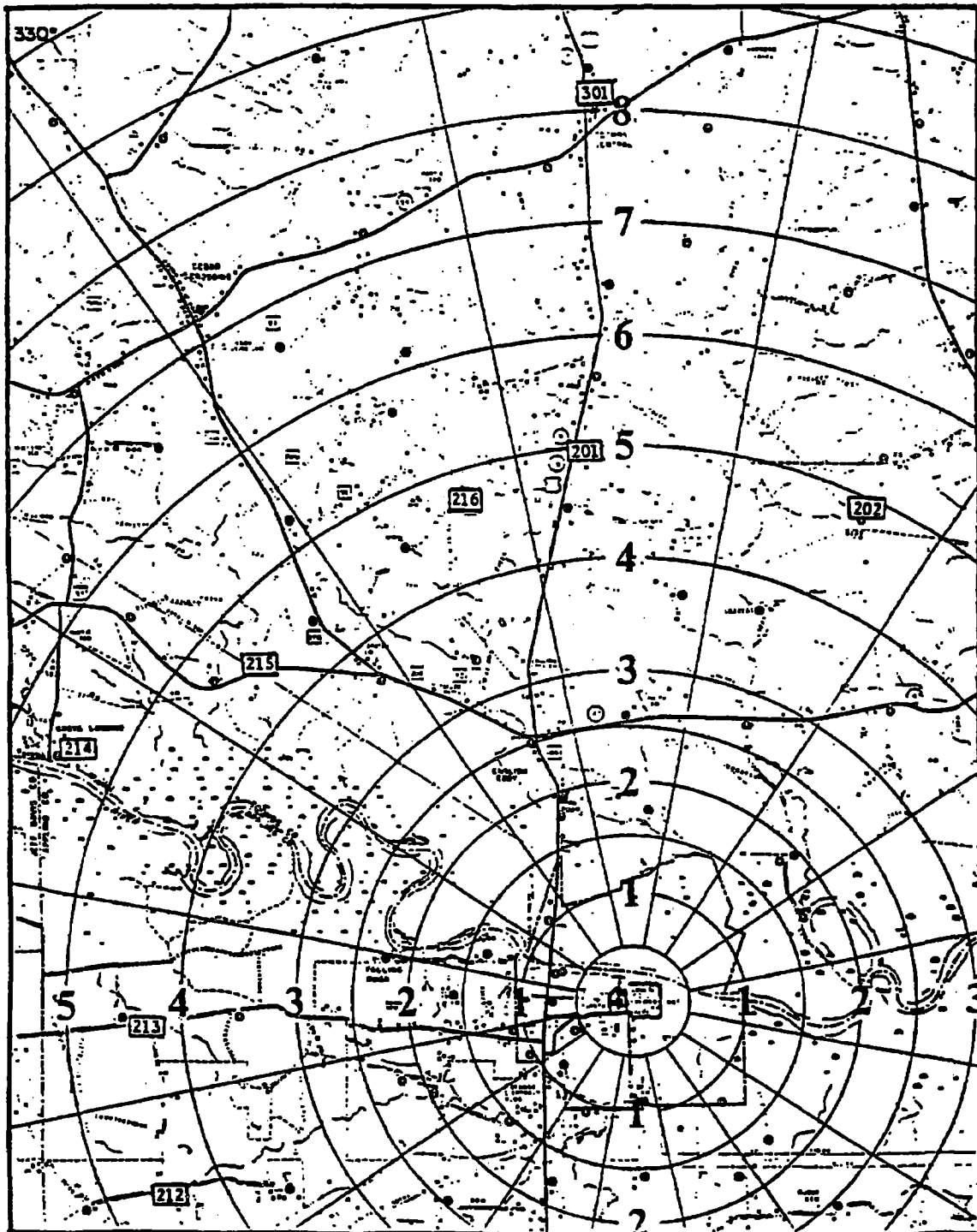


Figure 4-2 Sampling Location Map Beyond Site Periphery, North and West of Site



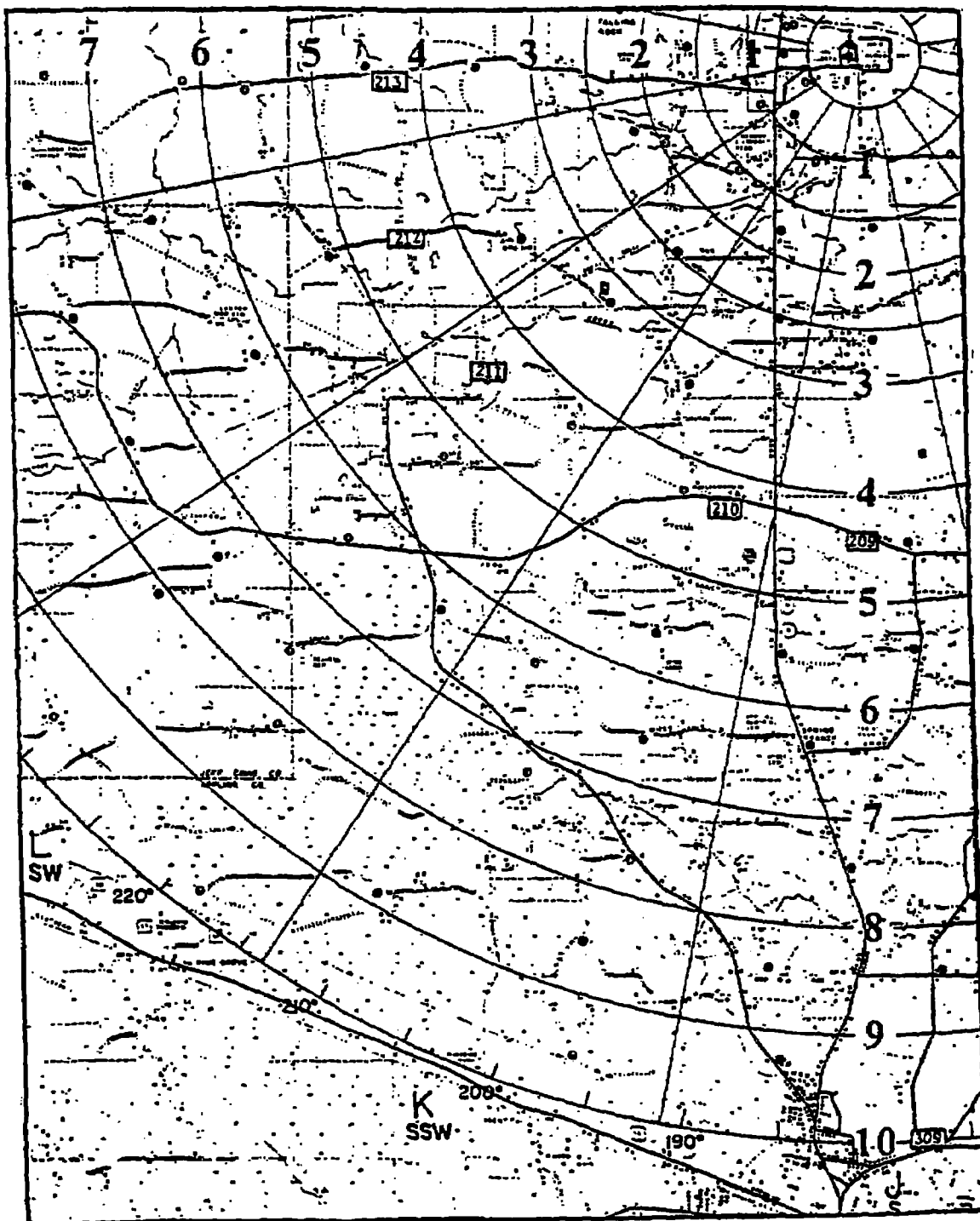


Figure 4-3 Sampling Location Map Beyond Site Periphery, South and West of Site

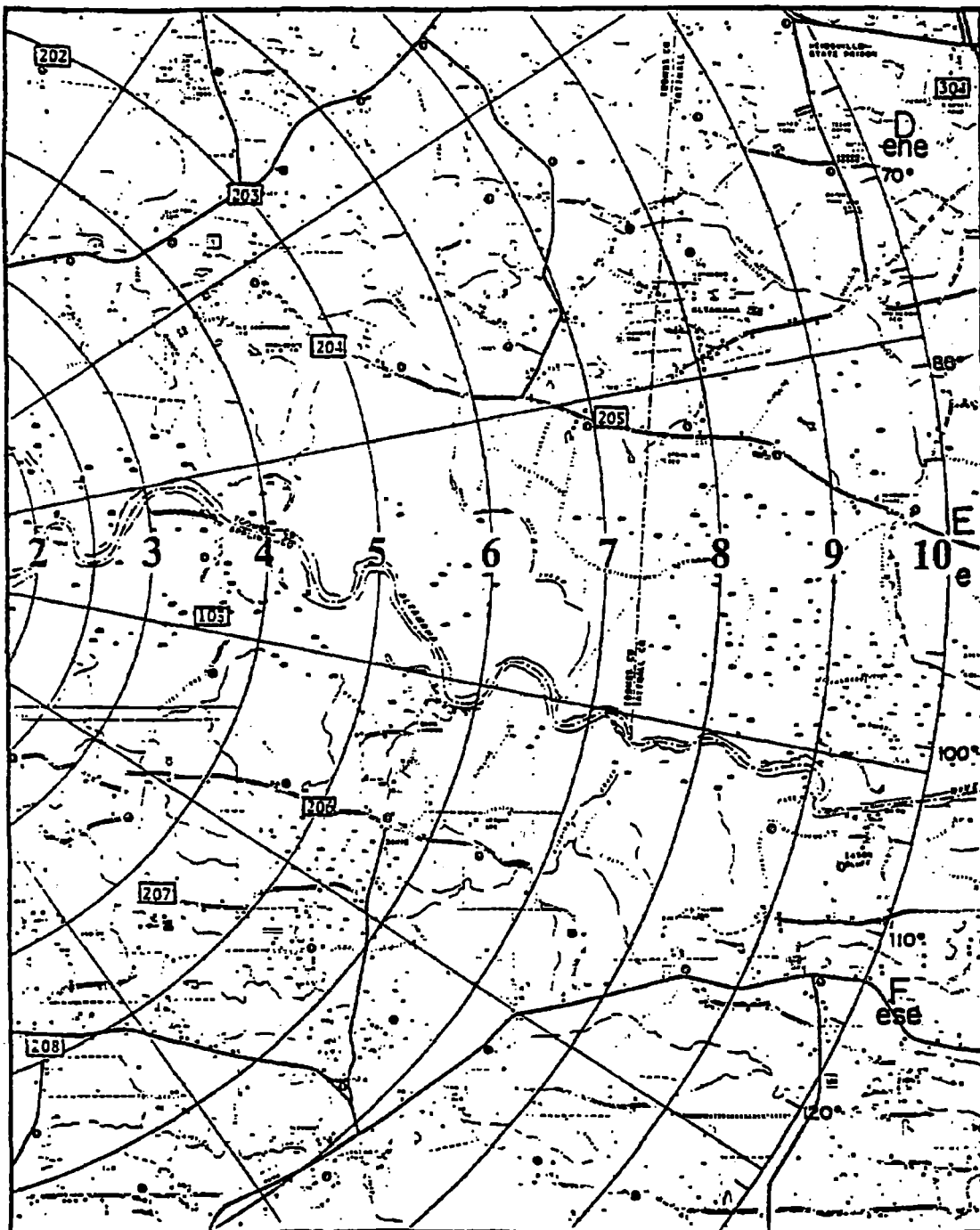


Figure 4-4 Sampling Location Map Beyond Site Periphery, East of Site

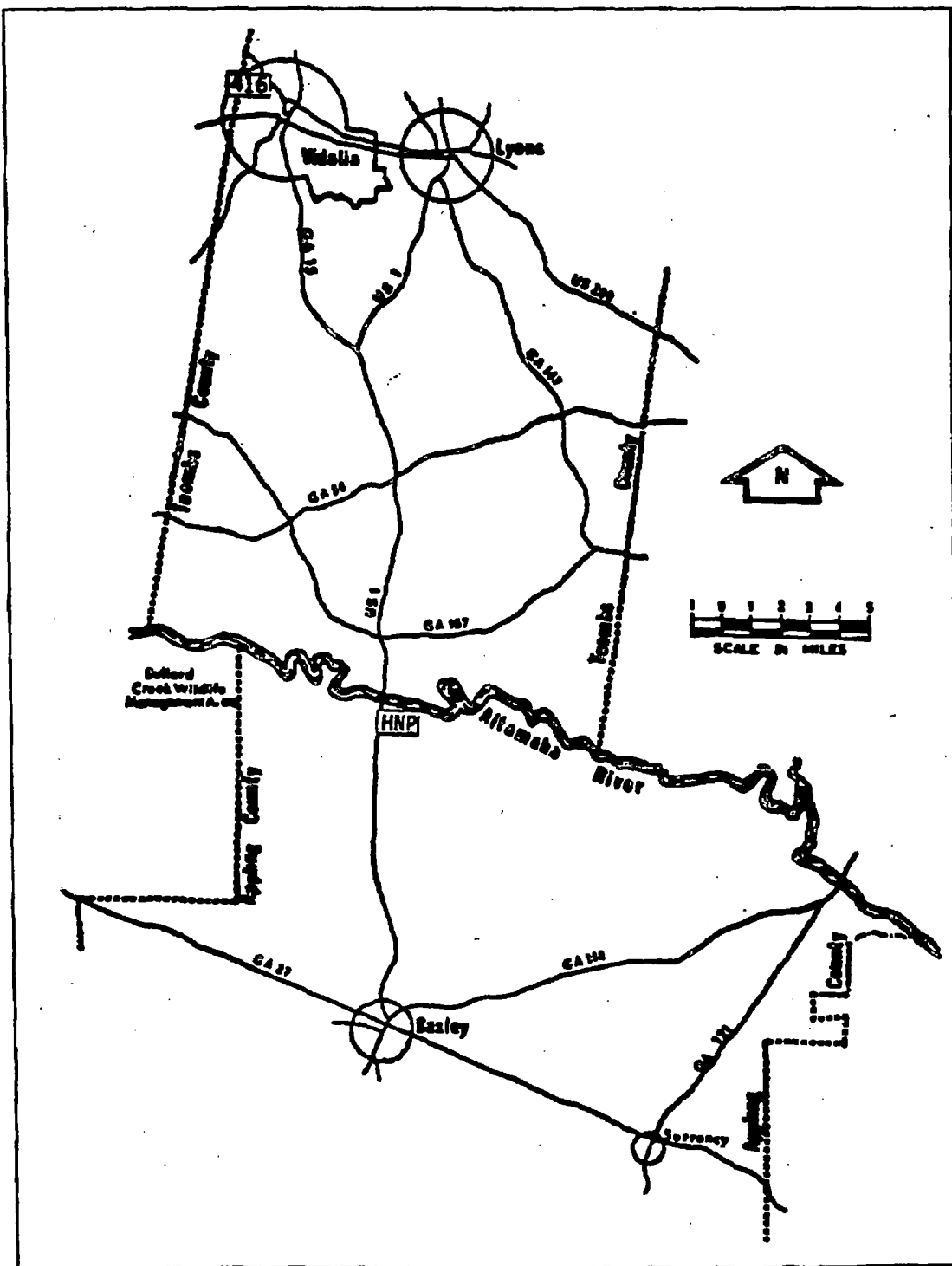


Figure 4-5 Location of Additional Control Station for TLDs and Vegetation

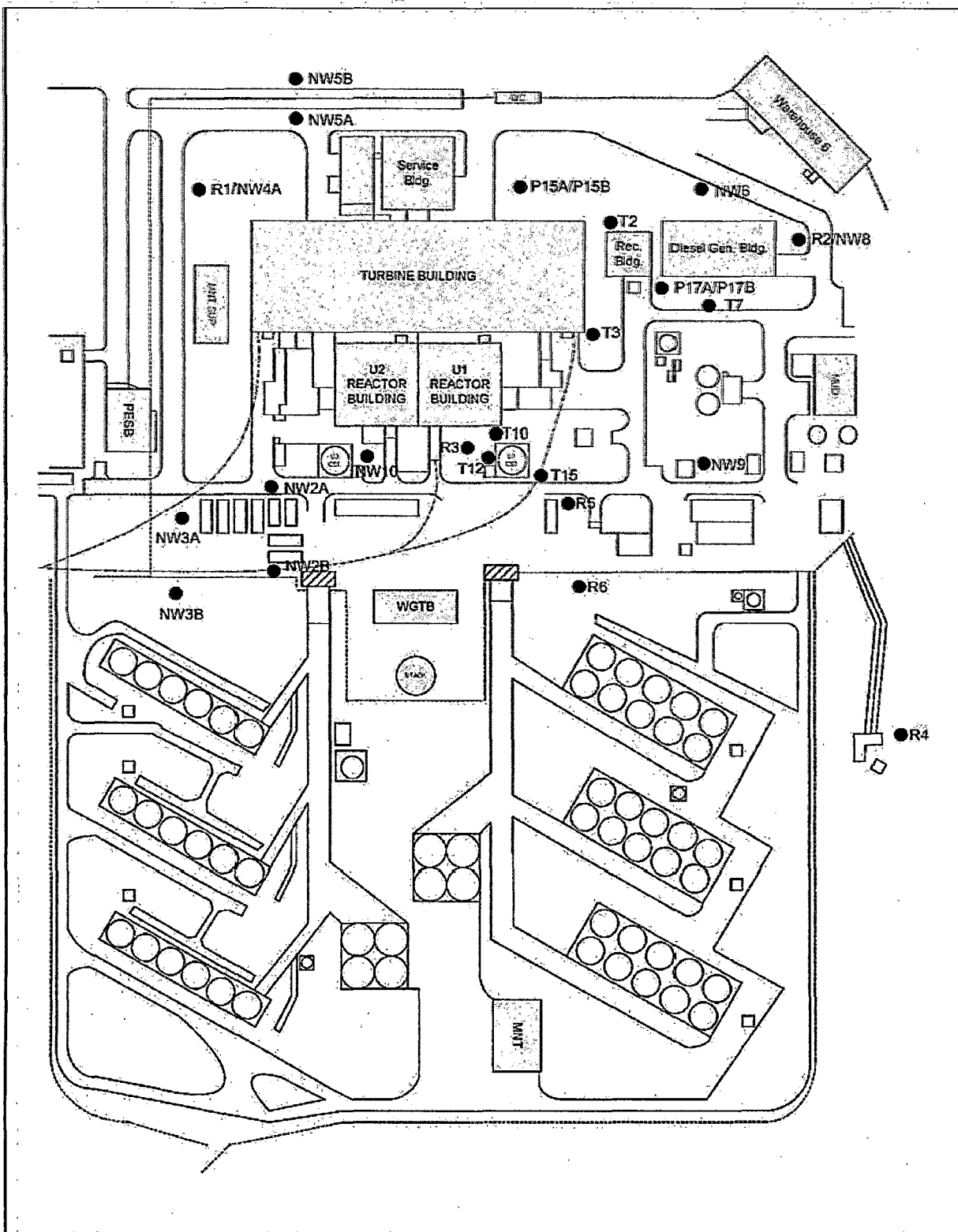


Figure 4-6 Groundwater Monitoring Wells

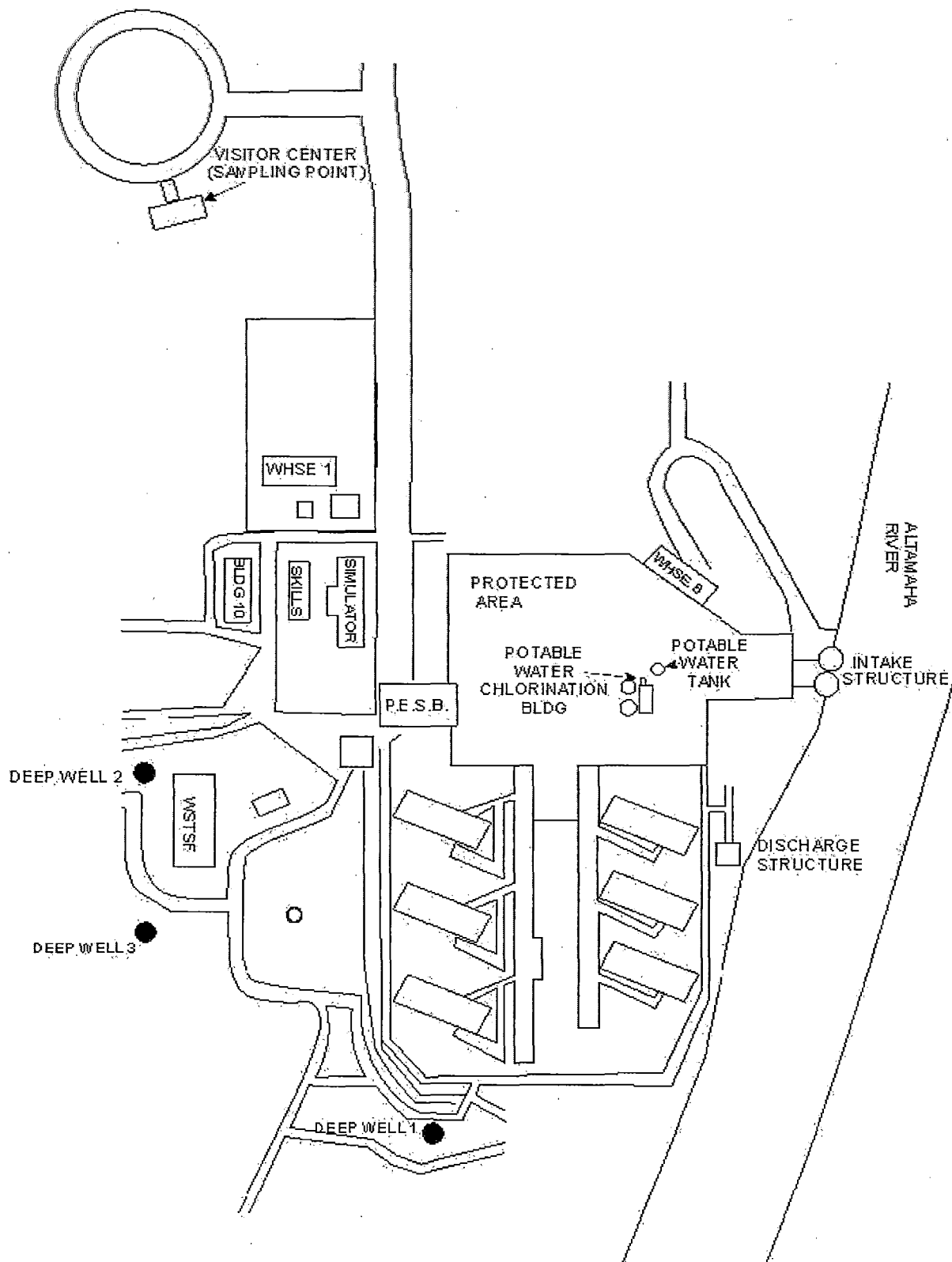


Figure 4-7 Deep Wells

## CHAPTER 5

TOTAL DOSE DETERMINATIONS

## 5.1 LIMIT OF OPERATION

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.j, the dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC over a calendar year, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, shall be limited to less than or equal to 25 mrem to the total body or any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrem.

5.1.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

5.1.2 Actions

With the calculated doses from the release of radioactive materials in liquid or gaseous effluents exceeding twice the limits of Section 2.1.3, 3.1.3, or 3.1.4, calculations shall be made according to Section 5.2 methods to determine whether the limits of Section 5.1 have been exceeded. If these limits have been exceeded, prepare and submit a Special Report to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days, which defines the corrective actions to be taken to reduce subsequent releases to prevent recurrence of exceeding the limits of Section 5.1 and includes the schedule for achieving conformance with the limits of Section 5.1. This Special Report, as defined in 10 CFR 20.2203, shall also include an analysis which estimates the radiation exposure (dose) to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from uranium fuel cycle sources (including all effluent pathways and direct radiation) for the calendar year that includes the release(s) covered by this report. This Special Report shall also describe the levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved, and the cause of the exposure levels or concentrations. If the estimated dose(s) exceeds the limits of Section 5.1, and if the release condition resulting in violation of the provisions of 40 CFR 190 has not already been corrected, the Special Report shall include a request for variance in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 190 and including the specified information of 40 CFR 190.11(b). Submittal of the report is considered a timely request, and a variance is granted until staff action on the request is complete.

When the ACTION statement or other requirements of this control cannot be met, steps need not be taken to change the Operational Mode of the unit. Entry into an Operational Mode or other specified CONDITION may be made if, as a minimum, the requirements of the ACTION statement are satisfied.

5.1.3 Surveillance Requirements

Cumulative dose contributions from liquid and gaseous effluents and from direct radiation shall be determined in accordance with Section 5.2. This requirement is applicable only under the conditions set forth above in Section 5.1.2.

---

#### 5.1.4 Basis

This control is provided to meet the dose limitations and reporting requirements of 40 CFR 190. The control requires the preparation and submittal of a Special Report whenever the calculated doses from plant radioactive effluents exceed the limits of Section 5.1. For sites containing up to 4 reactors, it is highly unlikely that the resultant dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will exceed the dose limits of 40 CFR 190 if the individual reactors remain within twice the dose design objectives of Appendix I and if direct radiation doses from the units, such as direct exposure from outside storage tanks, are kept small. The Special Report will describe a course of action which should result in the limitation of dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC for a calendar year to within the 40 CFR 190 limits. For the purposes of the Special Report, it may be assumed that the dose commitment to the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from other uranium fuel cycle sources is negligible with the exception that dose contributions from other uranium fuel cycle facilities at the same site or within a radius of 5 miles must be considered. If the dose to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is estimated to exceed the requirements of 40 CFR 190, the Special Report with a request for variance (provided the release conditions resulting in violation of 40 CFR 190 have not already been corrected), in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 190.11 and 10 CFR 20.2203(a)(4), is considered to be a timely request and fulfills the requirements of 40 CFR 190 until NRC staff action is completed. The variance only relates to the limits of 40 CFR 190 and does not apply in any way to the requirements for dose limitation addressed in other sections of this ODCM. An individual is not considered a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC during any period in which he/she is engaged in carrying out any operation which is part of the nuclear fuel cycle.

## 5.2 DEMONSTRATION OF COMPLIANCE

There are no other uranium fuel cycle facilities within 5 miles of the plant site. Therefore, for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the limits of Section 5.1, the total dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in the vicinity of the plant site due to uranium fuel cycle sources shall be determined as follows:

$$D_{Tk} = D_L + D_G + D_D + D_N \quad (5.1)$$

where:

- $D_{Tk}$  = the total dose or dose commitment to the total body or organ k, in mrem.
- $D_L$  = the dose to the same organ due to radioactivity discharged from the plant site in liquid effluents, calculated in accordance with Section 2.4.1, in mrem.
- $D_G$  = the dose to the same organ due to non-noble-gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, calculated for the controlling receptor in accordance with Section 3.4.3, in mrem.
- $D_D$  = the direct radiation dose to the whole body of an individual at the controlling receptor location, due to radioactive materials retained within the plant site, in mrem. Values of direct radiation dose may be determined by measurement, calculation, or a combination of the two.
- $D_N$  = the external whole body dose to an individual at the controlling receptor location, due to gamma ray emissions from noble gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, in mrem.  $D_N$  is calculated as follows (equation adapted from Reference 1, page 22, by recasting in cumulative dose form):

$$D_N = 3.17 \times 10^{-8} \left[ \sum_v \left\{ \left( \overline{X/Q} \right)_{vp} \sum_i K_i \cdot \tilde{Q}_{iv} \right\} \sum_i V_i \cdot \tilde{Q}_{is} \right] \quad (5.2)$$

where:

- $3.17 \times 10^{-8}$  = a units conversion factor:  $1 \text{ y} / (3.15 \times 10^7 \text{ s})$ .
- $\tilde{Q}_{iv}$  = the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide i from non-elevated release pathway v ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ), during the period of interest.
- $\tilde{Q}_{is}$  = the value of  $\tilde{Q}_{iv}$  for the main stack; that is, the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide i from the main stack ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ), during the period of interest.
- $K_i$  = the total-body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i ( $\text{mrem/y} / (\mu\text{Ci/m}^3)$ ), from Table 3-5.



$V_i$  = the elevated finite-plume total-body dose factor at the controlling receptor location, due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in effluents released from the main stack (mrem/y)/( $\mu$ Ci/s), from Table 3-7.

$(\overline{X/Q})_{VP}$  = annual average relative dispersion factor for release pathway  $v$ , at the location of the controlling receptor, from Table 3-7 [s/m<sup>3</sup>].

As defined above,  $D_L$  and  $D_G$  are for different age groups, while  $D_D$  and  $D_N$  are not age group specific. When a more precise determination of  $D_{TK}$  is desired, values of  $D_L$  and  $D_G$  may be calculated for all four age groups, and those values used in equation (5.1) to determine age group specific values of  $D_{TK}$ ; the largest value of  $D_{TK}$  for any age group may then be compared to the limits of Section 5.1.

## CHAPTER 6

POTENTIAL DOSES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC DUE TO  
THEIR ACTIVITIES INSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY

## 6.1 REQUIREMENT FOR CALCULATION

To support the reporting requirements of Section 7.2.2.3, an assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY (Figure 10-1) shall be performed as specified in Section 6.2, at least once per calendar year.

## 6.2 CALCULATIONAL METHOD

For the purpose of performing the calculations required in Section 6.1, the dose to a member of the public inside the SITE BOUNDARY shall be determined at the locations, and for the receptor age groups, defined in Table 6-1. The dose to such a receptor at any one of the defined locations shall be determined as follows:

$$D_{Ik} = [D_A + D_S + D_P] \cdot F_o \quad (6.1)$$

where:

- $D_{Ik}$  = the total dose to the total body or organ k, in mrem.
- $D_A$  = the dose to the same organ due to inhalation of non-noble-gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, calculated in accordance with Section 3.4.3, in mrem. The  $(\bar{X}/\bar{Q})$  value to be used is given for each receptor location in Table 6-1; depleted  $(\bar{X}/\bar{Q})$  values may be used in calculations for non-noble-gas radionuclides.
- $D_S$  = the dose to the same organ due to ground plane deposition of non-noble-gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, calculated in accordance with Section 3.4.3, in mrem. The  $(\bar{D}/\bar{Q})$  value to be used is given for each receptor location in Table 6-1.
- $D_P$  = the external whole body dose due to gamma ray emissions from noble gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, calculated using equation (5.2), in mrem. The values of  $(\bar{X}/\bar{Q})$  and  $V_i$  that are to be used are given for each receptor location in Table 6-1.
- $F_o$  = the occupancy factor for the given location, which is the fraction of the year that one individual MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is assumed to be present at the receptor location [unitless]. Values of  $F_o$  for each receptor location are included in Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1** Attributes Of MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Receptor Locations Inside The SITE BOUNDARY

**Location: Roadside Park, WNW at 1182 meters**

Age Group: Child

Occupancy Factor:  $2.28 \times 10^{-4}$  (based on 2 hours per year)

Dispersion and Deposition Parameters:\*

Parameter	Ground-Level	Elevated
Undepleted $(\overline{X/Q})$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	7.83 E-6	2.42 E-8
Depleted $(\overline{X/Q})$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	7.00 E-6	2.37 E-8
$(\overline{D/Q})$ , m <sup>-2</sup>	2.01 E-8	1.29 E-9

Elevated Plume Dose Factors:†

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/(μCi/s)
Kr-85m	8.39 E-05
Kr-85	1.31 E-06
Kr-87	4.60 E-04
Kr-88	1.14 E-03
Kr-89	9.89 E-04
Kr-90	7.32 E-04
Xe-131m	1.70 E-06

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/(μCi/s)
Xe-133m	1.32 E-05
Xe-133	1.37 E-05
Xe-135m	2.51 E-04
Xe-135	1.37 E-04
Xe-137	9.91 E-05
Xe-138	6.45 E-04
Ar-41	7.69 E-04

\* Values from Reference 16.

+ See footnotes to Table 3-6.

**Table 6-1 (contd) Attributes of MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Receptor Locations Inside the SITE BOUNDARY**

**Location: Camping Area, WNW at 1274 meters**

Age Group: Child

Occupancy Factor:  $5.48 \times 10^{-3}$  (based on 48 hours per year)

Dispersion and Deposition Parameters:\*

Parameter	Ground-Level	Elevated
Undepleted $(\overline{X/Q})$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	7.03 E-6	2.38 E-8
Depleted $(\overline{X/Q})$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	6.27 E-6	2.33 E-8
$(\overline{D/Q})$ , m <sup>-2</sup>	1.80 E-8	1.21 E-9

Elevated Plume Dose Factors:<sup>+</sup>

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/(μCi/s)
Kr-85m	7.84 E-05
Kr-85	1.22 E-06
Kr-87	4.28 E-04
Kr-88	1.06 E-03
Kr-89	9.19 E-04
Kr-90	6.80 E-04
Xe-131m	1.59 E-06

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/(μCi/s)
Xe-133m	1.24 E-05
Xe-133	1.28 E-05
Xe-135m	2.34 E-04
Xe-135	1.27 E-04
Xe-137	9.23 E-05
Xe-138	5.99 E-04
Ar-41	7.14 E-04

\* Values from Reference 16.

+ See footnotes to Table 3-6.

**Table 6-1 (contd)** Attributes of MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Receptor Locations Inside the SITE BOUNDARY

**Location: Recreation Area, SSE at 1030 meters**

Age Group: Child

Occupancy Factor:  $2.37 \times 10^{-2}$  (based on 208 hours per year)

Dispersion and Deposition Parameters:\*

Parameter	Ground-Level	Elevated
Undepleted $(\overline{X/Q})$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	6.42 E-6	3.30 E-8
Depleted $(\overline{X/Q})$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	5.73 E-6	3.21 E-8
$(\overline{D/Q})$ , m <sup>-2</sup>	2.36 E-8	1.56 E-9

Elevated Plume Dose Factors:†

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/(μCi/s)
Kr-85m	7.21 E-05
Kr-85	1.13 E-06
Kr-87	3.99 E-04
Kr-88	9.90 E-04
Kr-89	8.57 E-04
Kr-90	6.34 E-04
Xe-131m	1.46 E-06

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/(μCi/s)
Xe-133m	1.14 E-05
Xe-133	1.17 E-05
Xe-135m	2.17 E-04
Xe-135	1.18 E-04
Xe-137	8.57 E-05
Xe-138	5.58 E-04
Ar-41	6.66 E-04

\* Values from Reference 16.

† See footnote to Table 3-6.

**Table 6-1 (contd)** Attributes of MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Receptor Locations Inside the SITE BOUNDARY

**Location: Visitors Center, WSW at 694 meters**

Age Group: Child

Occupancy Factor:  $4.57 \times 10^{-4}$  (based on 4 hours per year)

Dispersion and Deposition Parameters:\*

Parameter	Ground-Level	Elevated
Undepleted $(\overline{X/Q})$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	1.87 E-5	5.00 E-8
Depleted $(\overline{X/Q})$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	1.72 E-5	4.97 E-8
$(\overline{D/Q})$ , m <sup>2</sup>	5.47 E-8	2.26 E-9

Elevated Plume Dose Factors:†

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/(μCi/s)
Kr-85m	1.47 E-04
Kr-85	2.34 E-06
Kr-87	8.27 E-04
Kr-88	2.06 E-03
Kr-89	1.78 E-03
Kr-90	1.31 E-03
Xe-131m	2.98 E-06

Radionuclide	$V_i$ (mrem/y)/(μCi/s)
Xe-133m	2.34 E-05
Xe-133	2.36 E-05
Xe-135m	4.49 E-04
Xe-135	2.42 E-04
Xe-137	1.77 E-04
Xe-138	1.16 E-03
Ar-41	1.38 E-03

\* Values from Reference 16.

† See footnotes to Table 3-6.

## CHAPTER 7

REPORTS

## 7.1 ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT

7.1.1 Requirement for Report

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.6.2, the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the REMP activities during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. (A single report fulfills the requirements for both units.) The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in Section 4.1 and Section 7.1.2 of the ODCM, and in Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

7.1.2 Report Contents

The materials specified in the following subsections shall be included in each Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report:

## 7.1.2.1 Data

The report shall include summarized and tabulated results of all REMP samples required by Table 4-1 taken during the report period, in a format similar to that contained in Table 3 of the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position (Reference 18); the results for any additional samples shall also be reported. In the event that some results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results; the missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report. The results for naturally-occurring radionuclides not included in plant effluents need not be reported.

## 7.1.2.2 Evaluations

Interpretations and analyses of trends of the results shall be included in the report, including the following: (as appropriate) comparisons with pre-operational studies, operational controls, and previous environmental surveillance reports; and an assessment of any observed impacts of the plant operation on the environment. If the measured level of radioactivity in an environmental sampling medium exceeding the reporting levels of Table 4-2 is not the result of plant effluents, the condition shall be described as required by Section 4.1.1.2.2.

## 7.1.2.3 Programmatic Information

Also to be included in each report are the following: a summary description of the REMP; a map(s) of all sampling locations keyed to a table giving distances and directions from the main stack; the results of land use censuses required by Section 4.1.2; and the results of licensee participation in the Interlaboratory Comparison Program required by Section 4.1.3.

#### 7.1.2.4 Descriptions of Program Deviations

Discussions of deviations from the established program must be included in each report, as follows:

7.1.2.4.1 If the REMP is not conducted as required in Table 4-1, a description of the reasons for not conducting the program as required, and the plans for preventing a recurrence, must be included in the report.

7.1.2.4.2 If the MDCs required by Table 4-3 are not achieved, the contributing factors must be identified and described in the report.

7.1.2.4.3 If Interlaboratory Comparison Program analyses are not performed as required by Section 4.1.3, the corrective actions taken to prevent a recurrence must be included in the report.



## 7.2 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT

### 7.2.1 Requirement for Report

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.6.3, the Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the units during the previous calendar year of operation shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36.a. (A single submittal may be made for Units 1 and 2. However, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material in liquid and gaseous effluents from each unit and solid radioactive waste from the site.) The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the units. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined throughout this ODCM and the Process Control Program (PCP) and in conformance with 10 CFR Part 50.36a and Section IV.B.1 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

### 7.2.2 Report Contents

The materials specified in the following subsections shall be included in each Radioactive Effluent Release Report:

#### 7.2.2.1 Quantities of Radioactive Materials Released

The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the units as outlined in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.21, "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactivity in Solid Wastes and Releases of Radioactive Materials in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents from Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants," Revision 1, June 1974, with liquid and gaseous effluent data summarized on a quarterly basis and solid radioactive waste data summarized on a semiannual basis following the format of Appendix B thereof. The report shall include documentation of quantities of radioactive materials in unplanned releases of gaseous and liquid effluents from the site to UNRESTRICTED AREAS, tabulated either by quarter or by event. For gamma emitters released in liquid and gaseous effluents, in addition to the principal gamma emitters for which MDCs are specifically established in Table 2-3 and Table 3-3, other peaks which are measurable and identifiable also shall be identified and reported.

#### 7.2.2.2 Meteorological Data

The report shall include an annual summary of hourly meteorological data collected over the previous year. This annual summary may be either in the form of an hour-by-hour listing of wind speed, wind direction, and atmospheric stability; and precipitation (if measured) on magnetic tape; or in the form of joint frequency distributions of wind speed, wind direction, and atmospheric stability. In lieu of submission with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report, the licensee has the option of retaining this summary of required meteorological data on site in a file that shall be provided to the NRC upon request.

### 7.2.2.3 Dose Assessments

The report shall include an assessment of the radiation doses due to the radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents released from each unit during the previous calendar year. Historical annual average meteorology or the meteorological conditions concurrent with the time of release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents (as determined by sampling frequency and measurement) shall be used for determining the gaseous pathway dose. This assessment of radiation doses shall be performed in accordance with Sections 2.1.3, 2.4, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.4.2, 3.4.3, 5.1, and 5.2.

If a determination is required by Section 5.1.2, the report shall also include an assessment of radiation doses to the likely most exposed MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from reactor releases and other nearby uranium fuel cycle sources (including doses from primary effluent pathways and direct radiation) for the previous calendar year to show conformance with 40 CFR 190, Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operation; this dose assessment must be performed in accordance with Chapter 5. The report shall also include an assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY (Figure 10-1) during the report period; this assessment must be performed in accordance with Chapter 6.

### 7.2.2.4 Solid Radwaste Data

For each type of solid waste shipped offsite during the report period, the following information shall be included:

- a. Container volume,
- b. Total curie quantity (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- c. Principal radionuclides (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- d. Type of waste (e.g., spent resin, compacted dry waste, evaporator bottoms),
- e. Type of container (e.g., LSA, Type A, Type B, Large Quantity), and
- f. Solidification agent (e.g., cement, urea formaldehyde).

### 7.2.2.5 Licensee Initiated Document Changes

Licensee initiated changes shall be submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which any changes were made. Such changes to the ODCM shall be submitted pursuant to Technical Specification 5.5.1. This requirement includes:

7.2.2.5.1 Any changes to the sampling locations in the radiological environmental monitoring program, including any changes made pursuant to Section 4.1.1.2.3. Documentation of changes made pursuant to Section 4.1.1.2.3 shall include supporting information identifying the cause of the unavailability of samples.

7.2.2.5.2 Any changes to dose calculation locations or pathways, including any changes made pursuant to Section 4.1.2.2.2.

### 7.2.2.6 Descriptions of Program Deviations

Discussions of deviations from the established program shall be included in each report, as follows:

7.2.2.6.1 The report shall include deviations from MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) requirements included in Table 3-3.

7.2.2.6.2 The report shall include deviations from the liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation OPERABILITY requirements included in Sections 2.1.1 and 3.1.1, respectively. The report shall include an explanation as to why the inoperability of the liquid or gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation was not corrected within the specified time requirement. (This requirement does not include the Service Water System to Closed Cooling Water System Differential Pressure channel.)

7.2.2.6.3 The report shall include notification if the contents within any outside temporary tank exceed the limits of Technical Specification 5.5.8.b.

### 7.2.2.7 MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

As required by Sections 2.1.5 and 3.1.6, licensee initiated MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (liquid and gaseous) shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluents Release Report covering the period in which the change was reviewed and accepted for implementation.<sup>1</sup> The discussion of each change shall contain:

- a. A summary of the evaluation that led to the determination that the change could be made in accordance with 10 CFR Part 50.59;
- b. Sufficient detailed information to totally support the reason for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information;
- c. A detailed description of the equipment, components, and processes involved and the interfaces with other plant systems;
- d. An evaluation of the change, which shows the predicted releases of radioactive materials in liquid and gaseous effluents that differ from those previously predicted in the license application and amendments thereto;
- e. An evaluation of the change, which shows the expected maximum exposures to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in the UNRESTRICTED AREA and to the general population that differ from those previously estimated in the license application and amendments thereto;

---

<sup>1</sup> In lieu of inclusion in the Radioactive Effluents Release Report, this same information may be submitted as part of the annual FSAR update.

- f. A comparison of the predicted releases of radioactive materials, in liquid and gaseous effluents, to the actual releases for the period prior to when the changes are to be made;
- g. An estimate of the exposure to plant operating personnel as a result of the change; and
- h. Documentation of the fact that the change was reviewed and found acceptable by the Plant Review Board.

### 7.3 MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

This ODCM establishes no requirements pertaining to the Monthly Operating Report.

### 7.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

Special reports shall be submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as required by Sections 2.1.3.2, 2.1.4.2, 3.1.3.2, 3.1.4.2, 3.1.5.2, 4.1.1.2.2, and 5.1.2.

## CHAPTER 8

METEOROLOGICAL MODELS

The models presented in this chapter are those which were used to compute the specific values of meteorology-related parameters that are referenced throughout this ODCM. These models should also be used whenever it is necessary to calculate values of these parameters for new locations of interest.

Note 1: When calculating values of annual average parameters for new locations, use the joint frequency meteorological data presented in Reference 28. Those are the data which were used to compute the specific values of meteorology-related parameters that are referenced throughout this ODCM.

Note 2: Although Plant Hatch has no mixed-mode releases, the sections on mixed mode calculations (8.1.3 and 8.2.3) are included to preserve section number compatibility with the ODCMs of the other Southern Company nuclear power plants.

## 8.1 ATMOSPHERIC DISPERSION

Atmospheric dispersion may be calculated using the appropriate form of the sector-averaged Gaussian model. Gaseous release elevations may be considered to be either at ground-level, elevated, or mixed mode. Facility release elevations for each gaseous release point are as indicated in Table 3-4.

8.1.1 Ground-Level Releases

Relative concentration calculations for ground-level releases, or for the ground-level portion of mixed-mode releases, shall be made as follows:

$$(X/Q)_G = \frac{2.032 \delta K_r}{N r} \sum_{jk} \left[ \frac{n_{jk}}{u_j \sum_{zk}} \right] \quad (8.1)$$

where:

$(X/Q)_G$  = the ground-level sector-averaged relative concentration for a given wind direction (sector) and distance (s/m<sup>3</sup>).

2.032 =  $(2/\pi)^{1/2}$  divided by the width in radians of a 22.5° sector, which is 0.3927 radians.

$\delta$  = the plume depletion factor for all radionuclides other than noble gases at a distance r shown in Figure 8-3. For noble gases, the depletion factor is unity. If an undepleted relative concentration is desired, the depletion factor is unity. Only depletion by deposition is considered since depletion by radioactive decay would be of little significance at the distances considered.

- $K_r$  = the terrain recirculation factor corresponding to a distance  $r$ , taken from Figure 8-2.
- $n_{jk}$  = the number of hours that wind of wind speed class  $j$  is directed into the given sector during the time atmospheric stability category  $k$  existed.
- $N$  = the total hours of valid meteorological data recorded throughout the period of interest for all sectors, wind speed classes, and stability categories.
- $u_j$  = the wind speed (mid-point of wind speed class  $j$ ) at ground level (m/s).
- $r$  = the distance from release point to location of interest (m).
- $\Sigma_{zk}$  = the vertical standard deviation of the plume concentration distribution considering the initial dispersion within the building wake, calculated as follows:

$$\Sigma_{zk} = \text{the lesser of } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \left( \sigma_{zk}^2 + \frac{b^2}{2\pi} \right)^{1/2} \\ \text{OR} \\ \sqrt{3}(\sigma_{zk}) \end{array} \right. \quad (8.2)$$

- $\sigma_{zk}$  = the vertical standard deviation of the plume concentration distribution (m) for a given distance and stability category  $k$  as shown in Figure 8-1. The stability category is determined by the vertical temperature gradient  $\Delta T/\Delta z$  ( $^{\circ}\text{C}/100 \text{ m}$ ).
- $\pi$  = 3.1416.
- $b$  = the maximum height of adjacent plant structure (47 m).

8.1.2 Elevated Releases

Relative dispersion calculations for elevated releases, or for the elevated portion of mixed-mode releases, shall be made as follows:

$$(X/Q)_E = \frac{2.032K_r}{N r} \sum_{jk} \left[ \frac{\delta_k n_{jk} \exp\left(\frac{-h^2}{2\sigma_{zk}^2}\right)}{u_j \sigma_{zk}} \right] \quad (8.3)$$

where:

$(X/Q)_E$  = the elevated release sector-averaged relative concentration for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $s/m^3$ ).

$\delta_k$  = the plume depletion factor for all radionuclides other than noble gases at a distance  $r$  for elevated releases, as shown in Figure 8-4, Figure 8-5, and Figure 8-6. For an elevated release, this factor is stability dependent. For noble gases, the depletion factor is unity. If an undepleted relative concentration is desired, the depletion factor is unity. Only depletion by deposition is considered since depletion by radioactive decay would be of little significance at the distances considered.

$n_{jk}$  = the number of hours that wind of wind speed class  $j$  is directed into the given sector during the time atmospheric stability category  $k$  existed.

$u_j$  = the wind speed (mid-point of wind speed class  $j$ ) at the effective release height  $h$  (m/s).

$h$  = the effective height of the release (m), which is calculated as follows:<sup>1</sup>

$$h = h_v - h_t \quad (8.4)$$

$h_v$  = the height of the release point (m), which is the height of the main stack, 120 m.

$h_t$  = the maximum terrain height between the release point and the point of interest (m), from Figure 2.3-12 of Reference 8.

All other symbols are as previously defined in Section 8.1.1.

### 8.1.3 Mixed-Mode Releases

Relative dispersion calculations for mixed-mode releases shall be made as follows:

$$(X/Q)_M = (1 - E) \cdot (X/Q)_E + E \cdot (X/Q)_G \quad (8.5)$$

where:

$(X/Q)_M$  = the mixed mode release sector-averaged relative concentration for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $s/m^3$ ).

<sup>1</sup> Effective release height may be further adjusted for plume rise in accordance with Paragraph 2.3.5.2.2 of Reference 8.

E = the fraction of hours during which releases are considered as ground-level releases, calculated as follows:

$$E = \begin{cases} 1.0 & \text{for } \frac{W_o}{u_j} \leq 1.0 \\ 2.58 - 1.58 \cdot \left( \frac{W_o}{u_j} \right) & \text{for } 1.0 < \frac{W_o}{u_j} \leq 1.5 \\ 0.3 - 0.06 \cdot \left( \frac{W_o}{u_j} \right) & \text{for } 1.5 < \frac{W_o}{u_j} \leq 5.0 \\ 0 & \text{for } \frac{W_o}{u_j} > 5.0 \end{cases} \quad (8.6)$$

All other symbols are as previously defined.



## 8.2 RELATIVE DEPOSITION

Plume depletion may be calculated using the appropriate form of the sector-averaged Gaussian model. Gaseous release elevations may be considered to be either at ground-level, elevated, or mixed-mode. Facility release elevations for each gaseous release points are as indicated in Table 3-4.

### 8.2.1 Ground-Level Releases

Relative deposition calculations for ground-level releases, or for the ground-level portion of mixed-mode releases, shall be made as follows:

$$(D/Q)_G = \frac{2.55 D_g K_r}{N r} \sum_k n_k \quad (8.7)$$

where:

- $(D/Q)_G$  = the ground-level sector-averaged relative deposition for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $m^{-2}$ ).
- 2.55 = the inverse of the number of radians in a  $22.5^\circ$  sector [ $= (2 \pi/16)^{-1}$ ].
- $D_g$  = the deposition rate at distance  $r$ , taken from Figure 8-7 for ground-level releases ( $m^{-1}$ ).
- $n_k$  = the number of hours in which the wind is directed into the sector of interest, and during which stability category  $k$  exists.

All other symbols are as defined previously in Section 8.1.

### 8.2.2 Elevated Releases

Relative deposition calculations for elevated releases, or for the elevated portion of mixed-mode releases, shall be made as follows:

$$(D/Q)_E = \frac{2.55 K_r}{N r} \sum_k (n_k D_{ek}) \quad (8.8)$$

where:

- $(D/Q)_E$  = the elevated-plume sector-averaged relative deposition for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $m^{-2}$ ).
- $D_{ek}$  = the elevated plume deposition rate at distance  $r$ , taken from Figure 8-8, Figure 8-9, or Figure 8-10, as appropriate to the plume effective release height  $h$  defined in Section 8.1.2, for stability class  $k$  ( $m^{-1}$ ).

All other symbols are as defined previously.

### 8.2.3 Mixed-Mode Releases

Relative deposition calculations for mixed-mode releases shall be made as follows:

$$(D/Q)_M = (1 - E) \cdot (D/Q)_E + E \cdot (D/Q)_G \quad (8.9)$$

where:

$(D/Q)_M$  = the mixed-mode release sector-averaged relative deposition for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $m^{-2}$ ).

E = the fraction of hours during which releases are considered as ground-level releases, defined in Section 8.1.3.

All other symbols are as previously defined.

## 8.3 ELEVATED PLUME DOSE FACTORS

Certain gaseous effluent dose calculations require the use of the elevated-plume noble gas dose parameters  $B_i$  or  $V_i$ , which are first defined in Section 3.4. These parameters are calculated as follows:

$$B_i = \frac{K}{rN} \sum_{j,k,\varepsilon} \left[ \frac{n_{jk} \cdot A_{\varepsilon i} \cdot \mu_{a\varepsilon} \cdot E_{\varepsilon} \cdot I_{k\varepsilon}(r)}{u_j} \right] \quad (8.10)$$

$$V_i = \frac{1.1K}{rN} \sum_{j,k,\varepsilon} \left[ \frac{n_{jk} \cdot A_{\varepsilon i} \cdot \mu_{a\varepsilon} \cdot E_{\varepsilon} \cdot I_{k\varepsilon}(r)}{u_j} \cdot e^{-(\mu T_{\varepsilon} \cdot d)} \right] \quad (8.11)$$

where:

- $K$  = a numerical constant representing the aggregated numerical constants and unit conversions,  $2.1 \times 10^4$ .
- $A_{\varepsilon i}$  = the number of photons in energy group  $\varepsilon$  emitted per transformation of radionuclide  $i$  (number/decay).
- $\mu_{a\varepsilon}$  = the air energy absorption coefficient for photons in energy group  $\varepsilon$  ( $m^{-1}$ ).
- $E_{\varepsilon}$  = the photon energy assigned to energy group  $\varepsilon$  (MeV).
- $I_{k\varepsilon}(r)$  = the (dimensionless) result of integrating the emission and attenuation of photons of energy group  $\varepsilon$ , over the entire spatial activity distribution of a plume that has spread under atmospheric stability classification  $k$ , for a dose receptor at downwind distance  $r$  (see below for calculational method).
- $1.1$  = the average ratio of the photon energy absorption coefficient for tissue to that of air over the energy range of interest. This ratio converts air dose (rad) to dose equivalent (rem).
- $\mu T_{\varepsilon}$  = the tissue energy absorption coefficient for photons in energy group  $\varepsilon$  ( $cm^2/g$ ).
- $d$  = the tissue density thickness taken to represent the depth at which total body dose is received ( $5.0 g/cm^2$ ).

All other symbols are as previously defined.

For a sector-averaged plume model like that described in Section 8.1, the dose integral  $I_{k\varepsilon}(r)$  is calculated as follows:

$$I_{k\varepsilon}(r) = \frac{1}{2^{3/2} \sigma_z} \int_0^{\infty} \int_0^{\infty} B_g(\mu_\varepsilon, \mu a_\varepsilon, R) \times G(z, k, r) \times A(\mu_\varepsilon, R) \times L dL dz \quad (8.12)$$

where:

- L = the upwind or downwind distance from the differential volume element of the plume to the dose receptor point.
- z = the vertical distance from the differential volume element of the plume to the dose receptor point.
- R = the total distance from the differential volume element of the plume to the dose receptor point:

$$R = \sqrt{L^2 + z^2}$$

- $B_g$  = the air dose buildup factor through a thickness R of air:

$$B_g = 1 + \left[ \frac{(\mu_\varepsilon - \mu a_\varepsilon) \cdot \mu_\varepsilon}{\mu a_\varepsilon} \right] \times R$$

- $\mu_\varepsilon$  = the total photon attenuation coefficient in air, for energy group  $\varepsilon$  ( $m^{-1}$ ).

- G = the function describing the vertical distribution of activity in a plume that has travelled downwind a distance r from the point of emission, at an effective height h, under stability classification k:

$$G = \exp \left[ \frac{(z-h)^2}{2\sigma_z^2} \right] + \exp \left[ -\frac{(z+h)^2}{2\sigma_z^2} \right]$$

- A = the attenuation and geometric loss factor for photons in energy group  $\varepsilon$ , for the distance R from the differential plume volume element to the dose receptor point:

$$A = \frac{\exp[-\mu_\varepsilon R]}{R^2}$$

$2\pi L dL dz$  = the volume of the differential plume element. (When the  $2\pi$  is factored out into the constants in equations (8.10), (8.11), and (8.12), only  $L dL dz$  is left.)

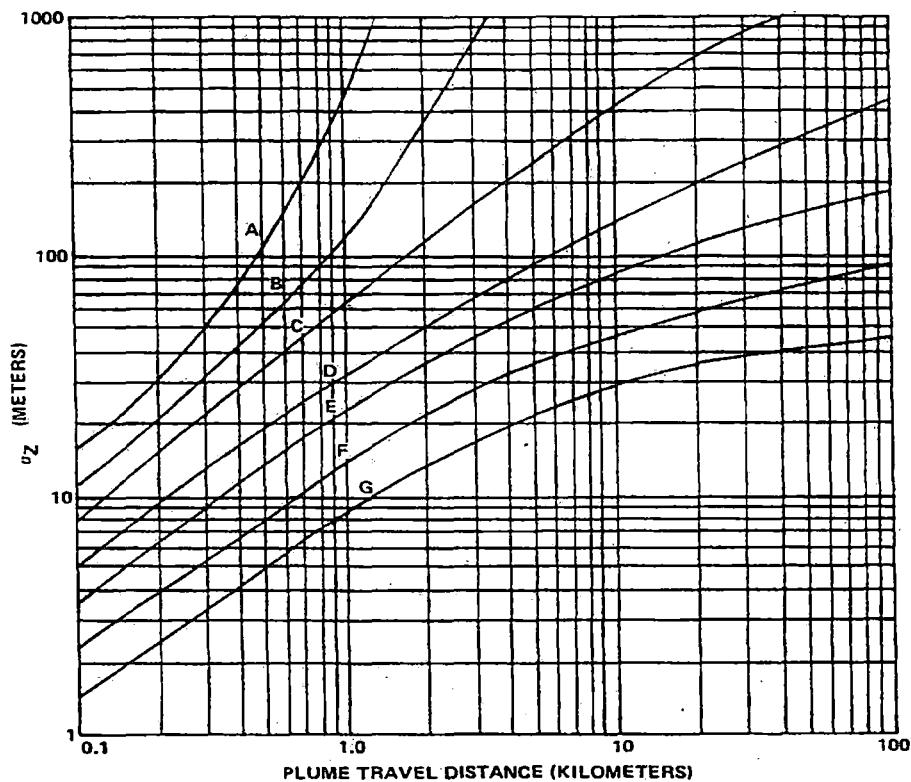
All other symbols are as previously defined.

A derivation of the model describing the gamma dose rate from an elevated finite plume is found in Chapter 7 of Reference 19. Numerical methods for evaluating the dose integral are found in Appendix F of Reference 3. Details of the numerical methods used there may be found in Reference 20.

**Table 8-1** Terrain Elevation Above Plant Site Grade

---

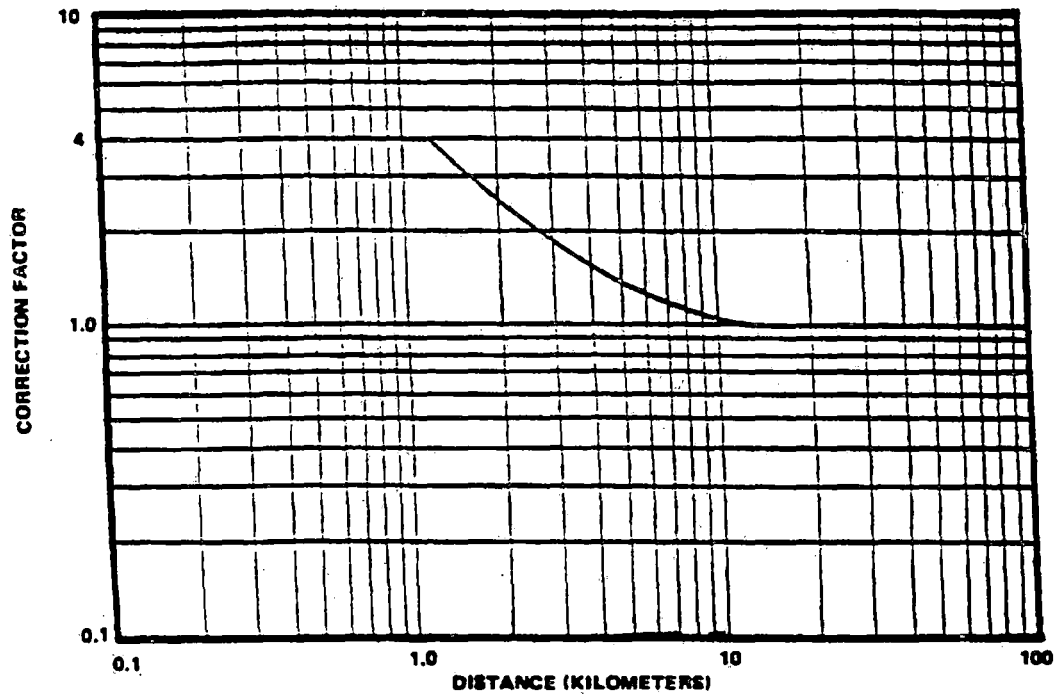
This table intentionally left blank.



Category	Range of Vertical Temperature Gradient (°C/100 m)	Range of Vertical Temperature Gradient (°F/100 ft)
A	$\Delta T/\Delta Z < -1.9$	$\Delta T/\Delta Z < -1.0$
B	$-1.9 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -1.7$	$-1.0 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -0.9$
C	$-1.7 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -1.5$	$-0.9 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -0.8$
D	$-1.5 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -0.5$	$-0.8 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -0.3$
E	$-0.5 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < 1.5$	$-0.3 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < 0.8$
F	$1.5 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < 4.0$	$0.8 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < 2.2$
G	$4.0 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z$	$2.2 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z$

This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 1).

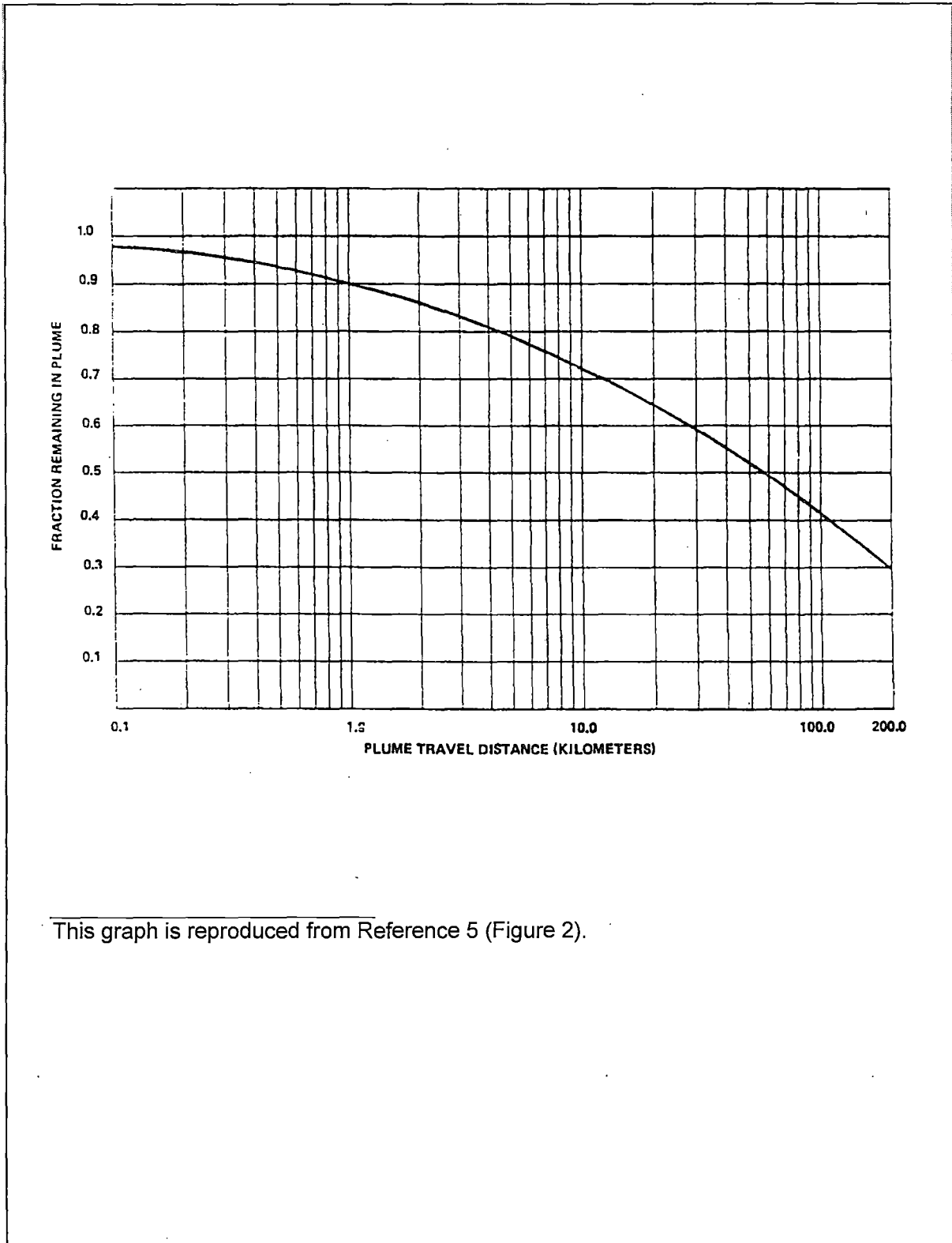
Figure 8-1 Vertical Standard Deviation of Material in a Plume ( $\sigma_z$ )



This graph is reproduced from Reference 4.

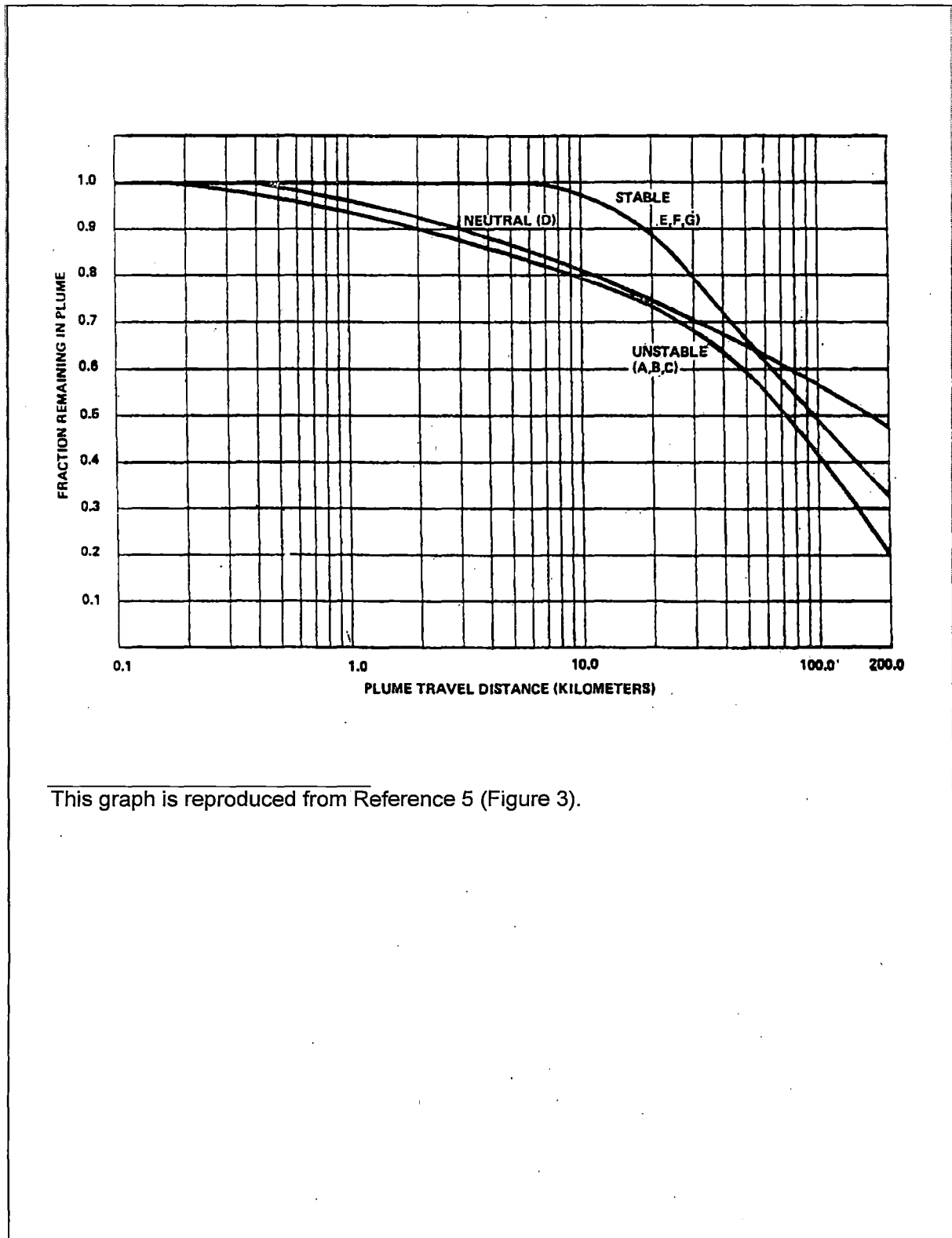
Figure 8-2 Terrain Recirculation Factor ( $K_r$ )





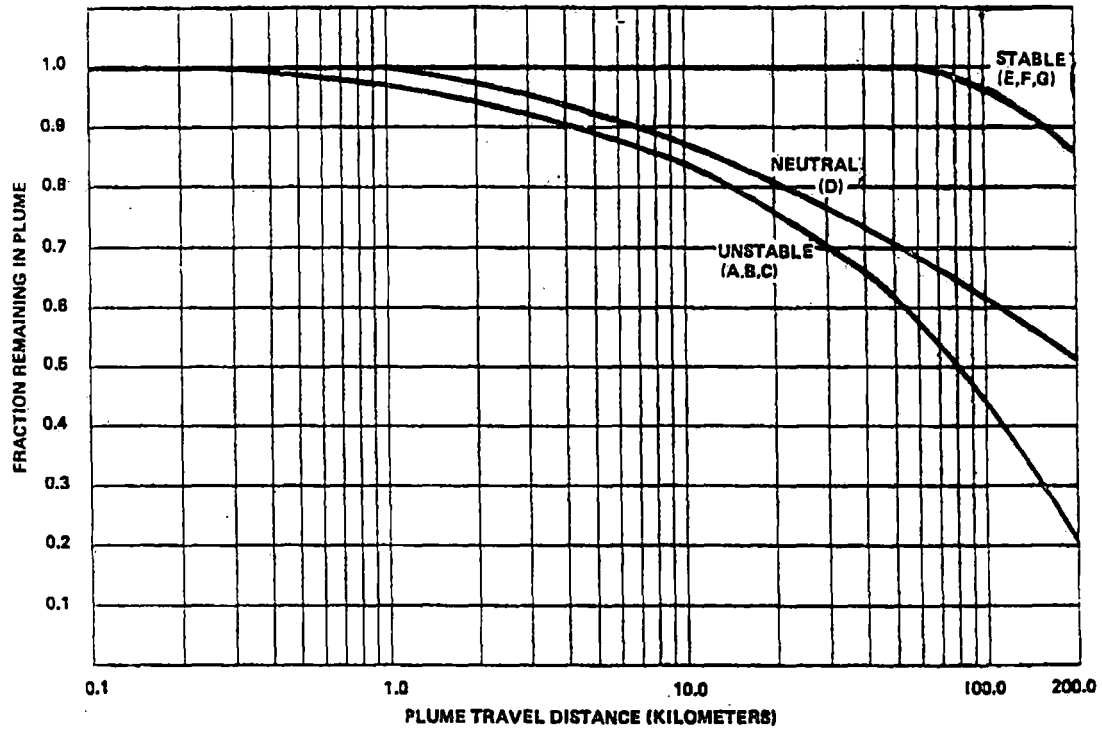
This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 2).

**Figure 8-3** Plume Depletion Effect for Ground-Level Releases



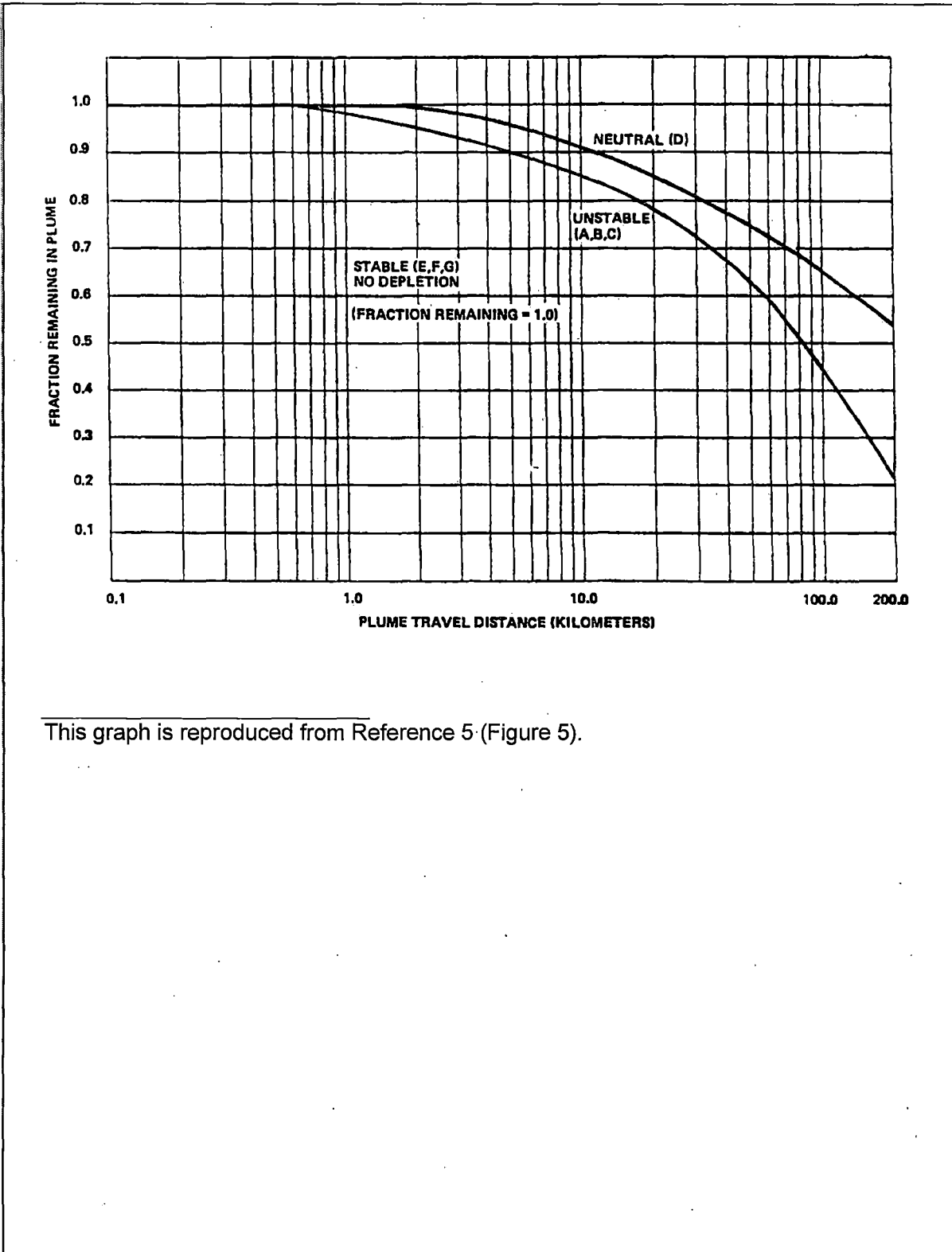
This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 3).

Figure 8-4 Plume Depletion Effect for 30-Meter Releases



This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 4).

**Figure 8-5** Plume Depletion Effect for 60-Meter Releases



This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 5).

Figure 8-6 Plume Depletion Effect for 100-Meter Releases

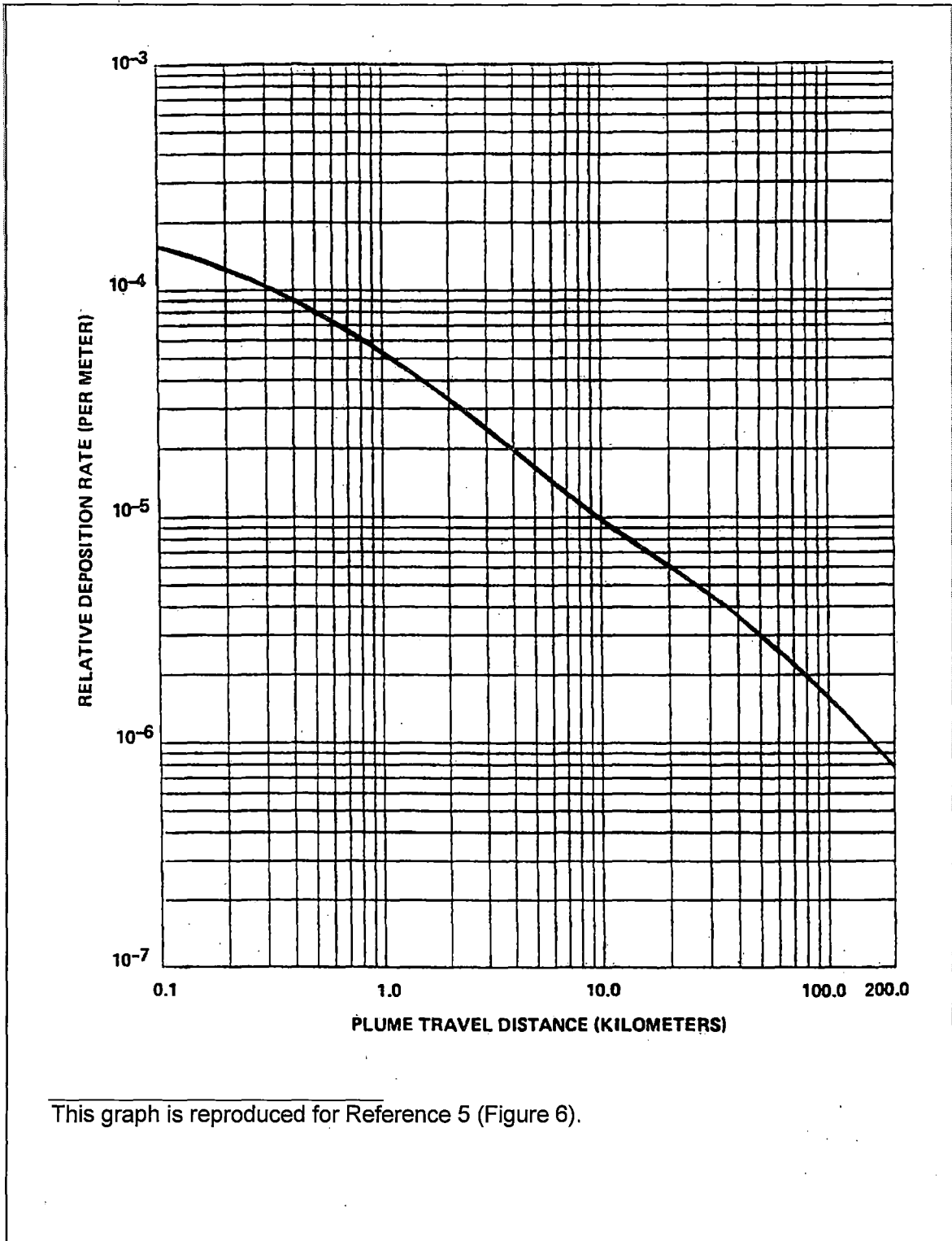
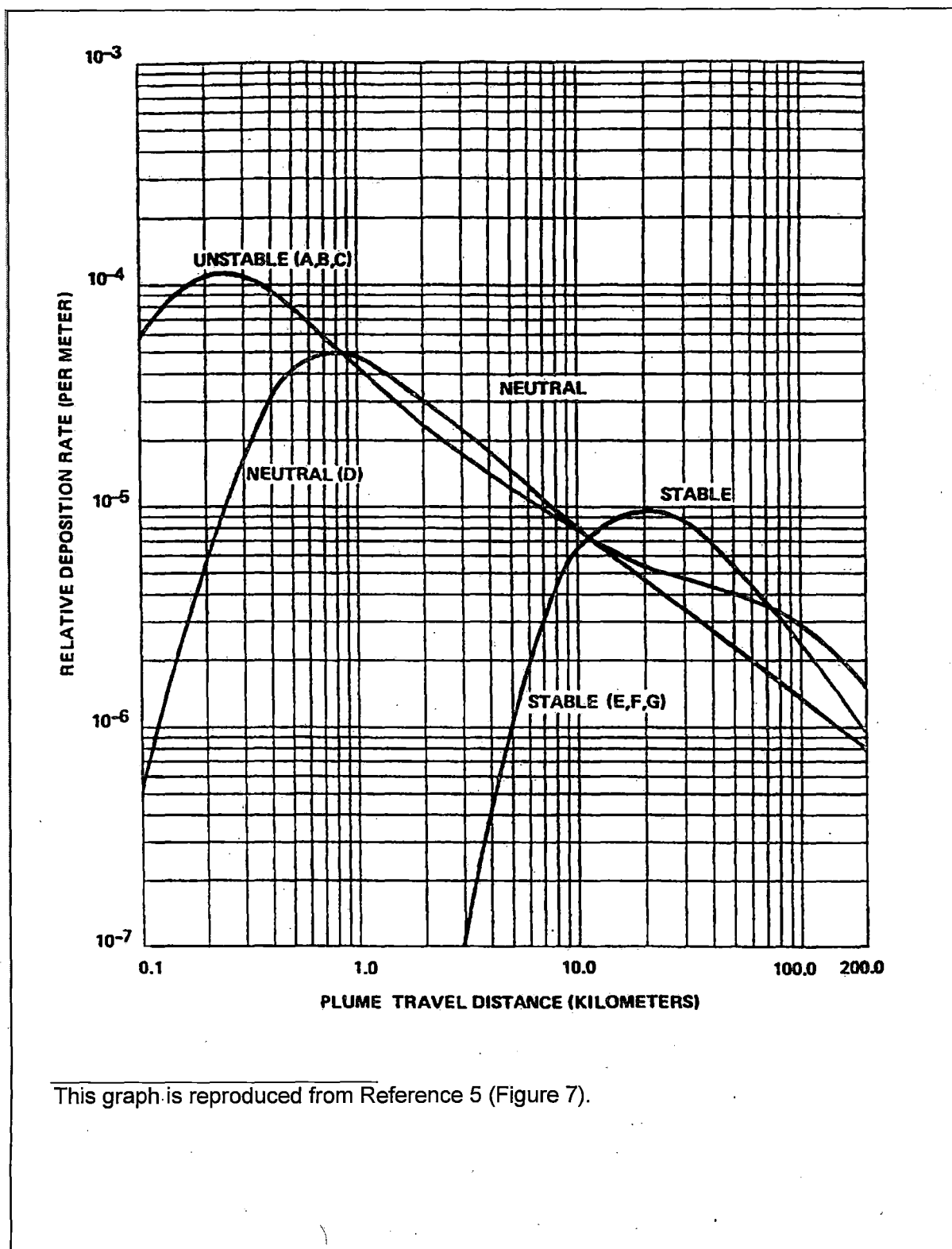
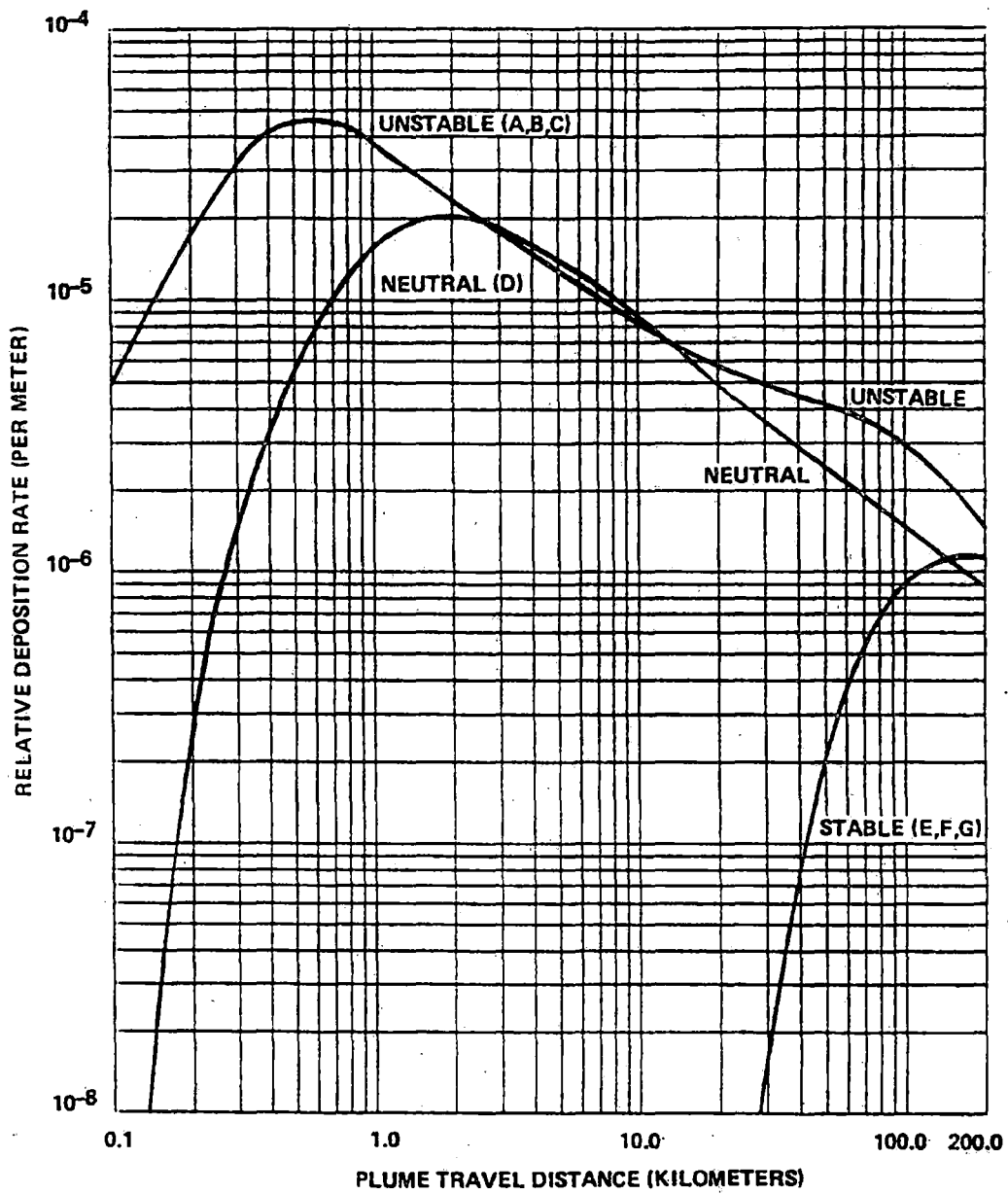


Figure 8-7 Relative Deposition for Ground-Level Releases



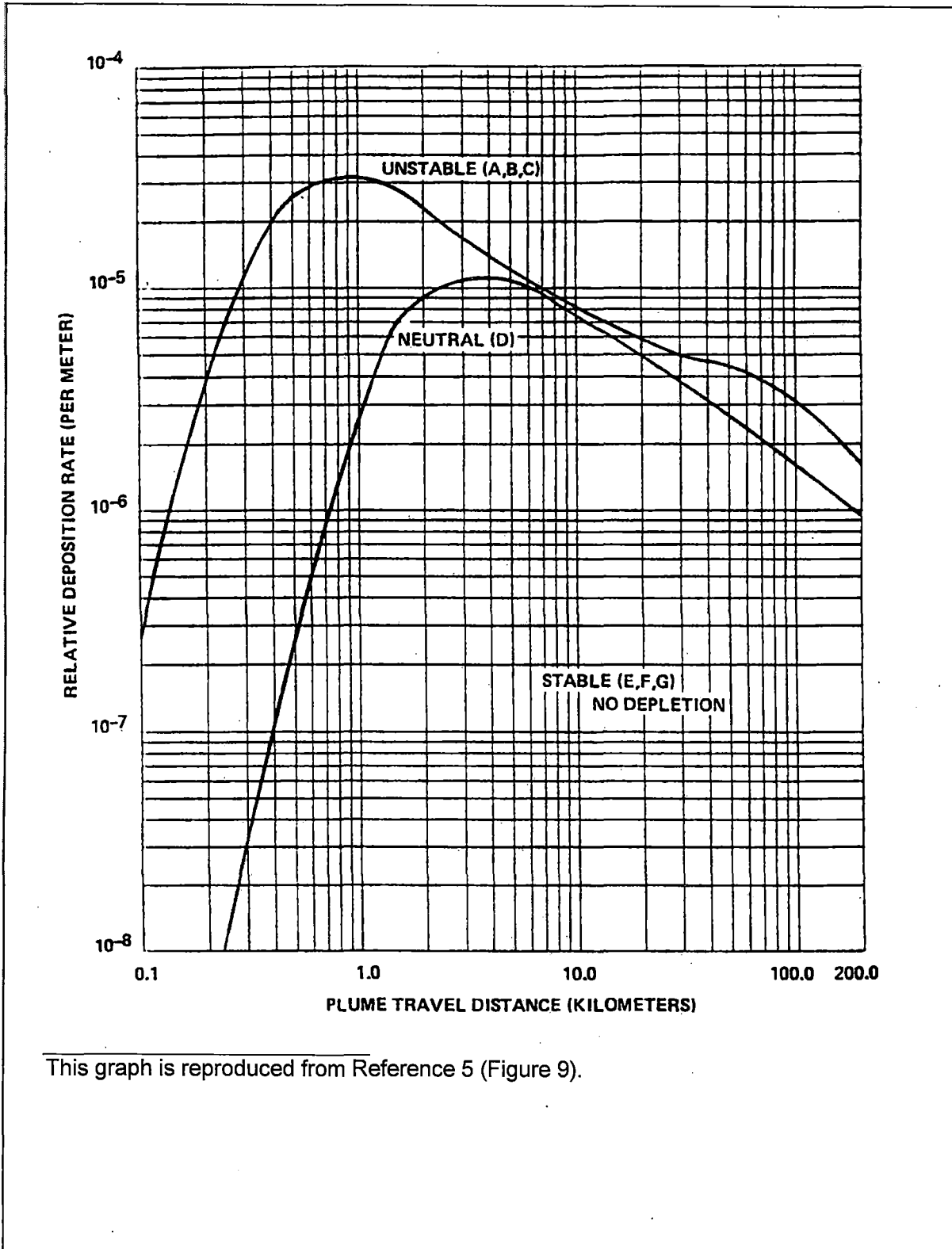
This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 7).

**Figure 8-8** Relative Deposition for 30-Meter Releases



This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 8).

Figure 8-9 Relative Deposition for 60-Meter Releases



**Figure 8-10** Relative Deposition for 100-Meter (or Greater) Releases



## CHAPTER 9

METHODS AND PARAMETERS FOR CALCULATION OF  
GASEOUS EFFLUENT PATHWAY DOSE FACTORS,  $R_{aipj}$ 

## 9.1 INHALATION PATHWAY FACTOR

For the inhalation pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.1):

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot (BR)_a \cdot (DFA)_{aj} \quad (9.1)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu\text{Ci}$ .
- $(BR)_a$  = the breathing rate of receptor age group a, in  $\text{m}^3/\text{y}$ , from Table 9-5.
- $(DFA)_{aj}$  = the inhalation dose factor for receptor age group a, radionuclide i, and organ j, in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-7 through Table 9-10.

## 9.2 GROUND PLANE PATHWAY FACTOR

For the ground plane external exposure pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.2):

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot (SHF) \cdot (DFG)_{ij} \cdot \left( \frac{1 - e^{-\lambda_i t}}{\lambda_i} \right) \quad (9.2)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu Ci$ .
- $K_2$  = the units conversion factor: 8760 h/y.
- (SHF) = the shielding factor due to structure (dimensionless). The value used for (SHF) is 0.7, from (Reference 3, Table E-15).
- (DFG)<sub>ij</sub> = the ground plane dose factor for radionuclide  $i$  and organ  $j$ , in (mrem/h) per (pCi/ $m^2$ ), from Table 9-15. Dose factors are the same for all age groups, and those for the total body also apply to all organs other than skin.
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 26.
- $t$  = the exposure time, in s. The value used for  $t$  is  $4.73 \times 10^8$  s (= 15 y), from (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.2).

## 9.3 GARDEN VEGETATION PATHWAY FACTOR

For radionuclides other than tritium in the garden vegetation consumption pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.5):

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot \frac{r}{Y_v (\lambda_i + \lambda_w)} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot (U_{al} f_L e^{-\lambda_i t_L} + U_{as} f_g e^{-\lambda_i t_w}) \quad (9.3)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu Ci$ .
- $r$  = the fraction of deposited activity retained on the edible parts of garden vegetation (dimensionless). The value used for  $r$  is 1.0 for radioiodines and 0.2 for particulates, from (Reference 3, Table E-1).
- $Y_v$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing leafy garden vegetation, in  $kg/m^2$ , from Table 9-1.

- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 26.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity on leaf and plant surfaces by weathering, in  $s^{-1}$ , from Table 9-1.
- $(DFL)_{aij}$  = the ingestion dose factor for receptor age group  $a$ , radionuclide  $i$ , and organ  $j$ , in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-11 through Table 9-14.
- $U_{aL}$  = the consumption rate of fresh leafy garden vegetation by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in kg/y, from Table 9-5.
- $U_{aS}$  = the consumption rate of stored garden vegetation by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in kg/y, from Table 9-5.
- $f_L$  = the fraction of the annual intake of fresh leafy garden vegetation that is grown locally (dimensionless), from Table 9-1.
- $f_g$  = the fraction of the annual intake of stored garden vegetation that is grown locally (dimensionless), from Table 9-1.
- $t_L$  = the average time between harvest of fresh leafy garden vegetation and its consumption, in s, from Table 9-1.
- $t_{hv}$  = the average time between harvest of stored garden vegetation and its consumption, in s, from Table 9-1.

For tritium in the garden vegetation consumption pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.5), based on the concentration in air rather than deposition onto the ground:

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_3 \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot (U_{aL} f_L + U_{aS} f_g) \cdot 0.75 \cdot \left( \frac{0.5}{H} \right) \quad (9.4)$$

where:

- $K_3$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^3$  g/kg.
- $H$  = the absolute humidity of atmospheric air, in  $\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , from Table 9-1.
- 0.75 = the fraction of the mass of total garden vegetation that is water (dimensionless).
- 0.5 = the ratio of the specific activity of tritium in garden vegetation water to that in atmospheric water (dimensionless).

and other parameters are as defined above.

**Table 9-1** Miscellaneous Parameters for the Garden Vegetation Pathway

The following parameter values are for use in calculating  $R_{aipj}$  for the garden vegetation pathway only. The terms themselves are defined in Section 9.3.

Parameter	Value	Reference
$Y_v$	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$\lambda_w$	$5.73 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$ (14-day half-life)	Ref. 1, page 33
$f_L$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 36
$f_g$	0.76	Ref. 1, page 33
$t_L$	$8.6 \times 10^4 \text{ s}$ (1 day)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_{hv}$	$5.18 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (60 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
H	8 g/m <sup>3</sup>	Ref. 3

## 9.4 GRASS-COW-MILK PATHWAY FACTOR

For radionuclides other than tritium in the grass-cow-milk pathway,  $R_{aij}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.3):

$$R_{aij} = K_1 \cdot \frac{r}{(\lambda_i + \lambda_w)} \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{mi} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot \left[ \frac{f_p f_s}{Y_p} + \frac{(1 - f_p f_s) e^{-\lambda_i t_{lm}}}{Y_s} \right] \cdot e^{-\lambda_i t_f} \quad (9.5)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu$ Ci.
- $r$  = the fraction of deposited activity retained on the edible parts of vegetation (dimensionless). The value used for  $r$  is 1.0 for radioiodines and 0.2 for particulates, from (Reference 3, Table E-1).
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 26.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity on leaf and plant surfaces by weathering, in  $s^{-1}$ , from Table 9-2.
- $Q_F$  = the cow's consumption rate of feed, in kg/d, from Table 9-2.
- $U_{ap}$  = the consumption rate of cow milk by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in L/y, from Table 9-5.
- $F_{mi}$  = the stable element transfer coefficient applicable to radionuclide  $i$ , for cow's milk, in d/L, from Table 9-6.
- $(DFL)_{aij}$  = the ingestion dose factor for receptor age group  $a$ , radionuclide  $i$ , and organ  $j$ , in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-11 through Table 9-14.
- $f_p$  = the fraction of the year that the cow is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-2.
- $f_s$  = the fraction of the cow's feed that is pasture grass while the cow is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-2.
- $Y_p$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing pasture feed grass, in  $kg/m^2$ , from Table 9-2.
- $Y_s$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing stored feed, in  $kg/m^2$ , from Table 9-2.

$t_{hm}$  = the transport time from harvest of stored feed to its consumption by the cow, in s, from Table 9-2.

$t_f$  = the transport time from consumption of feed by the cow, to consumption of milk by the receptor, in s, from Table 9-2.

For tritium in the grass-cow-milk pathway,  $R_{aij}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.5), based on the concentration in air rather than deposition onto the ground:

$$R_{aij} = K_1 \cdot K_3 \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{mi} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot 0.75 \cdot \left( \frac{0.5}{H} \right) \quad (9.6)$$

where:

$K_3$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^3$  g/kg.

$H$  = the absolute humidity of atmospheric air, in g/m<sup>3</sup>, from Table 9-2.

0.75 = the fraction of the mass of total vegetation that is water (dimensionless).

0.5 = the ratio of the specific activity of tritium in vegetation water to that in atmospheric water (dimensionless).

and other parameters are as defined above.

**Table 9-2** Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway

The following parameter values are for use in calculating  $R_{aij}$  for the grass-cow-milk pathway only. The terms themselves are defined in Section 9.4.

Parameter	Value	Reference
$\lambda_w$	$5.73 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$ (14-day half-life)	Ref. 1, page 33
$Q_F$	50 kg/d	Ref. 3, Table E-3
$f_p$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$f_s$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$Y_p$	0.7 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$Y_s$	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_{hm}$	$7.78 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (90 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_f$	$1.73 \times 10^5 \text{ s}$ (2 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
H	8 g/m <sup>3</sup>	Ref. 3

## 9.5 GRASS-GOAT-MILK PATHWAY FACTOR

For radionuclides other than tritium in the grass-goat-milk pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.3):

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot \frac{r}{(\lambda_i + \lambda_w)} \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{mi} \cdot (DFL)_{ajj} \cdot \left[ \frac{f_p f_s}{Y_p} + \frac{(1 - f_p f_s) e^{-\lambda_i t h m}}{Y_s} \right] \cdot e^{-\lambda_i t f} \quad (9.7)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu$ Ci.
- $r$  = the fraction of deposited activity retained on the edible parts of vegetation (dimensionless). The value used for  $r$  is 1.0 for radioiodines and 0.2 for particulates, from (Reference 3, Table E-1).
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 26.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity on leaf and plant surfaces by weathering, in  $s^{-1}$ , from Table 9-3.
- $Q_F$  = the goat's consumption rate of feed, in kg/d, from Table 9-3.
- $U_{ap}$  = the consumption rate of goat milk by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in L/y, from Table 9-5.
- $F_{mi}$  = the stable element transfer coefficient applicable to radionuclide  $i$ , for goat's milk, in d/L, from Table 9-6.
- $(DFL)_{ajj}$  = the ingestion dose factor for receptor age group  $a$ , radionuclide  $i$ , and organ  $j$ , in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-11 through Table 9-14.
- $f_p$  = the fraction of the year that the goat is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-3.
- $f_s$  = the fraction of the goat's feed that is pasture grass while the goat is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-3.
- $Y_p$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing pasture feed grass, in kg/ $m^2$ , from Table 9-3.
- $Y_s$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing stored feed, in kg/ $m^2$ , from Table 9-3.



$t_{hm}$  = the transport time from harvest of stored feed to its consumption by the goat, in s, from Table 9-3.

$t_f$  = the transport time from consumption of feed by the goat, to consumption of milk by the receptor, in s, from Table 9-3.

For tritium in the grass-goat-milk pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.5), based on the concentration in air rather than deposition onto the ground:

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_3 \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{mi} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot 0.75 \cdot \left( \frac{0.5}{H} \right) \quad (9.8)$$

where:

$K_3$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^3$  g/kg.

$H$  = the absolute humidity of atmospheric air, in  $\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , from Table 9-3.

0.75 = the fraction of the mass of total vegetation that is water (dimensionless).

0.5 = the ratio of the specific activity of tritium in vegetation water to that in atmospheric water (dimensionless).

and other parameters are as defined above.

**Table 9-3** Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Goat-Milk Pathway

The following parameter values are for use in calculating  $R_{aipj}$  for the grass-goat-milk pathway only. The terms themselves are defined in Section 9.5.

Parameter	Value	Reference
$\lambda_w$	$5.73 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$ (14-day half-life)	Ref. 1, page 33
$Q_F$	6 kg/d	Ref. 3, Table E-3
$f_p$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$f_s$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$Y_p$	0.7 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$Y_s$	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_{hm}$	$7.78 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (90 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_f$	$1.73 \times 10^5 \text{ s}$ (2 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
H	8 g/m <sup>3</sup>	Ref. 3

## 9.6 GRASS-COW-MEAT PATHWAY FACTOR

For radionuclides other than tritium in the grass-cow-meat pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.4):

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot \frac{r}{(\lambda_i + \lambda_w)} \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{fi} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot \left[ \frac{f_p f_s}{Y_p} + \frac{(1 - f_p f_s) e^{-\lambda_i t_{hm}}}{Y_s} \right] \cdot e^{-\lambda_i t_f} \quad (9.9)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu$ Ci.
- $r$  = the fraction of deposited activity retained on the edible parts of vegetation (dimensionless). The value used for  $r$  is 1.0 for radioiodines and 0.2 for particulates, from (Reference 3, Table E-1).
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 26.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity on leaf and plant surfaces by weathering, in  $s^{-1}$ , from Table 9-4.
- $Q_F$  = the cow's consumption rate of feed, in kg/d, from Table 9-4.
- $U_{ap}$  = the consumption rate of meat by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in kg/y, from Table 9-5.
- $F_{fi}$  = the stable element transfer coefficient applicable to radionuclide  $i$ , for meat, in d/kg, from Table 9-6.
- $(DFL)_{aij}$  = the ingestion dose factor for receptor age group  $a$ , radionuclide  $i$ , and organ  $j$ , in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-11 through Table 9-14.
- $f_p$  = the fraction of the year that the cow is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-4.
- $f_s$  = the fraction of the cow's feed that is pasture grass while the cow is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-4.
- $Y_p$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing pasture feed grass, in  $kg/m^2$ , from Table 9-4.
- $Y_s$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing stored feed, in  $kg/m^2$ , from Table 9-4.

- $t_{hm}$  = the transport time from harvest of stored feed to its consumption by the cow, in s, from Table 9-4.
- $t_f$  = the transport time from consumption of feed by the cow, to consumption of meat by the receptor, in s, from Table 9-4.

For tritium in the grass-cow-meat pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.4), based on the concentration in air rather than deposition onto the ground:

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_3 \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{fi} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot 0.75 \cdot \left( \frac{0.5}{H} \right) \quad (9.10)$$

where:

- $K_3$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^3$  g/kg.
- $H$  = the absolute humidity of atmospheric air, in  $\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , from Table 9-4.
- 0.75 = the fraction of the mass of total vegetation that is water (dimensionless).
- 0.5 = the ratio of the specific activity of tritium in vegetation water to that in atmospheric water (dimensionless).

and other parameters are as defined above.

**Table 9-4** Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Cow-Meat Pathway

The following parameter values are for use in calculating  $R_{a|p|j}$  for the grass-cow-meat pathway only. The terms themselves are defined in Section 9.6.

Parameter	Value	Reference
$\lambda_w$	$5.73 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$ (14-day half-life)	Ref. 1, page 33
$Q_F$	50 kg/d	Ref. 3, Table E-3
$f_p$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$f_s$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$Y_p$	$0.7 \text{ kg/m}^2$	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$Y_s$	$2.0 \text{ kg/m}^2$	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_{hm}$	$7.78 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (90 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_f$	$1.73 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (20 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
H	$8 \text{ g/m}^3$	Ref. 3

**Table 9-5** Individual Usage Factors

Usage Factor	Receptor Age Group			
	Infant	Child	Teenager	Adult
Milk Consumption Rate, $U_{ap}$ (L/y)	330	330	400	310
Meat Consumption Rate, $U_{ap}$ (kg/y)	0	41	65	110
Fresh Leafy Garden Vegetation Consumption Rate, $U_{aL}$ (kg/y)	0	26	42	64
Stored Garden Vegetation Consumption Rate, $U_{aS}$ (kg/y)	0	520	630	520
Breathing Rate, $(BR)_a$ ( $m^3/y$ )	1400	3700	8000	8000

All values are from Reference 3, Table E-5.

Table 9-6 Stable Element Transfer Data

Element	Cow Milk F <sub>m</sub> (d/L) <sup>*</sup>	Goat Milk F <sub>m</sub> (d/L) <sup>+</sup>	Meat F <sub>f</sub> (d/kg) <sup>*</sup>
H	1.0 E-02	1.7 E-01	1.2 E-02
C	1.2 E-02	1.0 E-01	3.1 E-02
Na	4.0 E-02	4.0 E-02	3.0 E-02
P	2.5 E-02	2.5 E-01	4.6 E-02
Cr	2.2 E-03	2.2 E-03	2.4 E-03
Mn	2.5 E-04	2.5 E-04	8.0 E-04
Fe	1.2 E-03	1.3 E-04	4.0 E-02
Co	1.0 E-03	1.0 E-03	1.3 E-02
Ni	6.7 E-03	6.7 E-03	5.3 E-02
Cu	1.4 E-02	1.3 E-02	8.0 E-03
Zn	3.9 E-02	3.9 E-02	3.0 E-02
Br	5.0 E-02	5.0 E-02	2.6 E-02
Rb	3.0 E-02	3.0 E-02	3.1 E-02
Sr	8.0 E-04	1.4 E-02	6.0 E-04
Y	1.0 E-05	1.0 E-05	4.6 E-03
Zr	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	3.4 E-02
Nb	2.5 E-03	2.5 E-03	2.8 E-01
Mo	7.5 E-03	7.5 E-03	8.0 E-03
Tc	2.5 E-02	2.5 E-02	4.0 E-01
Ru	1.0 E-06	1.0 E-06	4.0 E-01
Rh	1.0 E-02	1.0 E-02	1.5 E-03
Ag	5.0 E-02	5.0 E-02	1.7 E-02
Sb	1.5 E-03	1.5 E-03	4.0 E-03
Te	1.0 E-03	1.0 E-03	7.7 E-02
I	6.0 E-03	6.0 E-02	2.9 E-03
Cs	1.2 E-02	3.0 E-01	4.0 E-03
Ba	4.0 E-04	4.0 E-04	3.2 E-03
La	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	2.0 E-04
Ce	1.0 E-04	1.0 E-04	1.2 E-03
Pr	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	4.7 E-03
Nd	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	3.3 E-03
W	5.0 E-04	5.0 E-04	1.3 E-03
Np	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	2.0 E-04

\* Values from Reference 3 (Table E-1) except as follows: Reference 2 (Table C-5) for Br and Sb.

+ Values from Reference 3, Table E-2 for H, C, P, Fe, Cu, Sr, I, and Cs in goat milk, and Table E-1 for all other elements in cow milk, except as follows: Reference 2 (Table C-5) for Br and Sb in cow milk.

**Table 9-7** Inhalation Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	4.62E-07	4.62E-07	4.62E-07	4.62E-07	4.62E-07	4.62E-07
C-14	1.89E-05	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06
Na-24	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06
P-32	1.45E-03	8.03E-05	5.53E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.15E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	6.39E-08	4.11E-08	9.45E-09	9.17E-06	2.55E-07
Mn-54	No Data	1.81E-05	3.56E-06	No Data	3.56E-06	7.14E-04	5.04E-06
Mn-56	No Data	1.10E-09	1.58E-10	No Data	7.86E-10	8.95E-06	5.12E-05
Fe-55	1.41E-05	8.39E-06	2.38E-06	No Data	No Data	6.21E-05	7.82E-07
Fe-59	9.69E-06	1.68E-05	6.77E-06	No Data	No Data	7.25E-04	1.77E-05
Co-58	No Data	8.71E-07	1.30E-06	No Data	No Data	5.55E-04	7.95E-06
Co-60	No Data	5.73E-06	8.41E-06	No Data	No Data	3.22E-03	2.28E-05
Ni-63	2.42E-04	1.46E-05	8.29E-06	No Data	No Data	1.49E-04	1.73E-06
Ni-65	1.71E-09	2.03E-10	8.79E-11	No Data	No Data	5.80E-06	3.58E-05
Cu-64	No Data	1.34E-09	5.53E-10	No Data	2.84E-09	6.64E-06	1.07E-05
Zn-65	1.38E-05	4.47E-05	2.22E-05	No Data	2.32E-05	4.62E-04	3.67E-05
Zn-69	3.85E-11	6.91E-11	5.13E-12	No Data	2.87E-11	1.05E-06	9.44E-06
Br-83	No Data	No Data	2.72E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	2.86E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	1.46E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	1.36E-04	6.30E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.17E-06
Rb-88	No Data	3.98E-07	2.05E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.42E-07
Rb-89	No Data	2.29E-07	1.47E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.87E-08
Sr-89	2.84E-04	No Data	8.15E-06	No Data	No Data	1.45E-03	4.57E-05
Sr-90	2.92E-02	No Data	1.85E-03	No Data	No Data	8.03E-03	9.36E-05
Sr-91	6.83E-08	No Data	2.47E-09	No Data	No Data	3.76E-05	5.24E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi inhaled). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-10). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, or Sb-125.



Table 9-7 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	7.50E-09	No Data	2.79E-10	No Data	No Data	1.70E-05	1.00E-04
Y-90	2.35E-06	No Data	6.30E-08	No Data	No Data	1.92E-04	7.43E-05
Y-91m	2.91E-10	No Data	9.90E-12	No Data	No Data	1.99E-06	1.68E-06
Y-91	4.20E-04	No Data	1.12E-05	No Data	No Data	1.75E-03	5.02E-05
Y-92	1.17E-08	No Data	3.29E-10	No Data	No Data	1.75E-05	9.04E-05
Y-93	1.07E-07	No Data	2.91E-09	No Data	No Data	5.46E-05	1.19E-04
Zr-95	8.24E-05	1.99E-05	1.45E-05	No Data	2.22E-05	1.25E-03	1.55E-05
Zr-97	1.07E-07	1.83E-08	8.36E-09	No Data	1.85E-08	7.88E-05	1.00E-04
Nb-95	1.12E-05	4.59E-06	2.70E-06	No Data	3.37E-06	3.42E-04	9.05E-06
Mo-99	No Data	1.18E-07	2.31E-08	No Data	1.89E-07	9.63E-05	3.48E-05
Tc-99m	9.98E-13	2.06E-12	2.66E-11	No Data	2.22E-11	5.79E-07	1.45E-06
Tc-101	4.65E-14	5.88E-14	5.80E-13	No Data	6.99E-13	4.17E-07	6.03E-07
Ru-103	1.44E-06	No Data	4.85E-07	No Data	3.03E-06	3.94E-04	1.15E-05
Ru-105	8.74E-10	No Data	2.93E-10	No Data	6.42E-10	1.12E-05	3.46E-05
Ru-106	6.20E-05	No Data	7.77E-06	No Data	7.61E-05	8.26E-03	1.17E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	7.13E-06	5.16E-06	3.57E-06	No Data	7.80E-06	2.62E-03	2.36E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	3.40E-06	1.42E-06	4.70E-07	1.16E-06	No Data	3.19E-04	9.22E-06
Te-127m	1.19E-05	4.93E-06	1.48E-06	3.48E-06	2.68E-05	9.37E-04	1.95E-05
Te-127	1.59E-09	6.81E-10	3.49E-10	1.32E-09	3.47E-09	7.39E-06	1.74E-05
Te-129m	1.01E-05	4.35E-06	1.59E-06	3.91E-06	2.27E-05	1.20E-03	4.93E-05
Te-129	5.63E-11	2.48E-11	1.34E-11	4.82E-11	1.25E-10	2.14E-06	1.88E-05
Te-131m	7.62E-08	3.93E-08	2.59E-08	6.38E-08	1.89E-07	1.42E-04	8.51E-05
Te-131	1.24E-11	5.87E-12	3.57E-12	1.13E-11	2.85E-11	1.47E-06	5.87E-06

Table 9-7 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	2.66E-07	1.69E-07	1.26E-07	1.99E-07	7.39E-07	2.43E-04	3.15E-05
I-130	4.54E-06	9.91E-06	3.98E-06	1.14E-03	1.09E-05	No Data	1.42E-06
I-131	2.71E-05	3.17E-05	1.40E-05	1.06E-02	3.70E-05	No Data	7.56E-07
I-132	1.21E-06	2.53E-06	8.99E-07	1.21E-04	2.82E-06	No Data	1.36E-06
I-133	9.46E-06	1.37E-05	4.00E-06	2.54E-03	1.60E-05	No Data	1.54E-06
I-134	6.58E-07	1.34E-06	4.75E-07	3.18E-05	1.49E-06	No Data	9.21E-07
I-135	2.76E-06	5.43E-06	1.98E-06	4.97E-04	6.05E-06	No Data	1.31E-06
Cs-134	2.83E-04	5.02E-04	5.32E-05	No Data	1.36E-04	5.69E-05	9.53E-07
Cs-136	3.45E-05	9.61E-05	3.78E-05	No Data	4.03E-05	8.40E-06	1.02E-06
Cs-137	3.92E-04	4.37E-04	3.25E-05	No Data	1.23E-04	5.09E-05	9.53E-07
Cs-138	3.61E-07	5.58E-07	2.84E-07	No Data	2.93E-07	4.67E-08	6.26E-07
Ba-139	1.06E-09	7.03E-13	3.07E-11	No Data	4.23E-13	4.25E-06	3.64E-05
Ba-140	4.00E-05	4.00E-08	2.07E-06	No Data	9.59E-09	1.14E-03	2.74E-05
Ba-141	1.12E-10	7.70E-14	3.55E-12	No Data	4.64E-14	2.12E-06	3.39E-06
Ba-142	2.84E-11	2.36E-14	1.40E-12	No Data	1.36E-14	1.11E-06	4.95E-07
La-140	3.61E-07	1.43E-07	3.68E-08	No Data	No Data	1.20E-04	6.06E-05
La-142	7.36E-10	2.69E-10	6.46E-11	No Data	No Data	5.87E-06	4.25E-05
Ce-141	1.98E-05	1.19E-05	1.42E-06	No Data	3.75E-06	3.69E-04	1.54E-05
Ce-143	2.09E-07	1.38E-07	1.58E-08	No Data	4.03E-08	8.30E-05	3.55E-05
Ce-144	2.28E-03	8.65E-04	1.26E-04	No Data	3.84E-04	7.03E-03	1.06E-04
Pr-143	1.00E-05	3.74E-06	4.99E-07	No Data	1.41E-06	3.09E-04	2.66E-05
Pr-144	3.42E-11	1.32E-11	1.72E-12	No Data	4.80E-12	1.15E-06	3.06E-06
Nd-147	5.67E-06	5.81E-06	3.57E-07	No Data	2.25E-06	2.30E-04	2.23E-05
W-187	9.26E-09	6.44E-09	2.23E-09	No Data	No Data	2.83E-05	2.54E-05
Np-239	2.65E-07	2.37E-08	1.34E-08	No Data	4.73E-08	4.25E-05	1.78E-05

**Table 9-8** Inhalation Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	3.04E-07
C-14	9.70E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06
Na-24	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06
P-32	7.04E-04	3.09E-05	2.67E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.14E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	4.17E-08	2.31E-08	6.57E-09	4.59E-06	2.93E-07
Mn-54	No Data	1.16E-05	2.57E-06	No Data	2.71E-06	4.26E-04	6.19E-06
Mn-56	No Data	4.48E-10	8.43E-11	No Data	4.52E-10	3.55E-06	3.33E-05
Fe-55	1.28E-05	6.80E-06	2.10E-06	No Data	No Data	3.00E-05	7.75E-07
Fe-59	5.59E-06	9.04E-06	4.51E-06	No Data	No Data	3.43E-04	1.91E-05
Co-58	No Data	4.79E-07	8.55E-07	No Data	No Data	2.99E-04	9.29E-06
Co-60	No Data	3.55E-06	6.12E-06	No Data	No Data	1.91E-03	2.60E-05
Ni-63	2.22E-04	1.25E-05	7.56E-06	No Data	No Data	7.43E-05	1.71E-06
Ni-65	8.08E-10	7.99E-11	4.44E-11	No Data	No Data	2.21E-06	2.27E-05
Cu-64	No Data	5.39E-10	2.90E-10	No Data	1.63E-09	2.59E-06	9.92E-06
Zn-65	1.15E-05	3.06E-05	1.90E-05	No Data	1.93E-05	2.69E-04	4.41E-06
Zn-69	1.81E-11	2.61E-11	2.41E-12	No Data	1.58E-11	3.84E-07	2.75E-06
Br-83	No Data	No Data	1.28E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	1.48E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	6.84E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	5.36E-05	3.09E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.16E-06
Rb-88	No Data	1.52E-07	9.90E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.66E-09
Rb-89	No Data	9.33E-08	7.83E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.11E-10
Sr-89	1.62E-04	No Data	4.66E-06	No Data	No Data	5.83E-04	4.52E-05
Sr-90	2.73E-02	No Data	1.74E-03	No Data	No Data	3.99E-03	9.28E-05
Sr-91	3.28E-08	No Data	1.24E-09	No Data	No Data	1.44E-05	4.70E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi inhaled). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-9). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, or Sb-125.

Table 9-8 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	3.54E-09	No Data	1.42E-10	No Data	No Data	6.49E-06	6.55E-05
Y-90	1.11E-06	No Data	2.99E-08	No Data	No Data	7.07E-05	7.24E-05
Y-91m	1.37E-10	No Data	4.98E-12	No Data	No Data	7.60E-07	4.64E-07
Y-91	2.47E-04	No Data	6.59E-06	No Data	No Data	7.10E-04	4.97E-05
Y-92	5.50E-09	No Data	1.57E-10	No Data	No Data	6.46E-06	6.46E-05
Y-93	5.04E-08	No Data	1.38E-09	No Data	No Data	2.01E-05	1.05E-04
Zr-95	5.13E-05	1.13E-05	1.00E-05	No Data	1.61E-05	6.03E-04	1.65E-05
Zr-97	5.07E-08	7.34E-09	4.32E-09	No Data	1.05E-08	3.06E-05	9.49E-05
Nb-95	6.35E-06	2.48E-06	1.77E-06	No Data	2.33E-06	1.66E-04	1.00E-05
Mo-99	No Data	4.66E-08	1.15E-08	No Data	1.06E-07	3.66E-05	3.42E-05
Tc-99m	4.81E-13	9.41E-13	1.56E-11	No Data	1.37E-11	2.57E-07	1.30E-06
Tc-101	2.19E-14	2.30E-14	2.91E-13	No Data	3.92E-13	1.58E-07	4.41E-09
Ru-103	7.55E-07	No Data	2.90E-07	No Data	1.90E-06	1.79E-04	1.21E-05
Ru-105	4.13E-10	No Data	1.50E-10	No Data	3.63E-10	4.30E-06	2.69E-05
Ru-106	3.68E-05	No Data	4.57E-06	No Data	4.97E-05	3.87E-03	1.16E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	4.56E-06	3.08E-06	2.47E-06	No Data	5.74E-06	1.48E-03	2.71E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	1.82E-06	6.29E-07	2.47E-07	5.20E-07	No Data	1.29E-04	9.13E-06
Te-127m	6.72E-06	2.31E-06	8.16E-07	1.64E-06	1.72E-05	4.00E-04	1.93E-05
Te-127	7.49E-10	2.57E-10	1.65E-10	5.30E-10	1.91E-09	2.71E-06	1.52E-05
Te-129m	5.19E-06	1.85E-06	8.22E-07	1.71E-06	1.36E-05	4.76E-04	4.91E-05
Te-129	2.64E-11	9.45E-12	6.44E-12	1.93E-11	6.94E-11	7.93E-07	6.89E-06
Te-131m	3.63E-08	1.60E-08	1.37E-08	2.64E-08	1.08E-07	5.56E-05	8.32E-05
Te-131	5.87E-12	2.28E-12	1.78E-12	4.59E-12	1.59E-11	5.55E-07	3.60E-07

Table 9-8 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	1.30E-07	7.36E-08	7.12E-08	8.58E-08	4.79E-07	1.02E-04	3.72E-05
I-130	2.21E-06	4.43E-06	2.28E-06	4.99E-04	6.61E-06	No Data	1.38E-06
I-131	1.30E-05	1.30E-05	7.37E-06	4.39E-03	2.13E-05	No Data	7.68E-07
I-132	5.72E-07	1.10E-06	5.07E-07	5.23E-05	1.69E-06	No Data	8.65E-07
I-133	4.48E-06	5.49E-06	2.08E-06	1.04E-03	9.13E-06	No Data	1.48E-06
I-134	3.17E-07	5.84E-07	2.69E-07	1.37E-05	8.92E-07	No Data	2.58E-07
I-135	1.33E-06	2.36E-06	1.12E-06	2.14E-04	3.62E-06	No Data	1.20E-06
Cs-134	1.76E-04	2.74E-04	6.07E-05	No Data	8.93E-05	3.27E-05	1.04E-06
Cs-136	1.76E-05	4.62E-05	3.14E-05	No Data	2.58E-05	3.93E-06	1.13E-06
Cs-137	2.45E-04	2.23E-04	3.47E-05	No Data	7.63E-05	2.81E-05	9.78E-07
Cs-138	1.71E-07	2.27E-07	1.50E-07	No Data	1.68E-07	1.84E-08	7.29E-08
Ba-139	4.98E-10	2.66E-13	1.45E-11	No Data	2.33E-13	1.56E-06	1.56E-05
Ba-140	2.00E-05	1.75E-08	1.17E-06	No Data	5.71E-09	4.71E-04	2.75E-05
Ba-141	5.29E-11	2.95E-14	1.72E-12	No Data	2.56E-14	7.89E-07	7.44E-08
Ba-142	1.35E-11	9.73E-15	7.54E-13	No Data	7.87E-15	4.44E-07	7.41E-10
La-140	1.74E-07	6.08E-08	2.04E-08	No Data	No Data	4.94E-05	6.10E-05
La-142	3.50E-10	1.11E-10	3.49E-11	No Data	No Data	2.35E-06	2.05E-05
Ce-141	1.06E-05	5.28E-06	7.83E-07	No Data	2.31E-06	1.47E-04	1.53E-05
Ce-143	9.89E-08	5.37E-08	7.77E-09	No Data	2.26E-08	3.12E-05	3.44E-05
Ce-144	1.83E-03	5.72E-04	9.77E-05	No Data	3.17E-04	3.23E-03	1.05E-04
Pr-143	4.99E-06	1.50E-06	2.47E-07	No Data	8.11E-07	1.17E-04	2.63E-05
Pr-144	1.61E-11	4.99E-12	8.10E-13	No Data	2.64E-12	4.23E-07	5.32E-08
Nd-147	2.92E-06	2.36E-06	1.84E-07	No Data	1.30E-06	8.87E-05	2.22E-05
W-187	4.41E-09	2.61E-09	1.17E-09	No Data	No Data	1.11E-05	2.46E-05
Np-239	1.26E-07	9.04E-09	6.35E-09	No Data	2.63E-08	1.57E-05	1.73E-05

Table 9-9 Inhalation Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.59E-07	1.59E-07	1.59E-07	1.59E-07	1.59E-07	1.59E-07
C-14	3.25E-06	6.09E-07	6.09E-07	6.09E-07	6.09E-07	6.09E-07	6.09E-07
Na-24	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06
P-32	2.36E-04	1.37E-08	8.95E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.16E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	1.69E-08	9.37E-09	3.84E-09	2.62E-06	3.75E-07
Mn-54	No Data	6.39E-06	1.05E-06	No Data	1.59E-06	2.48E-04	8.35E-06
Mn-56	No Data	2.12E-10	3.15E-11	No Data	2.24E-10	1.90E-06	7.18E-06
Fe-55	4.18E-06	2.98E-06	6.93E-07	No Data	No Data	1.55E-05	7.99E-07
Fe-59	1.99E-06	4.62E-06	1.79E-06	No Data	No Data	1.91E-04	2.23E-05
Co-58	No Data	2.59E-07	3.47E-07	No Data	No Data	1.68E-04	1.19E-05
Co-60	No Data	1.89E-06	2.48E-06	No Data	No Data	1.09E-03	3.24E-05
Ni-63	7.25E-05	5.43E-06	2.47E-06	No Data	No Data	3.84E-05	1.77E-06
Ni-65	2.73E-10	3.66E-11	1.59E-11	No Data	No Data	1.17E-06	4.59E-06
Cu-64	No Data	2.54E-10	1.06E-10	No Data	8.01E-10	1.39E-06	7.68E-06
Zn-65	4.82E-06	1.67E-05	7.80E-06	No Data	1.08E-05	1.55E-04	5.83E-06
Zn-69	6.04E-12	1.15E-11	8.07E-13	No Data	7.53E-12	1.98E-07	3.56E-08
Br-83	No Data	No Data	4.30E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	5.41E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	2.29E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	2.38E-05	1.05E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.21E-06
Rb-88	No Data	6.82E-08	3.40E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.65E-15
Rb-89	No Data	4.40E-08	2.91E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.22E-17
Sr-89	5.43E-05	No Data	1.56E-06	No Data	No Data	3.02E-04	4.64E-05
Sr-90	1.35E-02	No Data	8.35E-04	No Data	No Data	2.06E-03	9.56E-05
Sr-91	1.10E-08	No Data	4.39E-10	No Data	No Data	7.59E-06	3.24E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi inhaled). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-8). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, or Sb-125.

Table 9-9 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	1.19E-09	No Data	5.08E-11	No Data	No Data	3.43E-06	1.49E-05
Y-90	3.73E-07	No Data	1.00E-08	No Data	No Data	3.66E-05	6.99E-05
Y-91m	4.63E-11	No Data	1.77E-12	No Data	No Data	4.00E-07	3.77E-09
Y-91	8.26E-05	No Data	2.21E-06	No Data	No Data	3.67E-04	5.11E-05
Y-92	1.84E-09	No Data	5.36E-11	No Data	No Data	3.35E-06	2.06E-05
Y-93	1.69E-08	No Data	4.65E-10	No Data	No Data	1.04E-05	7.24E-05
Zr-95	1.82E-05	5.73E-06	3.94E-06	No Data	8.42E-06	3.36E-04	1.86E-05
Zr-97	1.72E-08	3.40E-09	1.57E-09	No Data	5.15E-09	1.62E-05	7.88E-05
Nb-95	2.32E-06	1.29E-06	7.08E-07	No Data	1.25E-06	9.39E-05	1.21E-05
Mo-99	No Data	2.11E-08	4.03E-09	No Data	5.14E-08	1.92E-05	3.36E-05
Tc-99m	1.73E-13	4.83E-13	6.24E-12	No Data	7.20E-12	1.44E-07	7.66E-07
Tc-101	7.40E-15	1.05E-14	1.03E-13	No Data	1.90E-13	8.34E-08	1.09E-16
Ru-103	2.63E-07	No Data	1.12E-07	No Data	9.29E-07	9.79E-05	1.36E-05
Ru-105	1.40E-10	No Data	5.42E-11	No Data	1.76E-10	2.27E-06	1.13E-05
Ru-106	1.23E-05	No Data	1.55E-06	No Data	2.38E-05	2.01E-03	1.20E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	1.73E-06	1.64E-06	9.99E-07	No Data	3.13E-06	8.44E-04	3.41E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	6.10E-07	2.80E-07	8.34E-08	1.75E-07	No Data	6.70E-05	9.38E-06
Te-127m	2.25E-06	1.02E-06	2.73E-07	5.48E-07	8.17E-06	2.07E-04	1.99E-05
Te-127	2.51E-10	1.14E-10	5.52E-11	1.77E-10	9.10E-10	1.40E-06	1.01E-05
Te-129m	1.74E-06	8.23E-07	2.81E-07	5.72E-07	6.49E-06	2.47E-04	5.06E-05
Te-129	8.87E-12	4.22E-12	2.20E-12	6.48E-12	3.32E-11	4.12E-07	2.02E-07
Te-131m	1.23E-08	7.51E-09	5.03E-09	9.06E-09	5.49E-08	2.97E-05	7.76E-05
Te-131	1.97E-12	1.04E-12	6.30E-13	1.55E-12	7.72E-12	2.92E-07	1.89E-09

Table 9-9 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	4.50E-08	3.63E-08	2.74E-08	3.07E-08	2.44E-07	5.61E-05	5.79E-05
I-130	7.80E-07	2.24E-06	8.96E-07	1.86E-04	3.44E-06	No Data	1.14E-06
I-131	4.43E-06	6.14E-06	3.30E-06	1.83E-03	1.05E-05	No Data	8.11E-07
I-132	1.99E-07	5.47E-07	1.97E-07	1.89E-05	8.65E-07	No Data	1.59E-07
I-133	1.52E-06	2.56E-06	7.78E-07	3.65E-04	4.49E-06	No Data	1.29E-06
I-134	1.11E-07	2.90E-07	1.05E-07	4.94E-06	4.58E-07	No Data	2.55E-09
I-135	4.62E-07	1.18E-06	4.36E-07	7.76E-05	1.86E-06	No Data	8.69E-07
Cs-134	6.28E-05	1.41E-04	6.86E-05	No Data	4.69E-05	1.83E-05	1.22E-06
Cs-136	6.44E-06	2.42E-05	1.71E-05	No Data	1.38E-05	2.22E-06	1.36E-06
Cs-137	8.38E-05	1.06E-04	3.89E-05	No Data	3.80E-05	1.51E-05	1.06E-06
Cs-138	5.82E-08	1.07E-07	5.58E-08	No Data	8.28E-08	9.84E-09	3.38E-11
Ba-139	1.67E-10	1.18E-13	4.87E-12	No Data	1.11E-13	8.08E-07	8.06E-07
Ba-140	6.84E-06	8.38E-09	4.40E-07	No Data	2.85E-09	2.54E-04	2.86E-05
Ba-141	1.78E-11	1.32E-14	5.93E-13	No Data	1.23E-14	4.11E-07	9.33E-14
Ba-142	4.62E-12	4.63E-15	2.84E-13	No Data	3.92E-15	2.39E-07	5.99E-20
La-140	5.99E-08	2.95E-08	7.82E-09	No Data	No Data	2.68E-05	6.09E-05
La-142	1.20E-10	5.31E-11	1.32E-11	No Data	No Data	1.27E-06	1.50E-06
Ce-141	3.55E-06	2.37E-06	2.71E-07	No Data	1.11E-06	7.67E-05	1.58E-05
Ce-143	3.32E-08	2.42E-08	2.70E-09	No Data	1.08E-08	1.63E-05	3.19E-05
Ce-144	6.11E-04	2.53E-04	3.28E-05	No Data	1.51E-04	1.67E-03	1.08E-04
Pr-143	1.67E-06	6.64E-07	8.28E-08	No Data	3.86E-07	6.04E-05	2.67E-05
Pr-144	5.37E-12	2.20E-12	2.72E-13	No Data	1.26E-12	2.19E-07	2.94E-14
Nd-147	9.83E-07	1.07E-06	6.41E-08	No Data	6.28E-07	4.65E-05	2.28E-05
W-187	1.50E-09	1.22E-09	4.29E-10	No Data	No Data	5.92E-06	2.21E-05
Np-239	4.23E-08	3.99E-09	2.21E-09	No Data	1.25E-08	8.11E-06	1.65E-05



**Table 9-10** Inhalation Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.58E-07	1.58E-07	1.58E-07	1.58E-07	1.58E-07	1.58E-07
C-14	2.27E-06	4.26E-07	4.26E-07	4.26E-07	4.26E-07	4.26E-07	4.26E-07
Na-24	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06
P-32	1.65E-04	9.64E-06	6.26E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.08E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	1.25E-08	7.44E-09	2.85E-09	1.80E-06	4.15E-07
Mn-54	No Data	4.95E-06	7.87E-07	No Data	1.23E-06	1.75E-04	9.67E-06
Mn-56	No Data	1.55E-10	2.29E-11	No Data	1.63E-10	1.18E-06	2.53E-06
Fe-55	3.07E-06	2.12E-06	4.93E-07	No Data	No Data	9.01E-06	7.54E-07
Fe-59	1.47E-06	3.47E-06	1.32E-06	No Data	No Data	1.27E-04	2.35E-05
Co-58	No Data	1.98E-07	2.59E-07	No Data	No Data	1.16E-04	1.33E-05
Co-60	No Data	1.44E-06	1.85E-06	No Data	No Data	7.46E-04	3.56E-05
Ni-63	5.40E-05	3.93E-06	1.81E-06	No Data	No Data	2.23E-05	1.67E-06
Ni-65	1.92E-10	2.62E-11	1.14E-11	No Data	No Data	7.00E-07	1.54E-06
Cu-64	No Data	1.83E-10	7.69E-11	No Data	5.78E-10	8.48E-07	6.12E-06
Zn-65	4.05E-06	1.29E-05	5.82E-06	No Data	8.62E-06	1.08E-04	6.68E-06
Zn-69	4.23E-12	8.14E-12	5.65E-13	No Data	5.27E-12	1.15E-07	2.04E-09
Br-83	No Data	No Data	3.01E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.90E-08
Br-84	No Data	No Data	3.91E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.05E-13
Br-85	No Data	No Data	1.60E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	1.69E-05	7.37E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.08E-06
Rb-88	No Data	4.84E-08	2.41E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.18E-19
Rb-89	No Data	3.20E-08	2.12E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.16E-21
Sr-89	3.80E-05	No Data	1.09E-06	No Data	No Data	1.75E-04	4.37E-05
Sr-90	1.24E-02	No Data	7.62E-04	No Data	No Data	1.20E-03	9.02E-05
Sr-91	7.74E-09	No Data	3.13E-10	No Data	No Data	4.56E-06	2.39E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi inhaled). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-7), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table C-1) for Rh-105, Sb-124, and Sb-125.

Table 9-10 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	8.43E-10	No Data	3.64E-11	No Data	No Data	2.06E-06	5.38E-06
Y-90	2.61E-07	No Data	7.01E-09	No Data	No Data	2.12E-05	6.32E-05
Y-91m	3.26E-11	No Data	1.27E-12	No Data	No Data	2.40E-07	1.66E-10
Y-91	5.78E-05	No Data	1.55E-06	No Data	No Data	2.13E-04	4.81E-05
Y-92	1.29E-09	No Data	3.77E-11	No Data	No Data	1.96E-06	9.19E-06
Y-93	1.18E-08	No Data	3.26E-10	No Data	No Data	6.06E-06	5.27E-05
Zr-95	1.34E-05	4.30E-06	2.91E-06	No Data	6.77E-06	2.21E-04	1.88E-05
Zr-97	1.21E-08	2.45E-09	1.13E-09	No Data	3.71E-09	9.84E-06	6.54E-05
Nb-95	1.76E-06	9.77E-07	5.26E-07	No Data	9.67E-07	6.31E-05	1.30E-05
Mo-99	No Data	1.51E-08	2.87E-09	No Data	3.64E-08	1.14E-05	3.10E-05
Tc-99m	1.29E-13	3.64E-13	4.63E-12	No Data	5.52E-12	9.55E-08	5.20E-07
Tc-101	5.22E-15	7.52E-15	7.38E-14	No Data	1.35E-13	4.99E-08	1.36E-21
Ru-103	1.91E-07	No Data	8.23E-08	No Data	7.29E-07	6.31E-05	1.38E-05
Ru-105	9.88E-11	No Data	3.89E-11	No Data	1.27E-10	1.37E-06	6.02E-06
Ru-106	8.64E-06	No Data	1.09E-06	No Data	1.67E-05	1.17E-03	1.14E-04
Rh-105	9.24E-10	6.73E-10	4.43E-10	No Data	2.86E-09	2.41E-06	1.09E-05
Ag-110m	1.35E-06	1.25E-06	7.43E-07	No Data	2.46E-06	5.79E-04	3.78E-05
Sb-124	3.90E-06	7.36E-08	1.55E-06	9.44E-09	No Data	3.10E-04	5.08E-05
Sb-125	8.26E-06	8.91E-08	1.66E-06	7.34E-09	No Data	2.75E-04	1.26E-05
Te-125m	4.27E-07	1.98E-07	5.84E-08	1.31E-07	1.55E-06	3.92E-05	8.83E-06
Te-127m	1.58E-06	7.21E-07	1.96E-07	4.11E-07	5.72E-06	1.20E-04	1.87E-05
Te-127	1.75E-10	8.03E-11	3.87E-11	1.32E-10	6.37E-10	8.14E-07	7.17E-06
Te-129m	1.22E-06	5.84E-07	1.98E-07	4.30E-07	4.57E-06	1.45E-04	4.79E-05
Te-129	6.22E-12	2.99E-12	1.55E-12	4.87E-12	2.34E-11	2.42E-07	1.96E-08
Te-131m	8.74E-09	5.45E-09	3.63E-09	6.88E-09	3.86E-08	1.82E-05	6.95E-05
Te-131	1.39E-12	7.44E-13	4.49E-13	1.17E-12	5.46E-12	1.74E-07	2.30E-09

Table 9-10 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	3.25E-08	2.69E-08	2.02E-08	2.37E-08	1.82E-07	3.60E-05	6.37E-05
I-130	5.72E-07	1.68E-06	6.60E-07	1.42E-04	2.61E-06	No Data	9.61E-07
I-131	3.15E-06	4.47E-06	2.56E-06	1.49E-03	7.66E-06	No Data	7.85E-07
I-132	1.45E-07	4.07E-07	1.45E-07	1.43E-05	6.48E-07	No Data	5.08E-08
I-133	1.08E-06	1.85E-06	5.65E-07	2.69E-04	3.23E-06	No Data	1.11E-06
I-134	8.05E-08	2.16E-07	7.69E-08	3.73E-06	3.44E-07	No Data	1.26E-10
I-135	3.35E-07	8.73E-07	3.21E-07	5.60E-05	1.39E-06	No Data	6.56E-07
Cs-134	4.66E-05	1.06E-04	9.10E-05	No Data	3.59E-05	1.22E-05	1.30E-06
Cs-136	4.88E-06	1.83E-05	1.38E-05	No Data	1.07E-05	1.50E-06	1.46E-06
Cs-137	5.98E-05	7.76E-05	5.35E-05	No Data	2.78E-05	9.40E-06	1.05E-06
Cs-138	4.14E-08	7.76E-08	4.05E-08	No Data	6.00E-08	6.07E-09	2.33E-13
Ba-139	1.17E-10	8.32E-14	3.42E-12	No Data	7.78E-14	4.70E-07	1.12E-07
Ba-140	4.88E-06	6.13E-09	3.21E-07	No Data	2.09E-09	1.59E-04	2.73E-05
Ba-141	1.25E-11	9.41E-15	4.20E-13	No Data	8.75E-15	2.42E-07	1.45E-17
Ba-142	3.29E-12	3.38E-15	2.07E-13	No Data	2.86E-15	1.49E-07	1.96E-26
La-140	4.30E-08	2.17E-08	5.73E-09	No Data	No Data	1.70E-05	5.73E-05
La-142	8.54E-11	3.88E-11	9.65E-12	No Data	No Data	7.91E-07	2.64E-07
Ce-141	2.49E-06	1.69E-06	1.91E-07	No Data	7.83E-07	4.52E-05	1.50E-05
Ce-143	2.33E-08	1.72E-08	1.91E-09	No Data	7.60E-09	9.97E-06	2.83E-05
Ce-144	4.29E-04	1.79E-04	2.30E-05	No Data	1.06E-04	9.72E-04	1.02E-04
Pr-143	1.17E-06	4.69E-07	5.80E-08	No Data	2.70E-07	3.51E-05	2.50E-05
Pr-144	3.76E-12	1.56E-12	1.91E-13	No Data	8.81E-13	1.27E-07	2.69E-18
Nd-147	6.59E-07	7.62E-07	4.56E-08	No Data	4.45E-07	2.76E-05	2.16E-05
W-187	1.06E-09	8.85E-10	3.10E-10	No Data	No Data	3.63E-06	1.94E-05
Np-239	2.87E-08	2.82E-09	1.55E-09	No Data	8.75E-09	4.70E-06	1.49E-05

**Table 9-11** Ingestion Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	3.08E-07	3.08E-07	3.08E-07	3.08E-07	3.08E-07	3.08E-07
C-14	2.37E-05	5.06E-06	5.06E-06	5.06E-06	5.06E-06	5.06E-06	5.06E-06
Na-24	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05
P-32	1.70E-03	1.00E-04	6.59E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.30E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	1.41E-08	9.20E-09	2.01E-09	1.79E-08	4.11E-07
Mn-54	No Data	1.99E-05	4.51E-06	No Data	4.41E-06	No Data	7.31E-06
Mn-56	No Data	8.18E-07	1.41E-07	No Data	7.03E-07	No Data	7.43E-05
Fe-55	1.39E-05	8.98E-06	2.40E-06	No Data	No Data	4.39E-06	1.14E-06
Fe-59	3.08E-05	5.38E-05	2.12E-05	No Data	No Data	1.59E-05	2.57E-05
Co-58	No Data	3.60E-06	8.98E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.97E-06
Co-60	No Data	1.08E-05	2.55E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.57E-05
Ni-63	6.34E-04	3.92E-05	2.20E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.95E-06
Ni-65	4.70E-06	5.32E-07	2.42E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.05E-05
Cu-64	No Data	6.09E-07	2.82E-07	No Data	1.03E-06	No Data	1.25E-05
Zn-65	1.84E-05	6.31E-05	2.91E-05	No Data	3.06E-05	No Data	5.33E-05
Zn-69	9.33E-08	1.68E-07	1.25E-08	No Data	6.98E-08	No Data	1.37E-05
Br-83	No Data	No Data	3.63E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	3.82E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	1.94E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	1.70E-04	8.40E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.35E-06
Rb-88	No Data	4.98E-07	2.73E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.85E-07
Rb-89	No Data	2.86E-07	1.97E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.74E-08
Sr-89	2.51E-03	No Data	7.20E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.16E-05
Sr-90	1.85E-02	No Data	4.71E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.31E-04
Sr-91	5.00E-05	No Data	1.81E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.92E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-14). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, or Sb-125.

Table 9-11 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	1.92E-05	No Data	7.13E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.07E-04
Y-90	8.69E-08	No Data	2.33E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.20E-04
Y-91m	8.10E-10	No Data	2.76E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.70E-06
Y-91	1.13E-06	No Data	3.01E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.10E-05
Y-92	7.65E-09	No Data	2.15E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.46E-04
Y-93	2.43E-08	No Data	6.62E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.92E-04
Zr-95	2.06E-07	5.02E-08	3.56E-08	No Data	5.41E-08	No Data	2.50E-05
Zr-97	1.48E-08	2.54E-09	1.16E-09	No Data	2.56E-09	No Data	1.62E-04
Nb-95	4.20E-08	1.73E-08	1.00E-08	No Data	1.24E-08	No Data	1.46E-05
Mo-99	No Data	3.40E-05	6.63E-06	No Data	5.08E-05	No Data	1.12E-05
Tc-99m	1.92E-09	3.96E-09	5.10E-08	No Data	4.26E-08	2.07E-09	1.15E-06
Tc-101	2.27E-09	2.86E-09	2.83E-08	No Data	3.40E-08	1.56E-09	4.86E-07
Ru-103	1.48E-06	No Data	4.95E-07	No Data	3.08E-06	No Data	1.80E-05
Ru-105	1.36E-07	No Data	4.58E-08	No Data	1.00E-06	No Data	5.41E-05
Ru-106	2.41E-05	No Data	3.01E-06	No Data	2.85E-05	No Data	1.83E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	9.96E-07	7.27E-07	4.81E-07	No Data	1.04E-06	No Data	3.77E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	2.33E-05	7.79E-06	3.15E-06	7.84E-06	No Data	No Data	1.11E-05
Te-127m	5.85E-05	1.94E-05	7.08E-06	1.69E-05	1.44E-04	No Data	2.36E-05
Te-127	1.00E-06	3.35E-07	2.15E-07	8.14E-07	2.44E-06	No Data	2.10E-05
Te-129m	1.00E-04	3.43E-05	1.54E-05	3.84E-05	2.50E-04	No Data	5.97E-05
Te-129	2.84E-07	9.79E-08	6.63E-08	2.38E-07	7.07E-07	No Data	2.27E-05
Te-131m	1.52E-05	6.12E-06	5.05E-06	1.24E-05	4.21E-05	No Data	1.03E-04
Te-131	1.76E-07	6.50E-08	4.94E-08	1.57E-07	4.50E-07	No Data	7.11E-06

Table 9-11 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	2.08E-05	1.03E-05	9.61E-06	1.52E-05	6.44E-05	No Data	3.81E-05
I-130	6.00E-06	1.32E-05	5.30E-06	1.48E-03	1.45E-05	No Data	2.83E-06
I-131	3.59E-05	4.23E-05	1.86E-05	1.39E-02	4.94E-05	No Data	1.51E-06
I-132	1.66E-06	3.37E-06	1.20E-06	1.58E-04	3.76E-06	No Data	2.73E-06
I-133	1.25E-05	1.82E-05	5.33E-06	3.31E-03	2.14E-05	No Data	3.08E-06
I-134	8.69E-07	1.78E-06	6.33E-07	4.15E-05	1.99E-06	No Data	1.84E-06
I-135	3.64E-06	7.24E-06	2.64E-06	6.49E-04	8.07E-06	No Data	2.62E-06
Cs-134	3.77E-04	7.03E-04	7.10E-05	No Data	1.81E-04	7.42E-05	1.91E-06
Cs-136	4.59E-05	1.35E-04	5.04E-05	No Data	5.38E-05	1.10E-05	2.05E-06
Cs-137	5.22E-04	6.11E-04	4.33E-05	No Data	1.64E-04	6.64E-05	1.91E-06
Cs-138	4.81E-07	7.82E-07	3.79E-07	No Data	3.90E-07	6.09E-08	1.25E-06
Ba-139	8.81E-07	5.84E-10	2.55E-08	No Data	3.51E-10	3.54E-10	5.58E-05
Ba-140	1.71E-04	1.71E-07	8.81E-06	No Data	4.06E-08	1.05E-07	4.20E-05
Ba-141	4.25E-07	2.91E-10	1.34E-08	No Data	1.75E-10	1.77E-10	5.19E-06
Ba-142	1.84E-07	1.53E-10	9.06E-09	No Data	8.81E-11	9.26E-11	7.59E-07
La-140	2.11E-08	8.32E-09	2.14E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.77E-05
La-142	1.10E-09	4.04E-10	9.67E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	6.86E-05
Ce-141	7.87E-08	4.80E-08	5.65E-09	No Data	1.48E-08	No Data	2.48E-05
Ce-143	1.48E-08	9.82E-06	1.12E-09	No Data	2.86E-09	No Data	5.73E-05
Ce-144	2.98E-06	1.22E-06	1.67E-07	No Data	4.93E-07	No Data	1.71E-04
Pr-143	8.13E-08	3.04E-08	4.03E-09	No Data	1.13E-08	No Data	4.29E-05
Pr-144	2.74E-10	1.06E-10	1.38E-11	No Data	3.84E-11	No Data	4.93E-06
Nd-147	5.53E-08	5.68E-08	3.48E-09	No Data	2.19E-08	No Data	3.60E-05
W-187	9.03E-07	6.28E-07	2.17E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.69E-05
Np-239	1.11E-08	9.93E-10	5.61E-10	No Data	1.98E-09	No Data	2.87E-05

**Table 9-12** Ingestion Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	2.03E-07	2.03E-07	2.03E-07	2.03E-07	2.03E-07	2.03E-07
C-14	1.21E-05	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	2.42E-06
Na-24	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06
P-32	8.25E-04	3.86E-05	3.18E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.28E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	8.90E-09	4.94E-09	1.35E-09	9.02E-09	4.72E-07
Mn-54	No Data	1.07E-05	2.85E-06	No Data	3.00E-06	No Data	8.98E-06
Mn-56	No Data	3.34E-07	7.54E-08	No Data	4.04E-07	No Data	4.84E-05
Fe-55	1.15E-05	6.10E-06	1.89E-06	No Data	No Data	3.45E-06	1.13E-06
Fe-59	1.65E-05	2.67E-05	1.33E-05	No Data	No Data	7.74E-06	2.78E-05
Co-58	No Data	1.80E-06	5.51E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.05E-05
Co-60	No Data	5.29E-06	1.56E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.93E-05
Ni-63	5.38E-04	2.88E-05	1.83E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.94E-06
Ni-65	2.22E-06	2.09E-07	1.22E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.56E-05
Cu-64	No Data	2.45E-07	1.48E-07	No Data	5.92E-07	No Data	1.15E-05
Zn-65	1.37E-05	3.65E-05	2.27E-05	No Data	2.30E-05	No Data	6.41E-06
Zn-69	4.38E-08	6.33E-08	5.85E-09	No Data	3.84E-08	No Data	3.99E-06
Br-83	No Data	No Data	1.71E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	1.98E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	9.12E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	6.70E-05	4.12E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.31E-06
Rb-88	No Data	1.90E-07	1.32E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.32E-09
Rb-89	No Data	1.17E-07	1.04E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.02E-09
Sr-89	1.32E-03	No Data	3.77E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.11E-05
Sr-90	1.70E-02	No Data	4.31E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.29E-04
Sr-91	2.40E-05	No Data	9.06E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.30E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-13). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, or Sb-125.

Table 9-12 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	9.03E-06	No Data	3.62E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.71E-04
Y-90	4.11E-08	No Data	1.10E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.17E-04
Y-91m	3.82E-10	No Data	1.39E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.48E-07
Y-91	6.02E-07	No Data	1.61E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.02E-05
Y-92	3.60E-09	No Data	1.03E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.04E-04
Y-93	1.14E-08	No Data	3.13E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.70E-04
Zr-95	1.16E-07	2.55E-08	2.27E-08	No Data	3.65E-08	No Data	2.66E-05
Zr-97	6.99E-09	1.01E-09	5.96E-10	No Data	1.45E-09	No Data	1.53E-04
Nb-95	2.25E-08	8.76E-09	6.26E-09	No Data	8.23E-09	No Data	1.62E-05
Mo-99	No Data	1.33E-05	3.29E-06	No Data	2.84E-05	No Data	1.10E-05
Tc-99m	9.23E-10	1.81E-09	3.00E-08	No Data	2.63E-08	9.19E-10	1.03E-06
Tc-101	1.07E-09	1.12E-09	1.42E-08	No Data	1.91E-08	5.92E-10	3.56E-09
Ru-103	7.31E-07	No Data	2.81E-07	No Data	1.84E-06	No Data	1.89E-05
Ru-105	6.45E-08	No Data	2.34E-08	No Data	5.67E-07	No Data	4.21E-05
Ru-106	1.17E-05	No Data	1.46E-06	No Data	1.58E-05	No Data	1.82E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	5.39E-07	3.64E-07	2.91E-07	No Data	6.78E-07	No Data	4.33E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	1.14E-05	3.09E-06	1.52E-06	3.20E-06	No Data	No Data	1.10E-05
Te-127m	2.89E-05	7.78E-06	3.43E-06	6.91E-06	8.24E-05	No Data	2.34E-05
Te-127	4.71E-07	1.27E-07	1.01E-07	3.26E-07	1.34E-06	No Data	1.84E-05
Te-129m	4.87E-05	1.36E-05	7.56E-06	1.57E-05	1.43E-04	No Data	5.94E-05
Te-129	1.34E-07	3.74E-08	3.18E-08	9.56E-08	3.92E-07	No Data	8.34E-06
Te-131m	7.20E-06	2.49E-06	2.65E-06	5.12E-06	2.41E-05	No Data	1.01E-04
Te-131	8.30E-08	2.53E-08	2.47E-08	6.35E-08	2.51E-07	No Data	4.36E-07



Table 9-12 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	1.01E-05	4.47E-06	5.40E-06	6.51E-06	4.15E-05	No Data	4.50E-05
I-130	2.92E-06	5.90E-06	3.04E-06	6.50E-04	8.82E-06	No Data	2.76E-06
I-131	1.72E-05	1.73E-05	9.83E-06	5.72E-03	2.84E-05	No Data	1.54E-06
I-132	8.00E-07	1.47E-06	6.76E-07	6.82E-05	2.25E-06	No Data	1.73E-06
I-133	5.92E-06	7.32E-06	2.77E-06	1.36E-03	1.22E-05	No Data	2.95E-06
I-134	4.19E-07	7.78E-07	3.58E-07	1.79E-05	1.19E-06	No Data	5.16E-07
I-135	1.75E-06	3.15E-06	1.49E-06	2.79E-04	4.83E-06	No Data	2.40E-06
Cs-134	2.34E-04	3.84E-04	8.10E-05	No Data	1.19E-04	4.27E-05	2.07E-06
Cs-136	2.35E-05	6.46E-05	4.18E-05	No Data	3.44E-05	5.13E-06	2.27E-06
Cs-137	3.27E-04	3.13E-04	4.62E-05	No Data	1.02E-04	3.67E-05	1.96E-06
Cs-138	2.28E-07	3.17E-07	2.01E-07	No Data	2.23E-07	2.40E-08	1.46E-07
Ba-139	4.14E-07	2.21E-10	1.20E-08	No Data	1.93E-10	1.30E-10	2.39E-05
Ba-140	8.31E-05	7.28E-08	4.85E-06	No Data	2.37E-08	4.34E-08	4.21E-05
Ba-141	2.00E-07	1.12E-10	6.51E-09	No Data	9.69E-11	6.58E-10	1.14E-07
Ba-142	8.74E-08	6.29E-11	4.88E-09	No Data	5.09E-11	3.70E-11	1.14E-09
La-140	1.01E-08	3.53E-09	1.19E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.84E-05
La-142	5.24E-10	1.67E-10	5.23E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.31E-05
Ce-141	3.97E-08	1.98E-08	2.94E-09	No Data	8.68E-09	No Data	2.47E-05
Ce-143	6.99E-09	3.79E-06	5.49E-10	No Data	1.59E-09	No Data	5.55E-05
Ce-144	2.08E-06	6.52E-07	1.11E-07	No Data	3.61E-07	No Data	1.70E-04
Pr-143	3.93E-08	1.18E-08	1.95E-09	No Data	6.39E-09	No Data	4.24E-05
Pr-144	1.29E-10	3.99E-11	6.49E-12	No Data	2.11E-11	No Data	8.59E-08
Nd-147	2.79E-08	2.26E-08	1.75E-09	No Data	1.24E-08	No Data	3.58E-05
W-187	4.29E-07	2.54E-07	1.14E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.57E-05
Np-239	5.25E-09	3.77E-10	2.65E-10	No Data	1.09E-09	No Data	2.79E-05

**Table 9-13** Ingestion Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.06E-07	1.06E-07	1.06E-07	1.06E-07	1.06E-07	1.06E-07
C-14	4.06E-06	8.12E-07	8.12E-07	8.12E-07	8.12E-07	8.12E-07	8.12E-07
Na-24	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06
P-32	2.76E-04	1.71E-05	1.07E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.32E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	3.60E-09	2.00E-09	7.89E-10	5.14E-09	6.05E-07
Mn-54	No Data	5.90E-06	1.17E-06	No Data	1.76E-06	No Data	1.21E-05
Mn-56	No Data	1.58E-07	2.81E-08	No Data	2.00E-07	No Data	1.04E-05
Fe-55	3.78E-06	2.68E-06	6.25E-07	No Data	No Data	1.70E-06	1.16E-06
Fe-59	5.87E-06	1.37E-05	5.29E-06	No Data	No Data	4.32E-06	3.24E-05
Co-58	No Data	9.72E-07	2.24E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.34E-05
Co-60	No Data	2.81E-06	6.33E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.66E-05
Ni-63	1.77E-04	1.25E-05	6.00E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.99E-06
Ni-65	7.49E-07	9.57E-08	4.36E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.19E-06
Cu-64	No Data	1.15E-07	5.41E-08	No Data	2.91E-07	No Data	8.92E-06
Zn-65	5.76E-06	2.00E-05	9.33E-06	No Data	1.28E-05	No Data	8.47E-06
Zn-69	1.47E-08	2.80E-08	1.96E-09	No Data	1.83E-08	No Data	5.16E-08
Br-83	No Data	No Data	5.74E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	7.22E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	3.05E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	2.98E-05	1.40E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.41E-06
Rb-88	No Data	8.52E-08	4.54E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.30E-15
Rb-89	No Data	5.50E-08	3.89E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.43E-17
Sr-89	4.40E-04	No Data	1.26E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.24E-05
Sr-90	8.30E-03	No Data	2.05E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.33E-04
Sr-91	8.07E-06	No Data	3.21E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.66E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-12). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, or Sb-125.

Table 9-13 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	3.05E-06	No Data	1.30E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.77E-05
Y-90	1.37E-08	No Data	3.69E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.13E-04
Y-91m	1.29E-10	No Data	4.93E-12	No Data	No Data	No Data	6.09E-09
Y-91	2.01E-07	No Data	5.39E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.24E-05
Y-92	1.21E-09	No Data	3.50E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.32E-05
Y-93	3.83E-09	No Data	1.05E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.17E-04
Zr-95	4.12E-08	1.30E-08	8.94E-09	No Data	1.91E-08	No Data	3.00E-05
Zr-97	2.37E-09	4.69E-10	2.16E-10	No Data	7.11E-10	No Data	1.27E-04
Nb-95	8.22E-09	4.56E-09	2.51E-09	No Data	4.42E-09	No Data	1.95E-05
Mo-99	No Data	6.03E-06	1.15E-06	No Data	1.38E-05	No Data	1.08E-05
Tc-99m	3.32E-10	9.26E-10	1.20E-08	No Data	1.38E-08	5.14E-10	6.08E-07
Tc-101	3.60E-10	5.12E-10	5.03E-09	No Data	9.26E-09	3.12E-10	8.75E-17
Ru-103	2.55E-07	No Data	1.09E-07	No Data	8.99E-07	No Data	2.13E-05
Ru-105	2.18E-08	No Data	8.46E-09	No Data	2.75E-07	No Data	1.76E-05
Ru-106	3.92E-06	No Data	4.94E-07	No Data	7.56E-06	No Data	1.88E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	2.05E-07	1.94E-07	1.18E-07	No Data	3.70E-07	No Data	5.45E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	3.83E-06	1.38E-06	5.12E-07	1.07E-06	No Data	No Data	1.13E-05
Te-127m	9.67E-06	3.43E-06	1.15E-06	2.30E-06	3.92E-05	No Data	2.41E-05
Te-127	1.58E-07	5.60E-08	3.40E-08	1.09E-07	6.40E-07	No Data	1.22E-05
Te-129m	1.63E-05	6.05E-06	2.58E-06	5.26E-06	6.82E-05	No Data	6.12E-05
Te-129	4.48E-08	1.67E-08	1.09E-08	3.20E-08	1.88E-07	No Data	2.45E-07
Te-131m	2.44E-06	1.17E-06	9.76E-07	1.76E-06	1.22E-05	No Data	9.39E-05
Te-131	2.79E-08	1.15E-08	8.72E-09	2.15E-08	1.22E-07	No Data	2.29E-09

Table 9-13 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	3.49E-06	2.21E-06	2.08E-06	2.33E-06	2.12E-05	No Data	7.00E-05
I-130	1.03E-06	2.98E-06	1.19E-06	2.43E-04	4.59E-06	No Data	2.29E-06
I-131	5.85E-06	8.19E-06	4.40E-06	2.39E-03	1.41E-05	No Data	1.62E-06
I-132	2.79E-07	7.30E-07	2.62E-07	2.46E-05	1.15E-06	No Data	3.18E-07
I-133	2.01E-06	3.41E-06	1.04E-06	4.76E-04	5.98E-06	No Data	2.58E-06
I-134	1.46E-07	3.87E-07	1.39E-07	6.45E-06	6.10E-07	No Data	5.10E-09
I-135	6.10E-07	1.57E-06	5.82E-07	1.01E-04	2.48E-06	No Data	1.74E-06
Cs-134	8.37E-05	1.97E-04	9.14E-05	No Data	6.26E-05	2.39E-05	2.45E-06
Cs-136	8.59E-06	3.38E-05	2.27E-05	No Data	1.84E-05	2.90E-06	2.72E-06
Cs-137	1.12E-04	1.49E-04	5.19E-05	No Data	5.07E-05	1.97E-05	2.12E-06
Cs-138	7.76E-08	1.49E-07	7.45E-08	No Data	1.10E-07	1.28E-08	6.76E-11
Ba-139	1.39E-07	9.78E-11	4.05E-09	No Data	9.22E-11	6.74E-11	1.24E-06
Ba-140	2.84E-05	3.48E-08	1.83E-06	No Data	1.18E-08	2.34E-08	4.38E-05
Ba-141	6.71E-08	5.01E-11	2.24E-09	No Data	4.65E-11	3.43E-11	1.43E-13
Ba-142	2.99E-08	2.99E-11	1.84E-09	No Data	2.53E-11	1.99E-11	9.18E-20
La-140	3.48E-09	1.71E-09	4.55E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.82E-05
La-142	1.79E-10	7.95E-11	1.98E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.42E-06
Ce-141	1.33E-08	8.88E-09	1.02E-09	No Data	4.18E-09	No Data	2.54E-05
Ce-143	2.35E-09	1.71E-06	1.91E-10	No Data	7.67E-10	No Data	5.14E-05
Ce-144	6.96E-07	2.88E-07	3.74E-08	No Data	1.72E-07	No Data	1.75E-04
Pr-143	1.31E-08	5.23E-09	6.52E-10	No Data	3.04E-09	No Data	4.31E-05
Pr-144	4.30E-11	1.76E-11	2.18E-12	No Data	1.01E-11	No Data	4.74E-14
Nd-147	9.38E-09	1.02E-08	6.11E-10	No Data	5.99E-09	No Data	3.68E-05
W-187	1.46E-07	1.19E-07	4.17E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.22E-05
Np-239	1.76E-09	1.66E-10	9.22E-11	No Data	5.21E-10	No Data	2.67E-05

**Table 9-14** Ingestion Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07
C-14	2.84E-06	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07
Na-24	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06
P-32	1.93E-04	1.20E-05	7.46E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.17E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	2.66E-09	1.59E-09	5.86E-10	3.53E-09	6.69E-07
Mn-54	No Data	4.57E-06	8.72E-07	No Data	1.36E-06	No Data	1.40E-05
Mn-56	No Data	1.15E-07	2.04E-08	No Data	1.46E-07	No Data	3.67E-06
Fe-55	2.75E-06	1.90E-06	4.43E-07	No Data	No Data	1.06E-06	1.09E-06
Fe-59	4.34E-06	1.02E-05	3.91E-06	No Data	No Data	2.85E-06	3.40E-05
Co-58	No Data	7.45E-07	1.67E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.51E-05
Co-60	No Data	2.14E-06	4.72E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.02E-05
Ni-63	1.30E-04	9.01E-06	4.36E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.88E-06
Ni-65	5.28E-07	6.86E-08	3.13E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.74E-06
Cu-64	No Data	8.33E-08	3.91E-08	No Data	2.10E-07	No Data	7.10E-06
Zn-65	4.84E-06	1.54E-05	6.96E-06	No Data	1.03E-05	No Data	9.70E-06
Zn-69	1.03E-08	1.97E-08	1.37E-09	No Data	1.28E-08	No Data	2.96E-09
Br-83	No Data	No Data	4.02E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.79E-08
Br-84	No Data	No Data	5.21E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.09E-13
Br-85	No Data	No Data	2.14E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	2.11E-05	9.83E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.16E-06
Rb-88	No Data	6.05E-08	3.21E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.36E-19
Rb-89	No Data	4.01E-08	2.82E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.33E-21
Sr-89	3.08E-04	No Data	8.84E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.94E-05
Sr-90	7.58E-03	No Data	1.86E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.19E-04
Sr-91	5.67E-06	No Data	2.29E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.70E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-11), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-3) for Rh-105, Sb-124, and Sb-125.

Table 9-14 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	2.15E-06	No Data	9.30E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.26E-05
Y-90	9.62E-09	No Data	2.58E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.02E-04
Y-91m	9.09E-11	No Data	3.52E-12	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.67E-10
Y-91	1.41E-07	No Data	3.77E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.76E-05
Y-92	8.45E-10	No Data	2.47E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.48E-05
Y-93	2.68E-09	No Data	7.40E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.50E-05
Zr-95	3.04E-08	9.75E-09	6.60E-09	No Data	1.53E-08	No Data	3.09E-05
Zr-97	1.68E-09	3.39E-10	1.55E-10	No Data	5.12E-10	No Data	1.05E-04
Nb-95	6.22E-09	3.46E-09	1.86E-09	No Data	3.42E-09	No Data	2.10E-05
Mo-99	No Data	4.31E-06	8.20E-07	No Data	9.76E-06	No Data	9.99E-06
Tc-99m	2.47E-10	6.98E-10	8.89E-09	No Data	1.06E-08	3.42E-10	4.13E-07
Tc-101	2.54E-10	3.66E-10	3.59E-09	No Data	6.59E-09	1.87E-10	1.10E-21
Ru-103	1.85E-07	No Data	7.97E-08	No Data	7.06E-07	No Data	2.16E-05
Ru-105	1.54E-08	No Data	6.08E-09	No Data	1.99E-07	No Data	9.42E-06
Ru-106	2.75E-06	No Data	3.48E-07	No Data	5.31E-06	No Data	1.78E-04
Rh-105	1.22E-07	8.86E-08	5.83E-08	No Data	3.76E-07	No Data	1.41E-05
Ag-110m	1.60E-07	1.48E-07	8.79E-08	No Data	2.91E-07	No Data	6.04E-05
Sb-124	2.81E-06	5.30E-08	1.11E-06	6.79E-09	No Data	2.18E-06	7.95E-05
Sb-125	2.23E-06	2.40E-08	4.48E-07	1.98E-09	No Data	2.33E-04	1.97E-05
Te-125m	2.68E-06	9.71E-07	3.59E-07	8.06E-07	1.09E-05	No Data	1.07E-05
Te-127m	6.77E-06	2.42E-06	8.25E-07	1.73E-06	2.75E-05	No Data	2.27E-05
Te-127	1.10E-07	3.95E-08	2.38E-08	8.15E-08	4.48E-07	No Data	8.68E-06
Te-129m	1.15E-05	4.29E-06	1.82E-06	3.95E-06	4.80E-05	No Data	5.79E-05
Te-129	3.14E-08	1.18E-08	7.65E-09	2.41E-08	1.32E-07	No Data	2.37E-08
Te-131m	1.73E-06	8.46E-07	7.05E-07	1.34E-06	8.57E-06	No Data	8.40E-05
Te-131	1.97E-08	8.23E-09	6.22E-09	1.62E-08	8.63E-08	No Data	2.79E-09

Table 9-14 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	2.52E-06	1.63E-06	1.53E-06	1.80E-06	1.57E-05	No Data	7.71E-05
I-130	7.56E-07	2.23E-06	8.80E-07	1.89E-04	3.48E-06	No Data	1.92E-06
I-131	4.16E-06	5.95E-06	3.41E-06	1.95E-03	1.02E-05	No Data	1.57E-06
I-132	2.03E-07	5.43E-07	1.90E-07	1.90E-05	8.65E-07	No Data	1.02E-07
I-133	1.42E-06	2.47E-06	7.53E-07	3.63E-04	4.31E-06	No Data	2.22E-06
I-134	1.06E-07	2.88E-07	1.03E-07	4.99E-06	4.58E-07	No Data	2.51E-10
I-135	4.43E-07	1.16E-06	4.28E-07	7.65E-05	1.86E-06	No Data	1.31E-06
Cs-134	6.22E-05	1.48E-04	1.21E-04	No Data	4.79E-05	1.59E-05	2.59E-06
Cs-136	6.51E-06	2.57E-05	1.85E-05	No Data	1.43E-05	1.96E-06	2.92E-06
Cs-137	7.97E-05	1.09E-04	7.14E-05	No Data	3.70E-05	1.23E-05	2.11E-06
Cs-138	5.52E-08	1.09E-07	5.40E-08	No Data	8.01E-08	7.91E-09	4.65E-13
Ba-139	9.70E-08	6.91E-11	2.84E-09	No Data	6.46E-11	3.92E-11	1.72E-07
Ba-140	2.03E-05	2.55E-08	1.33E-06	No Data	8.67E-09	1.46E-08	4.18E-05
Ba-141	4.71E-08	3.56E-11	1.59E-09	No Data	3.31E-11	2.02E-11	2.22E-17
Ba-142	2.13E-08	2.19E-11	1.34E-09	No Data	1.85E-11	1.24E-11	3.00E-26
La-140	2.50E-09	1.26E-09	3.33E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.25E-05
La-142	1.28E-10	5.82E-11	1.45E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.25E-07
Ce-141	9.36E-09	6.33E-09	7.18E-10	No Data	2.94E-09	No Data	2.42E-05
Ce-143	1.65E-09	1.22E-06	1.35E-10	No Data	5.37E-10	No Data	4.56E-05
Ce-144	4.88E-07	2.04E-07	2.62E-08	No Data	1.21E-07	No Data	1.65E-04
Pr-143	9.20E-09	3.69E-09	4.56E-10	No Data	2.13E-09	No Data	4.03E-05
Pr-144	3.01E-11	1.25E-11	1.53E-12	No Data	7.05E-12	No Data	4.33E-18
Nd-147	6.29E-09	7.27E-09	4.35E-10	No Data	4.25E-09	No Data	3.49E-05
W-187	1.03E-07	8.61E-08	3.01E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.82E-05
Np-239	1.19E-09	1.17E-10	6.45E-11	No Data	3.65E-10	No Data	2.40E-05

**Table 9-15** External Dose Factors for Standing on Contaminated Ground

Nuclide	T. Body	Skin
H-3	0.00	0.00
C-14	0.00	0.00
Na-24	2.50E-08	2.90E-08
P-32	0.00	0.00
Cr-51	2.20E-10	2.60E-10
Mn-54	5.80E-09	6.80E-09
Mn-56	1.10E-08	1.30E-08
Fe-55	0.00	0.00
Fe-59	8.00E-09	9.40E-09
Co-58	7.00E-09	8.20E-09
Co-60	1.70E-08	2.00E-08
Ni-63	0.00	0.00
Ni-65	3.70E-09	4.30E-09
Cu-64	1.50E-09	1.70E-09
Zn-65	4.00E-09	4.60E-09
Zn-69	0.00	0.00
Br-83	6.40E-11	9.30E-11
Br-84	1.20E-08	1.40E-08
Br-85	0.00	0.00
Rb-86	6.30E-10	7.20E-10
Rb-88	3.50E-09	4.00E-09
Rb-89	1.50E-08	1.80E-08
Sr-89	5.60E-13	6.50E-13
Sr-90	0.00	0.00

Nuclide	T. Body	Skin
Sr-91	7.10E-09	8.30E-09
Sr-92	9.00E-09	1.00E-08
Y-90	2.20E-12	2.60E-12
Y-91m	3.80E-09	4.40E-09
Y-91	2.40E-11	2.70E-11
Y-92	1.60E-09	1.90E-09
Y-93	5.70E-10	7.80E-10
Zr-95	5.00E-09	5.80E-09
Zr-97	5.50E-09	6.40E-09
Nb-95	5.10E-09	6.00E-09
Mo-99	1.90E-09	2.20E-09
Tc-99m	9.60E-10	1.10E-09
Tc-101	2.70E-09	3.00E-09
Ru-103	3.60E-09	4.20E-09
Ru-105	4.50E-09	5.10E-09
Ru-106	1.50E-09	1.80E-09
Rh-105	6.60E-10	7.70E-10
Ag-110m	1.80E-08	2.10E-08
Sb-124	1.30E-08	1.50E-08
Sb-125	3.10E-09	3.50E-09
Te-125m	3.50E-11	4.80E-11
Te-127m	1.10E-12	1.30E-12
Te-127	1.00E-11	1.10E-11
Te-129m	7.70E-10	9.00E-10

All values are in (mrem/h) per (pCi/m<sup>2</sup>). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-6), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-7) for Rh-105, Sb-124, and Sb-125.



Table 9-15 (contd) External Dose Factors for Standing on Contaminated Ground

Nuclide	T. Body	Skin
Te-129	7.10E-10	8.40E-10
Te-131m	8.40E-09	9.90E-09
Te-131	2.20E-09	2.60E-06
Te-132	1.70E-09	2.00E-09
I-130	1.40E-08	1.70E-08
I-131	2.80E-09	3.40E-09
I-132	1.70E-08	2.00E-08
I-133	3.70E-09	4.50E-09
I-134	1.60E-08	1.90E-08
I-135	1.20E-08	1.40E-08
Cs-134	1.20E-08	1.40E-08
Cs-136	1.50E-08	1.70E-08
Cs-137	4.20E-09	4.90E-09
Cs-138	2.10E-08	2.40E-08
Ba-139	2.40E-09	2.70E-09
Ba-140	2.10E-09	2.40E-09
Ba-141	4.30E-09	4.90E-09
Ba-142	7.90E-09	9.00E-09
La-140	1.50E-08	1.70E-08
La-142	1.50E-08	1.80E-08
Ce-141	5.50E-10	6.20E-10
Ce-143	2.20E-09	2.50E-09
Ce-144	3.20E-10	3.70E-10
Pr-143	0.00	0.00
Pr-144	2.00E-10	2.30E-10
Nd-147	1.00E-09	1.20E-09
W-187	3.10E-09	3.60E-09
Np-239	9.50E-10	1.10E-09

## CHAPTER 10

DEFINITIONS OF EFFLUENT CONTROL TERMS

The terms defined in this chapter are used in the presentation of the above chapters. These terms are shown in all capital letters to indicate that they are specifically defined.

## 10.1 TERMS SPECIFIC TO THE ODCM

The following terms are used in the ODCM, but are not found in the Technical Specifications:

BATCH RELEASE

A BATCH RELEASE is the discharge of wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling for analyses, each liquid batch shall be isolated and then thoroughly mixed by a method described in the ODCM to assure representative sampling.

COMPOSITE SAMPLE

A COMPOSITE SAMPLE is one which contains material from multiple waste releases, in which the quantity of sample is proportional to the quantity of waste discharged, and in which the method of sampling employed results in a specimen that is representative of the wastes released. Prior to analyses, all liquid samples that are to be aliquotted for a COMPOSITE SAMPLE shall be mixed thoroughly, in order for the COMPOSITE SAMPLE to be representative of the effluent release.

When assessing the consequences of a waste release at the pre-release or post-release stage, the most recent available COMPOSITE SAMPLE results for the applicable release pathway may be used.

CONTINUOUS RELEASE

A CONTINUOUS RELEASE is the discharge of wastes of a non-discrete volume, e.g., from a volume within a system that has an input flow during the continuous release.

FREQUENCY NOTATION

The FREQUENCY NOTATION specified for the performance of surveillance requirements shall correspond to the intervals defined below, with a maximum allowable extension not to exceed 25% of the surveillance interval.

<u>NOTATION</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>
S (Once per shift)	At least once per 12 hours.
D (Daily)	At least once per 24 hours.
W (Weekly)	At least once per 7 days.
M (Monthly)	At least once per 31 days.
Q (Quarterly)	At least once per 92 days.
SA (Semi-annually)	At least once per 184 days.
18M	At least once per 18 months.
R (Refueling)	At least once per 24 months.
S/U (Startup)	Prior to each reactor startup.
NA	Not Applicable.
P (Prior)	Completed prior to each release.

---

### GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

The GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM is the offgas holdup system designed and installed to reduce radioactive gaseous effluents by collecting primary coolant system offgases from the primary system and providing for delay or holdup for the purpose of reducing the total radioactivity prior to release to the environment.

### LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

A LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM is any system designed and installed to reduce radioactive materials in liquid effluents by systematic collection, retention, and processing through filtration, evaporation, separation and/or ion exchange treatment. This system consists of at least one collection tank, one evaporator or demineralizer system, one post-treatment tank and associated components providing for treatment flow and functional control.

### MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

For the purposes of the ODCM, MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS include the following changes to such systems:

- (1) Major changes in process equipment, components, structures, or effluent monitoring instrumentation as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) or as evaluated in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission staff's Safety Evaluation Report (SER) (e.g., deletion of evaporators and installation of demineralizer);
- (2) Changes in the design of radwaste treatment systems that could significantly increase quantities of effluents released from those previously considered in the FSAR and SER;
- (3) Changes in system design which may invalidate the accident analysis as described in the SER (e.g., changes in tank capacity that would alter the curies released); or
- (4) Changes in system design that could potentially result in a significant increase in occupational exposure of operating personnel (e.g., use of temporary equipment without adequate shielding provisions).

### MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC<sup>1</sup>

A MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC shall be an individual in a *controlled* area or an UNRESTRICTED AREA. However, an individual is not a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC during any period in which the individual receives an *occupational dose*. This category may include persons who use portions of the site for recreational, occupational, or other purposes not associated with the plant.

### MILK ANIMAL

A MILK ANIMAL is a cow or goat that is producing milk for human consumption.

---

<sup>1</sup> The italicized terms in this definition, which are not otherwise used in this ODCM, shall have the definitions assigned to them by 10 CFR 20.1003.

MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION

The MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) is defined, for purposes of the controls in this ODCM, as the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count above system background and that will be detected with 95-percent probability, with only 5-percent probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system, which may include radiochemical separation, the MDC for a given radionuclide is determined as follows (Reference 17):

$$MDC = \frac{\frac{2.71}{t_s} + 3.29 \sqrt{R_b \left( \frac{1}{t_s} + \frac{1}{t_b} \right)}}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \times 10^6 \cdot Y \cdot e^{-\lambda \Delta t}} \quad (10.1)$$

where:

- MDC = the a priori MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION ( $\mu\text{Ci}$  per unit mass or volume).
- $R_b$  = the background counting rate, or the counting rate of a blank sample, as appropriate (counts per minute).
- $t_s$  = the length of the sample counting period (minutes).
- $t_b$  = the length of the background counting period (minutes).
- $E$  = the counting efficiency (counts per disintegration)
- $V$  = the sample size (units of mass or volume).
- $2.22 \times 10^6$  = the number of disintegrations per minute per  $\mu\text{Ci}$ .
- $Y$  = the fractional radiochemical yield, when applicable.
- $\lambda$  = the radioactive decay constant for the given radionuclide ( $\text{h}^{-1}$ ). Values of  $\lambda$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 26.
- $\Delta t$  = for effluent samples, the elapsed time between the midpoint of sample collection and the time of counting (h); for environmental samples, the elapsed time between the end of sample collection and the time of counting (h).

Typical values of  $E$ ,  $V$ ,  $Y$ , and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation. It should be recognized that the MDC is defined as an *a priori* (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system, and not as an *a posteriori* (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

### PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS

The PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS for which the MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) limit applies include exclusively the following radionuclides:

For liquid radioactive effluents: Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, and Ce-141. Ce-144 shall also be measured, but with an MDC of  $5 \times 10^{-6}$   $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

For gaseous radioactive effluents: In noble gas releases, Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-133, Xe-133m, Xe-135, Xe-138; and in particulate releases, Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141, and Ce-144.

For environmental media: The gamma emitters specifically listed in Table 4-3.

These lists do not mean that only these nuclides are to be considered. Other gamma peaks that are identifiable, together with those of the above nuclides, shall also be analyzed and reported in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report, the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report, or other applicable report(s).

### OPERATIONAL CONDITION

An OPERATIONAL CONDITION shall be any one inclusive combination of Mode Switch position and average reactor coolant temperature, as defined in Table 1.1-1 of the Technical Specifications.

### REACTOR MODE

The REACTOR MODE is established by the Mode Switch position. The four Mode Switch positions are REFUEL, SHUTDOWN, START & HOT STANDBY, and RUN. (See Technical Specifications Table 1.1-1 for definitions of these MODES.)

### SITE BOUNDARY

The SITE BOUNDARY shall be that line beyond which the land is not owned, leased or otherwise controlled by Georgia Power Company as shown in Figure 10-1.

### SOURCE CHECK

A SOURCE CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment of channel response when the channel sensor is exposed to a source of increased radioactivity.

### UNRESTRICTED AREA

The UNRESTRICTED AREA shall be any area access to which is neither limited nor controlled by the licensee, or any area within the SITE BOUNDARY used for residential quarters or for industrial, commercial, institutional, and/or recreational purposes.

## 10.2 TERMS DEFINED IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The following terms are defined in the Technical Specifications, Section 1.1. Because they are used throughout the Limits of Operation sections of the ODCM, they are presented here for convenience. In the event of discrepancies between the definitions below and those in the Technical Specifications, the Technical Specification definitions shall take precedence.

### ACTIONS

ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.

### CHANNEL CALIBRATION

A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output, such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required sensor, alarm, display, and trip functions, and shall include the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by any means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps so that the entire channel is calibrated.

### CHANNEL CHECK

A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.

### CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST

A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY, including required alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions, and channel failure trips. The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps so that the entire channel is tested.

### DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 EQUIVALENT (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same Committed I-131 Effective Dose Equivalent as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Federal Guidance Report (FGR) 11, "Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion," 1988.

### OPERABLE (or OPERABILITY)

A system, subsystem, division, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling or seal water, lubrication or other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, division, component or device to perform its specified safety

function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

RATED THERMAL POWER

RATED THERMAL POWER shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 2804 MWt.

THERMAL POWER

THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

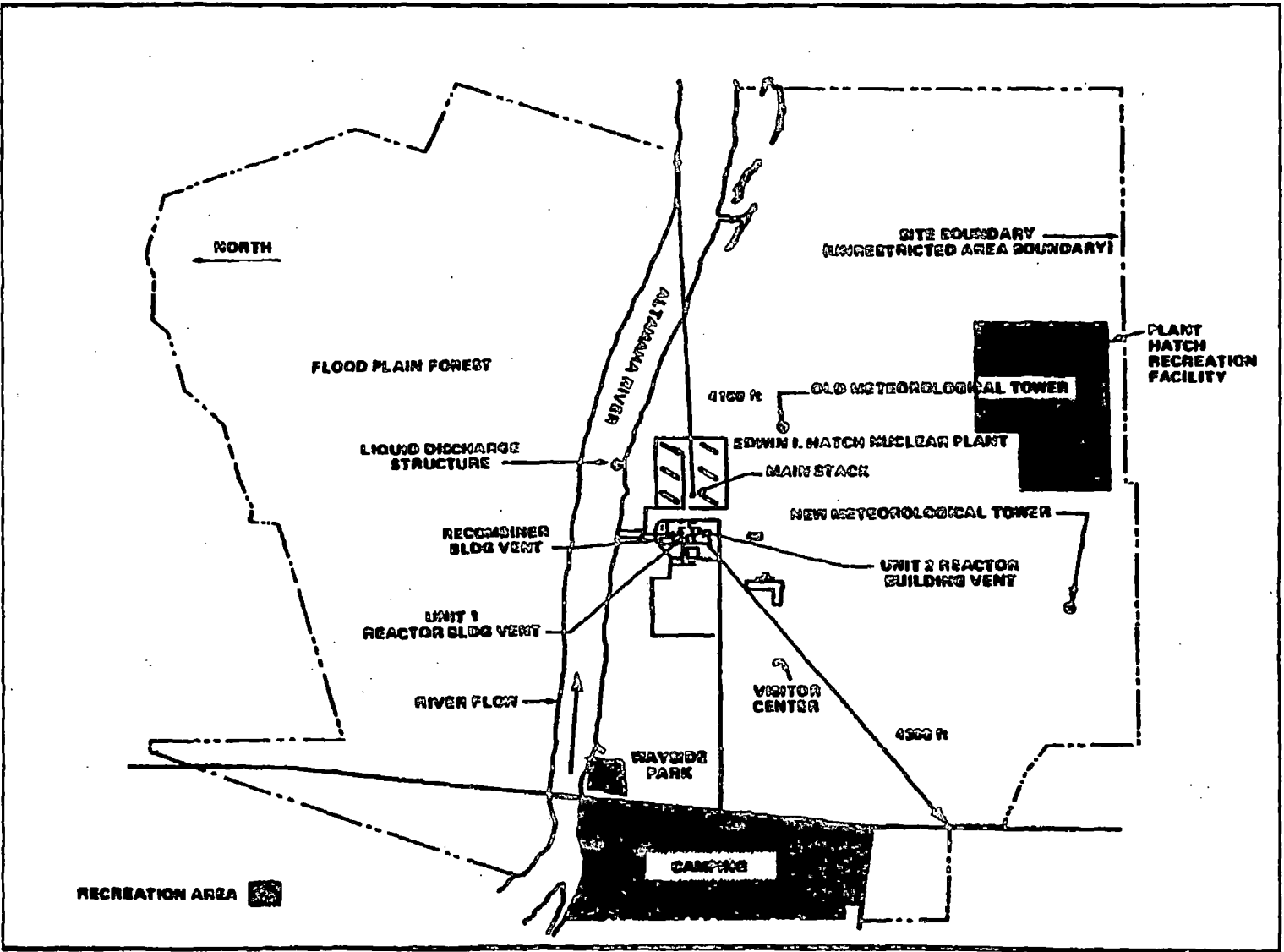


Figure 10-1 Site Map for Effluent Controls



**Edwin I. Hatch Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2;  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant – Units 1&2**

**Annual Non-Radiological Environmental Operating Reports, Annual  
Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, and Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
for 2017**

**Enclosure 8**

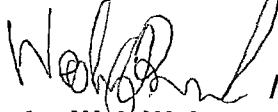
**Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant – Units 1&2  
Offsite Dose Calculation Manual – Version 24**

**OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL**  
**FOR**  
**JOSEPH M. FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT**

**Version 25**

**(May 2017)**

**Chemistry CFAM**



**Wesley Bausch**

**for W.J. Waites**

---

EFFECTIVE PAGE LIST

<u>PAGE</u>	<u>VERSION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>VERSION</u>
i .....	25	2-26 .....	25
ii .....	25	2-27 .....	25
iii .....	25	2-28 .....	25
iv .....	25	2-29 .....	25
v .....	25	2-30 .....	25
vi .....	25	2-31 .....	25
vii .....	25	2-32 .....	25
viii .....	25	2-33 .....	25
ix .....	25	2-34 .....	25
x .....	25	2-35 .....	25
xi .....	25	2-36 .....	25
xii .....	24	2-37 .....	25
xiii .....	25	2-38 .....	25
1-1 .....	25	2-39 .....	25
2-1 .....	25	2-40 .....	25
2-2 .....	25	2-41 .....	25
2-3 .....	25	2-42 .....	25
2-4 .....	25	3-1 .....	25
2-5 .....	25	3-2 .....	25
2-6 .....	25	3-3 .....	25
2-7 .....	25	3-4 .....	25
2-8 .....	25	3-5 .....	25
2-9 .....	25	3-6 .....	25
2-10 .....	25	3-7 .....	25
2-11 .....	25	3-8 .....	25
2-12 .....	25	3-9 .....	25
2-13 .....	25	3-10 .....	25
2-14 .....	25	3-11 .....	25
2-15 .....	25	3-12 .....	25
2-16 .....	25	3-13 .....	25
2-17 .....	25	3-14 .....	25
2-18 .....	25	3-15 .....	25
2-19 .....	25	3-16 .....	25
2-20 .....	25	3-17 .....	25
2-21 .....	25	3-18 .....	25
2-22 .....	25	3-19 .....	25
2-23 .....	25	3-20 .....	25
2-24 .....	25	3-22 .....	25
2-25 .....	25	3-22 .....	25

3-23	25	7-2	25
3-24	25	7-3	25
3-25	25	7-4	25
3-26	25	7-5	25
3-27	25	7-6	25
3-28	25	8-1	25
3-29	25	8-2	25
3-30	25	8-3	25
3-31	25	8-4	25
3-32	25	8-5	25
3-33	25	8-6	25
3-34	25	8-7	25
3-35	25	8-8	25
3-36	25	8-9	25
3-37	25	8-10	25
3-38	25	8-11	25
3-39	25	8-12	25
3-40	25	8-13	25
3-41	25	8-14	25
3-42	25	8-15	25
3-43	25	8-16	25
3-44	25	8-17	25
4-1	25	8-18	25
4-2	25	8-19	25
4-3	25	8-20	25
4-4	25	8-22	25
4-5	25	8-22	25
4-6	25	9-1	25
4-7	25	9-2	25
4-8	25	9-3	25
4-9	25	9-4	25
4-10	25	9-5	25
4-11	25	9-6	25
4-12	25	9-7	25
4-13	25	9-8	25
4-14	25	9-9	25
4-15	25	9-10	25
4-16	25	9-11	25
4-17	25	9-12	25
4-18	25	9-13	25
5-1	25	9-14	25
5-2	25	9-15	25
5-3	25	9-16	25
6-1	25	9-17	25
6-2	25	9-18	25
6-3	25	9-19	25
7-1	25	9-20	25

---

9-21	25
9-22	25
9-23	25
9-24	25
9-25	25
9-26	25
9-27	25
9-28	25
9-29	25
9-30	25
9-31	25
9-32	25
9-33	25
9-34	25
9-35	25
9-36	25
9-37	25
9-38	25
9-39	25
9-40	25
9-41	25
9-42	25
10-1	25
10-2	25
10-3	25
10-4	25
10-5	25
10-6	25
10-7	25

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
DISTRIBUTION LIST.....	i
EFFECTIVE PAGE LIST .....	ii
TABLE OF CONTENTS .....	iv
LIST OF TABLES .....	viii
LIST OF FIGURES .....	x
REFERENCES.....	xi
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
CHAPTER 2: LIQUID EFFLUENTS.....	2-1
2.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION .....	2-1
2.1.1 <u>Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Control</u> .....	2-1
2.1.2 <u>Liquid Effluent Concentration Control</u> .....	2-7
2.1.3 <u>Liquid Effluent Dose Control</u> .....	2-10
2.1.4 <u>Liquid Radwaste Treatment System Control</u> .....	2-11
2.1.5 <u>MAJOR CHANGES TO LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS</u> ..	2-12
2.2 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM .....	2-13
2.3 LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITOR SETPOINTS.....	2-17
2.3.1 <u>General Provisions Regarding Setpoints</u> .....	2-17
2.3.2 <u>Setpoints for Radwaste System Discharge Monitors</u> .....	2-19
2.3.3 <u>Setpoints for Monitors on Normally Low-Radioactivity Streams</u> .....	2-25
2.4 LIQUID EFFLUENT DOSE CALCULATIONS .....	2-27
2.4.1 <u>Calculation of Dose</u> .....	2-27
2.4.2 <u>Calculation of <math>A_{Rf}</math></u> .....	2-28
2.4.3 <u>Calculation of <math>CF_{IV}</math></u> .....	2-29
2.5 LIQUID EFFLUENT DOSE PROJECTIONS .....	2-38
2.5.1 <u>Thirty-One Day Dose Projections</u> .....	2-38
2.5.2 <u>Dose Projections for Specific Releases</u> .....	2-38
2.6 DEFINITIONS OF LIQUID EFFLUENT TERMS .....	2-39

---

**CHAPTER 3: GASEOUS EFFLUENTS** ..... 3-1

3.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION ..... 3-1

    3.1.1 Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Control ..... 3-1

    3.1.2 Gaseous Effluent Dose Rate Control ..... 3-6

    3.1.3 Gaseous Effluent Air Dose Control ..... 3-9

    3.1.4 Control on Gaseous Effluent Dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC ..... 3-10

    3.1.5 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM Control ..... 3-11

    3.1.6 MAJOR CHANGES TO THE GASEOUS RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM ..... 3-12

3.2 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM ..... 3-13

3.3 GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITOR SETPOINTS ..... 3-15

    3.3.1 General Provisions Regarding Noble Gas Monitor Setpoints ..... 3-15

    3.3.2 Setpoint for the Final Noble Gas Monitor on Each Release Pathway ..... 3-17

    3.3.3 Setpoints for Noble Gas Monitors on Effluent Source Streams ..... 3-21

    3.3.4 Determination of Allocation Factors, AG ..... 3-23

    3.3.5 Setpoints for Noble Gas Monitors with Special Requirements ..... 3-25

    3.3.6 Setpoints for Particulate and Idoine Monitors ..... 3-25

3.4 GASEOUS EFFLUENT COMPLIANCE CALCULATIONS ..... 3-26

    3.4.1 Dose Rates at and Beyond the Site Boundary ..... 3-26

    3.4.2 Noble Gas Air Dose at or Beyond Site Boundary ..... 3-27

    3.4.3 Dose to a Member of the Public at or Beyond Site Boundary ..... 3-31

    3.4.4 Dose Calculations to Support Other Requirements ..... 3-34

3.5 GASEOUS EFFLUENT DOSE PROJECTS ..... 3-39

    3.5.1 Thirty-One Day Dose Projections ..... 3-39

    3.5.2 Dose Projections for Specific Releases ..... 3-40

3.6 DEFINITIONS OF GASEOUS EFFLUENT TERMS ..... 3-41

**CHAPTER 4: RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM** ..... 4-1

4.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION..... 4-1

4.1.1 Radiological Environmental Monitoring ..... 4-1

4.1.2 Land Use Census ..... 4-7

4.1.3 Interlaboratory Comparison Program..... 4-8

4.2 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING LOCATIONS ..... 4-9

**CHAPTER 5: TOTAL DOSE DETERMINATIONS**.....5-1

5.1 LIMIT OF OPERATION ..... 5-1

5.1.1 Applicability..... 5-1

5.1.2 Actions ..... 5-1

5.1.3 Surveillance Requirements ..... 5-2

5.1.4 Basis ..... 5-2

5.2 DEMONSTRATION OF COMPLIANCE ..... 5-3

**CHAPTER 6: POTENTIAL DOSES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC DUE TO THEIR ACTIVITIES INSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY** ..... 6-1

6.1 REQUIREMENT FOR CALCULATION ..... 6-1

6.2 CALCULATIONAL METHOD ..... 6-1

**CHAPTER 7: REPORTS**..... 7-1

7.1 ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT..... 7-1

7.1.1 Requirement for Report..... 7-1

7.1.2 Report Contents..... 7-1

7.2 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT ..... 7-3

7.2.1 Requirement for Report..... 7-3

7.2.2 Report Contents..... 7-3

7.3 MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT ..... 7-6

7.4 SPECIAL REPORTS ..... 7-6



<b>CHAPTER 8:</b>	<b>METEOROLOGICAL MODELS.....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
8.1	ATMOSPHERIC DISPERSION.....	8-1
8.1.1	<u>Ground-Level Releases</u> .....	8-1
8.1.2	<u>Elevated Releases</u> .....	8-2
8.1.3	<u>Mixed-Mode Releases</u> .....	8-5
8.2	RELATIVE DEPOSITION.....	8-6
8.2.1	<u>Ground-Level Releases</u> .....	8-6
8.2.2	<u>Elevated Releases</u> .....	8-6
8.2.3	<u>Mixed-Mode Releases</u> .....	8-7
8.3	ELEVATED PLUME DOSE FACTORS.....	8-7
8.4	METEOROLOGICAL SUMMARY.....	8-7
<b>CHAPTER 9:</b>	<b>METHODS AND PARAMETERS FOR CALCULATION OF GASEOUS EFFLUENT PATHWAY DOSE FACTORS, <math>R_{aij}</math>.....</b>	<b>9-1</b>
9.1	INHALATION PATHWAY FACTOR.....	9-1
9.2	GROUND PLANE PATHWAY FACTOR.....	9-2
9.3	GARDEN VEGETATION PATHWAY FACTOR.....	9-3
9.4	GRASS-COW-MILK PATHWAY FACTOR.....	9-6
9.5	GRASS-GOAT-MILK PATHWAY FACTOR.....	9-9
9.6	GRASS-COW-MEAT PATHWAY FACTOR.....	9-12
<b>CHAPTER 10:</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS OF EFFLUENT CONTROL TERMS.....</b>	<b>10-1</b>
10.1	TERMS SPECIFIC TO THE ODCM.....	10-1
10.2	TERMS DEFINED IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.....	10-4

---

LIST OF TABLES

		<u>Page</u>
Table 2-1	Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation	2-3
Table 2-2	Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements	2-5
Table 2-3	Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling and Analysis Program	2-8
Table 2-4	Applicability of Liquid Monitor Setpoint Methodologies	2-18
Table 2-5	Parameters for Calculation of Doses Due to Liquid Effluent Releases	2-31
Table 2-6	Element Transfer Factors	2-32
Table 2-7	Adult Ingestion Dose Factors	2-33
Table 2-8	Site-Related Ingestion Dose Factors, $A_{IT}$	2-36
Table 3-1	Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation	3-3
Table 3-2	Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements	3-5
Table 3-3	Radioactive Gaseous Waste Sampling and Analysis Program	3-7
Table 3-4	Applicability of Gaseous Monitor Setpoint Methodologies	3-16
Table 3-5	Dose Factors for Exposure to a Semi-Infinite Cloud of Noble Gases	3-29
Table 3-6	Dose Factors for Exposure to Direct Radiation from Noble Gases in an Elevated Finite Plume	3-30
Table 3-7	Attributes of the Controlling Receptor	3-33
Table 3-8	$R_{aipj}$ for Ground Plane Pathway, All Age Groups	3-35
Table 3-9	$R_{aipj}$ for Inhalation Pathway, Child Age Group	3-36
Table 3-10	$R_{aipj}$ for Cow Meat Pathway, Child Age Group	3-37
Table 3-11	$R_{aipj}$ for Garden Vegetation Pathway, Child Age Group	3-38
Table 4-1	Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program	4-3
Table 4-2	Reporting Levels for Radioactivity Concentrations in Environmental Samples	4-5
Table 4-3	Values for the Minimum Detectable Concentration	4-6
Table 4-4	Radiological Environmental Monitoring Locations	4-10

---

Table 4-5	Onsite Groundwater Monitoring Locations	4-13
Table 6-1	Attributes of MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Receptor Locations Inside the Site Boundary	6-2
Table 8-1	Terrain Elevation Above Plant Site Grade	8-8
Table 8-2	Annual Average ( $\overline{X/Q}$ ) for Mixed Mode Releases	8-9
Table 8-3	Annual Average ( $\overline{X/Q}$ ) for Ground-Level Releases	8-10
Table 8-4	Annual Average ( $\overline{D/Q}$ ) for Mixed Mode Releases	8-11
Table 8-5	Annual Average ( $\overline{D/Q}$ ) for Ground-Level Releases	8-12
Table 9-1	Miscellaneous Parameters for the Garden Vegetation Pathway	9-5
Table 9-2	Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway	9-8
Table 9-3	Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Goat-Milk Pathway	9-11
Table 9-4	Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Cow-Meat Pathway	9-14
Table 9-5	Individual Usage Factors	9-15
Table 9-6	Stable Element Transfer Data	9-16
Table 9-7	Inhalation Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group	9-17
Table 9-8	Inhalation Dose Factors for the Child Age Group	9-20
Table 9-9	Inhalation Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group	9-23
Table 9-10	Inhalation Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group	9-26
Table 9-11	Ingestion Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group	9-29
Table 9-12	Ingestion Dose Factors for the Child Age Group	9-32
Table 9-13	Ingestion Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group	9-35
Table 9-14	Ingestion Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group	9-38
Table 9-15	External Dose Factors for Standing on Contaminated Ground	9-41

LIST OF FIGURES

	<u>Page</u>
Figure 2-1	LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM (Typical of Both Units) 2-14
Figure 2-2	Steam Generator Blowdown System (Typical of Both Units) 2-15
Figure 2-3	Liquid Discharge Pathways 2-16
Figure 3-1	Schematic Diagram of the Routine Release Sources and Release Points (Typical of Both Units) 3-14
Figure 4-1	Airborne Sampling Locations, 0-5000 feet 4-14
Figure 4-2	Indicator II (Community) Sampling Locations for Direct Radiation 4-15
Figure 4-3	Airborne Sampling Locations, 0-20 miles 4-16
Figure 4-4	Water Sampling Locations 4-17
Figure 4-5	Onsite Groundwater Monitoring Locations 4-18
Figure 8-1	Vertical Standard Deviation of Material in a Plume ( $\sigma_z$ ) 8-13
Figure 8-2	Terrain Recirculation Factor ( $K_r$ ) 8-14
Figure 8-3	Plume Depletion Effect for Ground-Level Releases 8-15
Figure 8-4	Plume Depletion Effect for 30-Meter Releases 8-16
Figure 8-5	Plume Depletion Effect for 60-Meter Releases 8-17
Figure 8-6	Plume Depletion Effect for 100-Meter Releases 8-18
Figure 8-7	Relative Deposition for Ground-Level Releases 8-19
Figure 8-8	Relative Deposition for 30-Meter Releases 8-20
Figure 8-9	Relative Deposition for 60-Meter Releases 8-21
Figure 8-10	Relative Deposition for 100-Meter (or Greater) Releases 8-22
Figure 10-1	Site Map for Effluent Controls 10-7

---

REFERENCES

1. J. S. Boegli, R.R. Bellamy, W. L. Britz, and R. L. Waterfield, "Preparation of Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications for Nuclear Power Plants," NUREG-0133, October 1978.
2. "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix I," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.109, March 1976.
3. "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix I," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.109, Revision 1, October 1977.
4. "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.111, March 1976.
5. "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.111, Revision 1, July 1977.
6. "Estimating Aquatic Dispersion of Effluents from Accidental and Routine Reactor Releases for the Purpose of Implementing Appendix I," U.S. NRC Regulatory Guide 1.113, April 1977.
7. Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2 Final Safety Analysis Report, Alabama Power Company.
8. Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2 Environmental Report - Operating License Stage, Alabama Power Company.
9. T. E. Young, T. S. Bohn, and W. Serrano, "Technical Evaluation Report for the Evaluation of ODCM Revision 7 for Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2," EGG-PHY.8674, dated August 1989, transmitted by NRC letter dated November 9, 1989.
10. W. M. Jackson, "Survey Report of Chattahoochee River Water Use Downstream of Farley Nuclear Plant Liquid Effluent Discharge," dated July 19, 1990.
11. J. E. Till and H. R. Meyer, eds., Radiological Assessment, U.S. NRC Report NUREG/CR-3332, 1983.
12. L. A. Currie, Lower Limit of Detection: Definition and Elaboration of a Proposed Position of Radiological Effluent and Environmental Measurements, U.S. NRC Report NUREG/CR-4007, 1984.
13. "Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position," U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Revision 1, November 1979.
14. U.S. DOE Report PNL-5484.
15. D. C. Kocher, "Radioactive Decay Data Tables," U.S. DOE Report DOE/TIC-11026, 1981.

16. Internal Memorandum, J. E. Garlington to D. N. Morey, Alabama Power Company, June 4, 1990.
17. W. W. Meinke and T. H. Essig, "Offsite Dose Calculation Manual Guidance: Standard Radiological Effluent Controls for Pressurized Water Reactors," NUREG-1301, April 1991.
18. {Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant Technical Specifications, Units 1 and 2.}
19. {Code of Federal Regulations, 10 CFR 50.4, "Written Communications."}
20. {Code of Federal Regulations, 10 CFR 50.72, "Immediate Notification Requirements for Operating Nuclear Power Reactors."}
21. {Code of Federal Regulations, 10 CFR 50.73, "Licensee Event Report System."}
22. {Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant Technical Requirements Manual (TRM).}

---

CHAPTER 1  
INTRODUCTION

The Offsite Dose Calculation Manual is a supporting document of the Technical Specifications. As such, it describes the methodology and parameters to be used in the calculation of offsite doses due to radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents, and in the calculation of liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation alarm setpoints. In addition, it contains the following:

- The controls required by the Technical Specifications, governing the radioactive effluent and radiological environmental monitoring programs.
- Schematics of liquid and gaseous radwaste effluent treatment systems, which include designation of release points to UNRESTRICTED AREAS.
- A list and maps indicating the specific sample locations for the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program.
- Specifications and descriptions of the information that must be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report and the Radioactive Effluent Release Report required by the Technical Specifications.

The ODCM will be maintained at the plant for use as a reference guide and training document of accepted methodologies and calculations. Changes in the calculational methods or parameters will be incorporated into the ODCM in order to ensure that it represents current methodology in all applicable areas. Any computer software used to perform the calculations described will be maintained current with the ODCM.

Equations and methods used in the ODCM are based on those presented in NUREG-0133 (Reference 1), in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (References 2 and 3), in Regulatory Guide 1.111 (References 4 and 5), and in Regulatory Guide 1.113 (Reference 6).

## CHAPTER 2

LIQUID EFFLUENTS

## 2.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION

The following Liquid Effluent Controls implement requirements established by Technical Specifications Section 5.0. Terms printed in all capital letters are defined in Chapter 10.

2.1.1 Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Control

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.a, the radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 2-1 shall be OPERABLE with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits specified in Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded. The alarm/trip setpoints of these channels shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.3.

## 2.1.1.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

## 2.1.1.2 Actions

With a radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above control, immediately suspend the release of radioactive liquid effluents monitored by the affected channel, declare the channel inoperable, or change the setpoint to a conservative value.

With less than the minimum number of radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channels OPERABLE, take the ACTION shown in Table 2-1. Restore the inoperable instrumentation to OPERABLE status within 30 days and, if unsuccessful, explain in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report pursuant to Section 7.2 why this inoperability was not corrected in a timely manner.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

## 2.1.1.3 Surveillance Requirements

Each radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the CHANNEL CHECK, SOURCE CHECK, CHANNEL CALIBRATION, and CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT) operations at the frequencies shown in Table 2-2.



#### 2.1.1.4 Basis

The radioactive liquid effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents during actual or potential releases of liquid effluents. The Alarm/Trip Setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the methodology and parameters in Section 2.3 to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of Section 2.1.2. The OPERABILITY and use of this instrumentation is consistent with the requirements of General Design Criteria 60, 63, and 64 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

**Table 2-1** Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

Instrument	OPERABILITY Requirements <sup>a</sup>	
	Minimum Channels OPERABLE	ACTION
1. Gross Radioactivity Monitors Providing Automatic Termination of Release		
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line (RE-18)	1	28
b. Steam Generator Blowdown Effluent Line (RE-23B)	1	29
2. Flowrate Measurement Devices		
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line		
1) Waste Monitor Tank No. 1	1	30
2) Waste Monitor Tank No. 2	1	30
b. Discharge Canal Dilution Line (Service Water)	1	30
c. Steam Generator Blowdown Effluent Line	1	30

a. All requirements in this table apply to each unit.

---

**Table 2-1 (contd) Notation for Table 2-1 - ACTION Statements**

---

**ACTION 28** - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases may continue provided that prior to initiating a release:

- a. At least two independent samples are analyzed in accordance with Section 2.1.2.3, and
- b. At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the discharge line valving and
  - (1) Verify the manual portion of the computer input for the release rate calculations performed on the computer, or
  - (2) Verify the entire release rate calculations if such calculations are performed manually.

Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.

**ACTION 29** - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue, provided grab samples are analyzed for gross radioactivity (beta or gamma) at a MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION no higher than  $1 \times 10^{-7} \mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

- a. At least once per 8 hours when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is greater than  $0.01 \mu\text{Ci/gram DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131}$ .
- b. At least once per 24 hours when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is less than or equal to  $0.01 \mu\text{Ci/gram DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131}$ .

**ACTION 30** - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue, provided that the flowrate is estimated at least once per 4 hours during actual releases. Pump curves may be used to estimate flow.

**Table 2-2** Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements

INSTRUMENT	Surveillance Requirements <sup>d</sup>			
	CHANNEL CHECK	SOURCE CHECK	CHANNEL CALIBRATION	CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST
<b>1. Gross Radioactivity Monitors Providing Automatic Termination of Release</b>				
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line (RE-18)	D <sup>b</sup>	P	R <sup>b</sup>	Q <sup>a</sup>
b. Steam Generator Blowdown Effluent Line (RE-23B)	D	M	R <sup>b</sup>	Q <sup>a</sup>
<b>2. Flowrate Measurement Devices</b>				
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line				
1) Waste Monitor Tank No. 1	D <sup>c</sup>	NA	R	NA
2) Waste Monitor Tank No. 2	D <sup>c</sup>	NA	R	NA
b. Discharge Canal Dilution Line (Service Water)	D <sup>c</sup>	NA	R	Q
c. Steam Generator Blowdown Effluent Line	D <sup>c</sup>	NA	R	NA

- a. In addition to the basic functions of a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (Section 10.2):
- (1) The CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that automatic isolation of this pathway and control room alarm annunciation occur if any of the following conditions exists:
    - (a) Instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint;
    - (b) Loss of control power; or
    - (c) Instrument controls loss of instrument power.
  - (2) The CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exists:
    - (a) Instrument indicates a downscale failure; or
    - (b) Instrument controls not set in operate mode.

---

**Table 2-2 (cont'd) Notation for Table 2-2**

---

- b. The initial CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be performed using one or more of the reference standards certified by the National Institute of Standards and Technology or using standards that have been obtained from suppliers that participate in measurements assurance activities with NIST. For subsequent CHANNEL CALIBRATION, sources that have been related to the initial calibration shall be used.
- c. CHANNEL CHECK shall consist of verifying indication of flow during periods of release. CHANNEL CHECK shall be made at least once per 24 hours on days on which continuous, periodic, or batch releases are made.
- d. All requirements in this table apply to each unit.

## 2.1.2 Liquid Effluent Concentration Control

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.b and 5.5.4.c, the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see Figure 10-1) shall be limited at all times to ten times the concentrations specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to  $1 \times 10^{-4}$   $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$  total activity.

### 2.1.2.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times

### 2.1.2.2 Actions

With the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS exceeding the limits stated in Section 2.1.2, immediately restore the concentration to within the stated limits.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

### 2.1.2.3 Surveillance Requirements

The radioactivity content of each batch of radioactive liquid waste shall be determined by sampling and analysis in accordance with Table 2-3. The results of radioactive analyses shall be used with the calculational methods in Section 2.3 to assure that the concentration at the point of release is maintained within the limits of Section 2.1.2.

### 2.1.2.4 Basis

This control is provided to ensure that the concentration of radioactive materials released in liquid waste effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be less than ten times the concentration levels specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2. This limitation provides additional assurance that the levels of radioactive materials in bodies of water in UNRESTRICTED AREAS will result in exposures within (1) the Section II.A design objectives of Appendix I, 10 CFR 50, to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC, and (2) the limits of 10 CFR 20.1301 to the population. The concentration limit for dissolved or entrained noble gases is based upon the assumption that Xe-135 is the controlling radioisotope and its MPC in air (submersion) was converted to an equivalent concentration in water using the methods described in International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) Publication 2 (1959). The resulting concentration of  $2 \times 10^{-4}$  was then multiplied by the ratio of the effluent concentration limit for Xe-135, stated in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 1 of 10 CFR 20 (paragraphs 20.1001 to 20.2401), to the MPC for Xe-135, stated in Appendix B, Table II, Column 1 of 10 CFR 20 (paragraphs 20.1 to 20.601), to obtain the limiting concentration of  $1 \times 10^{-4}$   $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

**Table 2-3** Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling and Analysis Program

Liquid Release Type	Sampling and Analysis Requirements <sup>a,b</sup>			
	Sampling FREQUENCY	Minimum Analysis FREQUENCY	Type of Activity Analysis	MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) ( $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ )
<b>A. Waste Tanks Producing BATCH RELEASES</b>				
All	P Each BATCH	P Each BATCH	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	5 E-7
	P Each BATCH	P Each BATCH	I-131	1 E-6
	P One BATCH/M	M	Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	1 E-5
	P Each BATCH	M COMPOSITE	H-3 Gross Alpha	1 E-5 1 E-7
	P Each BATCH	Q COMPOSITE	Sr-89, Sr-90 Fe-55	5 E-8 1 E-6
<b>B. CONTINUOUS RELEASES<sup>c</sup></b>				
Steam Generator Blowdown	D Grab Sample	W COMPOSITE	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	5 E-7
	D Grab Sample	W COMPOSITE	I-131	1 E-6
	M Grab Sample	M	Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	1 E-5
	D Grab Sample	M COMPOSITE	H-3 Gross Alpha	1 E-5 1 E-7
	D Grab Sample	Q COMPOSITE	Sr-89, Sr-90 Fe-55	5 E-8 1 E-6
Turbine Building Sump	P <sup>d</sup> Grab Sample	W COMPOSITE	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	5 E-7
	P <sup>d</sup> Grab Sample	W COMPOSITE	H-3	1 E-5

---

**Table 2-3 (contd)**    Notation for Table 2-3

---

- a. All requirements in this table apply to each unit. Deviation from the MDC requirements of this table shall be reported in accordance with Section 7.2.
- b. Terms printed in all capital letters are defined in Chapter 10.
- c. Sampling will be performed only if the effluent will be discharged to the environment.
- d. Samples will be taken prior to or during each discharge.



### 2.1.3 Liquid Effluent Dose Control

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.d and 5.5.4.e, the dose or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released, from each unit, to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see Figure 10-1) shall be limited:

- a. During any calendar quarter to less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year to less than or equal to 3 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ.

#### 2.1.3.1 Applicability

These limits apply at all times.

#### 2.1.3.2 Actions

With the calculated dose from the release of radioactive materials in liquid effluents exceeding any of the limits of Section 2.1.3, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days, pursuant to 10 CFR 50.4, a Special Report which identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s); defines the corrective actions to be taken to reduce the releases; and defines the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the limits of Section 2.1.3.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

#### 2.1.3.3 Surveillance Requirements

At least once per 31 days, cumulative dose contributions from liquid effluents for the current calendar quarter and the current calendar year shall be determined, for each unit, in accordance with Section 2.4.

#### 2.1.3.4 Basis

This control is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.A, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The limits stated in Section 2.1.3 implement the guides set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I. The ACTIONS stated in Section 2.1.3.2 provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." Also, for fresh water sites with drinking water supplies that can be potentially affected by plant operations, there is reasonable assurance that the operation of the facility will not result in radionuclide concentrations in the finished drinking water that are in excess of the requirements of 40 CFR Part 141. The dose calculations in Section 2.4 implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I, which state that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The equations specified in Section 2.4 for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive materials in liquid effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (Reference 3) and Regulatory Guide 1.113 (Reference 6).

This control applies to the release of liquid effluents from each unit at the site. The liquid effluents from shared LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS are to be proportioned between the units.

#### 2.1.4 Liquid Radwaste Treatment System Control

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.f, the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be OPERABLE. The appropriate portions of the system shall be used to reduce radioactivity in liquid wastes prior to their discharge when the projected doses due to the liquid effluent, from each unit, to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see Figure 10-1) would exceed 0.06 mrem to the total body or 0.2 mrem to any organ of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in 31 days.

##### 2.1.4.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

##### 2.1.4.2 Actions

With radioactive liquid waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits and any portion of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM not in operation, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days pursuant to 10 CFR 50.4, a Special Report which includes the following information:

- a. Explanation of why liquid radwaste was being discharged without treatment, identification of any inoperable equipment or subsystems and the reason for inoperability;
- b. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status, and
- c. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

##### 2.1.4.3 Surveillance Requirements

Doses due to liquid releases to UNRESTRICTED AREAS shall be projected at least once per 31 days, in accordance with Section 2.5, during periods in which the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS are not being fully utilized.

The LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be demonstrated OPERABLE:

- a. by meeting the controls of Sections 2.1.2 and 2.1.3, or
- b. by operating the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM equipment for at least 15 minutes at least once per 92 days unless the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM equipment has been utilized to process radioactive liquid effluents during the previous 92 days.

#### 2.1.4.4. Basis

The OPERABILITY of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM ensures that this system will be available for use whenever liquid effluents require treatment prior to release to the UNRESTRICTED AREAS. The requirement that the appropriate portions of this system be used when specified provides assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." This control implements the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and the design objective given in Section II.D of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for liquid effluents.

#### 2.1.5 MAJOR CHANGES TO LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

Licensee initiated MAJOR CHANGES TO LIQUID RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS:

- a. Shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change was implemented, in accordance with Section 7.2.2.7.
- b. Shall become effective upon review by the Plant Review Board and approval by the Vice President-Plant.

## 2.2 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

The Farley Nuclear Plant is located on the west bank of the Chattahoochee River approximately 35 river miles above the point where it empties into Lake Seminole. There are two pressurized water reactors on the site. Each unit is served by a completely separate LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM that is illustrated schematically in Figure 2-1. However, both units share a common demineralizer bed system for processing liquids prior to release from the site. As shown in Figure 2-2, the Steam Generator Blowdown System is a separate entity. Liquid discharge pathways are shown in Figure 2-3.

All liquid radwastes treated by the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM are collected in 5,000-gallon Waste Monitor Tanks for sampling and analysis prior to release. Prior to sampling, each waste monitor tank is recirculated for a minimum of two tank content volumes, to ensure that a representative sample can be taken from the tank. Releases from the waste monitor tanks are routed to the Service Water discharge line (which provides dilution prior to release to the UNRESTRICTED AREA), and thence to the Chattahoochee River. The Service Water discharge line also receives input from the Cooling Tower Blowdown and the Turbine Building Sump.

Although no significant quantities of radioactivity are expected in the steam generator blowdown processing system, this effluent pathway is monitored as a precautionary measure. The monitors serving this pathway provide for automatic termination of release in the event that radioactivity is detected above predetermined levels. Like the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS, the Steam Generator Blowdown Systems discharge to the Service Water discharge line.

One potential release pathway, the Turbine Building Sump discharge, is not monitored during release, but is sampled regularly during discharges. Sampling and analysis of releases via this pathway must be sufficient to ensure that the liquid effluent dose limits specified in Section 2.1.3 are not exceeded.

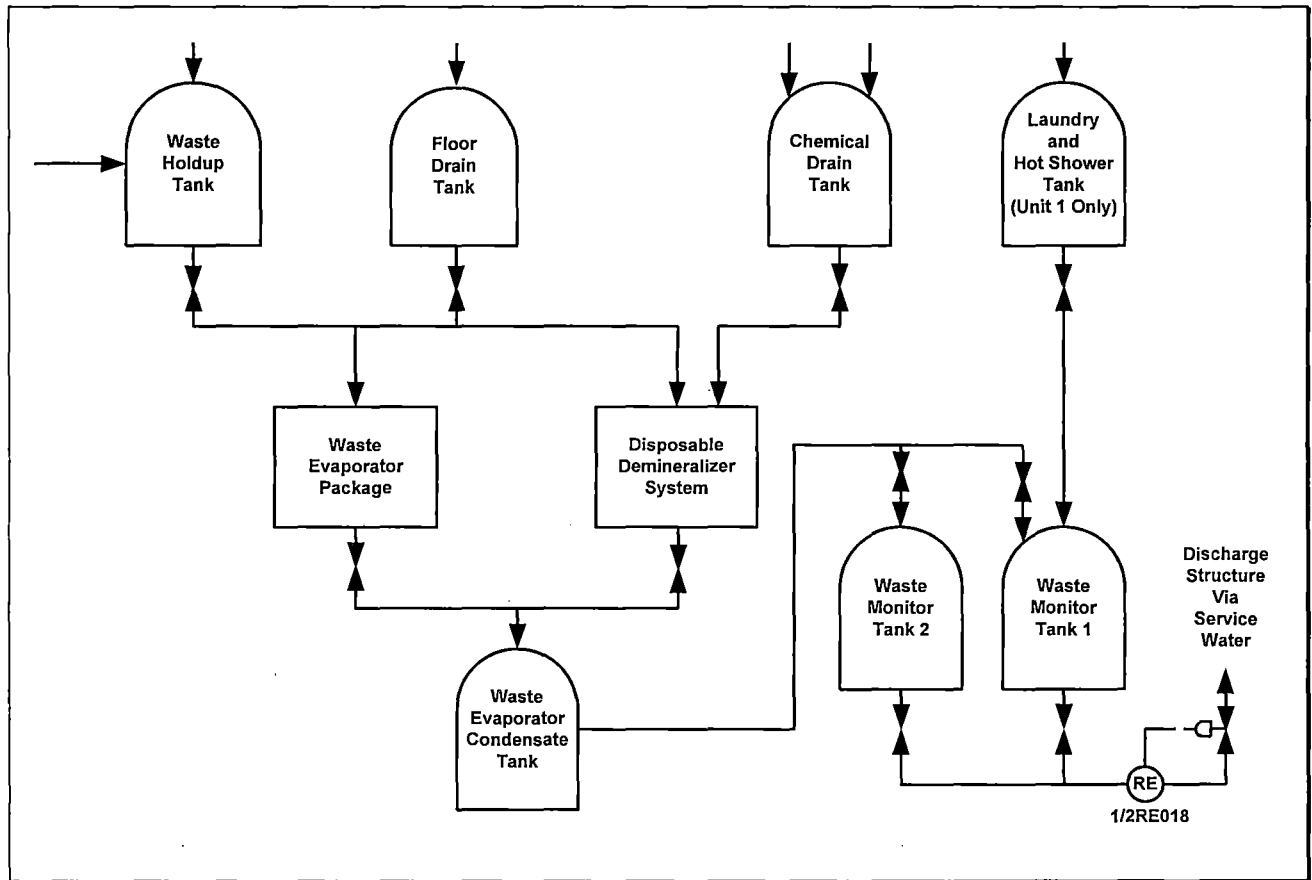


Figure 2-1 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM (TYPICAL OF BOTH UNITS)

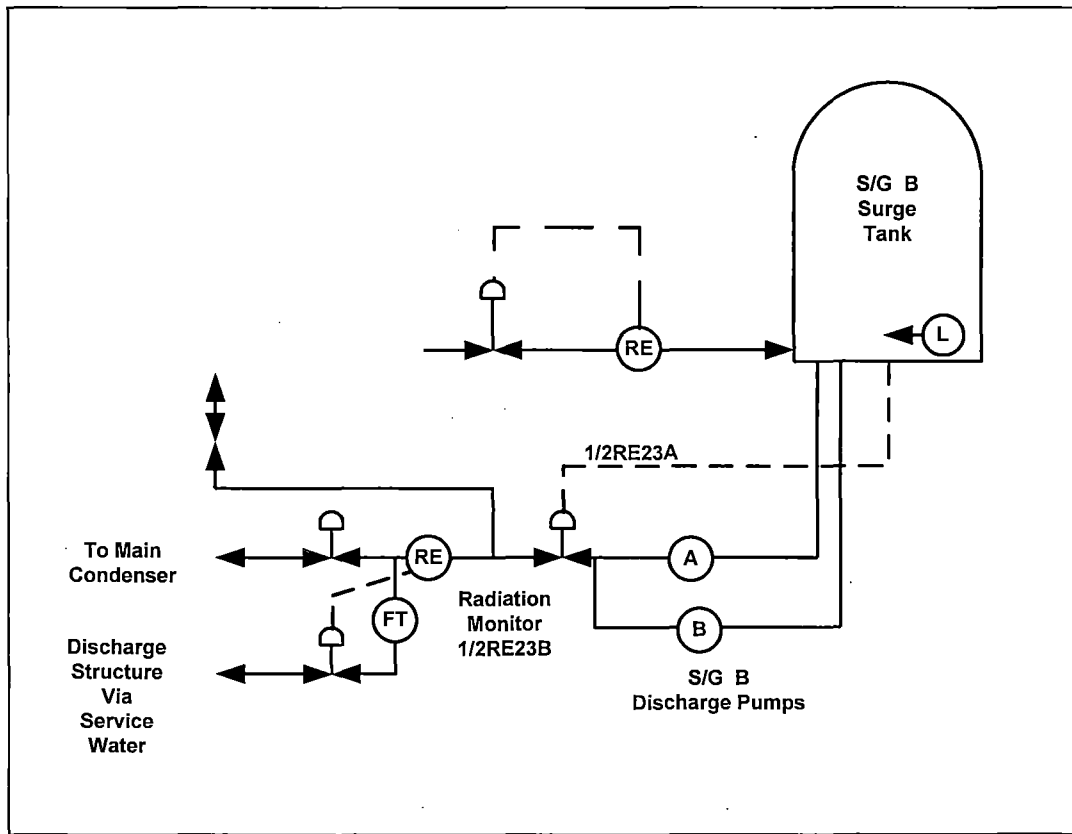


Figure 2-2 Steam Generator Blowdown System (Typical of Both Units)

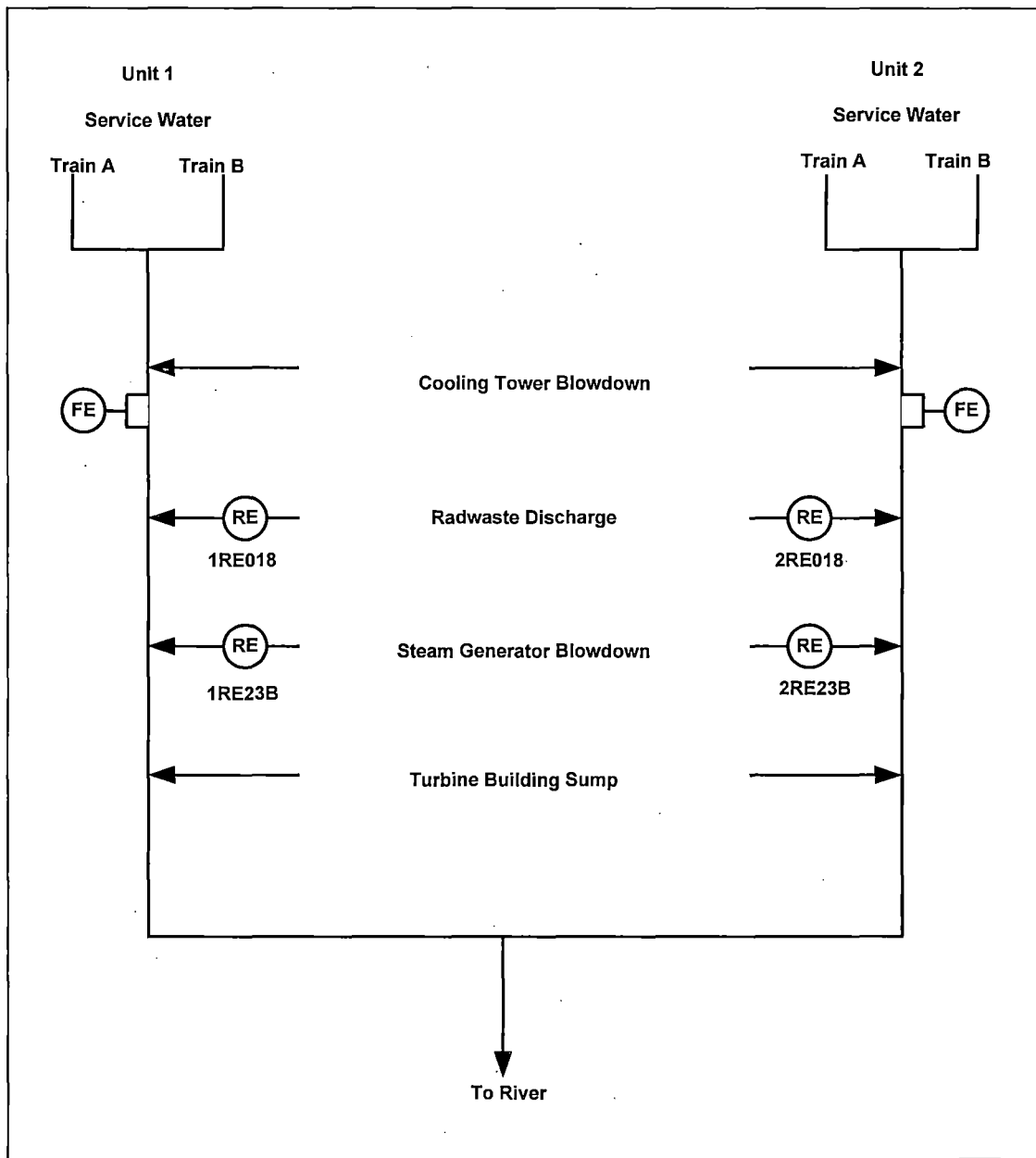


Figure 2-3. Liquid Discharge Pathways

## 2.3 LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITOR SETPOINTS

### 2.3.1 General Provisions Regarding Setpoints

Liquid monitor setpoints calculated in accordance with the methodology presented in this section will be regarded as upper bounds for the actual high alarm setpoints. That is, a lower value for the high alarm setpoint may be established or retained on the monitor, if desired. Intermediate level setpoints should be established at an appropriate level to give sufficient warning prior to reaching the high alarm setpoint. If no release is planned for a particular pathway, or if there is no detectable activity in the planned release, the monitor setpoint should be established as close to background as practical to prevent spurious alarms, and yet alarm should an inadvertent release occur.

Two basic setpoint methodologies are presented below. For radwaste system discharge monitors, setpoints are determined to assure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded. For monitors on streams that are not expected to contain significant radioactivity, the purpose of the monitor setpoints is to cause an alarm on low levels of radioactivity, and to terminate the release where this is possible. Section 2.1.1 establishes the requirements for liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation. Table 2-4 lists the monitors for which each of the setpoint methodologies is applicable.



---

**Table 2-4** Applicability of Liquid Monitor Setpoint Methodologies

---

**Liquid Radwaste Discharge Monitors**

Setpoint Method: Section 2.3.2

Unit 1 or Unit 2 Waste Monitor Tanks EffluentRelease Type: BATCH  
Monitor: 1RE-018 / 2RE-018Unit 1 or Unit 2 Steam Generator Blowdown EffluentRelease Type: CONTINUOUS  
Monitor: 1RE-023 B / 2RE-023 B**Normally Low-Radioactivity Streams with Termination or Diversion upon Alarm**

Farley Nuclear Plant has no liquid effluent streams in this category.

**Normally Low-Radioactivity Streams with Alarm Only**

Farley Nuclear Plant has no liquid effluent streams in this category.

## 2.3.2 Setpoints for Radwaste System Discharge Monitors

### 2.3.2.1 Overview of Method

LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM effluent line radioactivity monitors are intended to provide alarm and automatic termination of release prior to exceeding the limits specified in Section 2.1.2 at the point of release of the diluted effluent into the UNRESTRICTED AREA. Therefore, their alarm/trip setpoints are established to ensure compliance with the following equation (equation adapted from Addendum to Reference 1):

$$\frac{c \cdot f}{F + f} \leq TF \cdot C_{ECL} \quad (2.1)$$

where:

- $C_{ECL}$  = the Effluent Concentration Limit corresponding to the mix of radionuclides in the effluent being considered for discharge, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .
- $c$  = the setpoint, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ , of the radioactivity monitor measuring the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent line prior to dilution and subsequent release. The setpoint represents a concentration which, if exceeded, could result in concentrations exceeding the limits of Section 2.1.2 in the UNRESTRICTED AREA.
- $f$  = the effluent flowrate at the location of the radioactivity monitor, in gpm.
- $F$  = the dilution stream flowrate which can be assured prior to the release point to the UNRESTRICTED AREA, in gpm. A predetermined dilution flowrate must be assured for use in the calculation of the radioactivity monitor setpoint.
- $TF$  = the tolerance factor selected to allow flexibility in the establishment of a practical monitor setpoint which could accommodate effluent releases at concentrations higher than the ECL values stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2; the tolerance factor must not exceed a value of 10.

While equation (2.1) shows the relationships of the critical parameters that determine the setpoint, it cannot be applied practically to a mixture of radionuclides with different Effluent Concentration Limits (ECLs). For a mixture of radionuclides, equation (2.1) is satisfied in a practicable manner based on the calculated ECL fraction of the radionuclide mixture and the dilution stream flowrate that can be assured for the duration of the release ( $F_d$ ), by calculating the maximum permissible effluent flowrate ( $f_m$ ) and the radioactivity monitor setpoint ( $c$ ).

The setpoint method presented below is applicable to the release of only one tank of liquid radwaste per reactor unit at a given time. Liquid releases must be controlled administratively to ensure that this condition is met; otherwise, the setpoint method may not ensure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded.

### 2.3.2.2 Setpoint Calculation Steps

**Step 1:** Determine the radionuclide concentrations in the liquid waste being considered for release in accordance with the sampling and analysis requirements of Section 2.1.2.

To ensure that sample analyses are based on samples that are representative of the waste being sampled, the liquid volume must be mixed thoroughly prior to sampling. Mixing may be accomplished by any method that has been demonstrated to achieve sufficient mixing for representative sampling. The Waste Monitor Tanks are recirculated for a minimum of two tank content volumes prior to sampling. The Service Water discharge line is assumed to be well mixed, so that no additional mixing is required prior to sampling.

The total concentration of the liquid waste is determined by the results of all required analyses on the collected sample, as follows:

$$\sum_i C_i = C_a + \sum_s C_s + C_f + C_t + \sum_g C_g \quad (2.2)$$

where:

- $C_a$  = the gross concentration of alpha emitters in the liquid waste, not less than that measured in the most recent applicable composite sample.
- $C_s$  = the concentration of strontium radioisotopes (Sr-89 or Sr-90) in the liquid waste, not less than that measured in the most recent applicable composite sample.
- $C_f$  = the concentration of Fe-55 in the liquid waste, not less than that measured in the most recent applicable composite sample.
- $C_t$  = the concentration of H-3 in the liquid waste, not less than that measured in the most recent applicable composite sample.
- $C_g$  = the concentration of gamma emitter g in the liquid waste as measured by gamma ray spectroscopy performed on the sample for the release under consideration.

The  $C_g$  term will be included in the analysis of each waste sample; terms for gross concentrations of alpha emitters, Sr-89, Sr-90, Fe-55, and tritium will be included in accordance with the sampling and analysis program required for the waste stream (see Section 2.1.2). For each analysis, only radionuclides identified and detected above background for the given measurement should be included in the calculation. When using the alternate setpoint methodology of step 5.b, the historical maximum values of  $C_a$ ,  $C_s$ ,  $C_f$ , and  $C_t$  shall be used.

**Step 2:** Determine the required dilution factor for the mix of radionuclides detected in the waste.

Measured radionuclide concentrations are used to calculate ECL fractions. The ECL fractions are used along with a safety factor to calculate the required dilution factor; this is the minimum ratio of dilution flowrate to waste flowrate that must be maintained throughout the release to ensure that the Effluent Concentration Limits of Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded at the point of discharge into the UNRESTRICTED AREA. The required dilution factor, RDF, is calculated as the sum of the dilution factors required for gamma emitters ( $RDF_\gamma$ ) and for non-gamma-emitters ( $RDF_{n\gamma}$ ):

$$RDF = \left[ \sum_i \frac{C_i}{ECL_i} \right] \div [(SF)(TF)]$$

$$= RDF_\gamma + RDF_{n\gamma} \quad (2.3)$$

$$RDF_\gamma = \frac{\left[ \sum_g \frac{C_g}{ECL_g} \right]}{(SF)(TF)} \quad (2.4)$$

$$RDF_{n\gamma} = \frac{\left[ \frac{C_a}{ECL_a} + \sum_s \frac{C_s}{ECL_s} + \frac{C_f}{ECL_f} + \frac{C_t}{ECL_t} \right]}{(SF)(TF)} \quad (2.5)$$

where:

- $C_i$  = the measured concentration of radionuclide  $i$  as defined in step 1, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . The  $C_a$ ,  $C_s$ ,  $C_f$ , and  $C_t$  terms will be included in the calculation as appropriate.
- $ECL_i$  = the ECL for radionuclide  $i$  from 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 (except for noble gases as discussed below). In the absence of information regarding the solubility classification of a given radionuclide in the waste stream, the solubility class with the lowest ECL shall be assumed. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to  $1 \times 10^{-4} \mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . For gross alpha, the ECL shall be  $2 \times 10^{-9} \mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ; if specific alpha-emitting radionuclides are measured, the ECL for the specific radionuclide(s) should be used.
- SF = the safety factor selected to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement. The value for the safety factor must be between 0 and 1. A value of 0.5 is reasonable for liquid releases; a more precise value may be developed if desired.
- TF = the tolerance factor (as defined in Section 2.3.2.1).

**Step 3:** Determine the release-specific assured dilution stream flowrate.

Determine the dilution stream flowrate that can be assured during the release period, designated  $F_d$ .

If simultaneous radioactive releases are planned from the same reactor unit, the unit's dilution stream must be allocated among all the simultaneous releases, whether or not they are monitored during release. Normally, only the Waste Monitor Tank and Steam Generator Blowdown effluents need be considered, unless there is detectable radioactivity in one of the normally low-radioactivity streams (see Table 2-4), or in the Turbine Building Sump. Allocation of the dilution stream to multiple release paths is accomplished as follows:

$$F_{dp} = F_d(AF_p) \quad (2.6)$$

where:

$F_{dp}$  = the dilution flowrate allocated to release pathway p, in gpm.

$AF_p$  = the dilution allocation factor for release pathway p.  $AF_p$  may be assigned any value between 0 and 1 for each active release pathway, under the condition that the sum of the  $AF_p$  for all active release pathways for each unit does not exceed 1. [Note: Because the two units have separate dilution streams, the two units do not affect each other with respect to dilution allocation.]

$F_d$  = the assured minimum dilution flow for the unit, in gpm.

If more precise allocation factor values are desired, they may be determined based on the relative radiological impact of each active release pathway; this may be approximated by multiplying the RDF of each effluent stream by its respective planned release flowrate, and comparing these values. If only one release pathway for a given reactor unit contains detectable radioactivity, its  $AF_p$  may be assigned the value of 1, making  $F_{dp}$  equal to  $F_d$ .

For the case where  $RDF \leq 1$ , the planned release meets the limits of Section 2.1.2 without dilution, and may be released with any desired effluent flowrate and dilution flowrate.

**Step 4:** Determine the maximum allowable waste discharge flowrate.

For the case where  $RDF > 1$ , the maximum permissible effluent discharge flowrate for this release pathway,  $f_{mp}$  (in gpm), is calculated as follows:

$$f_{mp} = \frac{F_{dp}}{(RDF - 1)} \quad (2.7)$$

For the case  $RDF \leq 1$ , equation (2.7) is not valid. However, as discussed above, when  $RDF \leq 1$ , the release may be made at full discharge pump capacity; the radioactivity monitor setpoint must still be calculated in accordance with Step 5 below.

**NOTE 1:** Discharge flowrates are actually limited by the discharge pump capacity. When the calculated maximum permissible release flowrate exceeds the pump capacity, the release may be made at full capacity. Discharge flowrates less than the pump capacity must be achieved by throttling if this is available; if throttling is not available, the release may not be made as planned.

NOTE 2: If, at the time of the planned release, there is detectable radioactivity due to plant operations in the dilution stream, the diluting capacity of the dilution stream is diminished. (In addition, sampling and analysis of the other radioactive effluents affecting the dilution stream must be sufficient to ensure that the liquid effluent dose limits specified in the controls of Section 2.1.3 are not exceeded.) Under these conditions, equation (2.7) must be modified to account for the radioactivity present in the dilution stream prior to the introduction of the planned release:

$$f_{mp} = \frac{F_{dp}}{(RDF - 1)} \left( 1 - \sum_r \left[ \frac{f_r}{F_d} \sum_i \left( \frac{C_{ir}}{ECL_i} \right) \right] \right) \quad (2.8)$$

where:

$C_{ir}$  = the measured concentration of radionuclide  $i$  in release pathway  $r$  that is contributing to radioactivity in the dilution stream.

$f_r$  = the effluent discharge flowrate of release pathway  $r$ .

If the entire dilution stream contains detectable activity due to plant operations, whether or not its source is identified,  $f_r = F_d$ , and  $C_{ir}$  is the concentration in the total dilution system. This note does not apply: a) if the RDF of the planned release is  $\leq 1$ ; or b) if the release contributing radioactivity to the dilution stream has been accounted for by the assignment of an allocation factor.

**Step 5:** Determine the maximum radioactivity monitor setpoint concentration.

Based on the values determined in previous steps, the radioactivity monitor setpoint for the planned release is calculated to ensure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 will not be exceeded. Because the radioactivity monitor responds primarily to gamma radiation, the monitor setpoint  $c_p$  for release pathway  $p$  (in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ) is based on the concentration of gamma emitters in the waste stream, as follows:

$$c_p = A_p \sum_g c_g \quad (2.9)$$

where:

$A_p$  = an adjustment factor which will allow the setpoint to be established in a practical manner to prevent spurious alarms while allowing a margin between measured concentrations and the limits of Section 2.1.2.

**Step 5.a.** If the concentration of gamma emitters in the effluent to be released is sufficient that the high alarm setpoint can be established at a level that will prevent spurious alarms,  $A_p$  should be calculated as follows:

$$A_p = \frac{1}{RDF} \times ADF = \frac{1}{RDF} \times \frac{(F_{dp} + f_{ap})}{f_{ap}} \quad (2.10)$$

where:

- ADF = the assured dilution factor.
- $f_{ap}$  = the anticipated actual discharge flowrate for the planned release (in gpm), a value less than  $f_{mp}$ . The release must then be controlled so that the actual effluent discharge flowrate does not exceed  $f_{ap}$  at any time.

Step 5.b. Alternatively,  $A_p$  may be calculated as follows:

$$A_p = \frac{ADF - RDF_{ny}}{RDF_{\gamma}} \quad (2.11)$$

Step 5.c. Evaluate the computed value of  $A_p$  as follows:

- If  $A_p \geq 1$ , calculate the monitor setpoint,  $c_p$ . However, if  $c_p$  is within about 10 percent of  $C_g$ , it may be impractical to use this value of  $c_p$ . This situation indicates that measured concentrations are approaching values which would cause the limits of Section 2.1.2 to be exceeded. Therefore, steps should be taken to reduce potential concentrations at the point of discharge; these steps may include decreasing the planned effluent discharge flowrate, increasing the dilution stream flowrate, postponing simultaneous releases, and/or decreasing the effluent concentrations by further processing the liquid planned for release. Alternatively, allocation factors for the active liquid release pathways may be reassigned. When one or more of these actions has been taken, repeat Steps 1-5 to calculate a new radioactivity monitor setpoint.
- If  $A_p < 1$ , the release may not be made as planned. Consider the alternatives discussed in the paragraph above, and calculate a new setpoint based on the results of the actions taken.

### 2.3.2.3 Use of the Calculated Setpoint

The setpoint calculated above is in the units  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . The monitor actually measures a count rate that includes background, so that the calculated setpoint must be converted accordingly:

$$c_p^* = c_p \cdot E_p + B_p \quad (2.8a)$$

- $c_p^*$  = the monitor setpoint as a count rate.
- $E_p$  = the monitor calibration factor, in count rate/ $(\mu\text{Ci/mL})$ . Monitor calibration data for conversion between count rate and concentration may include operational data obtained from determining the monitor response to stream concentrations measured by liquid sample analysis.
- $B_p$  = the monitor background count rate. In all cases, monitor background must be controlled so that the monitor is capable of responding to concentrations in the range of the setpoint value.

The count rate units of  $c_p^*$ ,  $E_p$ , and  $B_p$  in equation (2.8a) must be the same (cpm or cps).

### 2.3.3 Setpoints for Monitors on Normally Low-Radioactivity Streams

Radioactivity in these streams (listed in Table 2-4 above) is expected to be at very low levels, generally below detection limits. Accordingly, the purpose of these monitors is to alarm upon the occurrence of significant radioactivity in these streams, and to terminate or divert the release where this is possible.

#### 2.3.3.1 Normal Conditions

When radioactivity in one of these streams is at its normal low level, its radioactivity monitor setpoint should be established as close to background as practical to prevent spurious alarms, and yet alarm should an inadvertent release occur.

#### 2.3.3.2 Conditions Requiring an Elevated Setpoint

Under the following conditions, radionuclide concentrations must be determined and an elevated radioactivity monitor setpoint determined for these pathways:

- For streams that can be diverted or isolated, a new monitor setpoint must be established when it is desired to discharge the stream directly to the dilution water even though the radioactivity in the stream exceeds the level which would normally be diverted or isolated.



- For streams that cannot be diverted or isolated, a new monitor setpoint must be established whenever: the radioactivity in the stream becomes detectable above the background levels of the applicable laboratory analyses; or the associated radioactivity monitor detects activity in the stream at levels above the established alarm setpoint.

When an elevated monitor setpoint is required for any of these effluent streams, it should be determined in the same manner as described in Section 2.3.2. However, special consideration must be given to Step 3. An allocation factor must be assigned to the normally low-radioactivity release pathway under consideration, and allocation factors for other release pathways discharging simultaneously must be adjusted downward (if necessary) to ensure that the sum of the allocation factors does not exceed 1. Sampling and analysis of the normally low-radioactivity streams must be sufficient to ensure that the liquid effluent dose limits specified in the controls of Section 2.1.3 are not exceeded.

## 2.4 LIQUID EFFLUENT DOSE CALCULATIONS

The following sub-sections present the methods required for liquid effluent dose calculations, in deepening levels of detail. Applicable site-specific pathways and parameter values for the calculation of  $D_\tau$ ,  $A_{i\tau}$ , and  $CF_{IV}$  are summarized in Table 2-5.

### 2.4.1 Calculation of Dose

The dose limits for a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC specified in Section 2.1.3 are on a per-unit basis. Therefore, the doses calculated in accordance with this section must be determined and recorded on a per-unit basis, including apportionment of releases shared between the two units.

For the purpose of implementing Section 2.1.3, the dose to the maximum exposed individual due to radionuclides identified in liquid effluents released from each unit to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be calculated as follows (equation from Reference 1, page 15):

$$D_\tau = \sum_i A_{i\tau} \left[ \sum_{l=1}^m (\Delta t_l C_{il} F_l) \right] \quad (2.12)$$

where:

- $D_\tau$  = the cumulative dose commitment to the total body or to any organ  $\tau$ , in mrem, due to radioactivity in liquid effluents released during the total of the  $m$  time periods  $\Delta t_l$ .
- $A_{i\tau}$  = the site-related adult ingestion dose commitment factor, for the total body or for any organ  $\tau$ , due to identified radionuclide  $i$ , in (mrem·mL)/(h ·  $\mu$ Ci). Methods for the calculation of  $A_{i\tau}$  are presented below in Section 2.4.2. The values of  $A_{i\tau}$  to be used in dose calculations for releases from the plant site are listed in Table 2-8.
- $\Delta t_l$  = the length of time period  $l$ , over which  $C_{il}$  and  $F_l$  are averaged for liquid releases, in hours.
- $C_{il}$  = the average concentration of radionuclide  $i$  in undiluted liquid effluent during time period  $l$ , in  $\mu$ Ci/mL. Only radionuclides identified and detected above background in their respective samples should be included in the calculation.
- $F_l$  = the near-field average dilution factor in the receiving water of the UNRESTRICTED AREA:

$$F_i = \frac{f_t}{F_t \times Z} \quad (2.13)$$

where:

- $f_t$  = the average undiluted liquid waste flowrate actually observed during the period of radioactivity release, in gpm.
- $F_t$  = the average dilution stream flowrate actually observed during the period of radioactivity release, in gpm.
- $Z$  = the applicable dilution factor for the receiving water body, in the near field of the discharge structure, during the period of radioactivity release, from Table 2-5.

Note: In equation (2.13), the product ( $F_t \times Z$ ) is limited to 1000 cfs (= 448,000 gpm) or less. (Reference 1, Section 4.3.)

#### 2.4.2 Calculation of $A_{ir}$

The site-related adult ingestion dose commitment factor,  $A_{ir}$ , is calculated as follows (equation adapted from Reference 1, page 16, by addition of the irrigated garden vegetation pathway):

$$A_{ir} = 1.14 \times 10^5 \left( \frac{U_w}{D_w} e^{-\lambda_i t_w} + U_f B F_i e^{-\lambda_i t_f} + U_v C F_{iv} \right) D F_{ir} \quad (2.14)$$

where:

- $1.14 \times 10^5$  = a units conversion factor, determined by:  
 $10^6 \text{ pCi}/\mu\text{Ci} \times 10^3 \text{ mL/L} \div 8760 \text{ h/y}$ .
- $U_w$  = the adult drinking water consumption rate applicable to the plant site (L/y).
- $D_w$  = the dilution factor from the near field of the discharge structure for the plant site to the potable water intake location.
- $\lambda_i$  = the decay constant for radionuclide  $i$  ( $\text{h}^{-1}$ ). Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 15.
- $t_w$  = the transit time from release to receptor for potable water consumption (h).
- $U_f$  = the adult rate of fish consumption applicable to the plant site (kg/y).

- $BF_i$  = the bioaccumulation factor for radionuclide  $i$  applicable to freshwater fish in the receiving water body for the plant site, in (pCi/kg)/(pCi/L) = (L/kg). For specific values applicable to the plant site, see Table 2-6.
- $t_f$  = the transit time from release to receptor for fish consumption (h).
- $U_v$  = the adult consumption rate for irrigated garden vegetation applicable to the plant site (kg/y).
- $CF_{iv}$  = the concentration factor for radionuclide  $i$  in irrigated garden vegetation, as applicable to the vicinity of the plant site, in (pCi/kg)/(pCi/L). Methods for calculation of  $CF_{iv}$  are presented below in Section 2.4.3.
- $DF_{it}$  = the dose conversion factor for radionuclide  $i$  for adults, in organ  $\tau$  (mrem/pCi). For specific values, see Table 2-7.

#### 2.4.3 Calculation of $CF_{iv}$

The concentration factor for radionuclide  $i$  in irrigated garden vegetation,  $CF_{iv}$  in (L/kg), is calculated as follows:

- For radionuclides other than tritium (equation adapted from Reference 3, equations A-8 and A-9):

$$CF_{iv} = M \cdot I \left[ \frac{r (1 - e^{-\lambda_{Ei} t_e})}{Y_v \lambda_{Ei}} + \frac{f_I B_{iv} (1 - e^{-\lambda_{it} b})}{P \lambda_i} \right] e^{-\lambda_{it} h} \quad (2.15)$$

- For tritium (equation adapted from Reference 3, equations A-9 and A-10):

$$CF_{iv} = M \cdot L_v \quad (2.16)$$

where:

- $M$  = the additional river dilution factor from the near field of the discharge structure for the plant site to the point of irrigation water usage.
- $I$  = the average irrigation rate during the growing season (L)/(m<sup>2</sup>·h).
- $r$  = the fraction of irrigation-deposited activity retained on the edible portions of leafy garden vegetation.
- $Y_v$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of leafy garden vegetation (kg/m<sup>2</sup>).

- 
- $f_I$  = the fraction of the year that garden vegetation is irrigated.
- $B_{iv}$  = the crop to soil concentration factor applicable to radionuclide  $i$ , from Table 2-6 (pCi/kg garden vegetation)/(pCi/kg soil).
- $P$  = the effective surface density of soil ( $\text{kg}/\text{m}^2$ ).
- $\lambda_i$  = the decay constant for radionuclide  $i$  ( $\text{h}^{-1}$ ). Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 15.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity from plant leaves by weathering ( $\text{h}^{-1}$ ).
- $\lambda_{Ei}$  = the effective removal rate for activity deposited on crop leaves ( $\text{h}^{-1}$ ) calculated as:  $\lambda_{Ei} = \lambda_i + \lambda_w$ .
- $t_e$  = the period of leafy garden vegetation exposure during the growing season (h).
- $t_b$  = the period of long-term buildup of activity in soil (h).
- $t_h$  = the time between harvest of garden vegetation and human consumption (h).
- $L_v$  = the water content of leafy garden vegetation edible parts (L/kg).

**Table 2-5** Parameters for Calculation of Doses Due to Liquid Effluent Releases**Dose Calculation Receptor Locations:**

<u>Fish:</u>	Vicinity of plant discharge
<u>Drinking Water:</u>	None (Ref. 10)
<u>Irrigated Garden Vegetation:</u>	Farms at River Mile 26 (Ref. 10)

**Numerical Parameters:\***

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Z	5	Ref. 2, Table A-1
$U_w$	0 L/y*	Ref. 10
$D_w$	1.0 *	Based on Ref. 1, Section 4.3.1
$t_w$	12 h*	Ref. 3, Sec. A.2
$U_f$	21 kg/y	Ref. 3, Table E-5
$t_f$	24 h	Ref. 3, Sec. A.2
$U_v$	64 kg/y	Ref. 3, Table E-5
M	0.04	Ref. 16
I	0.126 L / (m <sup>2</sup> h)	Ref. 10, using pump capacity, garden size, and irrigation 10% of the time during growing season.
r	0.25	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$Y_v$	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$f_i$	0.1	Ref. 10
P	240 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$\lambda_w$	0.0021 h <sup>-1</sup> (i.e., half-life = 14 d)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_e$	1440 h (= 60 d)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_b$	$1.31 \times 10^5$ h (= 15 y)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_h$	24 h	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$L_v$	0.92 L/kg	Based on Ref. 11, Table 5.16 (for lettuce, cabbage, etc.)

\* Because there is no drinking water pathway downstream of the plant site, the consumption of drinking water is set to zero, and the default values of  $t_w$  and  $D_w$  are used.

Table 2-6 Element Transfer Factors

Element	Freshwater Fish BF <sub>i</sub> *	Leafy Garden Vegetation B <sub>iv</sub> <sup>+</sup>
H	9.0 E-01	4.8 E+00
C	4.6 E+03	5.5 E+00
Na	1.0 E+02	5.2 E-02
P	3.0 E+03	1.1 E+00
Cr	2.0 E+02	2.5 E-04
Mn	2.0 E+01	2.9 E-02
Fe	1.0 E+03	6.6 E-04
Co	1.0 E+02	9.4 E-03
Ni	1.0 E+02	1.9 E-02
Cu	1.5 E+02	1.2 E-01
Zn	1.0 E+02	4.0 E-01
Br	4.2 E+02	7.6 E-01
Rb	2.0 E+03	1.3 E-01
Sr	3.0 E+01	1.7 E-02
Y	2.5 E+01	2.6 E-03
Zr	2.0 E+02	1.7 E-04
Nb	1.0 E+02	9.4 E-03
Mo	1.0 E+02	1.2 E-01
Tc	1.5 E+01	2.5 E-01
Ru	1.0 E+01	5.0 E-02
Rh	1.0 E+01	1.3 E+01
Ag	2.3 E+00	1.5 E-01
Sb	3.0 E+02	1.1 E-02
Te	2.0 E+03	1.3 E+00
I	2.0 E+01	2.0 E-02
Cs	2.0 E+02	1.0 E-02
Ba	4.0 E+01	5.0 E-03
La	2.5 E+01	2.5 E-03
Ce	2.0 E+02	2.5 E-03
Pr	2.5 E+01	2.5 E-03
Nd	2.5 E+01	2.4 E-03
W	1.2 E+03	1.8 E-02
Np	1.0 E+01	2.5 E-03

\* Bioaccumulation Factors for freshwater fish, in (pCi/kg)/(pCi/L). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table A-1), except as follows: Reference 9 for P; Reference 2 (Table A-8) for Ag; Reference 8 for Mn, Fe, Co, Cu, Zn, Mo, Sb, Te, I, Cs, Ba, and Ce; and Reference 14 for Zr and Nb.

+ Crop to soil concentration factors, in (pCi/kg garden vegetation) per (pCi/kg soil). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-1), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table C-5) for Br and Sb.

Table 2-7 Adult Ingestion Dose Factors

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07
Na-24	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	2.66E-09	1.59E-09	5.86E-10	3.53E-09	6.69E-07
Mn-54	No Data	4.57E-06	8.72E-07	No Data	1.36E-06	No Data	1.40E-05
Mn-56	No Data	1.15E-07	2.04E-08	No Data	1.46E-07	No Data	3.67E-06
Fe-55	2.75E-06	1.90E-06	4.43E-07	No Data	No Data	1.06E-06	1.09E-06
Fe-59	4.34E-06	1.02E-05	3.91E-06	No Data	No Data	2.85E-06	3.40E-05
Co-58	No Data	7.45E-07	1.67E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.51E-05
Co-60	No Data	2.14E-06	4.72E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.02E-05
Ni-63	1.30E-04	9.01E-06	4.36E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.88E-06
Ni-65	5.28E-07	6.86E-08	3.13E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.74E-06
Cu-64	No Data	8.33E-08	3.91E-08	No Data	2.10E-07	No Data	7.10E-06
Zn-65	4.84E-06	1.54E-05	6.96E-06	No Data	1.03E-05	No Data	9.70E-06
Zn-69	1.03E-08	1.97E-08	1.37E-09	No Data	1.28E-08	No Data	2.96E-09
Br-83	No Data	No Data	4.02E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.79E-08
Br-84	No Data	No Data	5.21E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.09E-13
Br-85	No Data	No Data	2.14E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	2.11E-05	9.83E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.16E-06
Rb-88	No Data	6.05E-08	3.21E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.36E-19
Rb-89	No Data	4.01E-08	2.82E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.33E-21
Sr-89	3.08E-04	No Data	8.84E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.94E-05
Sr-90	7.58E-03	No Data	1.86E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.19E-04
Sr-91	5.67E-06	No Data	2.29E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.70E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-11), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-3) for Rh-105, Sb-124, and Sb-125.



Table 2-7 (contd) Adult Ingestion Dose Factors

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	2.15E-06	No Data	9.30E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.26E-05
Y-90	9.62E-09	No Data	2.58E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.02E-04
Y-91m	9.09E-11	No Data	3.52E-12	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.67E-10
Y-91	1.41E-07	No Data	3.77E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.76E-05
Y-92	8.45E-10	No Data	2.47E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.48E-05
Y-93	2.68E-09	No Data	7.40E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.50E-05
Zr-95	3.04E-08	9.75E-09	6.60E-09	No Data	1.53E-08	No Data	3.09E-05
Zr-97	1.68E-09	3.39E-10	1.55E-10	No Data	5.12E-10	No Data	1.05E-04
Nb-95	6.22E-09	3.46E-09	1.86E-09	No Data	3.42E-09	No Data	2.10E-05
Mo-99	No Data	4.31E-06	8.20E-07	No Data	9.76E-06	No Data	9.99E-06
Tc-99m	2.47E-10	6.98E-10	8.89E-09	No Data	1.06E-08	3.42E-10	4.13E-07
Tc-101	2.54E-10	3.66E-10	3.59E-09	No Data	6.59E-09	1.87E-10	1.10E-21
Ru-103	1.85E-07	No Data	7.97E-08	No Data	7.06E-07	No Data	2.16E-05
Ru-105	1.54E-08	No Data	6.08E-09	No Data	1.99E-07	No Data	9.42E-06
Ru-106	2.75E-06	No Data	3.48E-07	No Data	5.31E-06	No Data	1.78E-04
Rh-105	1.22E-07	8.86E-08	5.83E-08	No Data	3.76E-07	No Data	1.41E-05
Ag-110m	1.60E-07	1.48E-07	8.79E-08	No Data	2.91E-07	No Data	6.04E-05
Sb-124	2.81E-06	5.30E-08	1.11E-06	6.79E-09	No Data	2.18E-06	7.95E-05
Sb-125	2.23E-06	2.40E-08	4.48E-07	1.98E-09	No Data	2.33E-04	1.97E-05
Sb-126	1.15E-06	2.34E-08	4.15E-07	7.05E-09	No Data	7.05E-07	9.40E-05
Te-125m	2.68E-06	9.71E-07	3.59E-07	8.06E-07	1.09E-05	No Data	1.07E-05
Te-127m	6.77E-06	2.42E-06	8.25E-07	1.73E-06	2.75E-05	No Data	2.27E-05
Te-127	1.10E-07	3.95E-08	2.38E-08	8.15E-08	4.48E-07	No Data	8.68E-06
Te-129m	1.15E-05	4.29E-06	1.82E-06	3.95E-06	4.80E-05	No Data	5.79E-05
Te-129	3.14E-08	1.18E-08	7.65E-09	2.41E-08	1.32E-07	No Data	2.37E-08
Te-131m	1.73E-06	8.46E-07	7.05E-07	1.34E-06	8.57E-06	No Data	8.40E-05
Te-131	1.97E-08	8.23E-09	6.22E-09	1.62E-08	8.63E-08	No Data	2.79E-09

Table 2-7 (contd) Adult Ingestion Dose Factors

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	2.52E-06	1.63E-06	1.53E-06	1.80E-06	1.57E-05	No Data	7.71E-05
I-130	7.56E-07	2.23E-06	8.80E-07	1.89E-04	3.48E-06	No Data	1.92E-06
I-131	4.16E-06	5.95E-06	3.41E-06	1.95E-03	1.02E-05	No Data	1.57E-06
I-132	2.03E-07	5.43E-07	1.90E-07	1.90E-05	8.65E-07	No Data	1.02E-07
I-133	1.42E-06	2.47E-06	7.53E-07	3.63E-04	4.31E-06	No Data	2.22E-06
I-134	1.06E-07	2.88E-07	1.03E-07	4.99E-06	4.58E-07	No Data	2.51E-10
I-135	4.43E-07	1.16E-06	4.28E-07	7.65E-05	1.86E-06	No Data	1.31E-06
Cs-134	6.22E-05	1.48E-04	1.21E-04	No Data	4.79E-05	1.59E-05	2.59E-06
Cs-136	6.51E-06	2.57E-05	1.85E-05	No Data	1.43E-05	1.96E-06	2.92E-06
Cs-137	7.97E-05	1.09E-04	7.14E-05	No Data	3.70E-05	1.23E-05	2.11E-06
Cs-138	5.52E-08	1.09E-07	5.40E-08	No Data	8.01E-08	7.91E-09	4.65E-13
Ba-139	9.70E-08	6.91E-11	2.84E-09	No Data	6.46E-11	3.92E-11	1.72E-07
Ba-140	2.03E-05	2.55E-08	1.33E-06	No Data	8.67E-09	1.46E-08	4.18E-05
Ba-141	4.71E-08	3.56E-11	1.59E-09	No Data	3.31E-11	2.02E-11	2.22E-17
Ba-142	2.13E-08	2.19E-11	1.34E-09	No Data	1.85E-11	1.24E-11	3.00E-26
La-140	2.50E-09	1.26E-09	3.33E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.25E-05
La-142	1.28E-10	5.82E-11	1.45E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.25E-07
Ce-141	9.36E-09	6.33E-09	7.18E-10	No Data	2.94E-09	No Data	2.42E-05
Ce-143	1.65E-09	1.22E-06	1.35E-10	No Data	5.37E-10	No Data	4.56E-05
Ce-144	4.88E-07	2.04E-07	2.62E-08	No Data	1.21E-07	No Data	1.65E-04
Pr-143	9.20E-09	3.69E-09	4.56E-10	No Data	2.13E-09	No Data	4.03E-05
Pr-144	3.01E-11	1.25E-11	1.53E-12	No Data	7.05E-12	No Data	4.33E-18
Nd-147	6.29E-09	7.27E-09	4.35E-10	No Data	4.25E-09	No Data	3.49E-05
W-187	1.03E-07	8.61E-08	3.01E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.82E-05
Np-239	1.19E-09	1.17E-10	6.45E-11	No Data	3.65E-10	No Data	2.40E-05

Table 2-8 Site-Related Ingestion Dose Factors,  $A_{IT}$ 

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	0.00	2.54E-01	2.54E-01	2.54E-01	2.54E-01	2.54E-01	2.54E-01
Na-24	1.34E+02	1.34E+02	1.34E+02	1.34E+02	1.34E+02	1.34E+02	1.34E+02
Cr-51	0.00	0.00	1.25E+00	7.45E-01	2.74E-01	1.65E+00	3.13E+02
Mn-54	0.00	2.28E+02	4.34E+01	0.00	6.77E+01	0.00	6.97E+02
Mn-56	0.00	8.69E-03	1.54E-03	0.00	1.10E-02	0.00	2.77E-01
Fe-55	6.58E+03	4.55E+03	1.06E+03	0.00	0.00	2.54E+03	2.61E+03
Fe-59	1.02E+04	2.41E+04	9.22E+03	0.00	0.00	6.72E+03	8.02E+04
Co-58	0.00	1.78E+02	3.99E+02	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.61E+03
Co-60	0.00	5.17E+02	1.14E+03	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.71E+03
Ni-63	3.14E+04	2.18E+03	1.05E+03	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.54E+02
Ni-65	1.72E-01	2.23E-02	1.02E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.66E-01
Cu-64	0.00	8.07E+00	3.79E+00	0.00	2.04E+01	0.00	6.88E+02
Zn-65	1.17E+03	3.71E+03	1.68E+03	0.00	2.48E+03	0.00	2.34E+03
Zn-69	3.94E-08	7.54E-08	5.24E-09	0.00	4.90E-08	0.00	1.13E-08
Br-83	0.00	0.00	3.83E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.52E-02
Br-84	0.00	0.00	1.22E-12	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.61E-18
Br-85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rb-86	0.00	9.74E+04	4.54E+04	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.92E+04
Rb-88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rb-89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sr-89	2.23E+04	0.00	6.41E+02	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.58E+03
Sr-90	5.61E+05	0.00	1.38E+05	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.62E+04
Sr-91	7.07E+01	0.00	2.86E+00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.37E+02
Sr-92	3.33E-01	0.00	1.44E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.60E+00
Y-90	4.47E-01	0.00	1.20E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.74E+03
Y-91m	1.04E-11	0.00	4.01E-13	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.04E-11
Y-91	8.58E+00	0.00	2.30E-01	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.72E+03
Y-92	4.60E-04	0.00	1.35E-05	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.07E+00
Y-93	3.09E-02	0.00	8.54E-04	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.81E+02
Zr-95	1.45E+01	4.64E+00	3.14E+00	0.00	7.27E+00	0.00	1.47E+04
Zr-97	3.01E-01	6.07E-02	2.77E-02	0.00	9.16E-02	0.00	1.88E+04
Nb-95	1.47E+00	8.17E-01	4.39E-01	0.00	8.08E-01	0.00	4.96E+03
Mo-99	0.00	8.03E+02	1.53E+02	0.00	1.82E+03	0.00	1.86E+03
Tc-99m	5.60E-04	1.58E-03	2.02E-02	0.00	2.40E-02	7.76E-04	9.37E-01

All values are in (mrem·mL) / h· $\mu$ Ci). They are calculated using equation (2.14), and data from Table 2-5, Table 2-6, and Table 2-7. When "No Data" is shown for a radionuclide-organ combination in Table 2-7,  $A_{IT}$  factors in this table are presented as zero.

Table 2-8 (contd) Site-Related Ingestion Dose Factors,  $A_{it}$ 

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Tc-101	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ru-103	4.65E+00	0.00	2.00E+00	0.00	1.77E+01	0.00	5.42E+02
Ru-105	8.71E-03	0.00	3.44E-03	0.00	1.13E-01	0.00	5.33E+00
Ru-106	7.14E+01	0.00	9.03E+00	0.00	1.38E+02	0.00	4.62E+03
Rh-105	1.84E+00	1.34E+00	8.80E-01	0.00	5.68E+00	0.00	2.13E+02
Ag-110m	1.20E+00	1.11E+00	6.61E-01	0.00	2.19E+00	0.00	4.54E+02
Sb-124	2.00E+03	3.77E+01	7.90E+02	4.83E+00	0.00	1.55E+03	5.66E+04
Sb-125	1.61E+03	1.73E+01	3.22E+02	1.43E+00	0.00	1.68E+05	1.42E+04
Sb-126	7.82E+02	1.59E+01	2.82E+02	4.79E+00	No Data	4.79E+02	6.39E+04
Te-125m	1.27E+04	4.60E+03	1.70E+03	3.81E+03	5.16E+04	0.00	5.06E+04
Te-127m	3.22E+04	1.15E+04	3.93E+03	8.23E+03	1.31E+05	0.00	1.08E+05
Te-127	8.89E+01	3.19E+01	1.92E+01	6.59E+01	3.62E+02	0.00	7.01E+03
Te-129m	5.40E+04	2.01E+04	8.54E+03	1.85E+04	2.25E+05	0.00	2.72E+05
Te-129	8.89E-05	3.34E-05	2.17E-05	6.82E-05	3.74E-04	0.00	6.71E-05
Te-131m	4.76E+03	2.33E+03	1.94E+03	3.69E+03	2.36E+04	0.00	2.31E+05
Te-131	4.32E-16	1.80E-16	1.36E-16	3.55E-16	1.89E-15	0.00	6.12E-17
Te-132	9.75E+03	6.31E+03	5.92E+03	6.97E+03	6.08E+04	0.00	2.98E+05
I-130	9.44E+00	2.78E+01	1.10E+01	2.36E+03	4.34E+01	0.00	2.40E+01
I-131	1.86E+02	2.66E+02	1.52E+02	8.71E+04	4.56E+02	0.00	7.01E+01
I-132	7.02E-03	1.88E-02	6.57E-03	6.57E-01	2.99E-02	0.00	3.53E-03
I-133	3.06E+01	5.33E+01	1.62E+01	7.83E+03	9.30E+01	0.00	4.79E+01
I-134	2.91E-08	7.92E-08	2.83E-08	1.37E-06	1.26E-07	0.00	6.90E-11
I-135	1.71E+00	4.49E+00	1.66E+00	2.96E+02	7.20E+00	0.00	5.07E+00
Cs-134	2.99E+04	7.11E+04	5.81E+04	0.00	2.30E+04	7.64E+03	1.24E+03
Cs-136	2.96E+03	1.17E+04	8.42E+03	0.00	6.51E+03	8.92E+02	1.33E+03
Cs-137	3.83E+04	5.24E+04	3.43E+04	0.00	1.78E+04	5.92E+03	1.01E+03
Cs-138	9.12E-13	1.80E-12	8.92E-13	0.00	1.32E-12	1.31E-13	7.68E-18
Ba-139	5.64E-05	4.02E-08	1.65E-06	0.00	3.76E-08	2.28E-08	1.00E-04
Ba-140	1.86E+03	2.34E+00	1.22E+02	0.00	7.95E-01	1.34E+00	3.83E+03
Ba-141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ba-142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
La-140	9.93E-02	5.01E-02	1.32E-02	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.68E+03
La-142	2.19E-07	9.96E-08	2.48E-08	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.27E-04
Ce-141	4.40E+00	2.98E+00	3.38E-01	0.00	1.38E+00	0.00	1.14E+04
Ce-143	4.77E-01	3.53E+02	3.91E-02	0.00	1.55E-01	0.00	1.32E+04
Ce-144	2.34E+02	9.79E+01	1.26E+01	0.00	5.80E+01	0.00	7.91E+04
Pr-143	5.33E-01	2.14E-01	2.64E-02	0.00	1.23E-01	0.00	2.33E+03
Pr-144	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nd-147	3.59E-01	4.15E-01	2.48E-02	0.00	2.43E-01	0.00	1.99E+03
W-187	1.47E+02	1.23E+02	4.30E+01	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.03E+04
Np-239	2.15E-02	2.11E-03	1.17E-03	0.00	6.60E-03	0.00	4.34E+02

## 2.5 LIQUID EFFLUENT DOSE PROJECTIONS

### 2.5.1 Thirty-One Day Dose Projections

In order to meet the requirements for operation of the LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM (see Section 2.1.4), dose projections must be made at least once each 31 days; this applies during periods in which a discharge to UNRESTRICTED AREAS of liquid effluents containing radioactive materials occurs or is expected.

Projected 31-day doses to individuals due to liquid effluents may be determined as follows:

$$D_{\tau p} = \left( \frac{D_{\tau c}}{t} \right) \times 31 + D_{\tau a} \quad (2.17)$$

where:

- $D_{\tau p}$  = the projected dose to the total body or organ  $\tau$ , for the next 31 days of liquid releases.
- $D_{\tau c}$  = the cumulative dose to the total body or organ  $\tau$ , for liquid releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration.
- $t$  = the number of whole or partial days elapsed into the current quarter, including the time to the end of the release under consideration (even if the release continues into the next quarter).
- $D_{\tau a}$  = the anticipated dose contribution to the total body or any organ  $\tau$ , due to any planned activities during the next 31-day period, if those activities will result in liquid releases that are in addition to routine liquid effluents. If only routine liquid effluents are anticipated,  $D_{\tau a}$  may be set to zero.

### 2.5.2 Dose Projections for Specific Releases

Dose projections may be performed for a particular release by performing a pre-release dose calculation assuming that the planned release will proceed as anticipated. For individual dose projections due to liquid releases, follow the methodology of Section 2.4, using sample analysis results for the source to be released, and parameter values expected to exist during the release period.

## 2.6 DEFINITIONS OF LIQUID EFFLUENT TERMS

The following symbolic terms are used in the presentation of liquid effluent calculations in the subsections above.

Term	Definition	Section of Initial Use
$A_p$	= the adjustment factor used in calculating the effluent monitor setpoint for liquid release pathway p: the ratio of the assured dilution to the required dilution [unitless].	2.3.2.2
ADF	= the assured dilution factor for a planned release [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$AF_p$	= the dilution allocation factor for liquid release pathway p [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$A_{it}$	= the site-related adult ingestion dose commitment factor, for the total body or for any organ $\tau$ , due to identified radionuclide i [(mrem · mL) / (h · $\mu$ Ci)]. The values of $A_{it}$ are listed in Table 2-8.	2.4.1
$B_{iv}$	= the crop to soil concentration factor applicable to radionuclide i, [(pCi/kg garden vegetation)/(pCi/kg soil)]. Values are listed in Table 2-6.	2.4.3
$BF_i$	= the bioaccumulation factor for radionuclide i for freshwater fish [(pCi/kg) / (pCi/L)]. Values are listed in Table 2-6.	2.4.2
c	= the setpoint of the radioactivity monitor measuring the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent line, prior to dilution and subsequent release [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.1
$C_p$	= the calculated effluent radioactivity monitor setpoint for liquid release pathway p [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_a$	= the gross concentration of alpha emitters in the liquid waste as measured in the applicable composite sample [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_{ECL}$	= the Effluent Concentration Limit stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.1
$C_f$	= the concentration of Fe-55 in the liquid waste as measured in the applicable composite sample [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_g$	= the concentration of gamma emitter g in the liquid waste as measured by gamma ray spectroscopy performed on the applicable pre-release waste sample [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_i$	= the measured concentration of radionuclide i in a sample of liquid effluent [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.3.2.2
$C_{il}$	= the average concentration of radionuclide i in undiluted liquid effluent during time period l [ $\mu$ Ci/mL].	2.4.1

Term	Definition	Section of Initial Use
$C_{ir}$	= the measured concentration of radionuclide $i$ in release pathway $r$ that is contributing to radioactivity in the dilution stream [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	2.3.2.2
$C_s$	= the concentration of strontium radioisotope $s$ (Sr-89 or Sr-90) in the liquid waste as measured in the applicable composite sample [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	2.3.2.2
$C_t$	= the concentration of H-3 in the liquid waste as measured in the applicable composite sample [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	2.3.2.2
$CF_{iv}$	= the concentration factor for radionuclide $i$ in irrigated garden vegetation [(pCi/kg) / (pCi/L)].	2.4.2
$D_w$	= the dilution factor from the near field of the discharge structure to the potable water intake location [unitless].	2.4.2
$D_\tau$	= the cumulative dose commitment to the total body or to any organ $\tau$ , due to radioactivity in liquid effluents released during a given time period [mrem].	2.4.1
$D_{\tau a}$	= the anticipated dose contribution to the total body or any organ $\tau$ , due to any planned activities during the next 31-day period [mrem].	2.5.1
$D_{\tau c}$	= the cumulative dose to the total body or organ $\tau$ , for liquid releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration [mrem].	2.5.1
$D_{\tau p}$	= the projected dose to the total body or organ $\tau$ , for the next 31 days of liquid releases [mrem].	2.5.1
$DF_{it}$	= the dose conversion factor for radionuclide $i$ for adults, in organ $\tau$ [mrem/pCi]. Values are listed in Table 2-7.	2.4.2
$ECL_i$	= the liquid Effluent Concentration Limit for radionuclide $i$ from 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	2.3.2.2
$f$	= the effluent flowrate at the location of the radioactivity monitor [gpm].	2.3.2.1
$f_{ap}$	= the anticipated actual discharge flowrate for a planned release from liquid release pathway $p$ [gpm].	2.3.2.2
$f_l$	= the fraction of the year that garden vegetation is irrigated [unitless].	2.4.3
$f_{mp}$	= the maximum permissible effluent discharge flowrate for release pathway $p$ [gpm].	2.3.2.2
$f_r$	= the effluent discharge flowrate of release pathway $r$ [gpm].	2.3.2.2

Term	Definition	Section of Initial Use
$f_t$	= the average undiluted liquid waste flowrate actually observed during the period of a liquid release [gpm].	2.4.1
F	= the dilution stream flowrate which can be assured prior to the release point to the UNRESTRICTED AREA [gpm].	2.3.2.1
$F_d$	= the entire assured dilution flowrate for the plant site during the release period [gpm].	2.3.2.2
$F_{dp}$	= the dilution flowrate allocated to release pathway p [gpm].	2.3.2.2
$F_l$	= the near-field average dilution factor in the receiving water of the UNRESTRICTED AREA [unitless].	2.4.1
$F_t$	= the average dilution stream flowrate actually observed during the period of a liquid release [gpm].	2.4.1
I	= the average irrigation rate during the growing season [L/(m <sup>2</sup> ·h)].	2.4.3
$L_v$	= the water content of leafy garden vegetation edible parts [L/kg].	2.4.3
M	= the additional river dilution factor from the near field of the discharge structure for the plant site to the point of irrigation water usage [unitless].	2.4.3
P	= the effective surface density of soil [kg/m <sup>2</sup> ].	2.4.3
r	= the fraction of irrigation-deposited activity retained on the edible portions of leafy garden vegetation.	2.4.3
RDF	= the required dilution factor: the minimum ratio by which liquid effluent must be diluted before reaching the UNRESTRICTED AREA, in order to ensure that the limits of Section 2.1.2 are not exceeded [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$RDF_\gamma$	= the RDF for a liquid release due only to its concentration of gamma-emitting radionuclides [unitless].	2.3.2.2
$RDF_{n\gamma}$	= the RDF for a liquid release due only to its concentration of non-gamma-emitting radionuclides [unitless].	2.3.2.2
SF	= the safety factor selected to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement [unitless].	2.3.2.2
t	= the number of whole or partial days elapsed into the current quarter, including the time to the end of the release under consideration.	2.5.1
$t_b$	= the period of long-term buildup of activity in soil [h].	2.4.3
$t_e$	= the period of leafy garden vegetation exposure during the growing season [h].	2.4.3



Term	Definition	Section of Initial Use
$t_f$	= the transit time from release to receptor for fish consumption [h].	2.4.2
$t_h$	= the time between harvest of garden vegetation and human consumption [h].	2.4.3
$t_w$	= the transit time from release to receptor for potable water consumption [h].	2.4.2
TF	= the tolerance factor selected to allow flexibility in the establishment of a practical monitor setpoint which could accommodate effluent releases at concentrations higher than the ECL values stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 [unitless]; the tolerance factor must not exceed a value of 10.	2.3.2.2
$U_f$	= the adult rate of fish consumption [kg/y].	2.4.2
$U_v$	= the adult consumption rate for irrigated garden vegetation [kg/y].	2.4.2
$U_w$	= the adult drinking water consumption rate applicable to the plant site [L/y].	2.4.2
$Y_v$	= the areal density (agricultural productivity) of leafy garden vegetation [kg/m <sup>2</sup> ].	2.4.3
Z	= the applicable dilution factor for the receiving water body, in the near field of the discharge structure, during the period of radioactivity release [unitless].	2.4.1
$\Delta t_i$	= the length of time period I, over which $C_{ii}$ and $F_i$ are averaged for liquid releases [h].	2.4.1
$\lambda_{Ei}$	= the effective removal rate for activity deposited on crop leaves [h <sup>-1</sup> ].	2.4.3
$\lambda_i$	= the decay constant for radionuclide i [h <sup>-1</sup> ].	2.4.2
$\lambda_w$	= the rate constant for removal of activity from plant leaves by weathering [h <sup>-1</sup> ].	2.4.3

---

CHAPTER 3  
GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

3.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION

The following Limits of Operation implement requirements established by Technical Specifications Section 5.0. Terms printed in all capital letters are defined in Chapter 10.

3.1.1 Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Control

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.a, the radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3-1 shall be OPERABLE with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of Section 3.1.2.a are not exceeded. The alarm/trip setpoints of these channels shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.3.

3.1.1.1 Applicability

These limits apply as shown in Table 3-1.

3.1.1.2 Actions

With a radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above control, immediately suspend the release of radioactive gaseous effluents monitored by the affected channel, declare the channel inoperable, or restore the setpoint to a value that will ensure that the limits of Section 3.1.2.a are met.

With less than the minimum number of radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channels OPERABLE, take the ACTION shown in Table 3-1. Restore the inoperable instrumentation to OPERABLE status within 30 days and, if unsuccessful, explain in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report pursuant to Section 7.2 why this inoperability was not corrected in a timely manner.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

3.1.1.3 Surveillance Requirements

Each radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the CHANNEL CHECK, SOURCE CHECK, CHANNEL CALIBRATION, and CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT) operations at the frequencies shown in Table 3-2.

#### 3.1.1.4 Basis

The radioactive gaseous effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents during actual or potential releases of gaseous effluents. The Alarm/Trip Setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the methodology and parameters in Section 3.3 to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of Section 3.1.2.a. The OPERABILITY and use of this instrumentation is consistent with the requirements of General Design Criteria 60, 63, and 64 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

**Table 3-1** Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

Instrument	OPERABILITY Requirements <sup>b</sup>		
	Minimum Channels OPERABLE	Applicability	ACTION
1. Steam Jet Air Ejector  Noble Gas Activity Monitor (RE-15)	1	MODES 1,2,3,4	37
2. Plant Vent Stack			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor (RE-14 or RE-22)*	1	At all times	37 <sup>a</sup>
b. Iodine Sampler	1	At all times	39
c. Particulate Sampler	1	At all times	39
d. Flowrate Monitor	1	At all times	36
3. GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM  Noble Gas Activity Monitor (RE-14)*, with Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release	1	At all times	35

a. For continuous releases.

b. All requirements in this table apply to each unit.

\*Beginning in 2015 a phased in implementation plan will replace the functionality of Radiation Elements RE-14 and RE-22. All listed reference and functions of RE-14 will be replaced by a new RE-29B upon installation. All listed reference and functions of RE-22 will be replaced by a new RE-29C upon installation. During implementation RE-22 will be removed from service and a new RE-29B installed with RE-14 still in service. During this phase of implementation, the new RE-29B will back-up RE-14 until RE-29C is placed in service.

---

**Table 3-1 (contd) Notation for Table 3-1 – ACTION Statements**

---

**ACTION 35** - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, the contents of the tank(s) may be released to the environment provided that prior to initiating the release:

- a. At least two independent samples of the tank's contents are analyzed, and
- b. At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the discharge line valving, and
  - (1) Verify the manual portion of the computer input for the release rate calculations performed on the computer, or
  - (2) Verify the entire release rate calculations if such calculations are performed manually.

Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.

**ACTION 36** - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flowrate is estimated at least once per 4 hours.

**ACTION 37** - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are taken at least once per 8 hours and these samples are analyzed for gross activity within 24 hours.

**ACTION 39** - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via the affected pathway may continue provided samples are continuously collected with auxiliary sampling equipment as required in Table 3-3.

**Table 3-2** Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements

INSTRUMENT	Surveillance Requirements <sup>d</sup>				
	CHANNEL CHECK	SOURCE CHECK	CHANNEL CALIBRATION	CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST	MODES <sup>e</sup>
1. Steam Jet Air Ejector Noble Gas Activity Monitor (RE-15)	D	M	R <sup>b</sup>	Q <sup>a(2)</sup>	1,2,3,4
2. Plant Vent Stack					
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor					
RE-14*	D	M	R <sup>b</sup>	Q <sup>a(1,2)</sup>	All
RE-22*	D	M	R <sup>b</sup>	Q <sup>a(2)</sup>	All
b. Iodine Sampler	W	NA	NA	NA	All
c. Particulate Sampler	W	NA	NA	NA	All
d. Flowrate Monitor	D	NA	R	Q	All

a. In addition to the basic functions of a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (Section 10.2):

(1) The CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that automatic isolation of this pathway and control room annunciation occur if any of the following conditions exists:

- (a) Instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint;
- (b) Loss of control power; or
- (c) Loss of instrument power.

(2) The CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that control room annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exists:

- (a) Instrument indicates a downscale failure; or
- (b) Instrument controls not set in the OPERATE mode.

b. The initial CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be performed using one or more of the reference standards certified by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, or using standards that have been obtained from suppliers that participate in measurement assurance activities with NIST. For any subsequent CHANNEL CALIBRATION, sources that have been related to the initial calibration shall be used.

c. MODES in which surveillance is required. "All" means "At all times."

All requirements in this table apply to each unit.

\*Beginning in 2015 a phased in implementation plan will replace the functionality of Radiation Elements RE-14 and RE-22. All listed reference and functions of RE-14 will be replaced by a new RE-29B upon installation. All listed reference and functions of RE-22 will be replaced by a new RE-

29C upon installation. During implementation RE-22 will be removed from service and a new RE-29B installed with RE-14 still in service. During this phase of implementation, the new RE-29B will back-up RE-14 until RE-29C is placed in service.

### 3.1.2 Gaseous Effluent Dose Rate Control

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.c and 5.5.4.g, the licensee shall conduct operations so that the dose rates due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 10-1) are limited as follows:

- a. For noble gases: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 500 mrem/y to the total body and less than or equal to a dose rate of 3000 mrem/y to the skin, and
- b. For Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 1500 mrem/y to any organ.

#### 3.1.2.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

#### 3.1.2.2 Actions

With a dose rate due to radioactive material released in gaseous effluents exceeding the limit stated in Section 3.1.2, immediately decrease the release rate to within the stated limit.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

#### 3.1.2.3 Surveillance Requirements

The dose rates due to radioactive materials in areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY due to releases of gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits, in accordance with the methods and procedures in Section 3.4.1, by obtaining representative samples and performing analyses in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 3-3.

#### 3.1.2.4 Basis

This control is provided to ensure that gaseous effluent dose rates will be maintained within the limits that historically have provided reasonable assurance that radioactive material discharged in gaseous effluents will not result in a dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in an UNRESTRICTED AREA, either within or outside the SITE BOUNDARY, exceeding the limits specified in Appendix I of 10 CFR Part 50, while allowing operational flexibility for effluent releases. For MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC who may at times be within the SITE BOUNDARY, the occupancy of the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will be sufficiently low to compensate for any increase in the atmospheric diffusion factor above that for the SITE BOUNDARY.

The dose rate limit for Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days specifically applies to dose rates to a child via the inhalation pathway.

This control applies to the release of gaseous effluents from all reactors at the site.

**Table 3-3** Radioactive Gaseous Waste Sampling and Analysis Program

Gaseous Release Type	Sampling and Analysis Requirements <sup>a,b</sup>			
	Sampling FREQUENCY	Minimum Analysis FREQUENCY	Type of Activity Analysis	MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) ( $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ )
Waste Gas Decay Tank	P Each Tank Grab Sample	P Each Tank	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	1 E-4
Containment Purge (batch release)	P <sup>c</sup> Each Purge Grab Sample	P <sup>c</sup> Each Purge	Noble Gas PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	1 E-4
		M	H-3	1 E-6
Condenser Steam Jet Air Ejector, Plant Vent Stack	M <sup>c,d,f</sup> Grab Sample	M <sup>c</sup>	Noble Gas PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	1 E-4
			H-3	1 E-6
Plant Vent Stack, Containment Purge (continuous purge)	CONTINUOUS <sup>g</sup> Charcoal or Silver Zeolite	W <sup>e</sup> Charcoal or Silver Zeolite Sample	I-131	1 E-12
			I-133	1 E-10
	CONTINUOUS <sup>g</sup>	W <sup>e</sup> Particulate Sample	PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS	1 E-11
	CONTINUOUS <sup>g</sup>	M COMPOSITE Particulate Sample	Gross Alpha	1 E-11
	CONTINUOUS <sup>g</sup>	Q COMPOSITE Particulate Sample	Sr-89, Sr-90	1 E-11
CONTINUOUS <sup>g</sup>	Noble Gas Monitor	Noble Gases (Gross Beta and Gamma)	1 E-6	



---

**Table 3-3 (cont'd)** Notation for Table 3-3

---

- a. All requirements in this table apply to each unit. Deviation from the MDC requirements of this table shall be reported in accordance with Section 7.2. Deviation from the composite sampling requirements of this table shall be reported in accordance with Section 7.2.
- b. Terms printed in all capital letters are defined in Chapter 10.
- c. Sampling and analyses shall also be performed following shutdown, startup, or a THERMAL POWER change exceeding 15% of the RATED THERMAL POWER within a one-hour period. This requirement does not apply if (1) analysis shows that measured DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration in the primary coolant has not increased more than a factor of 3; and (2) the plant vent, containment purge, and steam jet air ejector noble gas monitors show that effluent activity has not increased more than a factor of 3.
- d. Tritium grab samples shall be taken from the plant vent stack at least once per 24 hours when the refueling canal is flooded.
- e. Samples shall be changed at least once per 7 days and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours after changing (or after removal from sampler). Sampling shall also be performed at least once per 24 hours for at least 7 days following each shutdown, startup, or THERMAL POWER change exceeding 15% of RATED THERMAL POWER within a one-hour period, and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours of changing. When samples collected for 24 hours are analyzed, the corresponding MDC may be increased by a factor of 10. This requirement does not apply if (1) analysis shows that measured DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration in the primary coolant has not increased more than a factor of 3; and (2) the plant vent, containment purge, and steam jet air ejector noble gas monitors show that effluent activity has not increased more than a factor of 3.
- f. Tritium grab samples shall be taken at least once per 7 days from the ventilation exhaust from the spent fuel pool area, whenever spent fuel is in the spent fuel pool.
- g. The ratio of the sample flowrate to the sampled stream flowrate shall be known for the time period covered by each dose or dose rate calculation made in accordance with controls specified in Sections 3.1.2, 3.1.3, and 3.1.4.

### 3.1.3 Gaseous Effluent Air Dose Control

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.e and 5.5.4.h, the air dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 10-1) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation, and
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

#### 3.1.3.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

#### 3.1.3.2 Actions

With the calculated air dose from radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days, pursuant to 10 CFR 50.4, a Special Report which identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s); defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases; and defines the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases of radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents will be in compliance with the limits of Section 3.1.3.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

#### 3.1.3.3 Surveillance Requirements

Cumulative air dose contributions from noble gas radionuclides released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.4.2 at least once per 31 days.

#### 3.1.3.4 Basis

This control is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.B, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. Section 3.1.3 implements the guides set forth in Section II.B of Appendix I. The ACTION statements in Section 3.1.3.2 provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I, assuring that the releases of radioactive material in gaseous effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The Surveillance requirements in Section 3.1.3.3 implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I, which require that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The dose calculations established in Section 3.4.2 for calculating the doses due to the actual releases of noble gases in gaseous effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (Reference 3), and Regulatory Guide 1.111 (Reference 5). The equations in Section 3.4.2 provided for determining the air doses at the SITE BOUNDARY are based upon the historical annual average atmospheric conditions.

### 3.1.4 Control on Gaseous Effluent Dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC

In accordance with Technical Specifications 5.5.4.e and 5.5.4.i, the dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 0-1) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 7.5 mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 15 mrem to any organ.

#### 3.1.4.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

#### 3.1.4.2 Actions

With the calculated dose from the release of I-131, I-133, tritium, or radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days, pursuant to 10 CFR 50.4, a Special Report which identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit; defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases of radioiodines and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents; and defines proposed corrective actions to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the limits stated in Section 3.1.4.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

#### 3.1.4.3 Surveillance Requirements

Cumulative organ dose contributions to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from I-131, I-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.4.3 at least once per 31 days.

#### 3.1.4.4 Basis

This control is provided to implement the requirements of Section II.C, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The limits stated in Section 3.1.4 are the guides set forth in Section II.C of Appendix I. The ACTION statements in Section 3.1.4.2 provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The calculational methods specified in the Surveillance Requirements of Section 3.1.4.3 implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The calculational methods in Section 3.4.3 for calculating the doses due to the actual releases of the subject materials are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (Reference 3), and

Regulatory Guide 1.111 (Reference 5). These equations provide for determining the actual doses based upon the historical annual average atmospheric conditions. The release specifications for radioiodines, radioactive materials in particulate form and radionuclides other than noble gases are dependent on the existing radionuclide pathways to man, in the areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY. The pathways which were examined in the development of these calculations were: 1) individual inhalation of airborne radionuclides, 2) deposition of radionuclides onto green leafy garden vegetation with subsequent consumption by man, 3) deposition onto grassy areas where milk animals and meat producing animals graze with consumption of the milk and meat by man, and 4) deposition on the ground with subsequent exposure of man.

### 3.1.5 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM Control

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.f, the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be OPERABLE. The appropriate portions of the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be used to reduce radioactive materials in gaseous wastes prior to their discharge when the projected air doses due to gaseous effluent releases, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 10-1) would exceed 0.2 mrad for gamma radiation or 0.4 mrad for beta radiation in 31 days. The appropriate portions of the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be used to reduce radioactive materials in gaseous wastes prior to their discharge when the projected doses due to gaseous effluent releases, from each reactor unit, to areas beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 10-1) would exceed 0.3 mrem to any organ of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in 31 days.

#### 3.1.5.1 Applicability

These limits apply at all times.

#### 3.1.5.2 Actions

With gaseous waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the limits in Section 3.1.5, prepare and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within 30 days, pursuant to 10 CFR 50.4, a Special Report which includes the following information:

- a. Identification of the inoperable equipment or subsystem and the reason for inoperability,
- b. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status, and
- c. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

#### 3.1.5.3 Surveillance Requirements

Doses due to gaseous releases from each unit to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY shall be projected at least once per 31 days, in accordance with Section 3.5.1, when the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM or the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM is not being fully utilized.

---

The GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be demonstrated OPERABLE:

- a. by meeting the controls of Sections 3.1.2, and either 3.1.3 (for the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM) or 3.1.4 (for the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM), or
- b. by operating the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM equipment and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM equipment for at least 15 minutes, at least once per 92 days unless the appropriate system has been utilized to process radioactive gaseous effluents during the previous 92 days.

#### 3.1.5.4 Basis

The OPERABILITY of the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM ensures that the systems will be available for use whenever gaseous effluents require treatment prior to release to the environment. The requirement that the appropriate portions of these systems be used, when specified, provides reasonable assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." This control implements the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and the design objectives given in Section II.D of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of these systems were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Section II.B and II.C of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for gaseous effluents.

#### 3.1.6 MAJOR CHANGES TO THE GASEOUS RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM AND THE VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM

Licensee-initiated MAJOR CHANGES to the GASEOUS RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM or the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM:

- a. Shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change was implemented, in accordance with Section 7.2.2.7.
- b. Shall become effective upon review by the Plant Review Board and approval by the Vice President-Plant.

### 3.2 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

At the Farley Nuclear Plant, there are six designated points where radioactivity may be released to the atmosphere in gaseous discharges: the Unit 1 and Unit 2 Plant Vent Stacks; the Unit 1 and Unit 2 Turbine Building Vents (steam jet air ejectors); and the Unit 1 and Unit 2 Integrated Leak Rate Test (ILRT) Vents. Of these six, only four are routine release pathways, since ILRT Vent releases are performed only infrequently.

Figure 3-1 gives schematic diagrams of the Waste Gas Treatment Systems and the Ventilation Systems (Reference 7). Discharges from the two reactor units are separated, with no shared systems. In each unit, Containment Purge and Waste Gas Decay Tank effluents are discharged through the respective Plant Vent, and are treated as contributions to the on-going Plant Vent CONTINUOUS release. Although Waste Gas Decay Tank effluents are released via the Plant Vent Stack, they are tracked separately and accounted for as BATCH releases.

Table 3-4 summarizes the release height and release type characteristics of the various release pathways and source streams. Chapter 8 discusses the calculation of atmospheric dispersion parameters using the ground-level and mixed-mode (i.e., split-wake) models.

As established in Section 3.1.1, gaseous effluent monitor setpoints are required for the noble gas monitors on the two Plant Vents and the two Turbine Building Vents (steam jet air ejectors). Waste Gas Treatment System discharges are not monitored separately during release, but are sampled prior to release and are monitored by the downstream Plant Vent monitors during release. ILRT discharges are not monitored during release, but are sampled prior to release; the ILRT Vent may be assigned an appropriate allocation factor during the release period, and dose calculations may be based on estimates of the activity concentration and the volume of air released. Sampling and analysis of both these release pathways must be sufficient to ensure that the gaseous effluent dose limits specified in Section 3.1.3 and Section 3.1.4 are not exceeded.

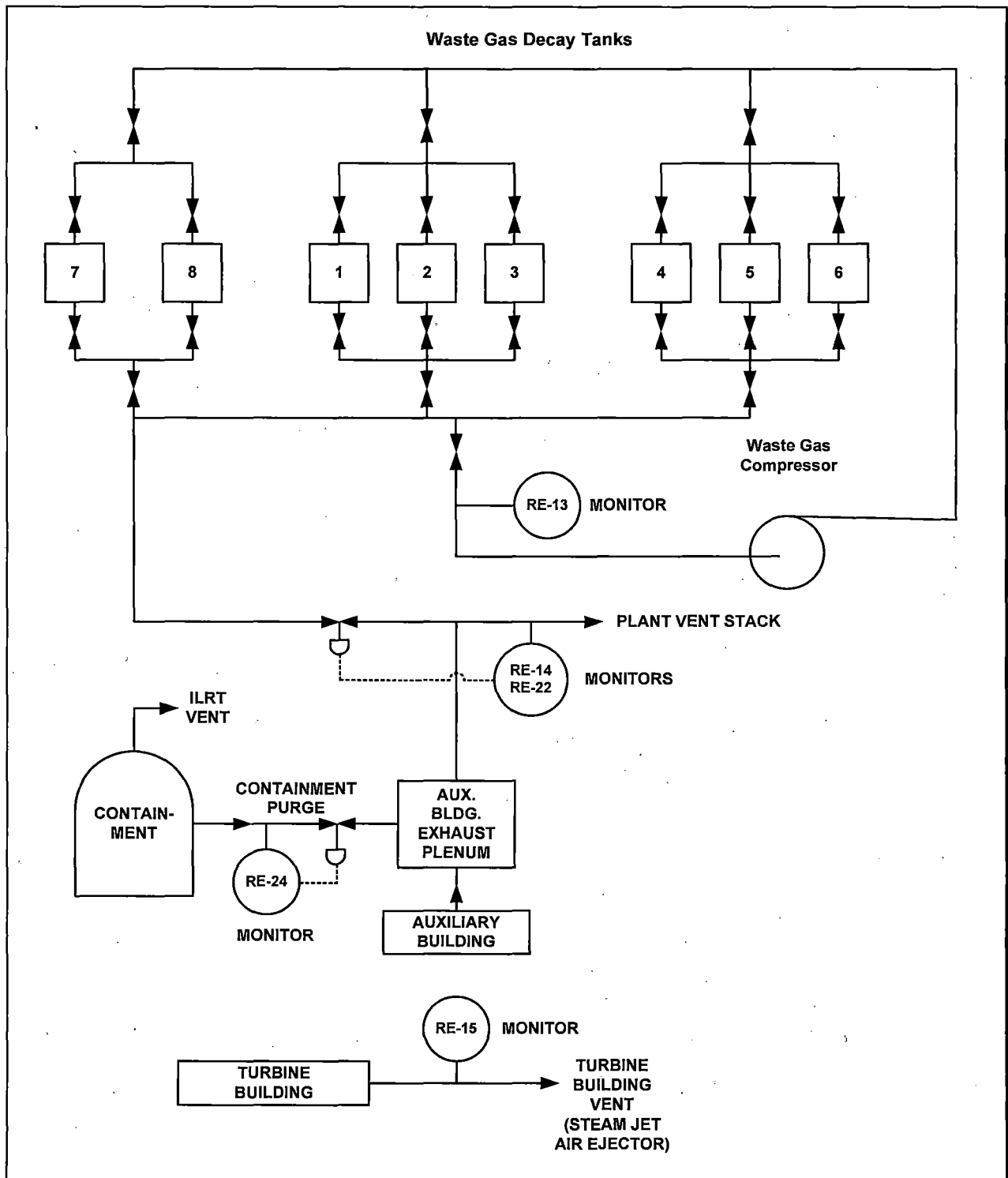


Figure 3-1 Schematic Diagram of the Routine Release Sources and Release Points (Typical of Both Units)

---

### 3.3 GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITOR SETPOINTS

#### 3.3.1 General Provisions Regarding Noble Gas Monitor Setpoints

Noble gas radioactivity monitor setpoints calculated in accordance with the methodology presented in this section are intended to ensure that the limits of Section 3.1.2.a are not exceeded. They will be regarded as upper bounds for the actual high alarm setpoints. That is, a lower high alarm setpoint may be established or retained on the monitor, if desired. Intermediate level setpoints should be established at an appropriate level to give sufficient warning prior to reaching the high alarm setpoint.

If no release is planned for a given pathway, or if there is no detectable activity in the gaseous stream being evaluated for release, the setpoint should be established as close to background as practical to prevent spurious alarms, and yet alarm should a significant inadvertent release occur.

Section 3.1.1 establishes the requirements for gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation, and Section 3.2 describes the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM and the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM. From those sections, it can be seen that certain monitors are located on final release pathways, that is, streams that are being monitored immediately before being discharged from the plant; the setpoint methodology for these monitors is presented in Section 3.3.2. Other monitors are located on source streams, that is, streams that merge with other streams prior to passing a final monitor and being discharged; the setpoint methodology for these monitors is presented in Section 3.3.3. Table 3-4 identifies which of these setpoint methodologies applies to each monitor. Some additional monitors with special setpoint requirements are discussed in Section 3.3.5.



**Table 3-4** Applicability of Gaseous Monitor Setpoint Methodologies**Final Release Pathways with no Monitored Source Streams**

Release Elevation:	Ground-level
<u>Unit 1 or Unit 2 Turbine Building Vent</u>	
Release Type:	CONTINUOUS
Monitor:	1RE-15 / 2RE-15
Setpoint Method:	Section 3.3.2
Maximum Flowrate:	1060 cfm (5.00 E+05 mL/s)
<u>Unit 1 or Unit 2 ILRT Vent</u>	
Release Type:	BATCH
Monitor:	None
Setpoint Method:	None
Maximum Flowrate:	Release-dependent

**Final Release Pathways with One or More Monitored Source Streams**

Release Elevation:	Mixed-Mode
<u>Unit 1 or Unit 2 Plant Vent Stack</u>	
Release Type:	CONTINUOUS
Monitor:	1RE-14* / 2RE-14*, and 1RE-22* / 2RE-22*
Setpoint Method:	Section 3.3.2
Maximum Flowrate:	150,000 cfm (7.08 E+07 mL/s)
<u>Source Stream: Unit 1 or Unit 2 Containment Purge</u>	
Release Type:	CONTINUOUS or BATCH
Monitor:	1RE-24 / 2RE-24
Setpoint Method:	Section 3.3.3 is optional. See Section 3.3.5.
Maximum Flowrate:	Release-dependent
<u>Source Stream: Unit 1 or Unit 2 Waste Gas Decay Tanks</u>	
Release Type:	BATCH
Monitor:	None
Setpoint Method:	None
Maximum Flowrate:	Release-dependent

 **$(\bar{X}/\bar{Q})_{vb}$  Values for Use in Setpoint Calculations**

<u>Ground-Level Releases:</u>	$4.87 \times 10^{-5} \text{ s/m}^3$ [S Sector]
<u>Mixed-Mode Releases:</u>	$1.08 \times 10^{-6} \text{ s/m}^3$ [SSE Sector]

\*Beginning in 2015 a phased in implementation plan will replace the functionality of Radiation Elements RE-14 and RE-22. All listed reference and functions of RE-14 will be replaced by a new RE-29B upon installation. All listed reference and functions of RE-22 will be replaced by a new RE-29C upon installation. During implementation RE-22 will be removed from service and

a new RE-29B installed with RE-14 still in service. During this phase of implementation, the new RE-29B will back-up RE-14 until RE-29C is placed in service.

### 3.3.2 Setpoint for the Final Noble Gas Monitor on Each Release Pathway

#### 3.3.2.1 Overview of Method

Gaseous effluent radioactivity monitors are intended to alarm prior to exceeding the limits of Section 3.1.2.a. Therefore, their alarm setpoints are established to ensure compliance with the following equation:

$$c = \text{the lesser of } \begin{cases} AG \cdot SF \cdot X \cdot R_t \\ AG \cdot SF \cdot X \cdot R_k \end{cases} \quad (3.1)$$

where:

- c = the setpoint, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ , of the radioactivity monitor measuring the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent line prior to release. The setpoint represents a concentration which, if exceeded, could result in dose rates exceeding the limits of Section 3.1.2.a at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY.
- AG = an administrative allocation factor applied to divide the release limit among all the gaseous release pathways at the site.
- SF = the safety factor selected to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement.
- X = the noble gas concentration for the release under consideration.
- $R_t$  = the ratio of the dose rate limit for the total body, 500 mrem/y, to the dose rate to the total body for the conditions of the release under consideration.
- $R_k$  = the ratio of the dose rate limit for the skin, 3000 mrem/y, to the dose rate to the skin for the conditions of the release under consideration.

Equation (3.1) shows the relationships of the critical parameters that determine the setpoint. However, in order to apply the methodology presented in the equation to a mixture of noble gas radionuclides, radionuclide-specific concentrations and dose factors must be taken into account under conditions of maximum flowrate for the release point and annual average meteorology.

The basic setpoint method presented below is applicable to the radioactivity monitor nearest the point of release for the release pathway. For monitors measuring the radioactivity in source streams that merge with other streams prior to subsequent monitoring and release, the modifications presented in Section 3.3.3 must be applied.

## 3.3.2.2 Setpoint Calculation Steps

Step 1: Determine the concentration,  $X_{iv}$ , of each noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in the gaseous stream  $v$  being considered for release, in accordance with the sampling and analysis requirements of Section 3.1.2. Then sum these concentrations to determine the total noble gas concentration,  $\sum_i X_{iv}$ .

Step 2: Determine  $R_t$ , the ratio of the dose rate limit for the total body, 500 mrem/y, to the total body dose rate due to noble gases detected in the release under consideration, as follows:

$$R_t = \frac{500}{(\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [K_i \cdot Q_{iv}]} \quad (3.2)$$

where:

- 500 = the dose rate limit for the total body, 500 mrem/y.
- $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  = the highest annual average relative concentration at the SITE BOUNDARY for the discharge point of release pathway  $v$ . Table 3-4 includes an indication of what release elevation is applicable to each release pathway; release elevation determines the appropriate value of  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$ .
- $K_i$  = the total-body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in (mrem/y)/( $\mu$ Ci/ $m^3$ ), from Table 3-5.
- $Q_{iv}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  from the release pathway under consideration, in  $\mu$ Ci/s, calculated as the product of  $X_{iv}$  and  $f_{av}$ , where:
- $X_{iv}$  = the concentration of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  for the particular release, in  $\mu$ Ci/mL.

$f_{av}$  = the maximum anticipated flowrate for release pathway v during the period of the release under consideration, in mL/s.

**Step 3:** Determine  $R_k$ , the ratio of the dose rate limit for the skin, 3000 mrem/y, to the skin dose rate due to noble gases detected in the release under consideration, as follows:

$$R_k = \frac{3000}{(X/Q)_{vb} \sum_i [(L_i + 1.1M_i) \cdot Q_{iv}]} \quad (3.3)$$

where:

- 3000 = the dose rate limit for the skin, 3000 mrem/y.
- $L_i$  = the skin dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, in (mrem/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ), from Table 3-5.
- $M_i$  = the air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, in (mrad/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ), from Table 3-5.
- 1.1 = the factor to convert air dose in mrad to skin dose in mrem.

All other terms were defined previously.

**Step 4:** Determine the maximum noble gas radioactivity monitor setpoint concentration.

Based on the values determined in previous steps, the radioactivity monitor setpoint for the planned release is calculated to ensure that the limits of Section 3.1.2.a will not be exceeded. Because the radioactivity monitor responds primarily to radiation from noble gas radionuclides, the monitor setpoint  $c_{nv}$  (in  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ) is based on the concentration of all noble gases in the waste stream, as follows:

$$c_{nv} = \text{the lesser of} \begin{cases} AG_v \cdot SF \cdot \sum_i X_{iv} \cdot R_i \\ AG_v \cdot SF \cdot \sum_i X_{iv} \cdot R_k \end{cases} \quad (3.4)$$

where:

- $C_{nv}$  = calculated setpoint, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ , for the noble gas monitor serving gaseous release pathway  $v$ .
- $AG_v$  = the administrative allocation factor for gaseous release pathway  $v$ , applied to divide the release limit among all the gaseous release pathways at the site. The allocation factor may be assigned any value between 0 and 1, under the condition that the sum of the allocation factors for all simultaneously-active final release pathways at the entire plant site does not exceed 1. Alternative methods for determination of  $AG_v$  are presented in Section 3.3.4.
- SF = the safety factor selected to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement. The value for the safety factor must be between 0 and 1. A value of 0.5 is reasonable for gaseous releases; a more precise value may be developed if desired.
- $X_{iv}$  = the measured concentration of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in gaseous stream  $v$ , as defined in Step 1, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

The values of  $R_t$  and  $R_k$  to be used in the calculation are those which were determined in Steps 2 and 3 above.

**Step 5:** Determine whether the release is permissible, as follows:

If  $C_{nv} \geq \sum_i X_{iv}$ , the release is permissible. However, if  $C_{nv}$  is within about 10 percent of  $\sum_i X_{iv}$ , it may be impractical to use this value of  $C_{nv}$ . This situation indicates that measured concentrations are approaching values which would cause the limits of Section 3.1.2.a to be exceeded. Therefore, steps should be taken to reduce contributing source terms of gaseous radioactive material, or to adjust the allocation of the limits among the active release points. The setpoint calculations (steps 1-4) must then be repeated with parameters that reflect the modified conditions.

If  $C_{nv} < \sum_i X_{iv}$ , the release may not be made as planned. Consider the alternatives discussed in the paragraph above, and calculate a new setpoint based on the results of the actions taken.

### 3.3.2.3 Use of the Calculated Setpoint

The setpoint calculated above is in the units  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ . The monitor actually measures a count rate that includes background, so that the calculated setpoint must be converted accordingly:

$$C_{nv}^* = (C_{nv} \cdot E_v) + B_v \quad (3.5)$$

where:

- $C_{nv}^*$  = the monitor setpoint as a count rate.

- $E_v$  = the monitor calibration factor, in count rate/ $(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL})$ . Monitor calibration data for conversion between count rate and concentration may include operational data obtained from determining the monitor response to effluent stream concentrations measured by sample analysis.
- $B_v$  = the monitor background count rate. In all cases, monitor background must be controlled so that the monitor is capable of responding to concentrations in the range of the setpoint value. Contributions to the monitor background may include any or all of the following factors: ambient background radiation, plant-related radiation levels at the monitor location (which may change between shutdown and power conditions), and internal background due to contamination of the monitor's sample chamber.

The count rate units for  $c_{nv}^*$ ,  $E_v$ , and  $B_v$  in equation (3.5) must be the same, cpm or cps.

### 3.3.3 Setpoints for Noble Gas Monitors on Effluent Source Streams

Table 3-4 lists certain gaseous release pathways as being source streams. As may be seen in the figures of Section 3.2, these are streams that merge with other streams, prior to passing a final radioactivity monitor and being released. Unlike the final monitors, the source stream monitors measure radioactivity in effluent streams for which flow can be terminated; therefore, the source stream monitors have control logic to terminate the source stream release at the alarm setpoint.

#### 3.3.3.1 Setpoint of the Monitor on the Source Stream

- Step 1: Determine the concentration  $X_{is}$  of each noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in source stream  $s$  (in  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ) according to the results of its required sample analyses [see Section 3.1.2].
- Step 2: Determine  $r_t$ , the ratio of the dose rate limit for the total body, 500 mrem/y, to the total body dose rate due to noble gases detected in the source stream under consideration. Use the  $X_{is}$  values and the maximum anticipated source stream flow rate  $f_{as}$  in equation (3.2) to determine the total body dose rate for the source stream, substituting  $r_t$  for  $R_t$ .

The SITE BOUNDARY relative dispersion value used in Steps 2 and 3 for the source stream is the same as the  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  that applies to the respective merged stream. This is because the  $(\overline{X/Q})$  value is determined by the meteorology of the plant site and the physical attributes of the release point, and is unaffected by whether or not a given source stream is operating.

- Step 3: Determine  $r_k$ , the ratio of the dose rate limit for the skin, 3000 mrem/y, to the skin dose rate due to noble gases detected in the source stream under consideration. Use the  $X_{is}$  values and the maximum anticipated source stream flow rate  $f_{as}$  in equation (3.3) (if the release is elevated) to determine the skin dose rate for the source stream, substituting  $r_k$  for  $R_k$ .

**Step 4:** Determine the maximum noble gas radioactivity monitor setpoint concentration, as follows:

$$c_{ns} = \text{the lesser of } \begin{cases} AG_s \cdot SF \cdot \sum_i X_{is} \cdot r_i \\ AG_s \cdot SF \cdot \sum_i X_{is} \cdot r_k \end{cases} \quad (3.6)$$

where:

- $c_{ns}$  = the calculated setpoint (in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ) for the noble gas monitor serving gaseous source stream  $s$ .
- $AG_s$  = the administrative allocation factor applied to gaseous source stream  $s$ . For a given final release point  $v$ , the sum of all the  $AG_s$  values for source streams contributing to the final release point must not exceed the release point's allocation factor  $AG_v$ .
- $X_{is}$  = the measured concentration of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in gaseous source stream  $s$ , as defined in Step 1, in  $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .

The values of  $r_i$  and  $r_k$  to be used in the calculation are those which were determined in Steps 2 and 3 above. The safety factor,  $SF$ , was defined previously.

**Step 5:** Determine whether the release is permissible, as follows:

If  $c_{ns} \geq \sum_i X_{is}$ , the release is permissible. However, if  $c_{ns}$  is within about 10 percent of  $\sum_i X_{is}$ , it may be impractical to use this value of  $c_{ns}$ . This situation indicates that measured concentrations are approaching values which would cause the limits of Section 3.1.2.a to be exceeded. Therefore, steps should be taken to reduce contributing source terms of gaseous radioactive material, or to adjust the allocation of the limits among the active release points. The setpoint calculations (steps 1-4) must then be repeated with parameters that reflect the modified conditions.

If  $c_{ns} < \sum_i X_{is}$ , the release may not be made as planned. Consider the alternatives discussed in the paragraph above, and calculate a new setpoint based on the results of the actions taken.

### 3.3.3.2 Effect on the Setpoint of the Monitor on the Merged Stream

Before beginning a release from a monitored source stream, a setpoint must be determined for the source stream monitor as presented in Section 3.3.3.1. In addition, whether or not the source stream has its own effluent monitor, the previously-determined maximum allowable setpoint for the downstream final monitor on the merged stream must be redetermined. This is accomplished by repeating the steps of Section 3.3.2, with the following modifications.



Modification 1: The new maximum anticipated flowrate of the merged stream is the sum of the old merged stream maximum flowrate,  $(f_{av})_{old}$ , and the maximum flowrate of the source stream being considered for release  $(f_{as})$ .

$$(f_{av})_{new} = (f_{av})_{old} + f_{as} \quad (3.7)$$

Modification 2: The new concentration of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  in the merged stream includes both the contribution of the merged stream *without* the source stream, *and* the source stream being considered for release.

$$(X_{iv})_{new} = \frac{(f_{av})_{old} \cdot (X_{iv})_{old} + f_{as} \cdot X_{is}}{(f_{av})_{new}} \quad (3.8)$$

### 3.3.4 Determination of Allocation Factors, AG

When simultaneous gaseous releases are conducted, an administrative allocation factor must be applied to divide the release limit among the active gaseous release pathways. This is to assure that the dose rate limit for areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Section 3.1.2) will not be exceeded by simultaneous releases. The allocation factor for any pathway may be assigned any value between 0 and 1, under the following two conditions:

1. The sum of the allocation factors for all simultaneously-active *final* release paths at the plant site may not exceed 1.
2. The sum of the allocation factors for all simultaneously-active *source streams* merging into a given final release pathway may not exceed the allocation factor of that final release pathway.

Any of the following three methods may be used to assign the allocation factors to the active gaseous release pathways:

1. For ease of implementation,  $AG_v$  may be equal for all release pathways:

$$AG_v = \frac{1}{N} \quad (3.9)$$

where:

- N = the number of simultaneously active gaseous release pathways.
2.  $AG_v$  for a given release pathway may be selected based on an *estimate* of the portion of the total SITE BOUNDARY dose rate (from all simultaneous releases) that is contributed by the release pathway. During periods when a given building or release pathway is not subject to gaseous radioactive releases, it may be assigned an allocation factor of zero.

3.  $AG_v$  for a given release pathway may be selected based on a *calculation of the portion of the total SITE BOUNDARY dose rate that is contributed by the release pathway, as follows,*

$$AG_v = \frac{(\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i (K_i Q_{iv})}{\sum_{r=1}^N \left[ (\overline{X/Q})_{rb} \sum_i (K_i Q_{ir}) \right]} \quad (3.10)$$

where:

$(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  = the annual average SITE BOUNDARY relative concentration applicable to the gaseous release pathway v for which the allocation factor is being determined, in  $s/m^3$ .

$K_i$  = the total-body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, in  $(mrem/y)/(\mu Ci/m^3)$ , from Table 3-5.

$Q_{iv}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide i from release pathway v, in  $\mu Ci/s$ , calculated as the product of  $X_{iv}$  and  $f_{av}$ , where:

$X_{iv}$  = the concentration of noble gas radionuclide i applicable to the gaseous release pathway v for which the allocation factor is being determined, in  $\mu Ci/mL$ .

$f_{av}$  = the discharge flowrate applicable to gaseous release pathway v for which the allocation factor is being determined, in  $mL/s$ .

$(\overline{X/Q})_{rb}$  = the annual average SITE BOUNDARY relative concentration applicable to active gaseous release pathway r, in  $s/m^3$ .

$Q_{ir}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide i applicable to active release pathway r, in  $\mu Ci/s$ , calculated as the product of  $X_{ir}$  and  $f_{ar}$ , where:

$X_{ir}$  = the concentration of noble gas radionuclide i applicable to active gaseous release pathway r, in  $\mu Ci/mL$ .

$f_{ar}$  = the discharge flowrate applicable to active gaseous release pathway r, in  $mL/s$ .

$N$  = the number of simultaneously active gaseous release pathways (including pathway v that is of interest).

Note: Although equations (3.9) and (3.10) are written to illustrate the assignment of the allocation factors for final release pathways, they may also be used to assign allocation factors to the source streams that merge into a given final release pathway.

### 3.3.5 Setpoints for Noble Gas Monitors with Special Requirements

The Farley Nuclear Plant operating philosophy treats the Waste Gas Decay Tank supply monitors (1/2 RE-013) and the Containment Purge monitors (1/2 RE-024) as process monitors, not effluent monitors. However, as a matter of information, the following may be noted regarding their setpoints:

- For 1/2 RE-013, the alarm setpoint should be based on a concentration equivalent to no more than the Technical Requirements Manual limit for the maximum curie content of a Waste Gas Decay Tank. In converting the curie limit to an equivalent concentration at the location of RE-013, the maximum allowable Waste Gas Decay Tank pressure should be used.
- For 1/2 RE-024, the alarm setpoint concentration may be arrived at in either of two ways. In the first method, the maximum setpoint concentration established by the Technical Specifications may be used. Alternatively, to provide early detection and termination of an abnormally high containment purge release, the [lower] setpoint concentration calculated according to Section 3.3.3 may be used.

### 3.3.6 Setpoints for Particulate and Iodine Monitors

In accordance with Section 5.1.1 of NRC NUREG-0133 (Reference 1), the effluent controls of Section 3.1.1 do not require that the ODCM establish setpoint calculation methods for particulate and iodine monitors.

### 3.4 GASEOUS EFFLUENT COMPLIANCE CALCULATIONS

#### 3.4.1 Dose Rates at and Beyond the Site Boundary

Because the dose rate limits for areas at and beyond the SITE specified in Section 3.1.2 are *site* limits applicable at any instant in time, the summations extend over all simultaneously active gaseous final release pathways at the *plant site*. Table 3-4 identifies the gaseous final release pathways at the plant site, and indicates the  $(\bar{X}/\bar{Q})_{vb}$  value for each.

##### 3.4.1.1 Dose Rates Due to Noble Gases

For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.2.a, the dose rates due to noble gas radionuclides in areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, due to releases of gaseous effluents, shall be calculated as follows:

For total body dose rates:

$$DR_t = \sum_v \left\{ (\bar{X}/\bar{Q})_{vb} \sum_i [K_i Q_{iv}] \right\} \quad (3.11)$$

For skin dose rates:

$$DR_k = \sum_v \left\{ (\bar{X}/\bar{Q})_{vb} \sum_i [(L_i + 1.1 M_i) Q_{iv}] \right\} \quad (3.12)$$

where:

- $DR_t$  = the total body dose rate at the time of the release, in mrem/y.  
 $DR_k$  = the skin dose rate at the time of the release, in mrem/y.  
 $Q_{iv}$  = the release rate of noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in  $\mu\text{Ci/s}$ , equal to the product of  $f_{tv}$  and  $X_{iv}$ , where:  
 $f_{tv}$  = the actual average flowrate for release pathway  $v$  during the period of the release, in mL/s.

All other terms were defined previously.

3.4.1.2 Dose Rates Due to Iodine-131, Iodine-133, Tritium, and Radionuclides in Particulate Form with Half-Lives Greater than 8 Days.

For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.2.b, the dose rates due to Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, due to releases of gaseous effluents, shall be calculated as follows:

$$DR_o = \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [P_{io} Q'_{iv}] \right\} \quad (3.13)$$

where:

- DR<sub>o</sub> = the dose rate to organ o at the time of the release, in mrem/y.
- P<sub>io</sub> = the site-specific dose factor for radionuclide i and organ o, in (mrem/y)/(μCi/m<sup>3</sup>). Since the dose rate limits specified in Section 3.1.2.b apply only to the child age group exposed to the inhalation pathway, the values of P<sub>io</sub> may be obtained from Table 3-9, "R<sub>aipj</sub> for Inhalation Pathway, Child Age Group."
- Q'<sub>iv</sub> = the release rate of radionuclide i from gaseous release pathway v, in μCi/s. For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.2.b, only I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days should be included in this calculation.

All other terms were defined previously.

3.4.2 Noble Gas Air Dose at or Beyond Site Boundary

For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.3, air doses in areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY due to releases of noble gases from each unit shall be calculated as follows (adapted from Reference 1, page 28, by including only long-term releases):

$$D\beta = 3.17 \times 10^{-8} \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [N_i \cdot \tilde{Q}_{iv}] \right\} \quad (3.14)$$

$$D\gamma = 3.17 \times 10^{-8} \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vb} \sum_i [M_i \cdot \tilde{Q}_{iv}] \right\} \quad (3.15)$$

where:

$3.17 \times 10^{-8}$  = a units conversion factor:  $1 \text{ y}/(3.15 \times 10^7 \text{ s})$ .

$D_{\beta}$  = the air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclides, in mrad.

$D_{\gamma}$  = the air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclides, in mrad.

$N_i$  = the air dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in  $(\text{mrad/y})/(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3)$ , from Table 3-5.

$M_i$  = the air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide  $i$ , in  $(\text{mrad/y})/(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3)$ , from Table 3-5.

$\tilde{Q}_{iv}$  = the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  from release pathway  $v$ , in  $\mu\text{Ci}$ , during the period of interest.

All other terms were defined previously.

Because the air dose limit is on a per-reactor-unit basis, the summations extend over all gaseous final release pathways for a given *unit*. For a release pathway discharging materials originating in both reactor units, the activity discharged from the release point may be apportioned to the two units in any reasonable manner, provided that all activity released via the particular shared release pathway is apportioned to one or the other unit.

The gaseous final release pathways at the plant site, and the  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$  for each, are identified in Table 3-4.

**Table 3-5** Dose Factors for Exposure to a Semi-Infinite Cloud of Noble Gases

Nuclide	$\gamma$ - Body (K) (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	$\beta$ - Skin (L) (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	$\gamma$ - Air (M) (mrad/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	$\beta$ - Air (N) (mrad/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )
Kr-83m	7.56 E-02	0.00 E+00	1.93 E+01	2.88 E+02
Kr-85m	1.17 E+03	1.46 E+03	1.23 E+03	1.97 E+03
Kr-85	1.61 E+01	1.34 E+03	1.72 E+01	1.95 E+03
Kr-87	5.92 E+03	9.73 E+03	6.17 E+03	1.03 E+04
Kr-88	1.47 E+04	2.37 E+03	1.52 E+04	2.93 E+03
Kr-89	1.66 E+04	1.01 E+04	1.73 E+04	1.06 E+04
Kr-90	1.56 E+04	7.29 E+03	1.63 E+04	7.83 E+03
Xe-131m	9.15 E+01	4.76 E+02	1.56 E+02	1.11 E+03
Xe-133m	2.51 E+02	9.94 E+02	3.27 E+02	1.48 E+03
Xe-133	2.94 E+02	3.06 E+02	3.53 E+02	1.05 E+03
Xe-135m	3.12 E+03	7.11 E+02	3.36 E+03	7.39 E+02
Xe-135	1.81 E+03	1.86 E+03	1.92 E+03	2.46 E+03
Xe-137	1.42 E+03	1.22 E+04	1.51 E+03	1.27 E+04
Xe-138	8.83 E+03	4.13 E+03	9.21 E+03	4.75 E+03
Ar-41	8.84 E+03	2.69 E+03	9.30 E+03	3.28 E+03

All values in this table were obtained from Reference 3 (Table B-1), with units converted.

**Table 3-6** Dose Factors for Exposure to Direct Radiation from Noble Gases in an Elevated Finite Plume

---

The contents of this table are not applicable to the Farley Nuclear Plant.



### 3.4.3 Dose to a Member of the Public at or Beyond Site Boundary

The dose received by an individual due to gaseous releases from each reactor unit, to areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY, depends on the individual's location, age group, and exposure pathways. The MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC expected to receive the highest dose in the plant vicinity is referred to as the controlling receptor. The dosimetrically-significant attributes of the currently-defined controlling receptor are presented in Table 3-7.

Doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to gaseous releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form from each unit shall be calculated as follows (equation adapted from Reference 1, page 29, by considering only long-term releases):

$$D_{ja} = 3.17 \times 10^{-8} \sum_p \left\{ \sum_i R_{aipj} \sum_v [W_{vip} \cdot \bar{Q}'_{iv}] \right\} \quad (3.16)$$

where:

$D_{ja}$  = the dose to organ j of an individual in age group a, due to gaseous releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in mrem.

$3.17 \times 10^{-8}$  = a units conversion factor: 1 y/( $3.15 \times 10^7$  s).

$R_{aipj}$  = the site-specific dose factor for age group a, radionuclide i, exposure pathway p, and organ j. For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.4, the exposure pathways applicable to calculating the dose to the currently-defined controlling receptor are included in Table 3-7; values of  $R_{aipj}$  for each exposure pathway and radionuclide applicable to calculations of dose to the controlling receptor are listed in Table 3-8 through Table 3-11.

A detailed discussion of the methods and parameters used for calculating  $R_{aipj}$  for the plant site is presented in Chapter 9. That information may be used for recalculating the  $R_{aipj}$  values if the underlying parameters change, or for calculating  $R_{aipj}$  values for special radionuclides and age groups when performing the assessments discussed in Section 3.4.4 below.

$W_{vip}$  = the annual average relative dispersion or deposition at the location of the controlling receptor, for release pathway v, as appropriate to exposure pathway p and radionuclide i.

For all tritium pathways, and for the inhalation of any radionuclide:  $W_{vip}$  is  $(\bar{X}/Q)_{vp}$ , the annual average relative dispersion factor for release pathway v, at the location of the controlling receptor ( $s/m^3$ ). For the ground-plane exposure pathway, and for all ingestion-related pathways for radionuclides other than tritium:  $W_{vip}$  is  $(\bar{D}/Q)_{vp}$ , the annual average

relative deposition factor for release pathway  $v$ , at the location of the controlling receptor ( $m^{-2}$ ). Values of  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vp}$  and  $(\overline{D/Q})_{vp}$  for use in calculating the dose to the currently-defined controlling receptor are included in Table 3-7.

$\bar{Q}'_{iv}$  = the cumulative release of radionuclide  $i$  from release pathway  $v$ , during the period of interest ( $\mu Ci$ ). For the purpose of implementing the controls of Section 3.1.4, only I-131, I-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days should be included in this calculation. In any dose assessment using the methods of this subsection, only radionuclides detectable above background in their respective samples should be included in the calculation.

Because the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC dose limit is on a per-unit basis, the summations extend over all gaseous final release pathways for a given *unit*. For a release pathway discharging materials originating in both reactor units, the activity discharged from the release point may be apportioned between the two units in any reasonable manner, provided that all activity released from the plant site is apportioned to one unit or the other.

The gaseous final release pathways at the plant site, and the release elevation for each, are identified in Table 3-4.

**Table 3-7** Attributes of the Controlling Receptor

The locations of MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC in the vicinity of the plant site, and the exposure pathways associated with those locations, were determined in the Annual Land Use Census. Dispersion and deposition values were calculated based on site meteorological data collected for the years 1971 through 1975.

Based on the Land Use Census of June 7, 1991, the current controlling receptor for the plant site is described as follows:

<u>Sector:</u>	SW
<u>Distance:</u>	1.2 miles
<u>Age Group:</u>	Child
<u>Exposure Pathways:</u>	Ground plane Inhalation Garden vegetation Grass/Cow/Meat

Dispersion Factors  $(\overline{X/Q})_{vp}$ :

Ground-Level discharge points:  $8.74 \times 10^{-6} \text{ s/m}^3$

Mixed-Mode discharge points:  $8.03 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s/m}^3$

Deposition Factors  $(\overline{D/Q})_{vp}$ :

Ground-Level discharge points  $2.64 \times 10^{-8} \text{ m}^{-2}$

Mixed-Mode discharge points:  $1.05 \times 10^{-8} \text{ m}^{-2}$

This location represents the residence with the highest annual average  $X/Q$  and  $D/Q$  factors in the vicinity of the FNP. The referenced Land Use Census identified no locations where animals are maintained for milk within 5 miles of the plant site; thus, it is very unlikely that any real dairy location (which would be beyond 5 miles) would have a higher potential dose impact than the real residence location selected.

### 3.4.4 Dose Calculations to Support Other Requirements

Case 1: Under 10 CFR 50.72 and 10 CFR 50.73, a radiological impact assessment may be required to support evaluation of a reportable event.

Dose calculations may be performed using the equations in Section 3.4.3, with the substitution of the dispersion and deposition parameters  $[(X/Q)$  and  $(D/Q)]$  for the period covered by the report, and using the appropriate pathway dose factors ( $R_{ai pj}$ ) for the receptor of interest. Methods for calculating  $(X/Q)$  and  $(D/Q)$  from meteorological data are presented in Chapter 8.

The values of  $R_{ai pj}$  presented in Table 3-8 through Table 3-11 are applicable only to the currently-defined controlling receptor, so that when dose calculations must be performed for a different receptor,  $R_{ai pj}$  values applicable to that receptor must first be calculated. Methods and parameters for calculating  $R_{ai pj}$  for radionuclides and age groups other than those required in Section 3.4.3 are presented in Chapter 9. When calculating  $R_{ai pj}$  for evaluation of an event, pathway and usage factors specific to the receptor involved in the event may be used in place of the values in Chapter 9, if the specific values are known.

Case 2: A dose calculation is required to evaluate the results of the Land Use Census, under the provisions of Section 4.1.2.

In the event that the Land Use Census reveals that exposure pathways have changed at previously-identified locations, or if new locations are identified, it may be necessary to calculate doses at two or more locations to determine which should be designated as the controlling receptor. Such dose calculations may be performed using the equations in Section 3.4.3, with the substitution of the annual average dispersion and deposition values  $[(\overline{X/Q})$  and  $(\overline{D/Q})]$  for the locations of interest, and using the appropriate pathway dose factors ( $R_{ai pj}$ ) for the receptors of interest.

Methods for calculating  $(X/Q)$  and  $(D/Q)$  from meteorological data are presented in Chapter 8. The values of  $R_{ai pj}$  presented in Table 3-8 through Table 3-11 are applicable only to the currently-defined controlling receptor, so that when dose calculations must be performed for a different receptor,  $R_{ai pj}$  values applicable to that receptor must first be calculated. Methods and parameters for calculating  $R_{ai pj}$  for radionuclides and age groups other than those required in Section 3.4.3 are presented in Chapter 9.

Case 3: Under Section 5.2, a dose calculation is required to support determination of total dose to a receptor of age group other than that currently defined as the controlling receptor.

Dose calculations shall be performed using the equations in Section 3.4.3, using the dispersion and deposition parameters defined in Table 3-7 for the controlling receptor, but substituting the appropriate pathway dose factors ( $R_{ai pj}$ ) for the receptor age group of interest.

The values of  $R_{ai pj}$  presented in Table 3-8 through Table 3-11 are applicable only to the currently-defined controlling receptor, so that when dose calculations must be performed for a different receptor age group,  $R_{ai pj}$  values applicable to that receptor must first be calculated. Methods and parameters for calculating  $R_{ai pj}$  for radionuclides and age groups other than those required in Section 3.4.3 are presented in Chapter 9.

Table 3-8  $R_{aipj}$  for Ground Plane Pathway, All Age Groups

Nuclide	T. Body	Skin
H-3	0.00	0.00
Cr-51	4.66E+06	5.51E+06
Mn-54	1.39E+09	1.63E+09
Fe-55	0.00	0.00
Fe-59	2.73E+08	3.21E+08
Co-58	3.79E+08	4.44E+08
Co-60	2.15E+10	2.53E+10
Ni-63	0.00	0.00
Zn-65	7.47E+08	8.59E+08
Rb-86	8.99E+06	1.03E+07
Sr-89	2.16E+04	2.51E+04
Sr-90	0.00	0.00
Y-91	1.07E+06	1.21E+06
Zr-95	2.45E+08	2.84E+08
Nb-95	1.37E+08	1.61E+08
Ru-103	1.08E+08	1.26E+08
Ru-106	4.22E+08	5.07E+08
Ag-110m	3.44E+09	4.01E+09
Sb-124	5.98E+08	6.90E+08
Sb-125	2.34E+09	2.64E+09
Sb-126	8.54E+08	9.60E+08
Te-125m	1.55E+06	2.13E+06
Te-127m	9.16E+04	1.08E+05
Te-129m	1.98E+07	2.31E+07
I-131	1.72E+07	2.09E+07
I-133	2.45E+06	2.98E+06
Cs-134	6.86E+09	8.00E+09
Cs-136	1.51E+08	1.71E+08
Cs-137	1.03E+10	1.20E+10
Ba-140	2.05E+07	2.35E+07
Ce-141	1.37E+07	1.54E+07
Ce-144	6.95E+07	8.04E+07
Pr-143	0.00	0.00
Nd-147	8.39E+06	1.01E+07

1. Units are  $m^2 \cdot (mrem/yr) / (\mu Ci/s)$ .
2. The values in the Total Body column also apply to the Bone, Liver, Thyroid, Kidney, Lung, and GI-LLI organs.
3. This table also supports the calculations of Section 6.2.

Table 3-9  $R_{aij}$  for Inhalation Pathway, Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	0.00	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03
Cr-51	0.00	0.00	1.54E+02	8.55E+01	2.43E+01	1.70E+04	1.08E+03
Mn-54	0.00	4.29E+04	9.51E+03	0.00	1.00E+04	1.58E+06	2.29E+04
Fe-55	4.74E+04	2.52E+04	7.77E+03	0.00	0.00	1.11E+05	2.87E+03
Fe-59	2.07E+04	3.34E+04	1.67E+04	0.00	0.00	1.27E+06	7.07E+04
Co-58	0.00	1.77E+03	3.16E+03	0.00	0.00	1.11E+06	3.44E+04
Co-60	0.00	1.31E+04	2.26E+04	0.00	0.00	7.07E+06	9.62E+04
Ni-63	8.21E+05	4.63E+04	2.80E+04	0.00	0.00	2.75E+05	6.33E+03
Zn-65	4.26E+04	1.13E+05	7.03E+04	0.00	7.14E+04	9.95E+05	1.63E+04
Rb-86	0.00	1.98E+05	1.14E+05	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.99E+03
Sr-89	5.99E+05	0.00	1.72E+04	0.00	0.00	2.16E+06	1.67E+05
Sr-90	1.01E+08	0.00	6.44E+06	0.00	0.00	1.48E+07	3.43E+05
Y-91	9.14E+05	0.00	2.44E+04	0.00	0.00	2.63E+06	1.84E+05
Zr-95	1.90E+05	4.18E+04	3.70E+04	0.00	5.96E+04	2.23E+06	6.11E+04
Nb-95	2.35E+04	9.18E+03	6.55E+03	0.00	8.62E+03	6.14E+05	3.70E+04
Ru-103	2.79E+03	0.00	1.07E+03	0.00	7.03E+03	6.62E+05	4.48E+04
Ru-106	1.36E+05	0.00	1.69E+04	0.00	1.84E+05	1.43E+07	4.29E+05
Ag-110m	1.69E+04	1.14E+04	9.14E+03	0.00	2.12E+04	5.48E+06	1.00E+05
Sb-124	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sb-125	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sb-126	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Te-125m	6.73E+03	2.33E+03	9.14E+02	1.92E+03	0.00	4.77E+05	3.38E+04
Te-127m	2.49E+04	8.55E+03	3.02E+03	6.07E+03	6.36E+04	1.48E+06	7.14E+04
Te-129m	1.92E+04	6.85E+03	3.04E+03	6.33E+03	5.03E+04	1.76E+06	1.82E+05
I-131	4.81E+04	4.81E+04	2.73E+04	1.62E+07	7.88E+04	0.00	2.84E+03
I-133	1.66E+04	2.03E+04	7.70E+03	3.85E+06	3.38E+04	0.00	5.48E+03
Cs-134	6.51E+05	1.01E+06	2.25E+05	0.00	3.30E+05	1.21E+05	3.85E+03
Cs-136	6.51E+04	1.71E+05	1.16E+05	0.00	9.55E+04	1.45E+04	4.18E+03
Cs-137	9.07E+05	8.25E+05	1.28E+05	0.00	2.82E+05	1.04E+05	3.62E+03
Ba-140	7.40E+04	6.48E+01	4.33E+03	0.00	2.11E+01	1.74E+06	1.02E+05
Ce-141	3.92E+04	1.95E+04	2.90E+03	0.00	8.55E+03	5.44E+05	5.66E+04
Ce-144	6.77E+06	2.12E+06	3.61E+05	0.00	1.17E+06	1.20E+07	3.89E+05
Pr-143	1.85E+04	5.55E+03	9.14E+02	0.00	3.00E+03	4.33E+05	9.73E+04
Nd-147	1.08E+04	8.73E+03	6.81E+02	0.00	4.81E+03	3.28E+05	8.21E+04

Units are (mrem/yr)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) for all radionuclides.

Table 3-10  $R_{aij}$  for Cow Meat Pathway, Child Age Group.

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	0.00	2.34E+02	2.34E+02	2.34E+02	2.34E+02	2.34E+02	2.34E+02
Cr-51	0.00	0.00	8.79E+03	4.88E+03	1.33E+03	8.91E+03	4.66E+05
Mn-54	0.00	8.01E+06	2.13E+06	0.00	2.25E+06	0.00	6.72E+06
Fe-55	4.57E+08	2.42E+08	7.51E+07	0.00	0.00	1.37E+08	4.49E+07
Fe-59	3.76E+08	6.09E+08	3.03E+08	0.00	0.00	1.77E+08	6.34E+08
Co-58	0.00	1.64E+07	5.02E+07	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.58E+07
Co-60	0.00	6.93E+07	2.04E+08	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.84E+08
Ni-63	2.91E+10	1.56E+09	9.91E+08	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.05E+08
Zn-65	3.75E+08	1.00E+09	6.22E+08	0.00	6.30E+08	0.00	1.76E+08
Rb-86	0.00	5.77E+08	3.55E+08	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.71E+07
Sr-89	4.82E+08	0.00	1.38E+07	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.87E+07
Sr-90	1.04E+10	0.00	2.64E+09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.40E+08
Y-91	1.80E+06	0.00	4.82E+04	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.40E+08
Zr-95	2.66E+06	5.85E+05	5.21E+05	0.00	8.38E+05	0.00	6.11E+08
Nb-95	3.10E+06	1.21E+06	8.62E+05	0.00	1.13E+06	0.00	2.23E+09
Ru-103	1.55E+08	0.00	5.96E+07	0.00	3.90E+08	0.00	4.01E+09
Ru-106	4.44E+09	0.00	5.54E+08	0.00	5.99E+09	0.00	6.90E+10
Ag-110m	8.39E+06	5.67E+06	4.53E+06	0.00	1.06E+07	0.00	6.74E+08
Sb-124	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sb-125	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sb-126	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Te-125m	5.69E+08	1.54E+08	7.59E+07	1.60E+08	0.00	0.00	5.49E+08
Te-127m	1.77E+09	4.78E+08	2.11E+08	4.24E+08	5.06E+09	0.00	1.44E+09
Te-129m	1.79E+09	5.00E+08	2.78E+08	5.77E+08	5.26E+09	0.00	2.18E+09
I-131	1.65E+07	1.66E+07	9.46E+06	5.50E+09	2.73E+07	0.00	1.48E+06
I-133	5.67E-01	7.02E-01	2.66E-01	1.30E+02	1.17E+00	0.00	2.83E-01
Cs-134	9.22E+08	1.51E+09	3.19E+08	0.00	4.69E+08	1.68E+08	8.16E+06
Cs-136	1.62E+07	4.46E+07	2.88E+07	0.00	2.37E+07	3.54E+06	1.57E+06
Cs-137	1.33E+09	1.28E+09	1.88E+08	0.00	4.16E+08	1.50E+08	7.99E+06
Ba-140	4.38E+07	3.84E+04	2.56E+06	0.00	1.25E+04	2.29E+04	2.22E+07
Ce-141	2.22E+04	1.11E+04	1.64E+03	0.00	4.86E+03	0.00	1.38E+07
Ce-144	2.32E+06	7.26E+05	1.24E+05	0.00	4.02E+05	0.00	1.89E+08
Pr-143	3.34E+04	1.00E+04	1.66E+03	0.00	5.43E+03	0.00	3.60E+07
Nd-147	1.17E+04	9.47E+03	7.33E+02	0.00	5.19E+03	0.00	1.50E+07

Units are (mrem/yr)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) for tritium, and  $\text{m}^2 \cdot (\text{mrem/yr})/(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s})$  for all other radionuclides.

Table 3-11  $R_{aij}$  for Garden Vegetation Pathway, Child Age Group.

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T.Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	0.00	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03
Cr-51	0.00	0.00	1.17E+05	6.50E+04	1.78E+04	1.19E+05	6.21E+06
Mn-54	0.00	6.65E+08	1.77E+08	0.00	1.86E+08	0.00	5.58E+08
Fe-55	8.01E+08	4.25E+08	1.32E+08	0.00	0.00	2.40E+08	7.87E+07
Fe-59	3.98E+08	6.43E+08	3.20E+08	0.00	0.00	1.86E+08	6.70E+08
Co-58	0.00	6.44E+07	1.97E+08	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.76E+08
Co-60	0.00	3.78E+08	1.12E+09	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.10E+09
Ni-63	3.95E+10	2.11E+09	1.34E+09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.42E+08
Zn-65	8.13E+08	2.16E+09	1.35E+09	0.00	1.36E+09	0.00	3.80E+08
Rb-86	0.00	4.52E+08	2.78E+08	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.91E+07
Sr-89	3.60E+10	0.00	1.03E+09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.39E+09
Sr-90	1.24E+12	0.00	3.15E+11	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.67E+10
Y-91	1.86E+07	0.00	4.99E+05	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.48E+09
Zr-95	3.86E+06	8.48E+05	7.55E+05	0.00	1.21E+06	0.00	8.85E+08
Nb-95	4.10E+05	1.60E+05	1.14E+05	0.00	1.50E+05	0.00	2.96E+08
Ru-103	1.53E+07	0.00	5.90E+06	0.00	3.86E+07	0.00	3.97E+08
Ru-106	7.45E+08	0.00	9.30E+07	0.00	1.01E+09	0.00	1.16E+10
Ag-110m	3.21E+07	2.17E+07	1.73E+07	0.00	4.04E+07	0.00	2.58E+09
Sb-124	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sb-125	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sb-126	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Te-125m	3.51E+08	9.50E+07	4.67E+07	9.84E+07	0.00	0.00	3.38E+08
Te-127m	1.32E+09	3.56E+08	1.57E+08	3.16E+08	3.77E+09	0.00	1.07E+09
Te-129m	8.41E+08	2.35E+08	1.31E+08	2.71E+08	2.47E+09	0.00	1.03E+09
I-131	1.43E+08	1.44E+08	8.17E+07	4.75E+10	2.36E+08	0.00	1.28E+07
I-133	3.53E+06	4.37E+06	1.65E+06	8.11E+08	7.28E+06	0.00	1.76E+06
Cs-134	1.60E+10	2.63E+10	5.55E+09	0.00	8.15E+09	2.93E+09	1.42E+08
Cs-136	8.24E+07	2.27E+08	1.47E+08	0.00	1.21E+08	1.80E+07	7.96E+06
Cs-137	2.39E+10	2.29E+10	3.38E+09	0.00	7.46E+09	2.68E+09	1.43E+08
Ba-140	2.77E+08	2.42E+05	1.61E+07	0.00	7.89E+04	1.45E+05	1.40E+08
Ce-141	6.56E+05	3.27E+05	4.86E+04	0.00	1.43E+05	0.00	4.08E+08
Ce-144	1.27E+08	3.98E+07	6.78E+06	0.00	2.21E+07	0.00	1.04E+10
Pr-143	1.46E+05	4.37E+04	7.23E+03	0.00	2.37E+04	0.00	1.57E+08
Nd-147	7.15E+04	5.79E+04	4.48E+03	0.00	3.18E+04	0.00	9.17E+07

Units are (mrem/yr)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) for tritium, and  $\text{m}^2 \cdot (\text{mrem}/\text{yr})/(\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s})$  for all other radionuclides.



### 3.5 GASEOUS EFFLUENT DOSE PROJECTIONS

#### 3.5.1 Thirty-One Day Dose Projections

In order to meet the requirements of the limit for operation of the gaseous radwaste treatment system (see Section 3.1.5), dose projections must be made at least once each 31 days; this applies during periods in which a discharge to areas at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY of gaseous effluents containing radioactive materials occurs or is expected.

Projected 31-day air doses and doses to individuals due to gaseous effluents may be determined as follows:

For air doses:

$$D_{\beta p} = \left( \frac{D_{\beta c}}{t} \right) \times 31 + D_{\beta a} \quad (3.17)$$

$$D_{\gamma p} = \left( \frac{D_{\gamma c}}{t} \right) \times 31 + D_{\gamma a}$$

For individual doses:

$$D_{op} = \left( \frac{D_{oc}}{t} \right) \times 31 + D_{oa} \quad (3.18)$$

where:

$D_{\beta p}$  = the projected air dose due to beta emissions from noble gases, for the next 31 days of gaseous releases.

$D_{\beta c}$  = the cumulative air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration.

$D_{\beta a}$  = the anticipated air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas releases, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period, if those activities will result in gaseous releases that are in addition to routine gaseous effluents. If only routine gaseous effluents are anticipated,  $D_{\beta a}$  may be set to zero.

$D_{\gamma p}$  = the projected air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gases for the next 31 days of gaseous releases.

$D_{\gamma c}$  = the cumulative air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration.

- $D_{\gamma a}$  = the anticipated air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas releases, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period, if those activities will result in gaseous releases that are in addition to routine gaseous effluents. If only routine gaseous effluents are anticipated,  $D_{\gamma a}$  may be set to zero.
- $D_{op}$  = the projected dose to the total body or organ o, due to releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and particulates for the next 31 days of gaseous releases.
- $D_{oc}$  = the cumulative dose to the total body or organ o, due to releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and particulates that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration.
- $D_{oa}$  = the anticipated dose to the total body or organ o, due to releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and particulates, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period, if those activities will result in gaseous releases that are in addition to routine gaseous effluents. If only routine gaseous effluents are anticipated,  $D_{oa}$  may be set to zero.
- $t$  = the number of whole or partial days elapsed into the current quarter, including the time to the end of the release under consideration (even if the release continues into the next quarter).

### 3.5.2 Dose Projections for Specific Releases

Dose projections may be performed for a particular release by performing a pre-release dose calculation assuming that the planned release will proceed as anticipated. For air dose and individual dose projections due to gaseous effluent releases, follow the methodology of Section 3.4, using sample analysis results for the gaseous stream to be released, and parameter values expected to exist during the release period.

## 3.6 DEFINITIONS OF GASEOUS EFFLUENT TERMS

Term	Definition	Section of Initial use
AG	= the administrative allocation factor for gaseous streams, applied to divide the gaseous release limit among all the release pathways [unitless].	3.3.2.1
AG <sub>s</sub>	= the administrative allocation factor for gaseous source stream s, applied to divide the gaseous release limit among all the release pathways [unitless].	3.3.3
AG <sub>v</sub>	= the administrative allocation factor for gaseous release pathway v, applied to divide the gaseous release limit among all the release pathways [unitless].	3.3.2.2
c	= the setpoint of the radioactivity monitor measuring the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent line prior to release [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ].	3.3.2.1
C <sub>ns</sub>	= the calculated noble gas effluent monitor setpoint for gaseous source stream s [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ].	3.3.3
C <sub>nv</sub>	= the calculated noble gas effluent monitor setpoint for release pathway v [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ ].	3.3.2.2
D <sub>ja</sub>	= the dose to organ j of an individual in age group a, due to gaseous releases of I-131, I-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days [mrem].	3.4.3
D <sub>oa</sub>	= the anticipated dose to organ o due to releases of non-noble-gas radionuclides, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period [mrem].	3.5.1
D <sub>oc</sub>	= the cumulative dose to organ o due to releases of non-noble-gas radionuclides that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration [mrem].	3.5.1
D <sub>op</sub>	= the projected dose to organ o due to the next 31 days of gaseous releases of non-noble-gas radionuclides [mrem].	3.5.1
D <sub><math>\beta</math></sub>	= the air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclides [mrad].	3.4.2
D <sub><math>\beta</math>a</sub>	= the anticipated air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas releases, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period [mrad].	3.5.1

Term	Definition	Section of Initial use
$D_{\beta c}$	= the cumulative air dose due to beta emissions from noble gas releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\beta p}$	= the projected air dose due to beta emissions from noble gases, for the next 31 days of gaseous releases [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\gamma}$	= the air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclides [mrad].	3.4.2
$D_{\gamma a}$	= the anticipated air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas releases, contributed by any planned activities during the next 31-day period [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\gamma c}$	= the cumulative air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gas releases that have occurred in the elapsed portion of the current quarter, plus the release under consideration [mrad].	3.5.1
$D_{\gamma p}$	= the projected air dose due to gamma emissions from noble gases, for the next 31 days of gaseous releases [mrad].	3.5.1
$(\overline{D/Q})_{vp}$	= the annual average relative deposition factor for release pathway v, at the location of the controlling receptor, from Table 3-7 [ $m^{-2}$ ].	3.4.3
$DR_k$	= the skin dose rate at the time of the release [mrem/y].	3.4.1.1
$DR_o$	= the dose rate to organ o at the time of the release [mrem/y].	3.4.1.2
$DR_t$	= the total body dose rate at the time of the release [mrem/y].	3.4.1.1
$f_{av}$	= the maximum anticipated actual discharge flowrate for release pathway v during the period of the planned release [mL/s].	3.3.2.2
$f_{as}$	= the maximum anticipated actual discharge flowrate for gaseous source stream s during the period of the planned release [mL/s].	3.3.3
$K_i$	= the total body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, from Table 3-5 [(mrem/y)/( $\mu Ci/m^3$ )].	3.3.2.2
$L_i$	= the skin dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, from Table 3-5 [(mrem/y)/( $\mu Ci/m^3$ )].	3.3.2.2
$M_i$	= the air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i, from Table 3-5 [(mrad/y)/( $\mu Ci/m^3$ )].	3.4.2

Term	Definition	Section of Initial use
$N$	= the number of simultaneously active gaseous release pathways [unitless].	3.3.4
$N_i$	= the air dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide $i$ , from Table 3-5 [(mrad/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )].	3.4.2
$P_{io}$	= the site-specific dose factor for radionuclide $i$ (I-131, I-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days) and organ $o$ . The values of $P_{io}$ are equal to the site-specific $R_{aipj}$ values presented in Table 3-9 [(mrem/y)/( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )].	3.4.1.2
$Q_{iv}$	= the release rate of noble gas radionuclide $i$ from release pathway $v$ during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s}$ ].	3.3.2.2
$Q'_{iv}$	= the release rate of radionuclide $i$ (I-131, I-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days) from gaseous release pathway $v$ during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{s}$ ].	3.4.1.2
$\bar{Q}_{iv}$	= the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide $i$ from release pathway $v$ during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}$ ].	3.4.2
$\bar{Q}'_{iv}$	= the cumulative release of non-noble-gas radionuclide $i$ from release pathway $v$ , during the period of interest [ $\mu\text{Ci}$ ].	3.4.3
$R_{aipj}$	= the site-specific dose factor for age group $a$ , radionuclide $i$ , exposure pathway $p$ , and organ $j$ . Values and units of $R_{aipj}$ for each exposure pathway, age group, and radionuclide that may arise in calculations for implementing Section 3.1.4 are listed in Table 3-8 through Table 3-11.	3.4.3
$R_k$	= the ratio of the skin dose rate limit for noble gases, to the skin dose rate due to noble gases in the release under consideration [unitless].	3.3.2.1
$R_t$	= the ratio of the total body dose rate limit for noble gases, to the total body dose rate due to noble gases in the release under consideration [unitless].	3.3.2.1
$r_k$	= the ratio of the skin dose rate limit for noble gases, to the skin dose rate due to noble gases in the source stream under consideration [unitless].	3.3.3.1

Term	Definition	Section of Initial use
$r_t$	= the ratio of the total body dose rate limit for noble gases, to the total body dose rate due to noble gases in the source stream under consideration [unitless].	3.3.3.1
SF	= the safety factor used in gaseous setpoint calculations to compensate for statistical fluctuations and errors of measurement [unitless].	3.3.2.2
t	= the number of whole or partial days elapsed in the current quarter, including the period of the release under consideration.	3.5.1
$W_{vip}$	= the annual average relative dispersion $[(X/Q)_{vp}]$ or deposition $[(D/Q)_{vp}]$ at the location of the controlling receptor, for release pathway v, as appropriate to exposure pathway p and radionuclide i.	3.4.3
X	= the noble gas concentration for the release under consideration [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	3.3.2.1
$X_{ir}$	= the concentration of radionuclide i applicable to active gaseous release pathway r [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	3.3.4
$X_{is}$	= the measured concentration of radionuclide i in gaseous source stream s [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	3.3.3
$X_{iv}$	= the measured concentration of radionuclide i in gaseous stream v [ $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ ].	3.3.2.2
$(X/Q)$	= the highest relative concentration at any point at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.3.2.1
$(\overline{X/Q})_{rb}$	= the annual average SITE BOUNDARY relative concentration applicable to active gaseous release pathway r [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.3.4
$(\overline{X/Q})_{vb}$	= the highest annual average relative concentration at the SITE BOUNDARY for the discharge point of release pathway v, from Table 3-4 [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.3.2.2
$(\overline{X/Q})_{vp}$	= annual average relative dispersion factor for release pathway v, at the location of the controlling receptor, from Table 3-7 [ $\text{s/m}^3$ ].	3.4.3

## CHAPTER 4

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

## 4.1 LIMITS OF OPERATION

The following limits are the same for both units at the site. Thus, a single program including monitoring, land use survey, and quality assurance serves both units.

4.1.1 Radiological Environmental Monitoring

In accordance with this ODCM, the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program (REMP) shall be conducted as specified in Table 4-1.

## 4.1.1.1 Applicability

This control applies at all times.

## 4.1.1.2 Actions

4.1.1.2.1 With the REMP not being conducted as specified in Table 4-1, submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report, a description of the reasons for not conducting the program as required and the plans for preventing a recurrence. Deviations from the required sampling schedule are permitted if specimens are unobtainable due to hazardous conditions, unavailability, inclement weather, equipment malfunction, or other just reasons. If deviations are due to equipment malfunction, efforts shall be made to complete corrective action prior to the end of the next sampling period.

4.1.1.2.2 With the confirmed<sup>1</sup> measured level of radioactivity as a result of plant effluents in an environmental sampling medium specified in Table 4-1 exceeding the reporting levels of Table 4-2 when averaged over any calendar quarter, submit within 30 days a Special Report to the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR 50.4. The Special Report shall identify the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and define the corrective action(s) to be taken to reduce radioactive effluents so that the potential annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is less than the calendar year limits of Sections 2.1.3, 3.1.3, and 3.1.4. The methodology and parameters used to estimate the potential annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC shall be indicated in the Special Report.

When more than one of the radionuclides in Table 4-2 are detected in the sampling medium, this report shall be submitted if:

$$\frac{\text{concentration}(1)}{\text{reporting level}(1)} + \frac{\text{concentration}(2)}{\text{reporting level}(2)} + \dots \geq 1.0$$

When radionuclides other than those in Table 4-2 are detected and are the result of plant effluents, this Special Report shall be submitted if the potential annual dose to a MEMBER OF

<sup>1</sup> Defined as confirmed by reanalysis of the original sample, or analysis of a duplicate or new sample, as appropriate. The results of the confirmatory analysis shall be completed at the earliest time consistent with the analysis.

THE PUBLIC is equal to or greater than the calendar year limits stated in Sections 2.1.3, 3.1.3, and 3.1.4. This Special Report is not required if the measured level of radioactivity was not the result of plant effluents; however, in such an event, the condition shall be described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report. The levels of naturally-occurring radionuclides which are not included in the plant's effluent releases need not be reported.

4.1.1.2.3 If adequate samples of milk, or during the growing season, forage or fresh leafy vegetation, can no longer be obtained from one or more of the sample locations required by Table 4-1, or if the availability is frequently or persistently wanting, efforts shall be made: to identify specific locations for obtaining suitable replacement samples; and to add any replacement locations to the REMP given in the ODCM within 30 days. The specific locations from which samples became unavailable may be deleted from the REMP. Pursuant to Technical Specification 5.5.1, documentation shall be submitted in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the change(s) in the ODCM, including revised figure(s) and table(s) reflecting the changes to the location(s), with supporting information identifying the cause of the unavailability of samples and justifying the selection of any new location(s).

4.1.1.2.4 This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

#### 4.1.1.3 Surveillance Requirements

The REMP samples shall be collected pursuant to Table 4-1 from the locations described in Section 4-2, and shall be analyzed pursuant to the requirements of Table 4-1 and Table 4-3. Program changes may be initiated based on operational experience.

Analyses shall be performed in such a manner that the stated MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATIONS (MDCs) will be achieved under routine conditions. Occasionally background fluctuations, unavoidable small sample sizes, the presence of interfering radionuclides, or other uncontrollable circumstances may render these MDCs unachievable. In such cases, the contributing factors will be identified and described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

#### 4.1.1.4 Basis

The REMP required by this control provides representative measurements of radiation and of radioactive materials in those exposure pathways, and for those radionuclides, which lead to the highest potential radiation exposures of MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC resulting from the plant operation. The REMP implements Section IV.B.2, Appendix I, 10 CFR 50, and thereby supplements the radiological effluent monitoring program by measuring concentrations of radioactive materials and levels of radiation, which may then be compared with those expected on the basis of the effluent measurements and modeling of the environmental exposure pathways.

The detection capabilities required by Table 4-3 are within state-of-the-art for routine environmental measurements in industrial laboratories.



**Table 4-1** Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

Exposure Pathway and/or Sample	Number of Samples and Sample Locations*	Sampling and Collection FREQUENCY	Type and Frequency of Analysis
1. AIRBORNE			
Particulates Indicator	3	Continuous operation of sampler with sample collection weekly.	Particulate sampler. Analyze for gross beta radioactivity $\geq$ 24 hours following filter change. Perform gamma isotopic analysis on each sample when gross beta activity is $>$ 10 times the yearly mean of control samples. Perform gamma isotopic analysis on composite (by location) sample quarterly.
Control	2		
Radioiodine Indicator	3		Radioiodine canister. Analyze weekly for I-131.
Control	2		
2. DIRECT RADIATION			
OSLD Indicator I	16	Quarterly.	Gamma dose quarterly.
Indicator II (community)	<del>16</del> -18		
Control	3-6		
3. WATERBORNE			
Surface Indicator	1	Composite** sample collected monthly.	Gamma isotopic analyses monthly. Tritium analysis of composite (by location) sample quarterly.
Control	1		
Offsite Ground Indicator	1	Quarterly.	Gamma isotopic and tritium analysis of each sample.
Control	1		
Sediment Indicator	1	Semiannually.	Gamma isotopic analysis of each sample.

**Table 4-1 (contd) Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program**

Exposure Pathway and/or Sample	Number of Samples and Sample Locations*	Sampling and Collection Frequency	Type and Frequency of Analysis
Onsite Ground Indicator Control	18 3	Quarterly.	Tritium and gamma isotopic quarterly. Other analyses based on results of tritium and gamma.
<b>4. INGESTION</b>			
Milk Indicator Control	3*** 1	Semimonthly when animals are on pasture; monthly at other times.	Gamma isotopic and I-131 analysis of each sample.
Fish Indicator Control	1 1	One sample in season, or semiannually if not seasonal. One sample of each of the following species: 1. Game Fish 2. Bottom Feeding Fish	Gamma isotopic analysis on edible portions.
Forage or Leafy Vegetation Indicator Control	1 1	Grab sample cut from green forage or vegetation monthly.	Gamma isotopic analysis which includes I-131 analysis of each sample.

\* Sample locations are shown in Table 4-4 and Table 4-5 and in Figure 4-1 through Figure 4-5.

\*\* Composite samples shall be collected by collecting an aliquot at intervals not exceeding 2 hours.

\*\*\* Up to three sampling locations within 5 miles in different sectors with the highest dose potential will be used as available.

**Table 4-2** Reporting Levels for Radioactivity Concentrations in Environmental Samples

Analysis	Reporting Level				
	Water (pCi/L)	Airborne Particulate or Gases (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> )	Fish (pCi/kg, wet)	Milk (pCi/L)	Forage or Leafy Vegetation (pCi/kg, wet)
H-3	2 E+4 <sup>a</sup>				
Mn-54	1 E+3		3 E+4		
Fe-59	4 E+2		1 E+4		
Co-58	1 E+3		3 E+4		
Co-60	3 E+2		1 E+4		
Zn-65	3 E+2		2 E+4		
Zr-95	4 E+2				
Nb-95	7 E+2				
I-131	2 E+0 <sup>b</sup>	9 E-1		3 E+0	1 E+2
Cs-134	3 E+1	1 E+1	1 E+3	6 E+1	1 E+3
Cs-137	5 E+1	2 E+1	2 E+3	7 E+1	2 E+3
Ba-140	2 E+2			3 E+2	
La-140	1 E+2			4 E+2	

- a. This is the 40 CFR 141 value for drinking water samples. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 3 E+4 pCi/L may be used.
- b. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 20 pCi/L may be used.

Table 4-3 Values for the Minimum Detectable Concentration

Analysis	Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC) <sup>a</sup>					
	Water (pCi/L)	Airborne Particulate or Gases (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> )	Fish (pCi/kg, wet)	Milk (pCi/L)	Grass or Leafy Vegetation (pCi/kg, wet)	Sediment (pCi/kg, dry)
gross beta	4 E+0	1 E-2				
H-3	2 E+3 <sup>b</sup>					
Mn-54	1.5 E+1		1.3 E+2			
Fe-59	3 E+1		2.6 E+2			
Co-58, Co-60	1.5 E+1		1.3 E+2			
Zn-65	3 E+1		2.6 E+2			
Zr-95	3 E+1					
Nb-95	1.5 E+1					
I-131	1 E+0 <sup>c</sup>	7 E-2		1 E+0	6 E+1	
Cs-134	1.5 E+1	5 E-2	1.3 E+2	1.5 E+1	6 E+1	1.5 E+2
Cs-137	1.8 E+1	6 E-2	1.5 E+2	1.8 E+1	8 E+1	1.8 E+2
Ba-140	6 E+1			6 E+1		
La-140	1.5 E+1			1.5 E+1		

- a. See the definition of MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION in Section 10.1. Other peaks which are measurable and identifiable as plant effluents, together with the radionuclides in this table, shall be analyzed and reported in accordance with Section 7.1.
- b. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 3 E+3 pCi/L may be used.
- c. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 1.5 E+1 pCi/L may be used.

#### 4.1.2 Land Use Census

In accordance with this ODCM, a land use census shall be conducted and shall identify the location of the nearest milk animal<sup>1</sup> and the nearest permanent residence, in each of the 16 meteorological sectors, within a distance of 5 miles.

##### 4.1.2.1 Applicability

This control applies at all times.

##### 4.1.2.2 Actions

4.1.2.2.1 With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose or dose commitment greater than values currently being calculated in accordance with Section 3.4.3, identify the new location(s) in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

4.1.2.2.2 With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose or dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) 20 percent greater than at a location from which samples are currently being obtained in accordance with Section 4.1.1, add the new location(s) to the REMP within 30 days if samples are available. The sampling location, excluding control station location(s), having the lowest calculated dose or dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) may be deleted from the REMP if new sampling locations are added. Pursuant to Technical Specification 5.5.1 submit in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report any change(s) in the ODCM, including the revised figure(s) and table(s) reflecting any new location(s) and information supporting the change(s).

4.1.2.2.3 This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

##### 4.1.2.3 Surveillance Requirements

The land use census shall be conducted annually, using that information which will provide good results, such as a door-to-door census, a visual census from automobile or aircraft, consultation with local agriculture authorities, or some combination of these methods, as feasible. Results of the land use census shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

##### 4.1.2.4 Basis

This control is provided to ensure that changes in the use of UNRESTRICTED AREAS are identified and that modifications to the REMP are made if required by the results of this census. This census satisfies the requirements of Section IV.B.3 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

---

<sup>1</sup>Defined as a cow or goat that is producing milk for human consumption.

#### 4.1.3 Interlaboratory Comparison Program

In accordance with this ODCM, analyses shall be performed on radioactive materials supplied as part of an Interlaboratory Comparison Program which satisfies the requirements of Regulatory Guide 4.15, Revision 1, February 1979.

##### 4.1.3.1 Applicability

This control applies at all times.

##### 4.1.3.2 Actions

With analyses not being performed as required by Section 4.1.3, report the corrective actions taken to prevent a recurrence in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

##### 4.1.3.3 Surveillance Requirements

A summary of the results obtained as part of the required Interlaboratory Comparison Program shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

##### 4.1.3.4 Basis

The requirement for participation in an approved Interlaboratory Comparison Program is provided to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive material in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring, in order to demonstrate that the results are reasonably valid for the purposes of Section IV.B.2, Appendix I, 10 CFR 50.

## 4.2 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING LOCATIONS

Table 4-4, and Figure 4-1 through Figure 4-4 specify the locations at which the measurements and samples are taken for the REMP required by Section 4.1.1.

Table 4-4 Radiological Environmental Monitoring Locations

Exposure Pathway and/or Sample	Sampling Locations *	Sample Identification
<b>1. AIRBORNE</b>		
Particulates	<u>Indicator Stations:</u> River Intake Structure (ESE-0.8 miles) <sup>1</sup> South Perimeter (SSE-1.0 miles) Plant Entrance (WSW-0.9 miles) North Perimeter (N-0.8 miles)	PI-0501 PI-0701 PI-1101 PI-1601
	<u>Control Stations:</u> Blakely, GA (NE-15 miles) Dothan, AL (W-18 miles) Neals Landing, FL (SSE-18 miles) <sup>1</sup>	PB-0215 PB-1218 PB-0718
	<u>Community Stations:</u> Georgia Pacific Paper Co. (SSE-3 miles) Ashford, AL (WSW-8 miles) Columbia, AL (N-5 miles)	PC-0703 PC-1108 PC-1605
Radioiodine	<u>Indicator Stations:</u> River Intake Structure (ESE-0.8 miles) <sup>1</sup> South Perimeter (SSE-1.0 miles) Plant Entrance (WSW-0.9 miles) North Perimeter (N-0.8 miles)	II-0501 II-0701 II-1101 II-1601
	<u>Control Stations:</u> Blakely, GA (NE-15 miles) Dothan, AL (W-18 miles) Neals Landing, FL (SSE-18 miles) <sup>1</sup>	IB-0215 IB-1218 IB-0718
	<u>Community Stations:</u> Georgia Pacific Paper Co. (SSE-3 miles) <sup>2</sup>	IC-0703
<b>2. DIRECT RADIATION</b>		
OSLD	<u>Indicator I Stations:</u> Plant Perimeter (NNE-0.8 miles) (NE-0.9 miles) (ENE-0.9 miles) (E-0.8 miles) (ESE-0.8 miles) (SE-1.1 miles) (SSE-1.0 miles) (S-0.9 miles) (SSW-1.2 miles) (SW-0.9 miles) (WSW-0.9 miles) (W-0.8 miles) (WNW-0.8 miles) (NW-1.1 miles) (NNW-0.6 miles) (N-0.8 miles)	<u>T1-A,B (RI-0101)</u> <sup>6</sup> <u>TE-1,2 (RI-0201)</u> <sup>6</sup> RI-0301 RI-0401 RI-0501 RI-0601 RI-0701 <u>T8-A,B (RI-0801)</u> <sup>6</sup> <u>TF-1,2 (RI-0901)</u> <sup>6</sup> RI-1001 RI-1101 RI-1201 RI-1301 RI-1401 <u>TA-1,2 (RI-1501)</u> <sup>6</sup> RI-1601



Table 4-4 (contd) Radiological Environmental Monitoring Locations

Exposure Pathway and/or Sample	Sampling Locations *	Sample Identification
OSLD (contd)	<u>Control Stations:</u> Blakely, GA (NE-15 miles) Neals Landing, FL (SSE-18 miles) Dothan, AL (W-15 miles) Dothan, AL (W-18 miles) Webb, AL (WNW-11 miles) Haleburg, AL (N-12 miles)	RB-0215 RB-0718 RB-1215 RB-1218 RB-1311 RB-1612
	<u>Indicator II (Community) Stations:</u> (NNE-4 miles) (NE-4 miles) (ENE-3.8 miles) (E-3.7 miles) (ESE-5 miles) (SE-5 miles) (SSE-3 miles) (S-5 miles) (SSW-4.5 miles) (SW-1.2 miles) (SW-5 miles) (WSW-4 miles) (WSW-8 miles) (W-4 miles) (WNW-4 miles) (NW-4 miles) (NNW-4 miles) (N-5 miles)	RC-0104 <u>TD-1,2 (RC-0204)<sup>6</sup></u> <u>TB-1,2 (RC-0304)<sup>6</sup></u> <u>TC-1,2 (RC-0405)<sup>6</sup></u> RC-0505 RC-0605 RC-0703 RC-0805 <u>T9-A,B (RC-0904)<sup>6</sup></u> RC-1001 RC-1005 RC-1104 RC-1108 RC-1204 RC-1304 RC-1404 RC-1504 RC-1605
<b>3. WATERBORNE</b>		
Surface	<u>Indicator Station:</u> Georgia Pacific Paper Co. Intake Structure (River Mile - 40)	WRI
	<u>Control Station:</u> Andrew Lock & Dam Upper Pier (River Mile - 47)	WRB
Ground	<u>Indicator Station:</u> Georgia Pacific Paper Co. Well (SSE-4 miles)	WGI-07
	<u>Control Station:</u> Whatley Well (SW-1.2 miles)	WGB-10
Sediment	<u>Indicator Station:</u> Smith's Bend (River Mile - 41) <sup>3</sup>	RSI
	<u>Control Station:</u> Andrews Lock & Dam Reservoir (River Mile - 48) <sup>3</sup>	RSB

**Table 4-4 (contd) Radiological Environmental Monitoring Locations**

Exposure Pathway and/or Sample	Sampling Locations*	Sample Identification
<b>4. INGESTION</b>		
Milk	<u>Indicator Station:</u> None (There are no milk animals within 5 miles per the current land use survey)	
	<u>Control Station:</u> None	
Fish	<u>Indicator Station:</u> Smith Bend (River Mile - 41) <sup>4</sup> Game Fish Bottom Feeding Fish	FGI FBI
	<u>Control Station:</u> Andrews Lock & Dam Reservoir (River Mile - 48) <sup>4</sup> Game Fish Bottom Feeding Fish	FGB FBB
Forage or Leafy Vegetation	<u>Indicator Stations:</u> South Southeast Perimeter (SSE-1.0 miles) North Perimeter (N-0.8 miles) South Perimeter (S-1.0 miles) <sup>5</sup> Northeast Perimeter (NE-1.0 miles) <sup>5</sup>	FI-0701 FI-1601 FI-0801 FI-0201
	<u>Control Station:</u> Dothan, AL (W-18 miles)	FB-1218

- \* Distance and direction as measured from the centerpoint between Unit 1 and Unit 2 plant vent stacks.
- 1. Not required by Section 4.1.1. Used as a spare station.
- 2. Not required by Section 4.1.1. Use for comparison purposes with State of GA EPD.
- 3. These collections are normally made at river mile 41.3 for the indicator station and mile 47.8 for the control station; however, due to river bottom sediment shifting caused by high flows, dredging, etc., collections may be made from river mile 40 to 42 for the indicator station and from river mile 47 to 49 for the control station.
- 4. Since a few miles of river water may be needed to obtain adequate fish samples, these river mile positions represent the approximate locations about which the catches are taken. Collections for the indicator station should be from river mile 37.5 to 42.5 and for the control station from river mile 47 to 52. (CAR 2283)
- 5. Alternate forage plots.
- 6. Several of the OSLD badge locations were relocated due to hazardous/tortuous conditions. The new sample IDs are shown, while the previous sample IDs are in parentheses.

**Table 4-5 Onsite Groundwater Monitoring Locations**

Sample Point	Aquifer	Location/ Coordinates	Monitoring Purpose
Monitoring Well R1	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.471' W 85°06.705'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R2	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.470' W 85°06.645'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R3	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.410' W 85°06.627'	Unit 2 RWST
Monitoring Well R4	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.363' W 85°06.628'	Unit 1 RWST
Monitoring Well R5	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.343' W 85°06.216'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R6	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.278' W 85°06.574'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R7	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.255' W 85°06.438'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R8	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.291' W 85°06.329'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R9	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.279' W 85°06.097'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R10	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.139' W 85°05.996'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R11	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.595' W 85°07.002'	Background 1
Monitoring Well R13	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°12.873' W 85°05.944'	Dilution line
Monitoring Well R14	Major Shallow aquifer	N 31°13.526' W 85°06.427'	Background
PW#2		N 31°13.945' W 85°06.557'	Production Well #2 supply
PW#3		N 31°13.012' W 85°06.837'	Production Well #3 supply
PW#4		N 31°13.496' W 85°06.488'	Production Well #4 supply
CW#1		N 31°13.568' W 85°07.041'	Construction Well West supply
CW#2		N 31°13.574' W 85°06.845'	Construction Well East supply
FRW		N 31°12.746' W 85°06.648'	Firing Range Well supply
SW-1	N/A	N/A	Background 3 (Service Water Pond)
East YD	N/A	N 31°13.444' W 85°06.224'	Plant outfall (East Yard Drain)
SE YD	N/A	N 31°13.119' W 85°06.139'	Plant outfall (Southeast Yard Drain)

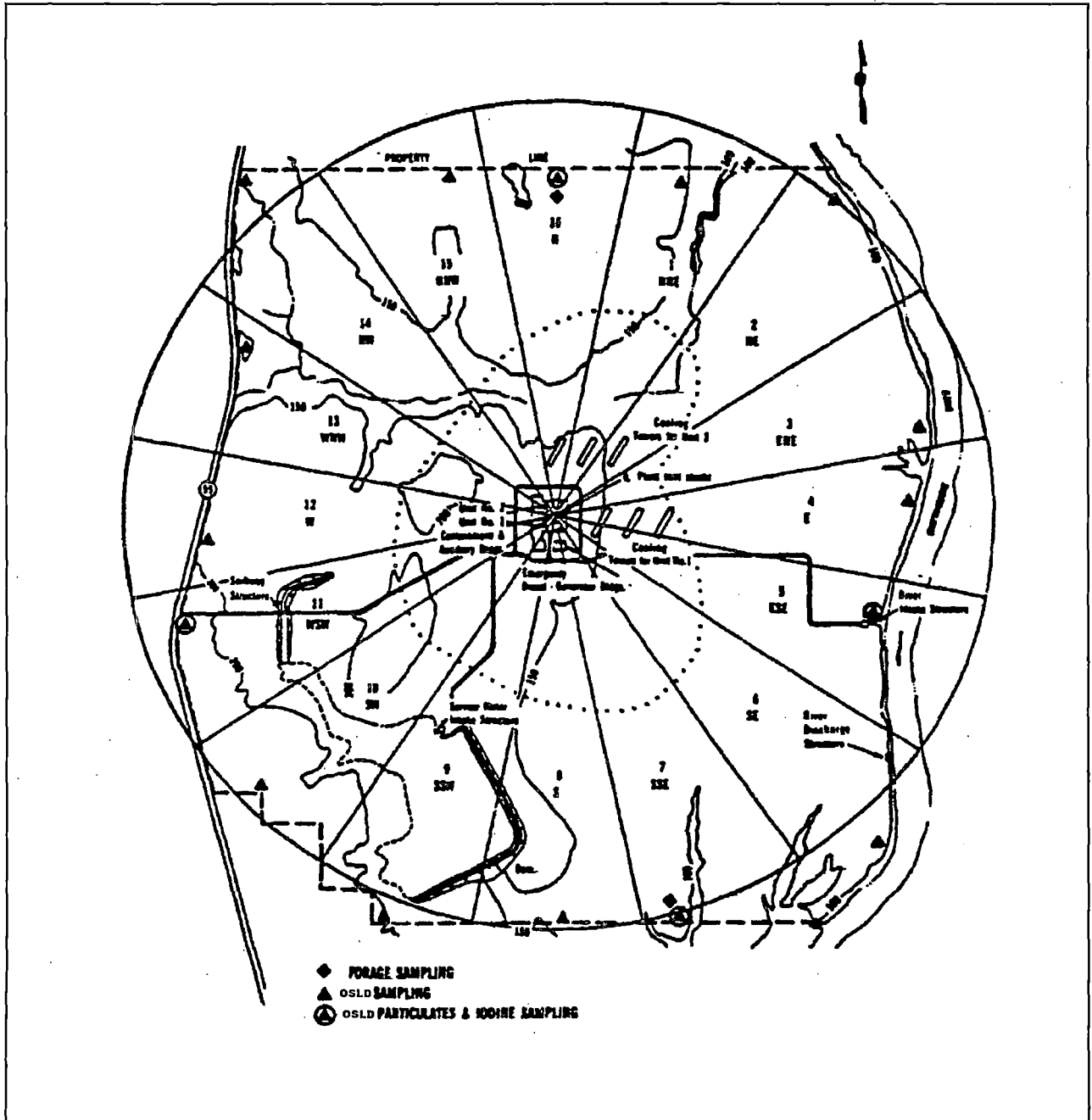


Figure 4-1 Airborne Sampling Locations, 0-5000 feet

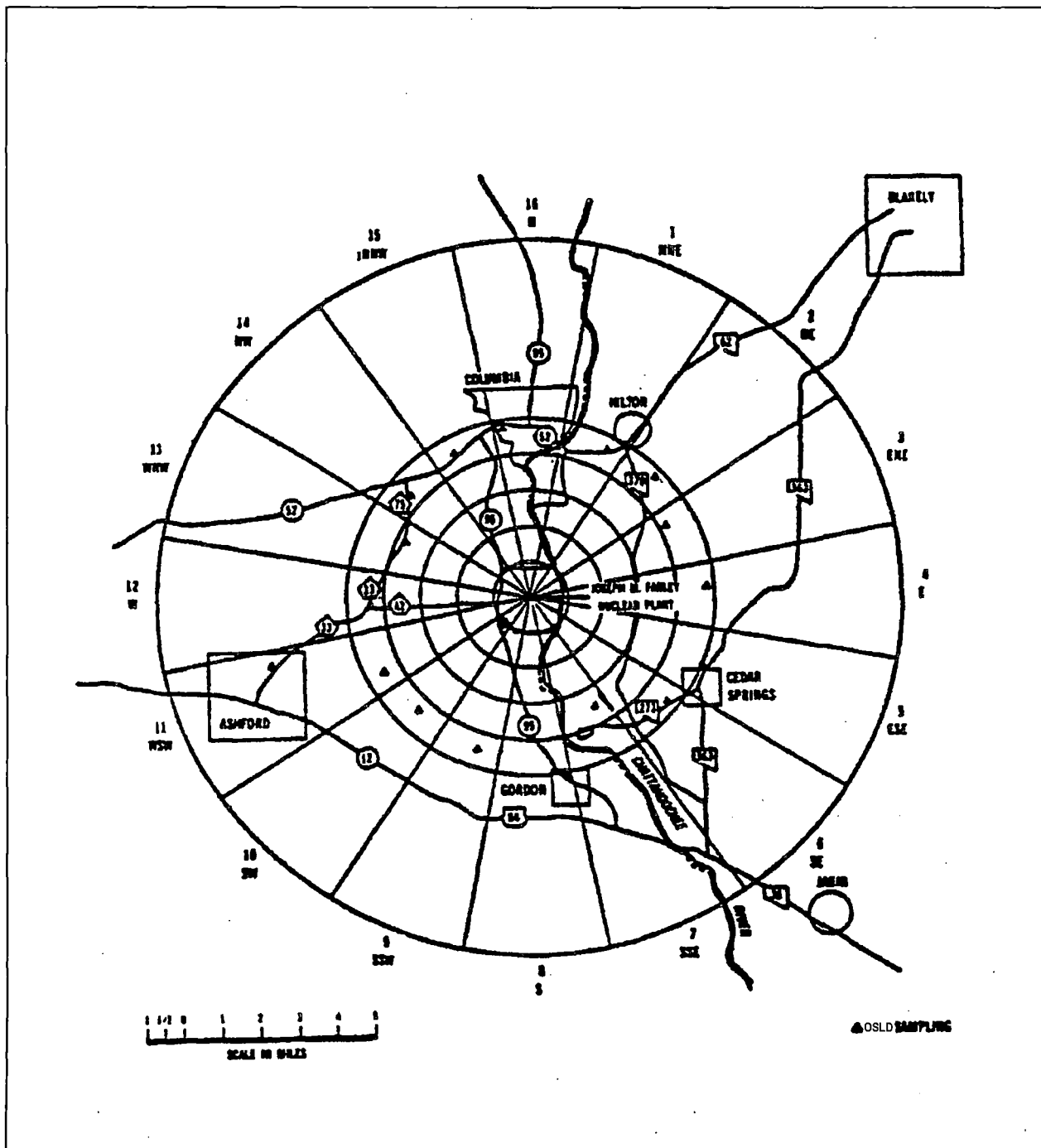


Figure 4-2 Indicator II (Community) Sampling Locations for Direct Radiation

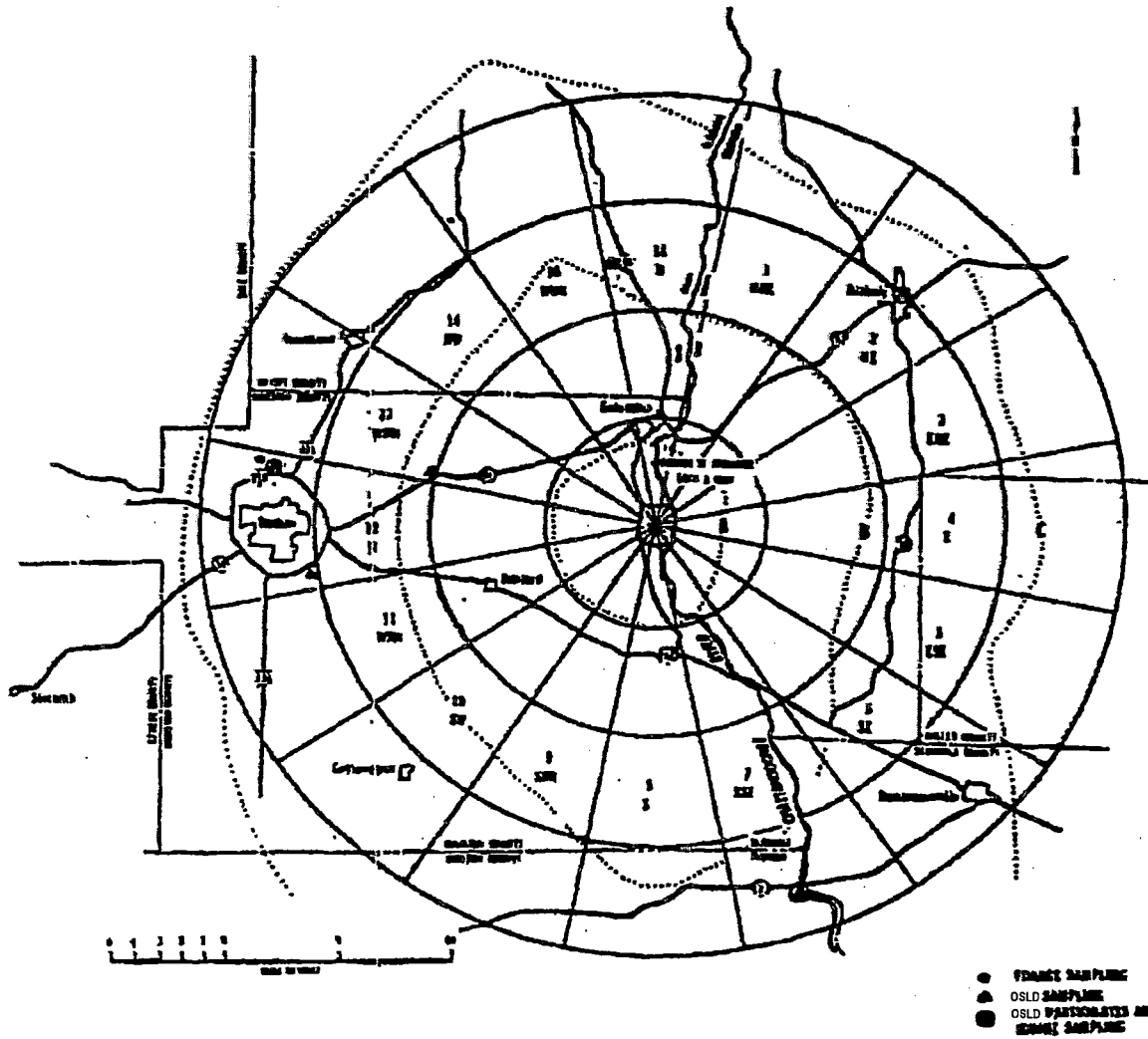


Figure 4-3 Airborne Sampling Locations, 0-20 miles

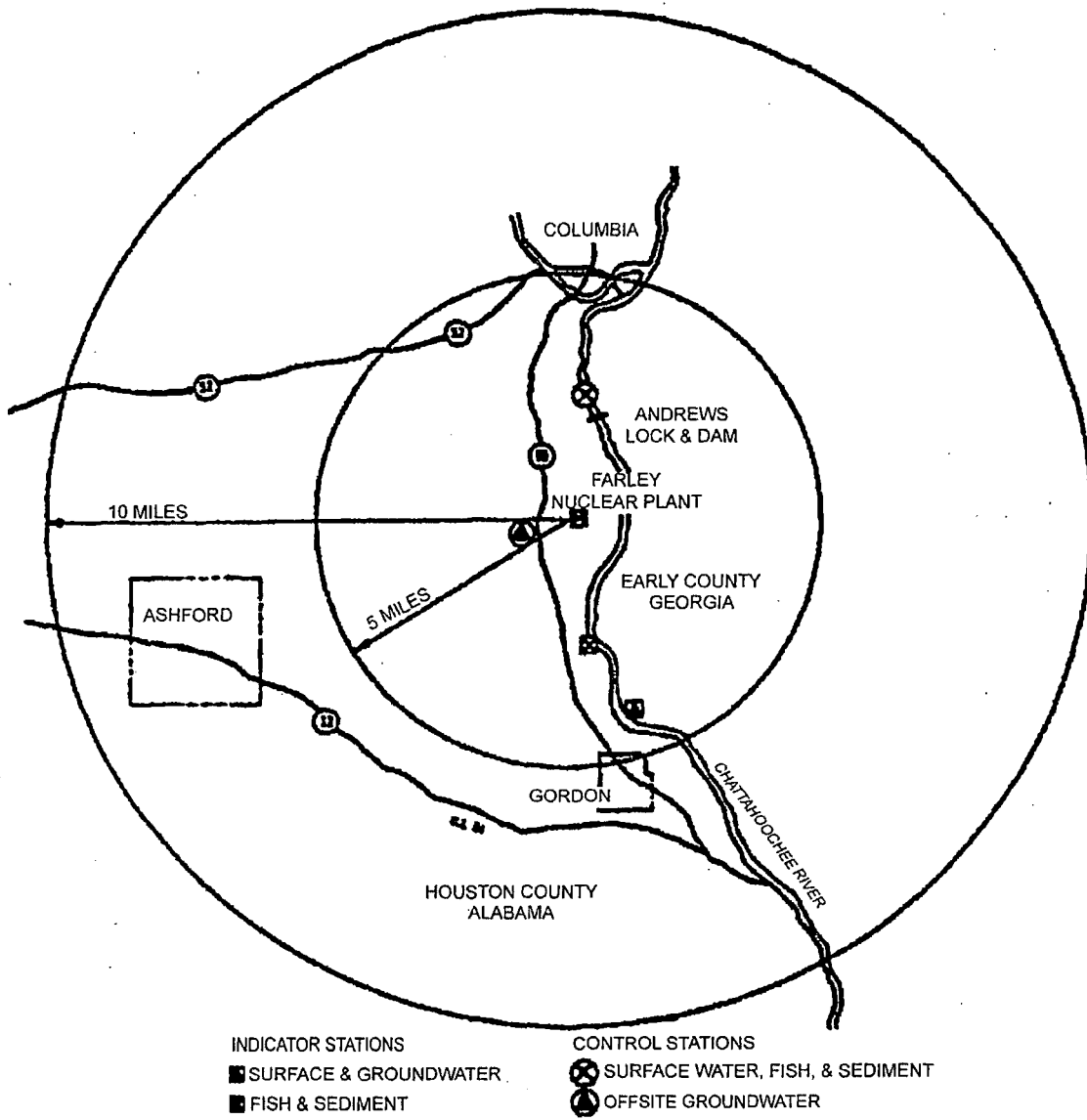


Figure 4-4 Water Sampling Locations

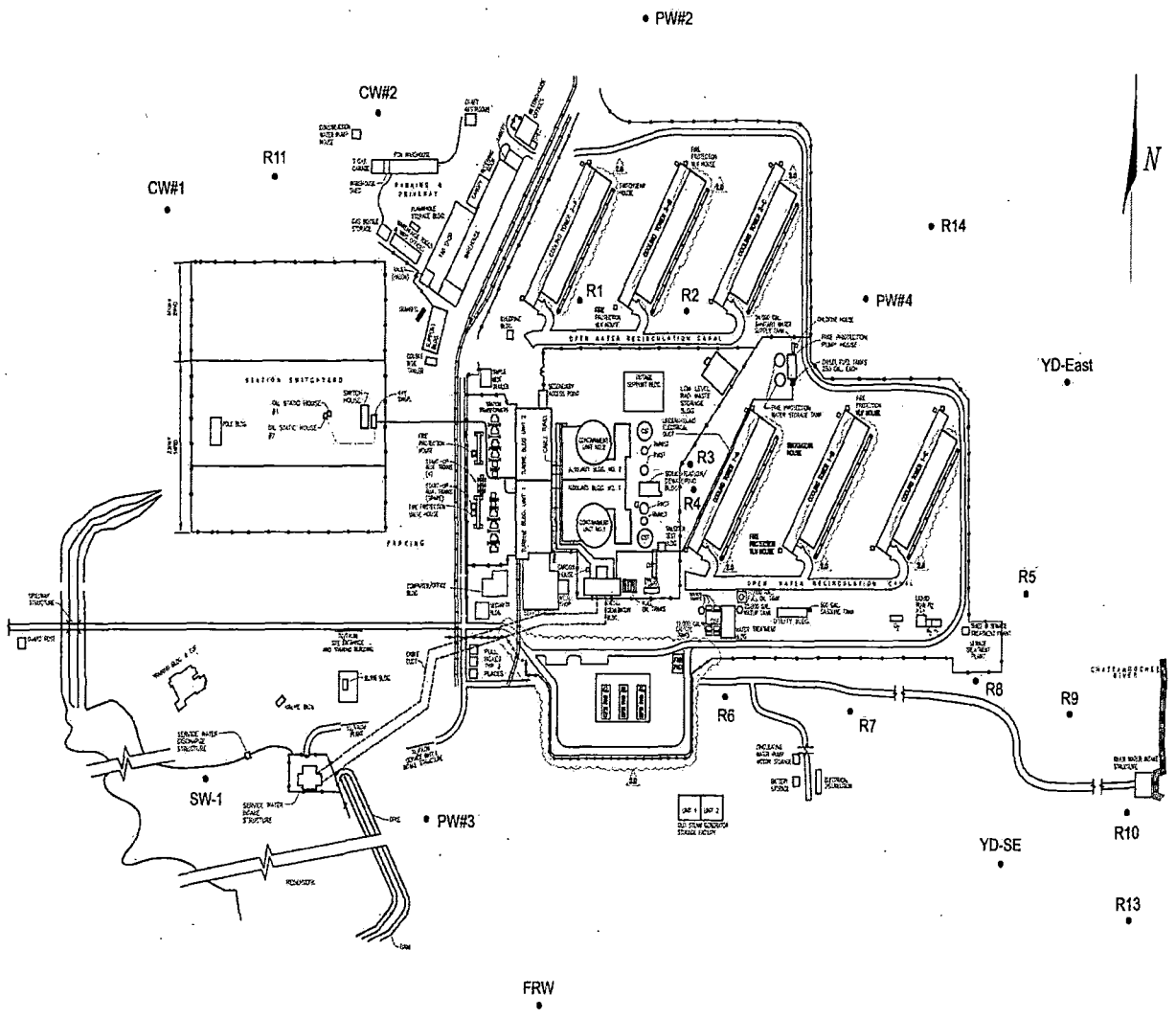


Figure 4-5 Onsite Groundwater Monitoring Locations



## CHAPTER 5

TOTAL DOSE DETERMINATIONS

## 5.1 LIMIT OF OPERATION

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.5.4.j, the dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC over a calendar year, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, shall be limited to less than or equal to 25 mrem to the total body or any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrem.

5.1.1 Applicability

This limit applies at all times.

5.1.2 Actions

With the calculated doses from the release of radioactive materials in liquid or gaseous effluents exceeding twice the limits of Section 2.1.3, 3.1.3, or 3.1.4, calculations shall be made according to Section 5.2 methods to determine whether the limits of Section 5.1 have been exceeded. If these limits have been exceeded, prepare and submit a Special Report to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, pursuant to 10 CFR 50.4, within 30 days, which defines the corrective actions to be taken to reduce subsequent releases to prevent recurrence of exceeding the limits of Section 5.1 and includes the schedule for achieving conformance with the limits of Section 5.1. This Special Report, as defined in 10 CFR 20.2203, shall also include an analysis which estimates the radiation exposure (dose) to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from uranium fuel cycle sources (including all effluent pathways and direct radiation) for the calendar year that includes the release(s) covered by this report. This Special Report shall also describe the levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved, and the cause of the exposure levels or concentrations. If the estimated dose(s) exceeds the limits of Section 5.1, and if the release condition resulting in violation of the provisions of 40 CFR 190 has not already been corrected, the Special Report shall include a request for variance in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 190 and including the specified information of 40 CFR 190.11(b). Submittal of the report is considered a timely request, and a variance is granted until staff action on the request is complete. The variance only relates to the limits of 40 CFR 190, and does not apply in any way to the requirements for dose limitation of 10 CFR Part 20, as addressed in other sections of this ODCM.

---

This control does not affect shutdown requirements or MODE changes.

#### 5.1.3 Surveillance Requirements

Cumulative dose contributions from liquid and gaseous effluents and from direct radiation shall be determined in accordance with Section 5.2. This requirement is applicable only under the conditions set forth above in Section 5.1.2.

#### 5.1.4 Basis

This control is provided to meet the dose limitations of 40 CFR 190. The control requires the preparation and submittal of a Special Report whenever the calculated doses from plant radioactive effluents combined with doses due to direct radiation from the plant exceed the limits of 40 CFR 190. For sites containing up to 4 reactors, it is highly unlikely that the resultant dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will exceed the dose limits of 40 CFR 190 if the individual reactors remain within the reporting requirement level. The Special Report will describe a course of action which should result in the limitation of dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC for a calendar year to within the 40 CFR 190 limits. For the purposes of the Special Report, it may be assumed that the dose commitment to the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from other uranium fuel cycle sources is negligible with the exception that dose contributions from other uranium fuel cycle facilities at the same site or within a radius of 5 miles must be considered. If the dose to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is estimated to exceed the requirements of 40 CFR 190, the Special Report with a request for a variance (provided the release conditions resulting in violation of 40 CFR 190 have not already been corrected), in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 190.11 and 10 CFR 20.2203(a)(4), is considered to be a timely request and fulfills the requirements of 40 CFR 190 until NRC staff action is completed. An individual is not considered a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC during any period in which he/she is engaged in carrying out any operation which is part of the nuclear fuel cycle.

## 5.2 DEMONSTRATION OF COMPLIANCE

There are no other uranium fuel cycle facilities within 5 miles of the plant site. Therefore, for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the limits of Section 5.1, the total dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in the vicinity of the plant site due to uranium fuel cycle sources shall be determined as follows:

$$D_{Tk} = D_L + D_G + D_D + D_N \quad (5.1)$$

where:

- $D_{Tk}$  = the total dose or dose commitment to the total body or organ k, in mrem.
- $D_L$  = the dose to the same organ due to radioactivity discharged from the plant site in liquid effluents, calculated in accordance with Section 2.4.1, in mrem.
- $D_G$  = the dose to the same organ due to non-noble-gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, calculated for the controlling receptor in accordance with Section 3.4.3, in mrem.
- $D_D$  = the direct radiation dose to the whole body of an individual at the controlling receptor location, due to radioactive materials retained within the plant site, in mrem. Values of direct radiation dose may be determined by measurement, calculation, or a combination of the two.
- $D_N$  = the external whole body dose to an individual at the controlling receptor location, due to gamma ray emissions from noble gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, in mrem.  $D_N$  is calculated as follows (equation adapted from Reference 1, page 22, by recasting in cumulative dose form):

$$D_N = 3.17 \times 10^{-8} \sum_v \left\{ (\overline{X/Q})_{vp} \sum_i [K_i \cdot \bar{Q}_{iv}] \right\} \quad (5.2)$$

where:

- $3.17 \times 10^{-8}$  = a units conversion factor:  $1 \text{ y} / (3.15 \times 10^7 \text{ s})$ .
- $\bar{Q}_{iv}$  = the cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide i from release pathway v ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ), during the period of interest.
- $K_i$  = the total-body dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i ( $\text{mrem/y} / (\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3)$ ), from Table 3-5.
- $(\overline{X/Q})_{vp}$  = annual average relative dispersion factor for release pathway v, at the location of the controlling receptor, from Table 3-7 [ $\text{s}/\text{m}^3$ ].

As defined above,  $D_L$  and  $D_G$  are for different age groups, while  $D_D$  and  $D_N$  are not age group specific. When a more precise determination of  $D_{Tk}$  is desired, values of  $D_L$  and  $D_G$  may be calculated for all four age groups, and those values used in equation (5.1) to determine age group specific values of  $D_{Tk}$ ; the largest value of  $D_{Tk}$  for any age group may then be compared to the limits of Section 5.1.

## CHAPTER 6

POTENTIAL DOSES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC DUE TO  
THEIR ACTIVITIES INSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY

## 6.1 REQUIREMENT FOR CALCULATION

Current FNP effluent controls as established by this ODCM do not require assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY (Figure 10-1). However, when such an assessment is desired, it should be performed in accordance with Section 6.2.

## 6.2 CALCULATIONAL METHOD

For the purpose of performing the calculations required in Section 6.1, the dose to a member of the public inside the SITE BOUNDARY shall be determined at the locations, and for the receptor age groups, defined in Table 6-1. The dose to such a receptor at any one of the defined locations shall be determined as follows:

$$D_{jk} = [D_A + D_S + D_P] \cdot F_o \quad (6.1)$$

where:

- $D_{jk}$  = the total dose to the total body or organ k, in mrem.
- $D_A$  = the dose to the same organ due to inhalation of non-noble-gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, calculated in accordance with Section 3.4.3, in mrem. The  $(\bar{X}/Q)$  value to be used is given for each receptor location in Table 6-1; depleted  $(\bar{X}/Q)$  values may be used in calculations for non-noble-gas radionuclides.
- $D_S$  = the dose to the same organ due to ground plane deposition of non-noble-gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, calculated in accordance with Section 3.4.3, in mrem. The  $(\bar{D}/Q)$  value to be used is given for each receptor location in Table 6-1.
- $D_P$  = the external whole body dose due to gamma ray emissions from noble gas radionuclides discharged from the plant site in gaseous effluents, calculated using equation (5.2), in mrem. The  $(\bar{X}/Q)$  values that are to be used are given for each receptor location in Table 6-1.
- $F_o$  = the occupancy factor for the given location, which is the fraction of the year that one individual MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is assumed to be present at the receptor location [unitless]. Values of  $F_o$  for each receptor location are included in Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1** Attributes of MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Receptor Locations Inside the Site Boundary

**Location: Visitor Center, WSW at 0.19 miles**

Age Group: Child

Occupancy Factor: 1.37 E-03 (based on 12 hours per year)

Dispersion and Deposition Parameters:

Parameter	Ground-Level	Mixed-Mode
$\overline{(X/Q)}$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	1.04 E-04	8.80 E-06
$\overline{(D/Q)}$ , m <sup>-2</sup>	4.80 E-07	6.20 E-08

**Location: Service Water Pond, SSW at 0.60 miles**

Age Group: Child

Occupancy Factor: 7.57 E-03 (based on 66 hours per year)

Dispersion and Deposition Parameters:

Parameter	Ground-Level	Mixed-Mode
$\overline{(X/Q)}$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	4.74 E-05	9.75 E-07
$\overline{(D/Q)}$ , m <sup>-2</sup>	1.31 E-07	2.78 E-08

**Table 6-1 (contd)** Attributes of MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Receptor Locations Inside the Site Boundary

**Location: River Water Discharge, SE at 1.02 miles**

Age Group: Child

Occupancy Factor: 1.14 E-02 (based on 100 hours per year)

Dispersion and Deposition Parameters:

Parameter	Ground-Level	Elevated
$\overline{(X/Q)}$ , s/m <sup>3</sup>	1.63 E-05	7.05 E-07
$\overline{(D/Q)}$ , m <sup>-2</sup>	4.55 E-08	1.39 E-08

## CHAPTER 7

REPORTS

## 7.1 ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT

7.1.1 Requirement for Report

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.6.2 and 5.6.3, the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the REMP activities during the previous calendar year shall be submitted before May 15 of each year. (A single report fulfills the requirements for both units.) The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in Section 4.1 and Section 7.1.2 of the ODCM, and in Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

7.1.2 Report Contents

The materials specified in the following subsections shall be included in each Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report:

## 7.1.2.1 Data

The report shall include summarized and tabulated results of all REMP samples required by Table 4-1 taken during the report period, in a format similar to that contained in Table 3 of the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position (Reference 13); the results for any additional samples shall also be included. In the event that some results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results; the missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report. The results for naturally-occurring radionuclides not included in plant effluents need not be reported.

## 7.1.2.2 Evaluations

Interpretations and analyses of trends of the results shall be included in the report, including the following: (as appropriate) comparisons with pre-operational studies, operational controls, and previous environmental operating reports; and an assessment of any observed impacts of the plant operation on the environment. If the measured level of radioactivity in an environmental sampling medium exceeding the reporting levels of Table 4-2 is not the result of plant effluents, the condition shall be described as required by Section 4.1.1.2.2.

## 7.1.2.3 Programmatic Information

Also to be included in each report are the following: a summary description of the REMP; a map(s) of all sampling locations keyed to a table giving distances and directions from the center point between the Unit 1 and Unit 2 plant vent stacks; the results of land use censuses required by Section 4.1.2; and the results of licensee participation in the Interlaboratory Comparison Program required by Section 4.1.3.

#### 7.1.2.4 Descriptions of Program Deviations

Discussions of deviations from the established program must be included in each report, as follows:

7.1.2.4.1 If the REMP is not conducted as required in Table 4-1, a description of the reasons for not conducting the program as required, and the plans for preventing a recurrence, must be included in the report.

7.1.2.4.2 If the MDCs required by Table 4-3 are not achieved, the contributing factors must be identified and described in the report.

7.1.2.4.3 If Interlaboratory Comparison Program analyses are not performed as required by Section 4.1.3, the corrective actions taken to prevent a recurrence must be included in the report.



## 7.2 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT

### 7.2.1 Requirement for Report

In accordance with Technical Specification 5.6.2 and 5.6.3, the Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the units during the previous calendar year of operation shall be submitted before May 1 of each year. (A single submittal may be made for Units 1 and 2. However, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material in liquid and gaseous effluents from each unit and solid radioactive waste from the site.) The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the units. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined throughout this ODCM and the Process Control Program (PCP) and in conformance with 10 CFR Part 50.36a and Section IV.B.1 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

### 7.2.2 Report Contents

The materials specified in the following subsections shall be included in each Radioactive Effluent Release Report:

#### 7.2.2.1 Quantities of Radioactive Materials Released

The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the units as outlined in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.21, "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactivity in Solid Wastes and Releases of Radioactive Materials in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents from Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants," Revision 1, June 1974, with liquid and gaseous effluent data summarized on a quarterly basis and solid radioactive waste data summarized on a semiannual basis following the format of Appendix B thereof. Unplanned releases of radioactive materials in gaseous and liquid effluents from the site to UNRESTRICTED AREAS shall be included in the report, tabulated either by quarter or by event. For gamma emitters released in liquid and gaseous effluents, in addition to the principal gamma emitters for which MDCs are specifically established in Table 2-3 and Table 3-3, other peaks which are measurable and identifiable also shall be identified and reported.

#### 7.2.2.2 Meteorological Data

The report shall include an annual summary of hourly meteorological data collected over the previous year. This annual summary may be either in the form of an hour-by-hour listing of wind speed, wind direction, and atmospheric stability, and precipitation (if measured) on magnetic tape; or in the form of joint frequency distributions of wind speed, wind direction, and atmospheric stability. In lieu of submission with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report, the licensee has the option of retaining this summary of required meteorological data on site in a file that shall be provided to the NRC upon request.

#### 7.2.2.3 Dose Assessments

The report shall include an assessment of the radiation doses due to the radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents released from each unit during the previous calendar year. Historical annual average meteorology or the meteorological conditions concurrent with the time of release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents (as determined by sampling frequency and measurement) shall be used for determining the gaseous pathway dose. This assessment of radiation doses shall be performed in accordance with Sections 2.1.3, 2.4, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.4.2, 3.4.3, 5.1, and 5.2.

If a determination is required by Section 5.1.2, the report shall also include an assessment of radiation doses to the likely most exposed MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from reactor releases and other nearby uranium fuel cycle sources (including doses from primary effluent pathways and direct radiation) for the previous calendar year to show conformance with 40 CFR 190, Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operation; this dose assessment must be performed in accordance with Chapter 5.

#### 7.2.2.4 Solid Radwaste Data

For each type of solid waste shipped offsite during the report period, the following information shall be included:

- a. Container volume,
- b. Total curie quantity (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- c. Principal radionuclides (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- d. Type of waste (e.g., spent resin, compacted dry waste, evaporator bottoms),
- e. Type of container (e.g., LSA, Type A, Type B, Large Quantity), and
- f. Solidification agent (e.g., cement, urea formaldehyde).

#### 7.2.2.5 Licensee Initiated Document Changes

Licensee initiated changes shall be submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which any changes were made. Such changes to the ODCM shall be submitted pursuant to Technical Specification 5.5.1. This requirement includes:

7.2.2.5.1 Any changes to the sampling locations in the radiological environmental monitoring program, including any changes made pursuant to Section 4.1.1.2.3. Documentation of changes made pursuant to Section 4.1.1.2.3 shall include supporting information identifying the cause of the unavailability of samples.

7.2.2.5.2 Any changes to dose calculation locations or pathways, including any changes made pursuant to Section 4.1.2.2.2.

#### 7.2.2.6 Descriptions of Program Deviations

Discussions of deviations from the established program shall be included in each report, as follows:

7.2.2.6.1 The report shall include deviations from composite sampling requirements included in Table 2-3 and Table 3-3.

7.2.2.6.2 The report shall include deviations from Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC) requirements included in Table 2-3 and Table 3-3.

7.2.2.6.3 The report shall include deviations from the liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation OPERABILITY requirements included in Sections 2.1.1 and 3.1.1,

respectively. The report shall include an explanation as to why the inoperability of the liquid or gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation was not corrected within the specified time requirement.

#### 7.2.2.7 Major Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems

As required by Sections 2.1.5 and 3.1.6, licensee initiated MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (liquid and gaseous) shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the period in which the change was reviewed and accepted for implementation.<sup>1</sup>

The discussion of each change shall contain:

7.2.2.7.1 A summary of the evaluation that led to the determination that the change could be made in accordance with 10 CFR Part 50.59;

7.2.2.7.2 Sufficient detailed information to totally support the reason for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information;

7.2.2.7.3 A detailed description of the equipment, components, and processes involved and the interfaces with other plant systems;

7.2.2.7.4 An evaluation of the change, which shows the predicted releases of radioactive materials in liquid and gaseous effluents that differ from those previously predicted in the license application and amendments thereto;

7.2.2.7.5 An evaluation of the change, which shows the expected maximum exposures to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in the UNRESTRICTED AREA and to the general population that differ from those previously estimated in the license application and amendments thereto;

7.2.2.7.6 A comparison of the predicted releases of radioactive materials, in liquid and gaseous effluents, to the actual releases for the period prior to when the changes are to be made;

7.2.2.7.7 An estimate of the exposure to plant operating personnel as a result of the change; and

7.2.2.7.8 Documentation of the fact that the change was reviewed and found acceptable by the PORC.

---

<sup>1</sup> In lieu of inclusion in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report, this same information may be submitted as part of the annual FSAR update.

### 7.3 MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

This ODCM establishes no requirements pertaining to the Monthly Operating Report.

### 7.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

Special reports shall be submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4, as required by Sections 2.1.3.2, 2.1.4.2, 3.1.3.2, 3.1.4.2, 3.1.5.2, 4.1.1.2.2, and 5.1.2.

## CHAPTER 8

METEOROLOGICAL MODELS

The models presented in this chapter are those which were used to compute the specific values of meteorology-related parameters that are referenced throughout this ODCM. These models should also be used whenever it is necessary to calculate values of these parameters for new locations of interest.

Note: Although Plant Farley has no pure elevated releases, the sections on elevated-mode calculations (8.1.2 and 8.2.2) are included for convenience in calculating mixed-mode values, and to preserve section number compatibility with the ODCMs of the other plants in the Southern Nuclear system.

## 8.1 ATMOSPHERIC DISPERSION

Atmospheric dispersion may be calculated using the appropriate form of the sector-averaged Gaussian model. Gaseous release elevations may be considered to be either at ground-level, elevated, or mixed mode. Facility release elevations for each gaseous release point are as indicated in Table 3-4.

8.1.1 Ground-Level Releases

Relative concentration calculations for ground-level releases, or for the ground-level portion of mixed-mode releases, shall be made as follows:

$$(X/Q)_G = \frac{2.032 \delta K_r}{N r} \sum_{jk} \left[ \frac{n_{jk}}{u_j \sum_{zk}} \right] \quad (8.1)$$

where:

- $(X/Q)_G$  = the ground-level sector-averaged relative concentration for a given wind direction (sector) and distance (s/m<sup>3</sup>).
- 2.032 =  $(2/\pi)^{1/2}$  divided by the width in radians of a 22.5° sector, which is 0.3927 radians.
- $\delta$  = the plume depletion factor for all radionuclides other than noble gases at a distance  $r$  shown in Figure 8-3. For noble gases, the depletion factor is unity. If an undepleted relative concentration is desired, the depletion factor is unity. Only depletion by deposition is considered since depletion by radioactive decay would be of little significance at the distances considered.
- $K_r$  = the terrain recirculation factor corresponding to a distance  $r$ , taken from Figure 8-2.

- $n_{jk}$  = the number of hours that wind of wind speed class  $j$  is directed into the given sector during the time atmospheric stability category  $k$  existed.
- $N$  = the total hours of valid meteorological data recorded throughout the period of interest for all sectors, wind speed classes, and stability categories.
- $u_j$  = the wind speed (mid-point of wind speed class  $j$ ) at ground level (m/s).
- $r$  = the distance from release point to location of interest (m).
- $\Sigma_{zk}$  = the vertical standard deviation of the plume concentration distribution considering the initial dispersion within the building wake, calculated as follows:

$$\Sigma_{zk} = \text{the lesser of } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \left( \sigma_{zk}^2 + \frac{b^2}{2\pi} \right)^{1/2} \\ \text{OR} \\ \sqrt{3}(\sigma_{zk}) \end{array} \right. \quad (8.2)$$

- $\sigma_{zk}$  = the vertical standard deviation of the plume concentration distribution (m) for a given distance and stability category  $k$  as shown in Figure 8-1. The stability category is determined by the vertical temperature gradient  $\Delta T/\Delta z$  ( $^{\circ}\text{C}/100 \text{ m}$  or  $^{\circ}\text{F}/100 \text{ ft}$ ). Plant Farley  $\Delta T/\Delta z$  values must be adjusted for  $\Delta z$  of 165 ft.
- $\pi$  = 3.1416.
- $b$  = the maximum height of adjacent plant structure, which is the containment building (47 m).

8.1.2 Elevated Releases

Relative dispersion calculations for elevated releases, or for the elevated portion of mixed-mode releases, shall be made as follows:

$$(X/Q)_E = \frac{2.032 K_f}{N r} \sum_{jk} \left[ \frac{\delta_k n_{jk} \exp \left( \frac{-h^2}{2\sigma_{zk}^2} \right)}{u_j \sigma_{zk}} \right] \quad (8.3)$$

where:

$(X/Q)_E$  = the elevated release sector-averaged relative concentration for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $s/m^3$ ).

$\delta_k$  = the plume depletion factor for all radionuclides other than noble gases at a distance  $r$  for elevated releases, as shown in Figure 8-4, Figure 8-5, and Figure 8-6. For an elevated release, this factor is stability dependent. For noble gases, the depletion factor is unity. If an undepleted relative concentration is desired, the depletion factor is unity. Only depletion by deposition is considered since depletion by radioactive decay would be of little significance at the distances considered.

$n_{jk}$  = the number of hours that wind of wind speed class  $j$  is directed into the given sector during the time atmospheric stability category  $k$  existed.

$u_j$  = the wind speed (mid-point of wind speed class  $j$ ) at the effective release height  $h$  (m/s).

$h$  = the effective height of the release (m), which is calculated as follows:

$$h = h_v + h_{pr} - h_t - c_v \quad (8.4)$$

$h_v$  = the height of the release point (m).

$h_t$  = the maximum terrain height between the release point and the point of interest (m), from Figure 2.3-26 of Reference 7.

$h_{pr}$  = the additional height due to plume rise (m) which is calculated as follows and limited by  $h_{pr(max)}$ :

$$h_{pr} = 1.44d \left( \frac{W_o}{u_j} \right)^{\frac{2}{3}} \cdot \left( \frac{r}{d} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \quad (8.5)$$

$$h_{pr}(max) = \text{the lesser of : } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3 \left( \frac{W_o}{u_j} \right) \cdot d \\ \text{OR} \\ 1.5 \left( \frac{F_m}{u_j} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \cdot S^{-\frac{1}{6}} \end{array} \right. \quad (8.6)$$

d = the inside diameter of the vent (m).

W<sub>o</sub> = the exit velocity of the plume (m/s).

c<sub>v</sub> = the correction for low vent exit velocity (m), which is calculated as follows:

$$c_v = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3 \left( \frac{1.5 - W_o}{u_j} \right) \cdot d \quad \text{for } \frac{W_o}{u_j} < 1.5 \\ \text{OR} \\ 0 \quad \text{for } \frac{W_o}{u_j} \geq 1.5 \end{array} \right. \quad (8.7)$$

F<sub>m</sub> = the momentum flux parameter (m<sup>4</sup>/s<sup>2</sup>), which is calculated as follows (under the assumption that the effluent air and the ambient air have the same density):

$$F_m = (W_o)^2 \cdot \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^2 \quad (8.8)$$

S = the stability parameter, which is calculated as follows:

$$S = \left( \frac{9.8}{T} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta z} + 9.8 \times 10^{-3} \right) \quad (8.9)$$

T = the ambient air temperature (°K).



$(\Delta T/\Delta z)$  = the rate of increase of the ambient air temperature with increasing height above the ground ( $^{\circ}\text{K/m}$ ).

All other symbols are as previously defined in Section 8.1.1.

### 8.1.3 Mixed-Mode Releases

Relative dispersion calculations for mixed-mode releases shall be made as follows:

$$(X/Q)_M = (1-E) \cdot (X/Q)_E + E \cdot (X/Q)_G \quad (8.10)$$

where:

$(X/Q)_M$  = the mixed-mode release sector-averaged relative concentration for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $\text{s/m}^3$ ).

E = the fraction of hours during which releases are considered as ground-level releases, calculated as follows:

$$E = \begin{cases} 1.0 & \text{for } \frac{W_o}{u_j} \leq 1.0 \\ 2.58 - 1.58 \cdot \left( \frac{W_o}{u_j} \right) & \text{for } 1.0 < \frac{W_o}{u_j} \leq 1.5 \\ 0.3 - 0.06 \cdot \left( \frac{W_o}{u_j} \right) & \text{for } 1.5 < \frac{W_o}{u_j} \leq 5.0 \\ 0 & \text{for } \frac{W_o}{u_j} > 5.0 \end{cases} \quad (8.11)$$

All other symbols are as previously defined.

## 8.2 RELATIVE DEPOSITION

Plume depletion may be calculated using the appropriate form of the sector-averaged Gaussian model. Gaseous release elevations may be considered to be either at ground-level, elevated, or mixed-mode. Facility release elevations for each gaseous release points are as indicated in Table 3-4.

### 8.2.1 Ground-Level Releases

Relative deposition calculations for ground-level releases, or for the ground-level portion of mixed-mode releases, shall be made as follows:

$$(D/Q)_G = \frac{2.55 D_g K_r}{N r} \sum_k n_k \quad (8.12)$$

where:

- $(D/Q)_G$  = the ground-level sector-averaged relative deposition for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $m^{-2}$ ).
- 2.55 = the inverse of the number of radians in a  $22.5^\circ$  sector [ $= (2 \pi/16)^{-1}$ ].
- $D_g$  = the deposition rate at distance  $r$ , taken from Figure 8-7 for ground-level releases ( $m^{-1}$ ).
- $n_k$  = the number of hours in which the wind is directed into the sector of interest, and during which stability category  $k$  exists.

All other symbols are as defined previously in Section 8.1.

### 8.2.2 Elevated Releases

Relative deposition calculations for elevated releases, or for the elevated portion of mixed-mode releases, shall be made as follows:

$$(D/Q)_E = \frac{2.55 K_r}{N r} \sum_k (n_k D_{ek}) \quad (8.13)$$

where:

- $(D/Q)_E$  = the elevated-plume sector-averaged relative deposition for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $m^{-2}$ ).
- $D_{ek}$  = the elevated plume deposition rate at distance  $r$ , taken from Figure 8-8, Figure 8-9, or Figure 8-10, as appropriate to the plume effective release height  $h$  defined in Section 8.1.2, for stability class  $k$  ( $m^{-1}$ ).

All other symbols are as defined previously.

### 8.2.3 Mixed-Mode Releases

Relative deposition calculations for mixed-mode releases shall be made as follows:

$$(D/Q)_M = (1 - E) \cdot (D/Q)_E + E \cdot (D/Q)_G \quad (8.14)$$

where:

$(D/Q)_M$  = the mixed-mode release sector-averaged relative deposition for a given wind direction (sector) and distance ( $m^{-2}$ ).

E = the fraction of hours during which releases are considered as ground-level releases, defined in Section 8.1.3.

All other symbols are as previously defined.

### 8.3 ELEVATED PLUME DOSE FACTORS

These factors are not required in effluent dose calculations for FNP due to the fact that all gaseous effluent releases are either ground-level or mixed-mode.

### 8.4 METEOROLOGICAL SUMMARY

A summary of meteorological data for the years 1971 through 1975 is presented in Table 8-2 through Table 8-5.

---

**Table 8-1** Terrain Elevation Above Plant Site Grade

---

This table intentionally left blank.

**Table 8-2** Annual Average ( $\bar{X}/Q$ ) for Mixed Mode Releases

Sector	Distance to Location, in miles				
	0.25-0.5	0.5-0.99	1.0-1.49	1.5-1.99	2.0-2.49
N	2.16 E-06	9.21 E-07	5.92 E-07	3.83 E-07	2.42 E-07
NNE	2.35 E-06	1.02 E-06	6.18 E-07	3.82 E-07	2.34 E-07
NE	2.23 E-06	9.61 E-07	6.06 E-07	3.86 E-07	2.40 E-07
ENE	1.12 E-06	5.03 E-07	3.76 E-07	2.65 E-07	1.76 E-07
E	1.20 E-06	5.21 E-07	3.57 E-07	2.45 E-07	1.60 E-07
ESE	1.55 E-06	6.43 E-07	3.83 E-07	2.44 E-07	1.55 E-07
SE	2.47 E-06	9.69 E-07	5.52 E-07	3.47 E-07	2.19 E-07
SSE	2.77 E-06	1.08 E-06	6.57 E-07	4.34 E-07	2.81 E-07
S	2.50 E-06	9.37 E-07	5.90 E-07	4.09 E-07	2.74 E-07
SSW	2.02 E-06	8.29 E-07	6.30 E-07	4.16 E-07	2.66 E-07
SW	2.05 E-06	8.34 E-07	8.03 E-07	5.07 E-07	3.16 E-07
WSW	1.89 E-06	7.41 E-07	7.33 E-07	4.66 E-07	2.88 E-07
W	1.67 E-06	6.74 E-07	5.81 E-07	4.12 E-07	2.53 E-07
WNW	1.43 E-06	5.97 E-07	4.11 E-07	3.13 E-07	2.17 E-07
NW	1.32 E-06	5.65 E-07	3.88 E-07	2.68 E-07	1.77 E-07
NNW	1.66 E-06	7.21 E-07	4.85 E-07	3.23 E-073	2.07 E-07

Sector	Distance to Location, in miles				
	2.5-2.99	3.0-3.49	3.5-3.99	4.0-4.49	4.5-4.99
N	1.65 E-07	1.24 E-07	1.01 E-07	9.11 E-08	8.27 E-08
NNE	1.55 E-07	1.15 E-07	9.23 E-08	8.28 E-08	7.48 E-08
NE	1.61 E-07	1.19 E-07	9.62 E-08	8.63 E-08	7.79 E-08
ENE	1.22 E-07	9.28 E-08	7.61 E-08	6.88 E-08	6.24 E-08
E	1.12 E-07	8.54 E-08	7.09 E-08	6.43 E-08	5.86 E-08
ESE	1.07 E-07	8.13 E-08	6.75 E-08	6.12 E-08	5.58 E-08
SE	1.51 E-07	1.14 E-07	9.50 E-08	8.61 E-08	7.88 E-08
SSE	1.96 E-07	1.50 E-07	1.26 E-07	1.15 E-07	1.05 E-07
S	1.96 E-07	1.52 E-07	1.29 E-07	1.18 E-07	1.09 E-07
SSW	1.84 E-07	1.39 E-07	1.22 E-07	1.18 E-07	1.08 E-07
SW	2.13 E-07	1.60 E-07	1.30 E-07	1.27 E-07	1.15 E-07
WSW	1.92 E-07	1.57 E-07	1.26 E-07	1.13 E-07	1.02 E-07
W	1.68 E-07	1.69 E-07	1.34 E-07	1.19 E-07	1.08 E-07
WNW	1.74 E-07	1.72 E-07	1.35 E-07	1.21 E-07	1.09 E-07
NW	1.37 E-07	1.24 E-07	1.18 E-07	1.06 E-07	9.60 E-08
NNW	1.42 E-07	1.07 E-07	1.04 E-07	9.36 E-08	8.50 E-08

Values are in  $s/m^3$ , extracted from Reference 7.

Table 8-3 Annual Average ( $\bar{X}/Q$ ) for Ground-Level Releases

Sector	Distance to Location, in miles				
	0.25-0.5	0.5-0.99	1.0-1.49	1.5-1.99	2.0-2.49
N	7.25 E-05	2.38 E-05	8.63 E-06	4.02 E-06	2.05 E-06
NNE	6.16 E-05	2.02 E-05	7.32 E-06	3.39 E-06	1.73 E-06
NE	5.86 E-05	1.94 E-05	7.04 E-06	3.24 E-06	1.65 E-06
ENE	5.27 E-05	1.74 E-05	6.32 E-06	2.92 E-06	1.49 E-06
E	6.28 E-05	2.02 E-05	7.27 E-06	3.40 E-06	1.75 E-06
ESE	6.18 E-05	1.97 E-05	7.09 E-06	3.33 E-06	1.72 E-06
SE	9.48 E-05	3.01 E-05	1.07 E-05	5.06 E-06	2.63 E-06
SSE	1.44 E-04	4.55 E-05	1.61 E-05	7.65 E-06	3.99 E-06
S	1.55 E-04	4.87 E-05	1.72 E-05	8.20 E-06	4.28 E-06
SSW	9.78 E-05	3.12 E-05	1.11 E-05	5.23 E-06	2.71 E-06
SW	7.40 E-05	2.40 E-05	8.74 E-06	4.05 E-06	2.07 E-06
WSW	6.01 E-05	1.97 E-05	7.18 E-06	3.31 E-06	1.68 E-06
W	5.76 E-05	1.88 E-05	6.79 E-06	3.14 E-06	1.60 E-06
WNW	5.55 E-05	1.82 E-05	6.55 E-06	3.03 E-06	1.55 E-06
NW	5.67 E-05	1.86 E-05	6.76 E-06	3.14 E-06	1.60 E-06
NNW	6.60 E-05	2.16 E-05	7.85 E-06	3.65 E-06	1.87 E-06

Sector	Distance to Location, in miles				
	2.5-2.99	3.0-3.49	3.5-3.99	4.0-4.49	4.5-4.99
N	1.19 E-06	8.24 E-07	6.09 E-07	5.35 E-07	4.71 E-07
NNE	1.00 E-06	6.94 E-07	5.13 E-07	4.50 E-07	3.96 E-07
NE	9.47 E-07	6.54 E-07	4.82 E-07	4.23 E-07	3.71 E-07
ENE	8.56 E-07	5.92 E-07	4.37 E-07	3.82 E-07	3.37 E-07
E	1.02 E-06	7.08 E-07	5.24 E-07	4.61 E-07	4.06 E-07
ESE	1.02 E-06	6.99 E-07	5.18 E-07	4.56 E-07	4.02 E-07
SE	1.54 E-06	1.07 E-06	7.99 E-07	7.04 E-07	6.20 E-07
SSE	2.34 E-06	1.64 E-06	1.22 E-06	1.08 E-06	9.49 E-07
S	2.51 E-06	1.76 E-06	1.31 E-06	1.16 E-06	1.02 E-06
SSW	1.58 E-06	1.10 E-06	8.17 E-07	7.19 E-07	6.33 E-07
SW	1.20 E-06	8.30 E-07	6.12 E-07	5.38 E-07	4.73 E-07
WSW	9.65 E-07	6.67 E-07	4.91 E-07	4.31 E-07	3.79 E-07
W	9.20 E-07	6.37 E-07	4.71 E-07	4.13 E-07	3.63 E-07
WNW	8.92 E-07	6.18 E-07	4.56 E-07	4.01 E-07	3.52 E-07
NW	9.25 E-07	6.41 E-07	4.73 E-07	4.16 E-07	3.65 E-07
NNW	1.10 E-06	7.50 E-07	5.54 E-07	4.87 E-07	4.28 E-07

Values are in  $s/m^3$ , extracted from Reference 7.

Table 8-4 Annual Average ( $\overline{D/Q}$ ) for Mixed Mode Releases

Sector	Distance to Location, in miles				
	0.25-0.5	0.5-0.99	1.0-1.49	1.5-1.99	2.0-2.49
N	3.82 E-08	1.78 E-08	7.53 E-09	3.39 E-09	1.62 E-09
NNE	4.57 E-08	2.08 E-08	8.69 E-09	3.88 E-09	1.85 E-09
NE	4.78 E-08	2.20 E-08	9.08 E-09	4.03 E-09	1.92 E-09
ENE	2.67 E-08	1.32 E-08	5.63 E-09	2.54 E-09	1.22 E-09
E	2.87 E-08	1.40 E-08	5.77 E-09	2.55 E-09	1.22 E-09
ESE	3.29 E-08	1.53 E-08	6.17 E-09	2.70 E-09	1.28 E-09
SE	5.30 E-08	2.37 E-08	9.31 E-09	4.01 E-09	1.90 E-09
SSE	5.07 E-08	2.35 E-08	9.53 E-09	4.19 E-09	1.99 E-09
S	4.86 E-08	2.29 E-08	9.16 E-09	4.00 E-09	1.90 E-09
SSW	4.29 E-08	2.10 E-08	9.09 E-09	3.97 E-09	1.88 E-09
SW	4.70 E-08	2.28 E-08	1.05 E-08	4.39 E-09	2.04 E-09
WSW	4.46 E-08	2.17 E-08	9.88 E-09	4.12 E-09	1.92 E-09
W	3.96 E-08	1.94 E-08	8.39 E-09	3.63 E-09	1.70 E-09
WNW	3.22 E-08	1.56 E-08	6.35 E-09	2.85 E-09	1.37 E-09
NW	2.83 E-08	1.35 E-08	5.55 E-09	2.46 E-09	1.18 E-09
NNW	3.24 E-08	1.55 E-08	6.59 E-09	2.97 E-09	1.42 E-09

Sector	Distance to Location, in miles				
	2.5-2.99	3.0-3.49	3.5-3.99	4.0-4.49	4.5-4.99
N	8.71 E-10	5.64 E-10	3.10 E-10	3.37 E-10	2.91 E-10
NNE	9.91 E-10	6.43 E-10	4.44 E-10	3.82 E-10	3.30 E-10
NE	1.03 E-09	6.65 E-10	4.62 E-10	3.98 E-10	3.43 E-10
ENE	6.57 E-10	4.22 E-10	2.96 E-10	2.55 E-10	2.20 E-10
E	6.57 E-10	4.20 E-10	2.96 E-10	2.55 E-10	2.20 E-10
ESE	6.88 E-10	4.40 E-10	3.09 E-10	2.66 E-10	2.29 E-10
SE	1.01 E-09	6.48 E-10	4.55 E-10	3.90 E-10	3.36 E-10
SSE	1.07 E-09	6.85 E-10	4.79 E-10	4.12 E-10	3.55 E-10
S	1.02 E-09	6.49 E-10	4.59 E-10	3.94 E-10	3.40 E-10
SSW	1.00 E-09	6.41 E-10	4.50 E-10	3.86 E-10	3.32 E-10
SW	1.08 E-09	6.90 E-10	4.81 E-10	4.12 E-10	3.53 E-10
WSW	1.02 E-09	6.51 E-10	4.53 E-10	3.87 E-10	3.32 E-10
W	9.00 E-10	5.92 E-10	4.13 E-10	3.54 E-10	3.04 E-10
WNW	7.33 E-10	4.95 E-10	3.52 E-10	3.05 E-10	2.65 E-10
NW	6.37 E-10	4.11 E-10	2.91 E-10	2.50 E-10	2.14 E-10
NNW	7.66 E-10	4.95 E-10	3.45 E-10	2.97 E-10	2.56 E-10

Values are in  $m^{-2}$ , extracted from Reference 7.

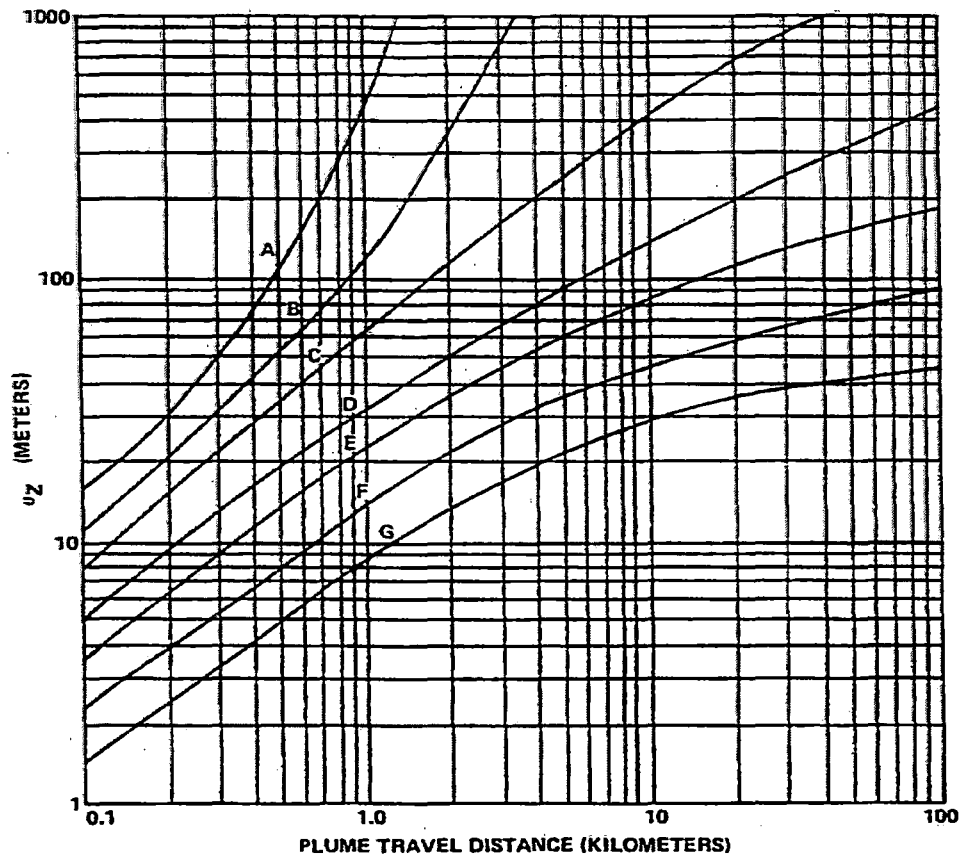
Table 8-5 Annual Average ( $\overline{D/Q}$ ) for Ground-Level Releases

Sector	Distance to Location, in miles				
	0.25-0.5	0.5-0.99	1.0-1.49	1.5-1.99	2.0-2.49
N	2.50 E-07	7.84 E-08	2.53 E-08	9.61 E-09	4.28 E-09
NNE	2.48 E-07	7.77 E-08	2.51 E-08	9.53 E-09	4.24 E-09
NE	2.49 E-07	7.80 E-08	2.52 E-08	9.57 E-09	4.26 E-09
ENE	1.69 E-07	5.29 E-08	1.71 E-08	6.48 E-09	2.88 E-09
E	1.69 E-07	5.28 E-08	1.71 E-08	6.48 E-09	2.88 E-09
ESE	1.80 E-07	5.54 E-08	1.79 E-08	6.80 E-09	3.02 E-09
SE	2.75 E-07	8.63 E-08	2.79 E-08	1.06 E-08	4.71 E-09
SSE	3.66 E-07	1.15 E-07	3.71 E-08	1.41 E-08	6.25 E-09
S	3.70 E-07	1.16 E-07	3.75 E-08	1.42 E-08	6.33 E-09
SSW	2.75 E-07	8.62 E-08	2.79 E-08	1.06 E-08	4.70 E-09
SW	2.60 E-07	8.15 E-08	2.64 E-08	1.00 E-08	4.45 E-09
WSW	2.31 E-07	7.24 E-08	2.34 E-08	8.88 E-09	3.95 E-09
W	2.11 E-07	6.61 E-08	2.14 E-08	8.11 E-09	3.61 E-09
WNW	1.83 E-07	5.73 E-08	1.85 E-08	7.02 E-09	3.12 E-09
NW	1.74 E-07	5.45 E-08	1.76 E-08	6.68 E-09	2.97 E-09
NNW	2.13 E-07	6.67 E-08	2.16 E-08	8.19 E-09	3.64 E-09

Sector	Distance to Location, in miles				
	2.5-2.99	3.0-3.49	3.5-3.99	4.0-4.49	4.5-4.99
N	2.22 E-09	1.45 E-09	9.79 E-10	8.27 E-10	6.99 E-10
NNE	2.20 E-09	1.43 E-09	9.71 E-10	8.20 E-10	6.93 E-10
NE	2.21 E-09	1.44 E-09	9.75 E-10	8.23 E-10	6.96 E-10
ENE	1.50 E-09	9.76 E-10	6.60 E-10	5.58 E-10	4.72 E-10
E	1.50 E-09	9.75 E-10	6.60 E-10	5.57 E-10	4.71 E-10
ESE	1.57 E-09	1.02 E-09	6.72 E-10	5.85 E-10	4.94 E-10
SE	2.44 E-09	1.59 E-09	1.08 E-10	9.11 E-10	7.70 E-10
SSE	3.25 E-09	2.12 E-09	1.43 E-10	1.21 E-10	1.02 E-10
S	3.29 E-09	2.14 E-09	1.45 E-10	1.22 E-09	1.04 E-10
SSW	2.44 E-09	1.59 E-09	1.08 E-10	9.10 E-10	7.69 E-10
SW	2.31 E-09	1.51 E-09	1.02 E-10	8.60 E-10	7.27 E-10
WSW	2.05 E-09	1.34 E-09	9.04 E-10	7.64 E-10	6.46 E-10
W	1.87 E-09	1.22 E-09	8.25 E-10	6.97 E-10	5.90 E-10
WNW	1.62 E-09	1.06 E-09	7.15 E-10	6.04 E-10	5.11 E-10
NW	1.54 E-09	1.01 E-09	6.80 E-10	5.75 E-10	4.86 E-10
NNW	1.89 E-09	1.23 E-09	8.34 E-10	7.04 E-10	5.95 E-10

Values are in  $m^{-2}$ , extracted from Reference 7.



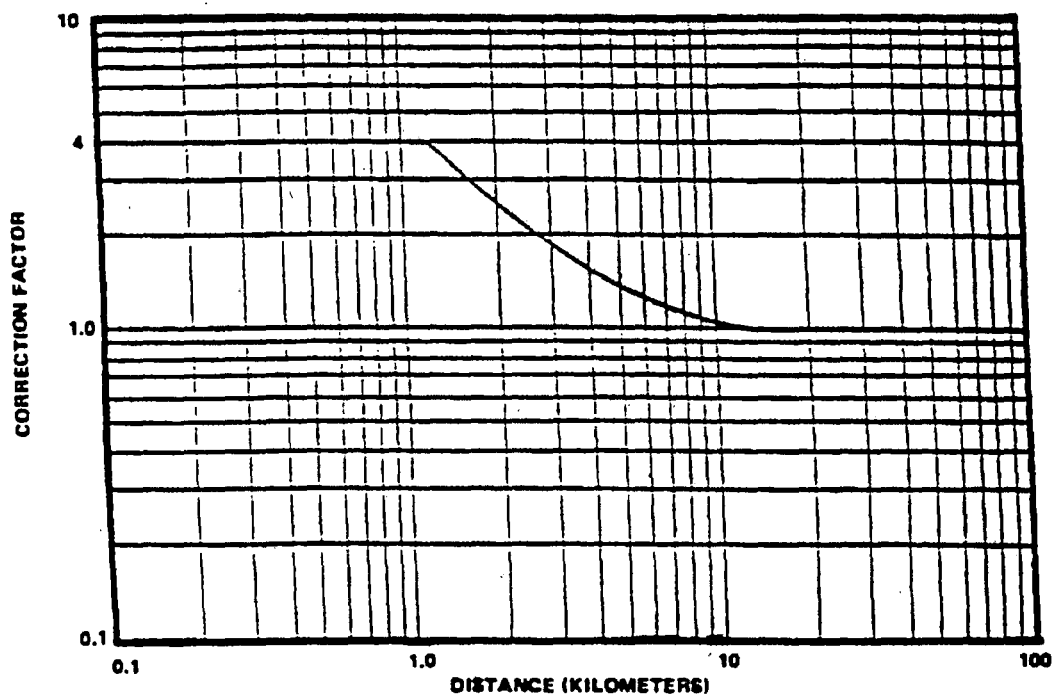


Category	Range of Vertical Temperature Gradient (°C/100 m)	Range of Vertical Temperature Gradient (°F/100 ft)
A	$\Delta T/\Delta Z < -1.9$	$\Delta T/\Delta Z < -1.0$
B	$-1.9 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -1.7$	$-1.0 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -0.9$
C	$-1.7 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -1.5$	$-0.9 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -0.8$
D	$-1.5 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -0.5$	$-0.8 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < -0.3$
E	$-0.5 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < 1.5$	$-0.3 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < 0.8$
F	$1.5 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < 4.0$	$0.8 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z < 2.2$
G	$4.0 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z$	$2.2 \leq \Delta T/\Delta Z$

This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 1).

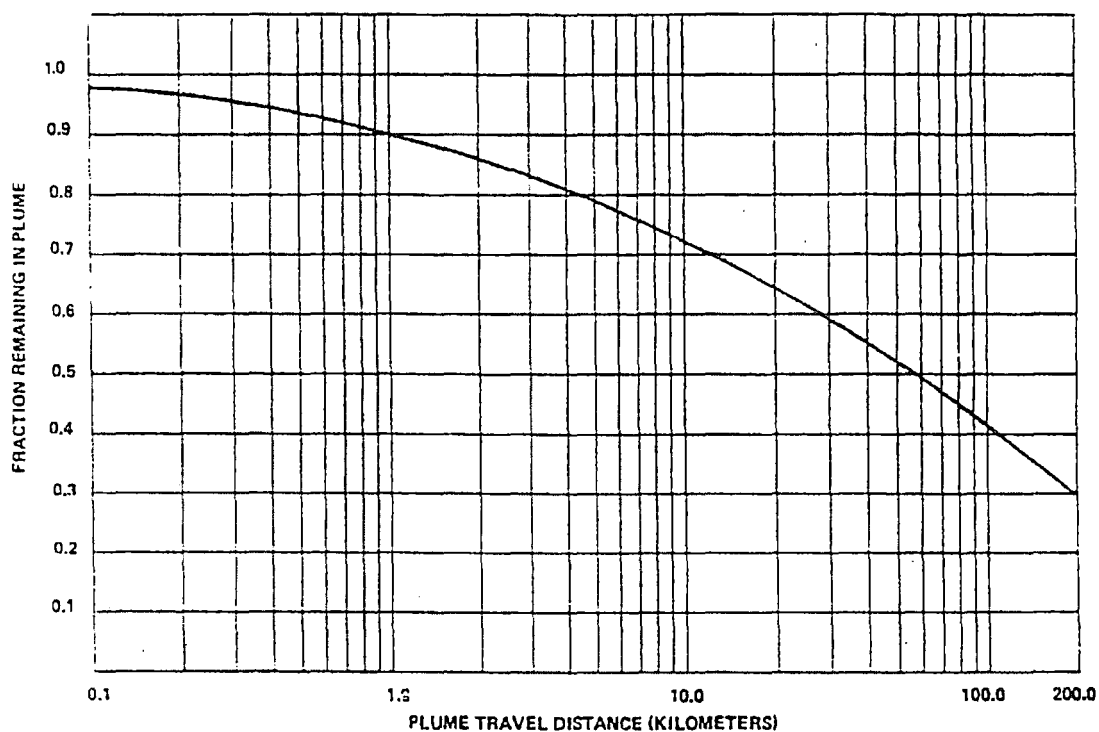
Figure 8-1 Vertical Standard Deviation of Material in a Plume ( $\sigma_z$ )

[use former Figure 3-3 or comparable]



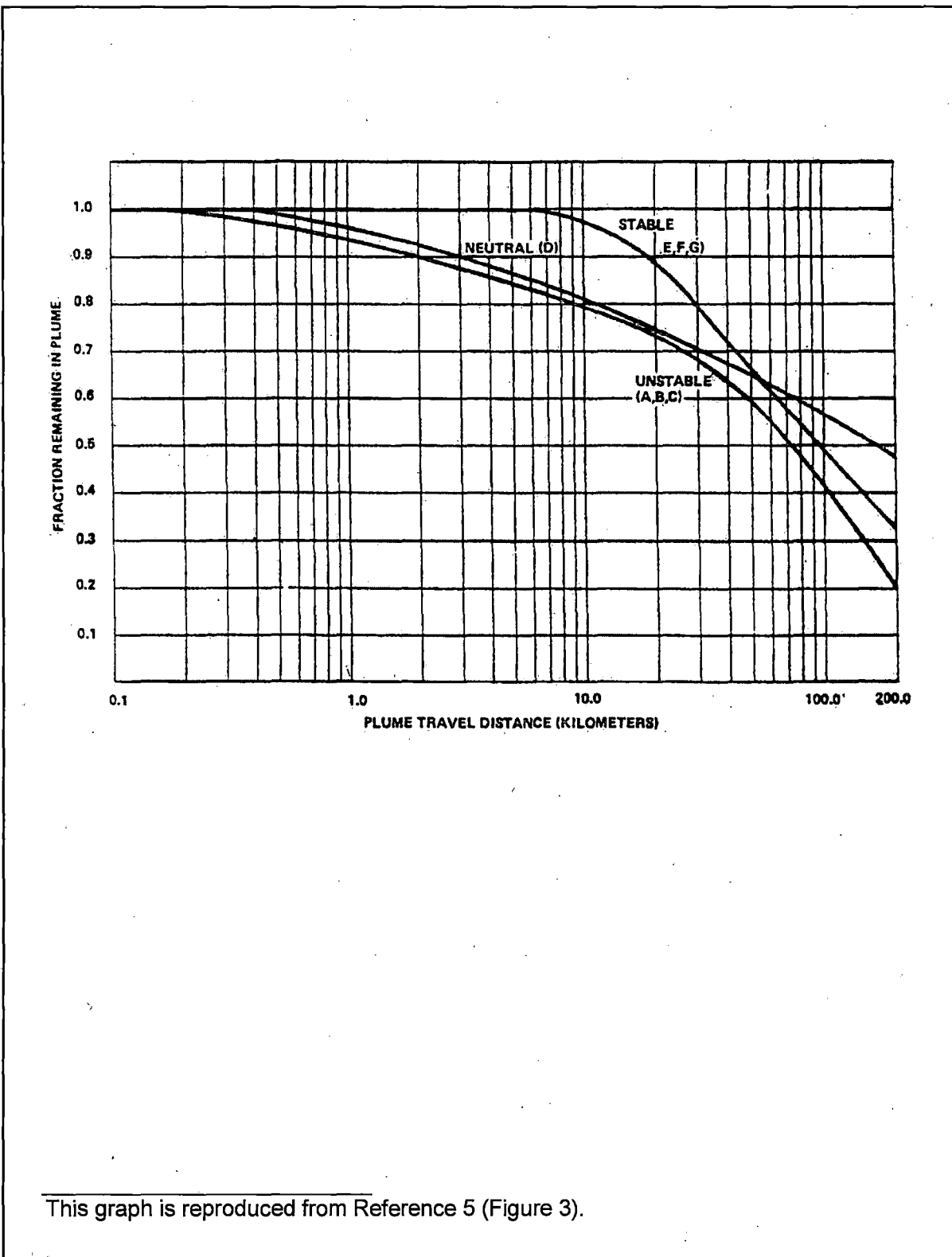
This graph is reproduced from Reference 4.

Figure 8-2 Terrain Recirculation Factor ( $K_r$ )

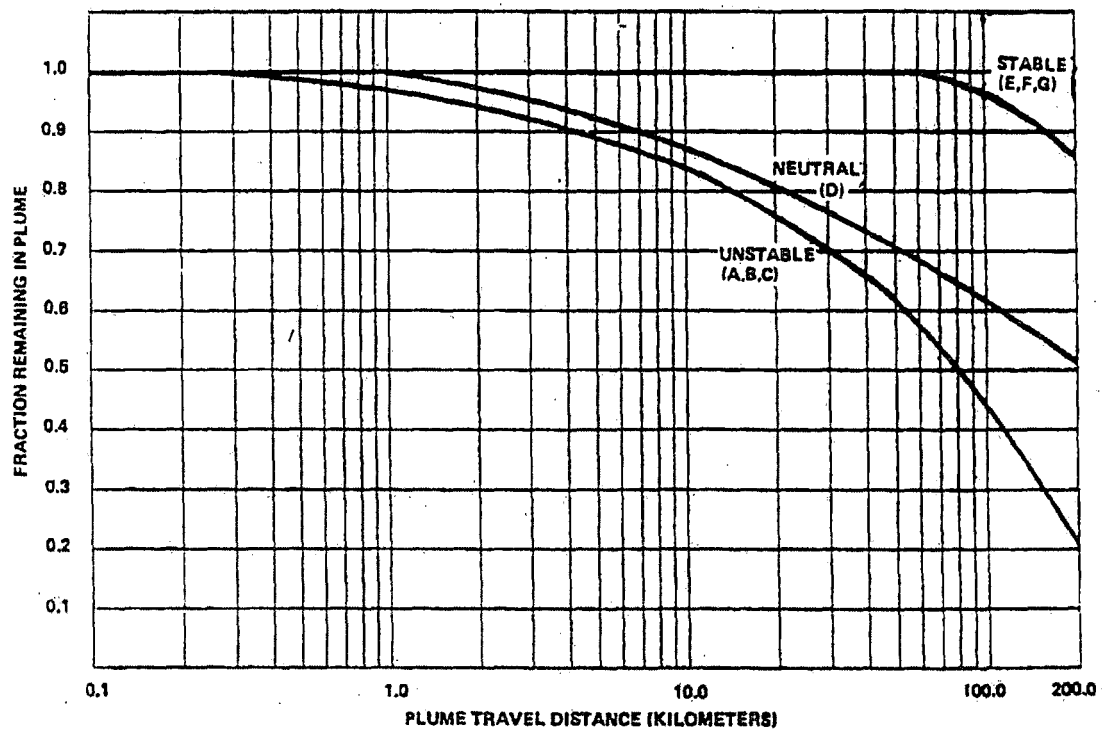


This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 2).

**Figure 8-3** Plume Depletion Effect for Ground-Level Releases



**Figure 8-4** Plume Depletion Effect for 30-Meter Releases



This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 4).

Figure 8-5 Plume Depletion Effect for 60-Meter Releases

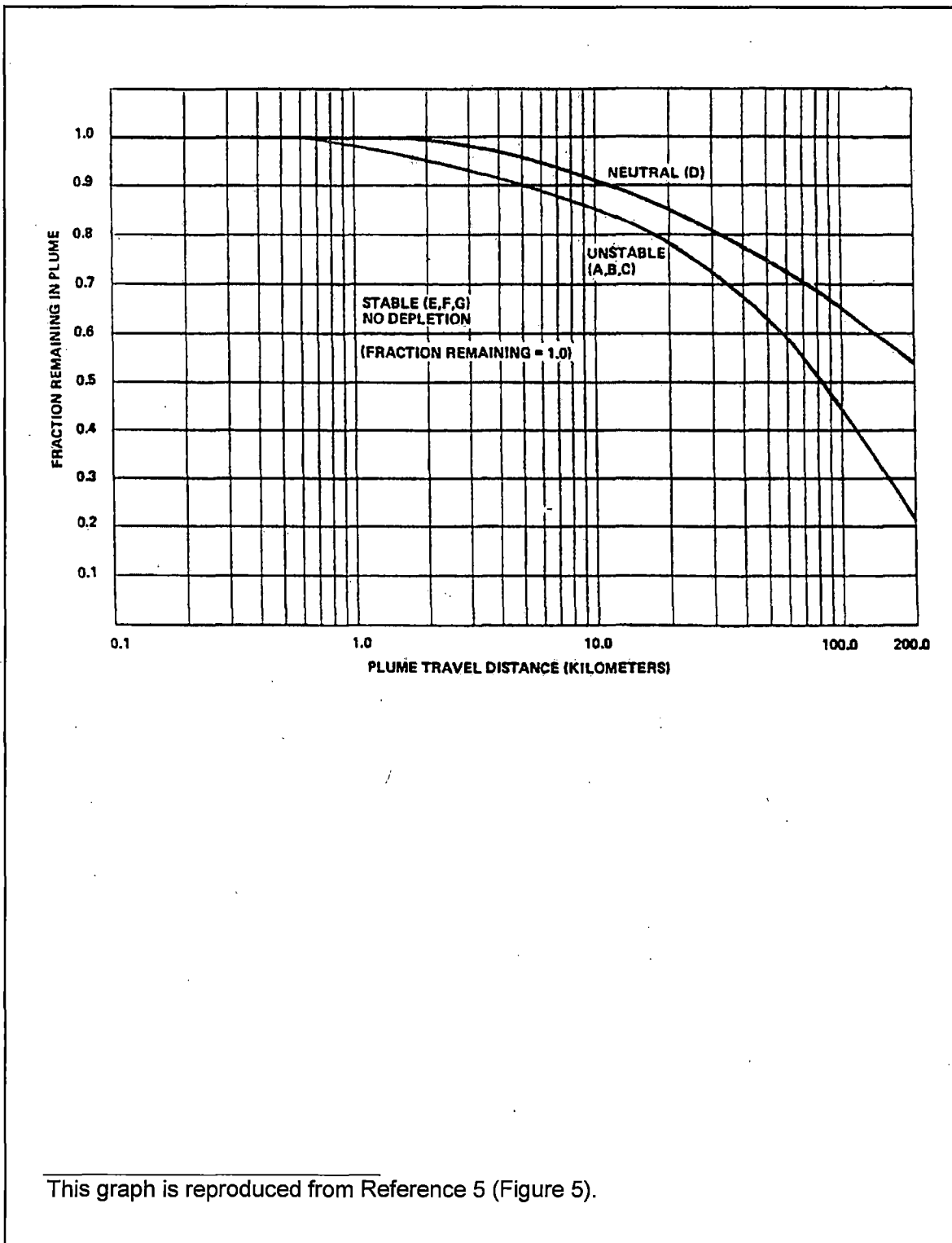
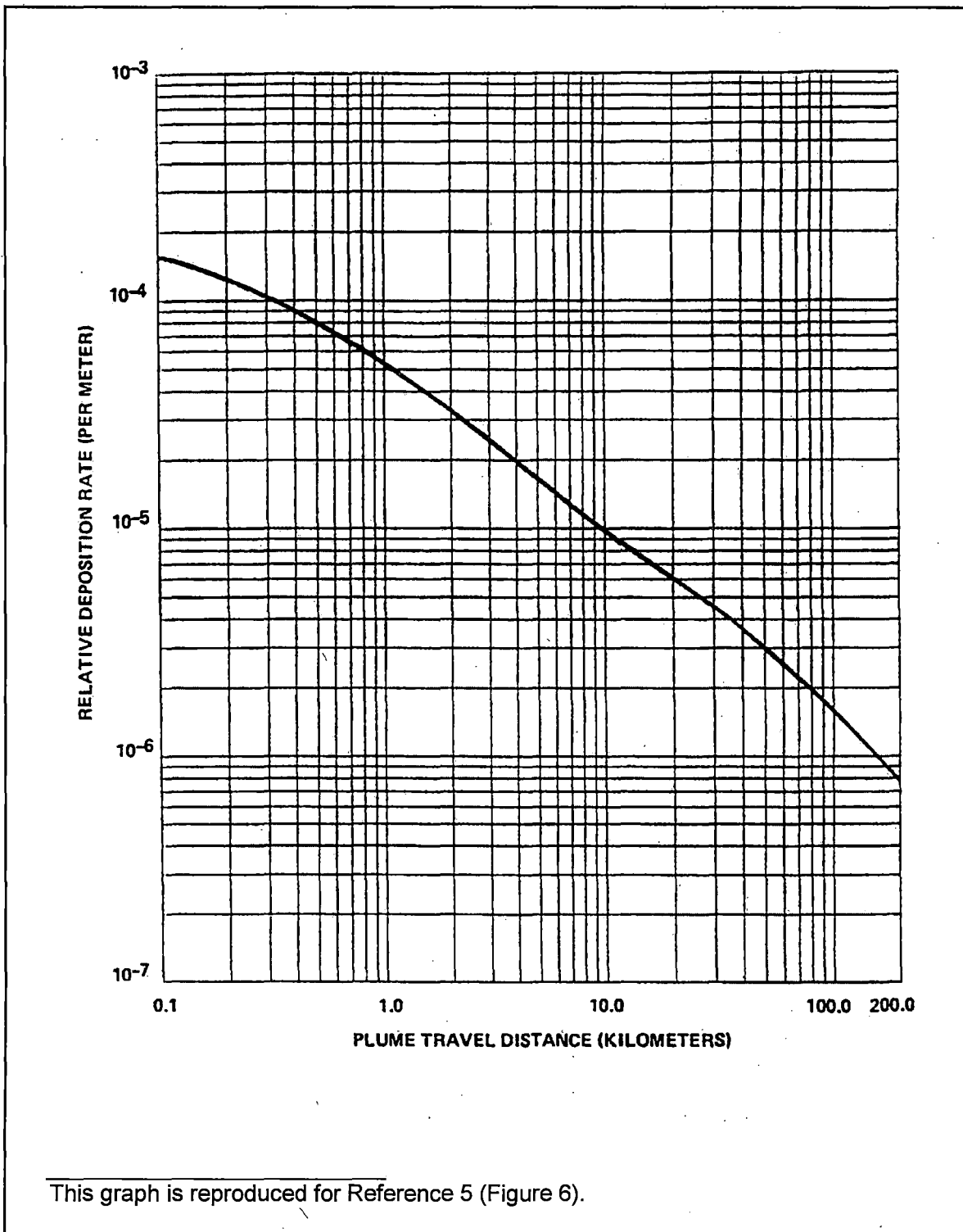


Figure 8-6 Plume Depletion Effect for 100-Meter Releases



**Figure 8-7** Relative Deposition for Ground-Level Releases

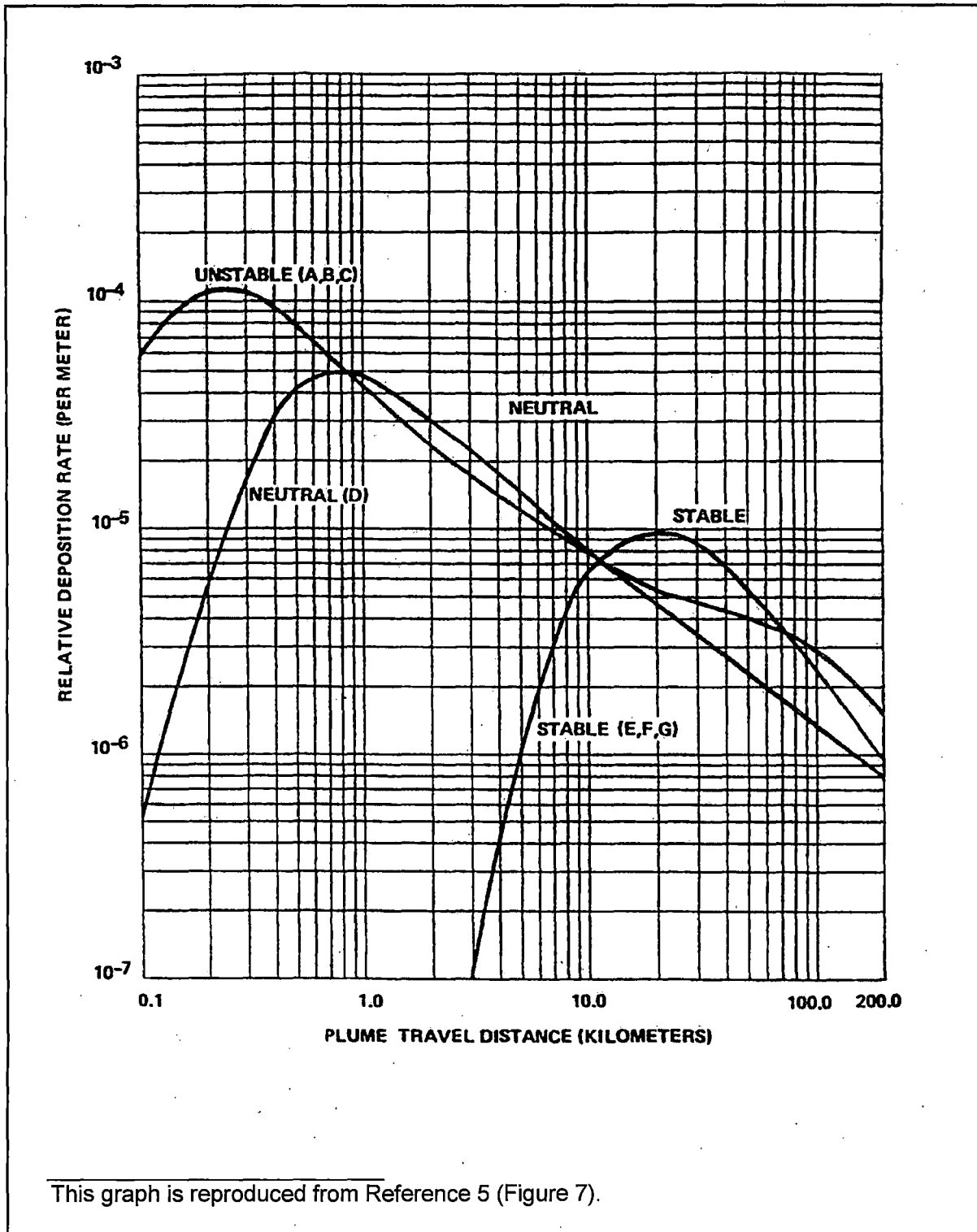
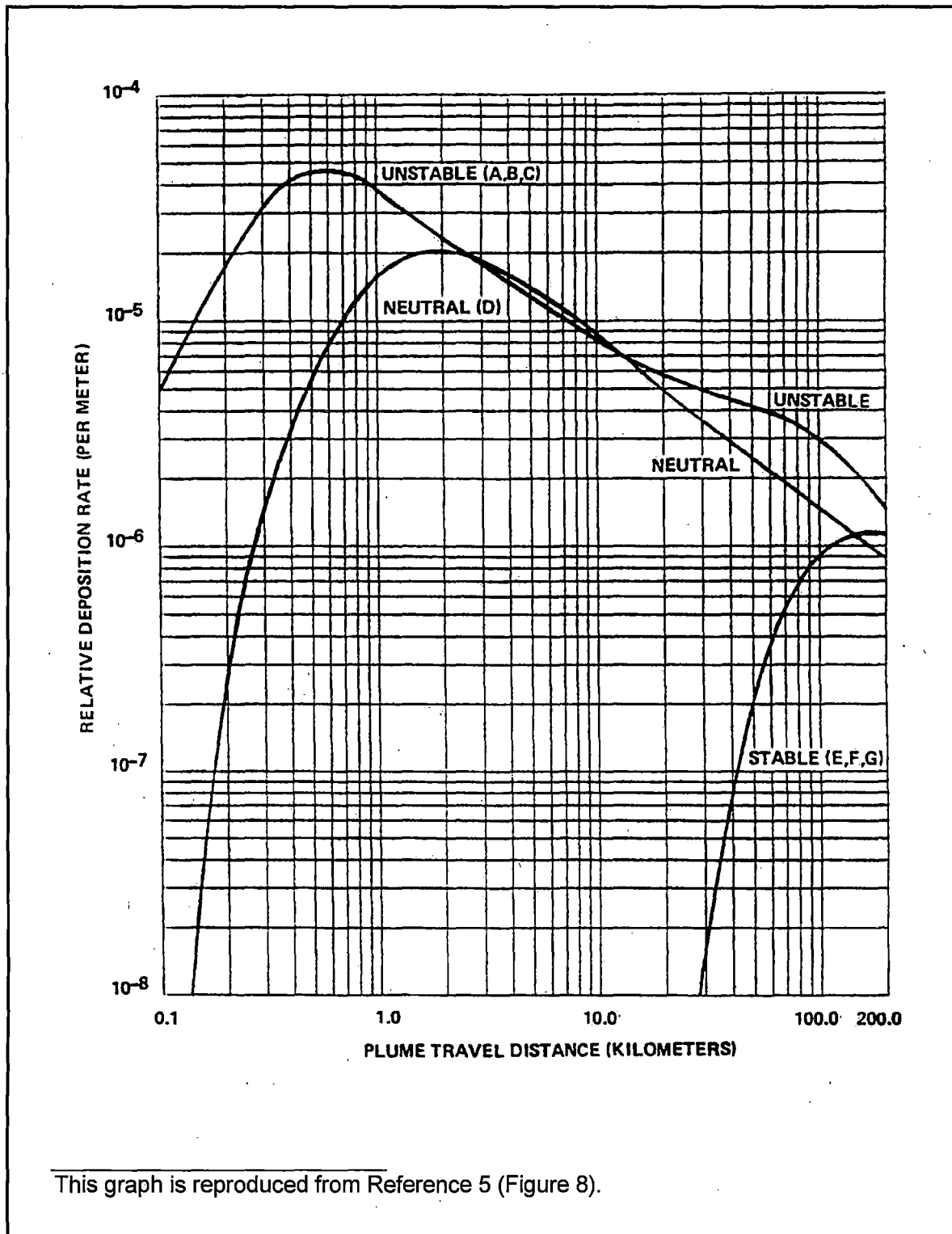


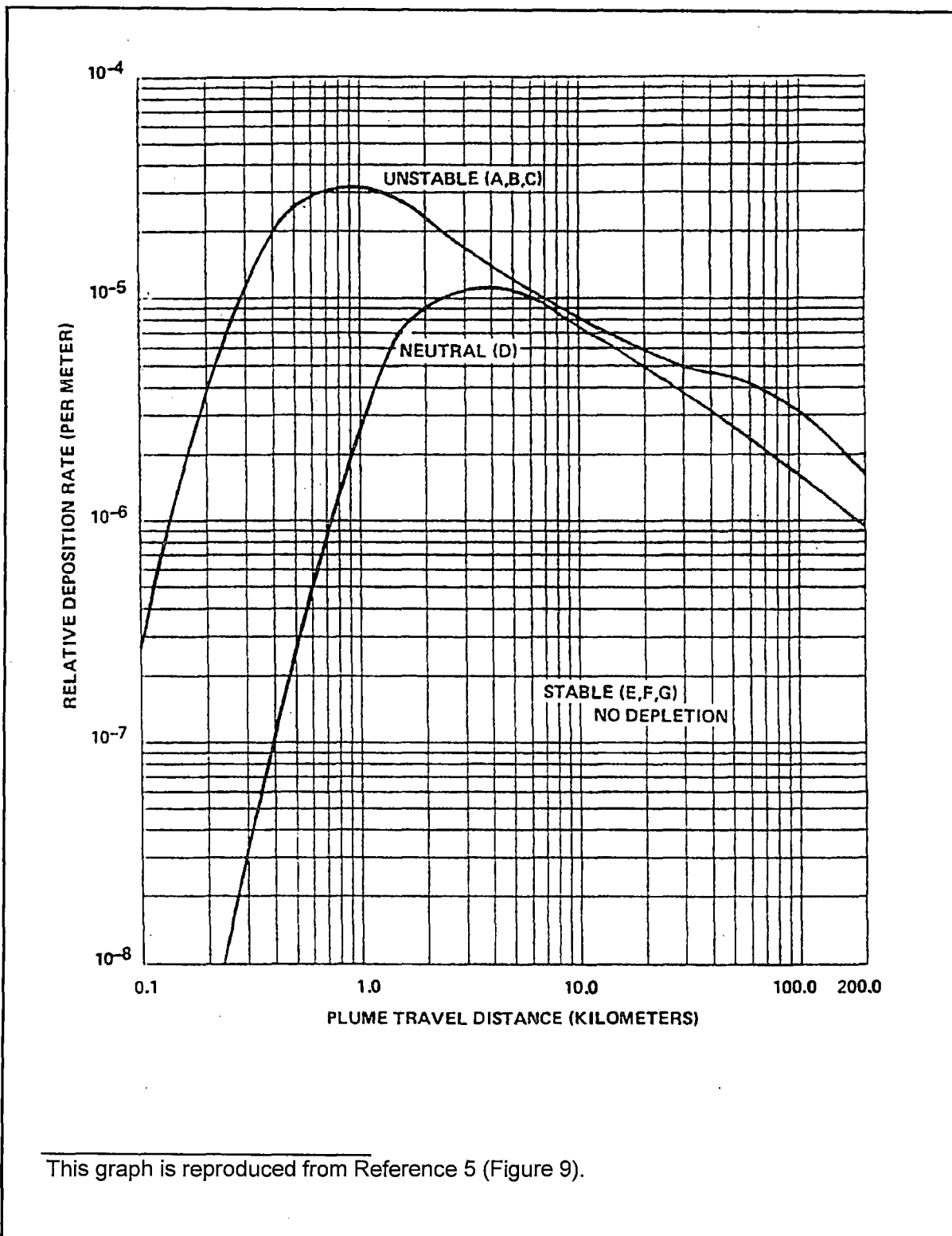
Figure 8-8 Relative Deposition for 30-Meter Releases





This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 8).

Figure 8-9 Relative Deposition for 60-Meter Releases



This graph is reproduced from Reference 5 (Figure 9).

Figure 8-10 Relative Deposition for 100-Meter (or Greater) Releases

## CHAPTER 9

METHODS AND PARAMETERS FOR CALCULATION OF  
GASEOUS EFFLUENT PATHWAY DOSE FACTORS,  $R_{aipj}$ 

## 9.1 INHALATION PATHWAY FACTOR

For the inhalation pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.1):

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot (BR)_a \cdot (DFA)_{a ij} \quad (9.1)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu\text{Ci}$ .
- $(BR)_a$  = the breathing rate of receptor age group a, in  $\text{m}^3/\text{y}$ , from Table 9-5.
- $(DFA)_{a ij}$  = the inhalation dose factor for receptor age group a, radionuclide i, and organ j, in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-7 through Table 9-10.

## 9.2 GROUND PLANE PATHWAY FACTOR

For the ground plane external exposure pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.2):

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot (SHF) \cdot (DFG)_{ij} \cdot \left( \frac{1 - e^{-\lambda_i t}}{\lambda_i} \right) \quad (9.2)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu$ Ci.
- $K_2$  = the units conversion factor: 8760 h/y.
- (SHF) = the shielding factor due to structure (dimensionless). The value used for (SHF) is 0.7, from (Reference 3, Table E-15).
- (DFG)<sub>ij</sub> = the ground plane dose factor for radionuclide  $i$  and organ  $j$ , in (mrem/h) per (pCi /  $m^2$ ), from Table 9-15. Dose factors are the same for all age groups, and those for the total body also apply to all organs other than skin.
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 15.
- $t$  = the exposure time, in s. The value used for  $t$  is  $4.73 \times 10^8$  s (= 15 y), from (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.2).

### 9.3 GARDEN VEGETATION PATHWAY FACTOR

For radionuclides other than tritium in the garden vegetation consumption pathway,  $R_{aij}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.5):

$$R_{aij} = K_1 \cdot \frac{r}{Y_v(\lambda_i + \lambda_w)} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot (U_{aL} f_L e^{-\lambda_i t_L} + U_{aS} f_g e^{-\lambda_i t_{hv}}) \quad (9.3)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu$ Ci.
- $r$  = the fraction of deposited activity retained on the edible parts of garden vegetation (dimensionless). The value used for  $r$  is 1.0 for radioiodines and 0.2 for particulates, from (Reference 3, Table E-1).
- $Y_v$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing leafy garden vegetation, in  $kg/m^2$ , from Table 9-1.
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 15.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity on leaf and plant surfaces by weathering, in  $s^{-1}$ , from Table 9-1.
- $(DFL)_{aij}$  = the ingestion dose factor for receptor age group  $a$ , radionuclide  $i$ , and organ  $j$ , in  $mrem/pCi$ , from Table 9-11 through Table 9-14.
- $U_{aL}$  = the consumption rate of fresh leafy garden vegetation by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in  $kg/y$ , from Table 9-5.
- $U_{aS}$  = the consumption rate of stored garden vegetation by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in  $kg/y$ , from Table 9-5.
- $f_L$  = the fraction of the annual intake of fresh leafy garden vegetation that is grown locally (dimensionless), from Table 9-1.
- $f_g$  = the fraction of the annual intake of stored garden vegetation that is grown locally (dimensionless), from Table 9-1.
- $t_L$  = the average time between harvest of fresh leafy garden vegetation and its consumption, in  $s$ , from Table 9-1.
- $t_{hv}$  = the average time between harvest of stored garden vegetation and its consumption, in  $s$ , from Table 9-1.

For tritium in the garden vegetation consumption pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.5), based on the concentration in air rather than deposition onto the ground:

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_3 \cdot (DFL)_{a ij} \cdot (U_{aL}f_L + U_{aS}f_g) \cdot 0.75 \cdot \left(\frac{0.5}{H}\right) \quad (9.4)$$

where:

- $K_3$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^3$  g/kg.
- $H$  = the absolute humidity of atmospheric air, in  $\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , from Table 9-1.
- 0.75 = the fraction of the mass of total garden vegetation that is water (dimensionless).
- 0.5 = the ratio of the specific activity of tritium in garden vegetation water to that in atmospheric water (dimensionless).

and other parameters are as defined above.

**Table 9-1** Miscellaneous Parameters for the Garden Vegetation Pathway

The following parameter values are for use in calculating  $R_{a|pj}$  for the garden vegetation pathway only. The terms themselves are defined in Section 9.3.

Parameter	Value	Reference
$Y_v$	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$\lambda_w$	$5.73 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$ (14-day half-life)	Ref. 1, page 33
$f_L$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 36
$f_g$	0.76	Ref. 1, page 33
$t_L$	$8.6 \times 10^4 \text{ s}$ (1 day)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_{hv}$	$5.18 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (60 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
H	8 g/m <sup>3</sup>	Ref. 3

## 9.4 GRASS-COW-MILK PATHWAY FACTOR

For radionuclides other than tritium in the grass-cow-milk pathway,  $R_{aij}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.3):

$$R_{aij} = K_1 \cdot \frac{r}{(\lambda_i + \lambda_w)} \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{mi} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot \left[ \frac{f_p f_s}{Y_p} + \frac{(1 - f_p f_s) e^{-\lambda_i t_{hm}}}{Y_s} \right] \cdot e^{-\lambda_i t_j} \quad (9.5)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu$ Ci.
- $r$  = the fraction of deposited activity retained on the edible parts of vegetation (dimensionless). The value used for  $r$  is 1.0 for radioiodines and 0.2 for particulates, from (Reference 3, Table E-1).
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 15.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity on leaf and plant surfaces by weathering, in  $s^{-1}$ , from Table 9-2.
- $Q_F$  = the cow's consumption rate of feed, in kg/d, from Table 9-2.
- $U_{ap}$  = the consumption rate of cow milk by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in L/y, from Table 9-5.
- $F_{mi}$  = the stable element transfer coefficient applicable to radionuclide  $i$ , for cow's milk, in d/L, from Table 9-6.
- $(DFL)_{aij}$  = the ingestion dose factor for receptor age group  $a$ , radionuclide  $i$ , and organ  $j$ , in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-11 through Table 9-14.
- $f_p$  = the fraction of the year that the cow is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-2.
- $f_s$  = the fraction of the cow's feed that is pasture grass while the cow is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-2.
- $Y_p$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing pasture feed grass, in  $kg/m^2$ , from Table 9-2.
- $Y_s$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing stored feed, in  $kg/m^2$ , from Table 9-2.



$t_{hm}$  = the transport time from harvest of stored feed to its consumption by the cow, in s, from Table 9-2.

$t_f$  = the transport time from consumption of feed by the cow, to consumption of milk by the receptor, in s, from Table 9-2.

For tritium in the grass-cow-milk pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.5), based on the concentration in air rather than deposition onto the ground:

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_3 \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{mi} \cdot (DFL)_{air} \cdot 0.75 \cdot \left( \frac{0.5}{H} \right) \quad (9.6)$$

where:

$K_3$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^3$  g/kg.

$H$  = the absolute humidity of atmospheric air, in  $\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , from Table 9-2.

0.75 = the fraction of the mass of total vegetation that is water (dimensionless).

0.5 = the ratio of the specific activity of tritium in vegetation water to that in atmospheric water (dimensionless).

and other parameters are as defined above.

**Table 9-2** Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway

The following parameter values are for use in calculating  $R_{aij}$  for the grass-cow-milk pathway only. The terms themselves are defined in Section 9.4.

Parameter	Value	Reference
$\lambda_w$	$5.73 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$ (14-day half-life)	Ref. 1, page 33
$Q_F$	50 kg/d	Ref. 3, Table E-3
$f_p$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$f_s$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$Y_p$	0.7 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$Y_s$	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_{hm}$	$7.78 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (90 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_r$	$1.73 \times 10^5 \text{ s}$ (2 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
H	8 g/m <sup>3</sup>	Ref. 3

## 9.5 GRASS-GOAT-MILK PATHWAY FACTOR

For radionuclides other than tritium in the grass-goat-milk pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.3):

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot \frac{r}{(\lambda_i + \lambda_w)} \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{mi} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot \left[ \frac{f_p f_s}{Y_p} + \frac{(1 - f_p f_s) e^{-\lambda_i t h m}}{Y_s} \right] \cdot e^{-\lambda_i t f} \quad (9.7)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu$ Ci.
- $r$  = the fraction of deposited activity retained on the edible parts of vegetation (dimensionless). The value used for  $r$  is 1.0 for radioiodines and 0.2 for particulates, from (Reference 3, Table E-1).
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 15.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity on leaf and plant surfaces by weathering, in  $s^{-1}$ , from Table 9-3.
- $Q_F$  = the goat's consumption rate of feed, in kg/d, from Table 9-3.
- $U_{ap}$  = the consumption rate of goat milk by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in L/y, from Table 9-5.
- $F_{mi}$  = the stable element transfer coefficient applicable to radionuclide  $i$ , for goat's milk, in d/L, from Table 9-6.
- $(DFL)_{aij}$  = the ingestion dose factor for receptor age group  $a$ , radionuclide  $i$ , and organ  $j$ , in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-11 through Table 9-14.
- $f_p$  = the fraction of the year that the goat is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-3.
- $f_s$  = the fraction of the goat's feed that is pasture grass while the goat is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-3.
- $Y_p$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing pasture feed grass, in kg/ $m^2$ , from Table 9-3.
- $Y_s$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing stored feed, in kg/ $m^2$ , from Table 9-3.

$t_{hm}$  = the transport time from harvest of stored feed to its consumption by the goat, in s, from Table 9-3.

$t_f$  = the transport time from consumption of feed by the goat, to consumption of milk by the receptor, in s, from Table 9-3.

For tritium in the grass-goat-milk pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.5), based on the concentration in air rather than deposition onto the ground:

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_3 \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{mi} \cdot (DFL)_{a ij} \cdot 0.75 \cdot \left( \frac{0.5}{H} \right) \quad (9.8)$$

where:

$K_3$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^3$  g/kg.

$H$  = the absolute humidity of atmospheric air, in  $\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , from Table 9-3.

0.75 = the fraction of the mass of total vegetation that is water (dimensionless).

0.5 = the ratio of the specific activity of tritium in vegetation water to that in atmospheric water (dimensionless).

and other parameters are as defined above.

**Table 9-3** Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Goat-Milk Pathway

The following parameter values are for use in calculating  $R_{aij}$  for the grass-goat-milk pathway only. The terms themselves are defined in Section 9.5.

Parameter	Value	Reference
$\lambda_w$	$5.73 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$ (14-day half-life)	Ref. 1, page 33
$Q_F$	6 kg/d	Ref. 3, Table E-3
$f_p$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$f_s$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$Y_p$	0.7 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$Y_s$	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_{hm}$	$7.78 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (90 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_r$	$1.73 \times 10^5 \text{ s}$ (2 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
H	8 g/m <sup>3</sup>	Ref. 3

## 9.6 GRASS-COW-MEAT PATHWAY FACTOR

For radionuclides other than tritium in the grass-cow-meat pathway,  $R_{aij}$  in ( $m^2 \cdot mrem/y$ ) per ( $\mu Ci/s$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.4):

$$R_{aij} = K_1 \cdot \frac{r}{(\lambda_i + \lambda_w)} \cdot Q_F \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{fi} \cdot (DFL)_{aij} \cdot \left[ \frac{f_p f_s}{Y_p} + \frac{(1 - f_p f_s) e^{-\lambda_i t h m}}{Y_s} \right] \cdot e^{-\lambda_i t f} \quad (9.9)$$

where:

- $K_1$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^6$  pCi/ $\mu$ Ci.
- $r$  = the fraction of deposited activity retained on the edible parts of vegetation (dimensionless). The value used for  $r$  is 1.0 for radioiodines and 0.2 for particulates, from (Reference 3, Table E-1).
- $\lambda_i$  = the radioactive decay constant for radionuclide  $i$ , in  $s^{-1}$ . Values of  $\lambda_i$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 15.
- $\lambda_w$  = the rate constant for removal of activity on leaf and plant surfaces by weathering, in  $s^{-1}$ , from Table 9-4.
- $Q_F$  = the cow's consumption rate of feed, in kg/d, from Table 9-4.
- $U_{ap}$  = the consumption rate of meat by a receptor in age group  $a$ , in kg/y, from Table 9-5.
- $F_{fi}$  = the stable element transfer coefficient applicable to radionuclide  $i$ , for meat, in d/kg, from Table 9-6.
- $(DFL)_{aij}$  = the ingestion dose factor for receptor age group  $a$ , radionuclide  $i$ , and organ  $j$ , in mrem/pCi, from Table 9-11 through Table 9-14.
- $f_p$  = the fraction of the year that the cow is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-4.
- $f_s$  = the fraction of the cow's feed that is pasture grass while the cow is on pasture (dimensionless), from Table 9-4.
- $Y_p$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing pasture feed grass, in kg/ $m^2$ , from Table 9-4.
- $Y_s$  = the areal density (agricultural productivity) of growing stored feed, in kg/ $m^2$ , from Table 9-4.

$t_{hm}$  = the transport time from harvest of stored feed to its consumption by the cow, in s, from Table 9-4.

$t_f$  = the transport time from consumption of feed by the cow, to consumption of meat by the receptor, in s, from Table 9-4.

For tritium in the grass-cow-meat pathway,  $R_{aipj}$  in (mrem/y) per ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) is calculated as follows (Reference 1, Section 5.3.1.4), based on the concentration in air rather than deposition onto the ground:

$$R_{aipj} = K_1 \cdot K_3 \cdot Q_f \cdot U_{ap} \cdot F_{fi} \cdot (DFL)_{air} \cdot 0.75 \cdot \left( \frac{0.5}{H} \right) \quad (9.10)$$

where:

$K_3$  = the units conversion factor:  $10^3$  g/kg.

$H$  = the absolute humidity of atmospheric air, in  $\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , from Table 9-4.

0.75 = the fraction of the mass of total vegetation that is water (dimensionless).

0.5 = the ratio of the specific activity of tritium in vegetation water to that in atmospheric water (dimensionless).

and other parameters are as defined above.

**Table 9-4** Miscellaneous Parameters for the Grass-Cow-Meat Pathway

The following parameter values are for use in calculating  $R_{a|p|j}$  for the grass-cow-meat pathway only. The terms themselves are defined in Section 9.6.

Parameter	Value	Reference
$\lambda_w$	$5.73 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$ (14-day half-life)	Ref. 1, page 33
$Q_F$	50 kg/d	Ref. 3, Table E-3
$f_p$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$f_s$	1.0	Ref. 1, page 33
$Y_p$	0.7 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$Y_s$	2.0 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_{hm}$	$7.78 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (90 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$t_r$	$1.73 \times 10^6 \text{ s}$ (20 days)	Ref. 3, Table E-15
$H$	8 g/m <sup>3</sup>	Ref. 3



**Table 9-5** Individual Usage Factors

Usage Factor	Receptor Age Group			
	Infant	Child	Teenager	Adult
Milk Consumption Rate, $U_{ap}$ (L/y)	330	330	400	310
Meat Consumption Rate, $U_{ap}$ (kg/y)	0	41	65	110
Fresh Leafy Garden Vegetation Consumption Rate, $U_{aL}$ (kg/y)	0	26	42	64
Stored Garden Vegetation Consumption Rate, $U_{aS}$ (kg/y)	0	520	630	520
Breathing Rate, $(BR)_a$ ( $m^3/y$ )	1400	3700	8000	8000

All values are from Reference 3, Table E-5.

Table 9-6 Stable Element Transfer Data

Element	Cow Milk F <sub>m</sub> (d/L)*	Goat Milk F <sub>m</sub> (d/L)+	Meat F <sub>r</sub> (d/kg)*
H	1.0 E-02	1.7 E-01	1.2 E-02
C	1.2 E-02	1.0 E-01	3.1 E-02
Na	4.0 E-02	4.0 E-02	3.0 E-02
P	2.5 E-02	2.5 E-01	4.6 E-02
Cr	2.2 E-03	2.2 E-03	2.4 E-03
Mn	2.5 E-04	2.5 E-04	8.0 E-04
Fe	1.2 E-03	1.3 E-04	4.0 E-02
Co	1.0 E-03	1.0 E-03	1.3 E-02
Ni	6.7 E-03	6.7 E-03	5.3 E-02
Cu	1.4 E-02	1.3 E-02	8.0 E-03
Zn	3.9 E-02	3.9 E-02	3.0 E-02
Br	5.0 E-02	5.0 E-02	2.6 E-02
Rb	3.0 E-02	3.0 E-02	3.1 E-02
Sr	8.0 E-04	1.4 E-02	6.0 E-04
Y	1.0 E-05	1.0 E-05	4.6 E-03
Zr	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	3.4 E-02
Nb	2.5 E-03	2.5 E-03	2.8 E-01
Mo	7.5 E-03	7.5 E-03	8.0 E-03
Tc	2.5 E-02	2.5 E-02	4.0 E-01
Ru	1.0 E-06	1.0 E-06	4.0 E-01
Rh	1.0 E-02	1.0 E-02	1.5 E-03
Ag	5.0 E-02	5.0 E-02	1.7 E-02
Sb	1.5 E-03	1.5 E-03	4.0 E-03
Te	1.0 E-03	1.0 E-03	7.7 E-02
I	6.0 E-03	6.0 E-02	2.9 E-03
Cs	1.2 E-02	3.0 E-01	4.0 E-03
Ba	4.0 E-04	4.0 E-04	3.2 E-03
La	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	2.0 E-04
Ce	1.0 E-04	1.0 E-04	1.2 E-03
Pr	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	4.7 E-03
Nd	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	3.3 E-03
W	5.0 E-04	5.0 E-04	1.3 E-03
Np	5.0 E-06	5.0 E-06	2.0 E-04

\* Values from Reference 3 (Table E-1) except as follows: Reference 2 (Table C-5) for Br and Sb.

+ Values from Reference 3, Table E-2 for H, C, P, Fe, Cu, Sr, I, and Cs in goat milk, and Table E-1 for all other elements in cow milk, except as follows: Reference 2 (Table C-5) for Br and Sb in cow milk.

Table 9-7 Inhalation Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	4.62E-07	4.62E-07	4.62E-07	4.62E-07	4.62E-07	4.62E-07
C-14	1.89E-05	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06
Na-24	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06	7.54E-06
P-32	1.45E-03	8.03E-05	5.53E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.15E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	6.39E-08	4.11E-08	9.45E-09	9.17E-06	2.55E-07
Mn-54	No Data	1.81E-05	3.56E-06	No Data	3.56E-06	7.14E-04	5.04E-06
Mn-56	No Data	1.10E-09	1.58E-10	No Data	7.86E-10	8.95E-06	5.12E-05
Fe-55	1.41E-05	8.39E-06	2.38E-06	No Data	No Data	6.21E-05	7.82E-07
Fe-59	9.69E-06	1.68E-05	6.77E-06	No Data	No Data	7.25E-04	1.77E-05
Co-58	No Data	8.71E-07	1.30E-06	No Data	No Data	5.55E-04	7.95E-06
Co-60	No Data	5.73E-06	8.41E-06	No Data	No Data	3.22E-03	2.28E-05
Ni-63	2.42E-04	1.46E-05	8.29E-06	No Data	No Data	1.49E-04	1.73E-06
Ni-65	1.71E-09	2.03E-10	8.79E-11	No Data	No Data	5.80E-06	3.58E-05
Cu-64	No Data	1.34E-09	5.53E-10	No Data	2.84E-09	6.64E-06	1.07E-05
Zn-65	1.38E-05	4.47E-05	2.22E-05	No Data	2.32E-05	4.62E-04	3.67E-05
Zn-69	3.85E-11	6.91E-11	5.13E-12	No Data	2.87E-11	1.05E-06	9.44E-06
Br-83	No Data	No Data	2.72E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	2.86E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	1.46E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	1.36E-04	6.30E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.17E-06
Rb-88	No Data	3.98E-07	2.05E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.42E-07
Rb-89	No Data	2.29E-07	1.47E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.87E-08
Sr-89	2.84E-04	No Data	8.15E-06	No Data	No Data	1.45E-03	4.57E-05
Sr-90	2.92E-02	No Data	1.85E-03	No Data	No Data	8.03E-03	9.36E-05
Sr-91	6.83E-08	No Data	2.47E-09	No Data	No Data	3.76E-05	5.24E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi inhaled). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-10). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, or Sb-126.

Table 9-7 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	7.50E-09	No Data	2.79E-10	No Data	No Data	1.70E-05	1.00E-04
Y-90	2.35E-06	No Data	6.30E-08	No Data	No Data	1.92E-04	7.43E-05
Y-91m	2.91E-10	No Data	9.90E-12	No Data	No Data	1.99E-06	1.68E-06
Y-91	4.20E-04	No Data	1.12E-05	No Data	No Data	1.75E-03	5.02E-05
Y-92	1.17E-08	No Data	3.29E-10	No Data	No Data	1.75E-05	9.04E-05
Y-93	1.07E-07	No Data	2.91E-09	No Data	No Data	5.46E-05	1.19E-04
Zr-95	8.24E-05	1.99E-05	1.45E-05	No Data	2.22E-05	1.25E-03	1.55E-05
Zr-97	1.07E-07	1.83E-08	8.36E-09	No Data	1.85E-08	7.88E-05	1.00E-04
Nb-95	1.12E-05	4.59E-06	2.70E-06	No Data	3.37E-06	3.42E-04	9.05E-06
Mo-99	No Data	1.18E-07	2.31E-08	No Data	1.89E-07	9.63E-05	3.48E-05
Tc-99m	9.98E-13	2.06E-12	2.66E-11	No Data	2.22E-11	5.79E-07	1.45E-06
Tc-101	4.65E-14	5.88E-14	5.80E-13	No Data	6.99E-13	4.17E-07	6.03E-07
Ru-103	1.44E-06	No Data	4.85E-07	No Data	3.03E-06	3.94E-04	1.15E-05
Ru-105	8.74E-10	No Data	2.93E-10	No Data	6.42E-10	1.12E-05	3.46E-05
Ru-106	6.20E-05	No Data	7.77E-06	No Data	7.61E-05	8.26E-03	1.17E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	7.13E-06	5.16E-06	3.57E-06	No Data	7.80E-06	2.62E-03	2.36E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-126	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	3.40E-06	1.42E-06	4.70E-07	1.16E-06	No Data	3.19E-04	9.22E-06
Te-127m	1.19E-05	4.93E-06	1.48E-06	3.48E-06	2.68E-05	9.37E-04	1.95E-05
Te-127	1.59E-09	6.81E-10	3.49E-10	1.32E-09	3.47E-09	7.39E-06	1.74E-05
Te-129m	1.01E-05	4.35E-06	1.59E-06	3.91E-06	2.27E-05	1.20E-03	4.93E-05
Te-129	5.63E-11	2.48E-11	1.34E-11	4.82E-11	1.25E-10	2.14E-06	1.88E-05
Te-131m	7.62E-08	3.93E-08	2.59E-08	6.38E-08	1.89E-07	1.42E-04	8.51E-05
Te-131	1.24E-11	5.87E-12	3.57E-12	1.13E-11	2.85E-11	1.47E-06	5.87E-06

Table 9-7 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	2.66E-07	1.69E-07	1.26E-07	1.99E-07	7.39E-07	2.43E-04	3.15E-05
I-130	4.54E-06	9.91E-06	3.98E-06	1.14E-03	1.09E-05	No Data	1.42E-06
I-131	2.71E-05	3.17E-05	1.40E-05	1.06E-02	3.70E-05	No Data	7.56E-07
I-132	1.21E-06	2.53E-06	8.99E-07	1.21E-04	2.82E-06	No Data	1.36E-06
I-133	9.46E-06	1.37E-05	4.00E-06	2.54E-03	1.60E-05	No Data	1.54E-06
I-134	6.58E-07	1.34E-06	4.75E-07	3.18E-05	1.49E-06	No Data	9.21E-07
I-135	2.76E-06	5.43E-06	1.98E-06	4.97E-04	6.05E-06	No Data	1.31E-06
Cs-134	2.83E-04	5.02E-04	5.32E-05	No Data	1.36E-04	5.69E-05	9.53E-07
Cs-136	3.45E-05	9.61E-05	3.78E-05	No Data	4.03E-05	8.40E-06	1.02E-06
Cs-137	3.92E-04	4.37E-04	3.25E-05	No Data	1.23E-04	5.09E-05	9.53E-07
Cs-138	3.61E-07	5.58E-07	2.84E-07	No Data	2.93E-07	4.67E-08	6.26E-07
Ba-139	1.06E-09	7.03E-13	3.07E-11	No Data	4.23E-13	4.25E-06	3.64E-05
Ba-140	4.00E-05	4.00E-08	2.07E-06	No Data	9.59E-09	1.14E-03	2.74E-05
Ba-141	1.12E-10	7.70E-14	3.55E-12	No Data	4.64E-14	2.12E-06	3.39E-06
Ba-142	2.84E-11	2.36E-14	1.40E-12	No Data	1.36E-14	1.11E-06	4.95E-07
La-140	3.61E-07	1.43E-07	3.68E-08	No Data	No Data	1.20E-04	6.06E-05
La-142	7.36E-10	2.69E-10	6.46E-11	No Data	No Data	5.87E-06	4.25E-05
Ce-141	1.98E-05	1.19E-05	1.42E-06	No Data	3.75E-06	3.69E-04	1.54E-05
Ce-143	2.09E-07	1.38E-07	1.58E-08	No Data	4.03E-08	8.30E-05	3.55E-05
Ce-144	2.28E-03	8.65E-04	1.26E-04	No Data	3.84E-04	7.03E-03	1.06E-04
Pr-143	1.00E-05	3.74E-06	4.99E-07	No Data	1.41E-06	3.09E-04	2.66E-05
Pr-144	3.42E-11	1.32E-11	1.72E-12	No Data	4.80E-12	1.15E-06	3.06E-06
Nd-147	5.67E-06	5.81E-06	3.57E-07	No Data	2.25E-06	2.30E-04	2.23E-05
W-187	9.26E-09	6.44E-09	2.23E-09	No Data	No Data	2.83E-05	2.54E-05
Np-239	2.65E-07	2.37E-08	1.34E-08	No Data	4.73E-08	4.25E-05	1.78E-05

Table 9-8 Inhalation Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	3.04E-07
C-14	9.70E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06	1.82E-06
Na-24	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06	4.35E-06
P-32	7.04E-04	3.09E-05	2.67E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.14E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	4.17E-08	2.31E-08	6.57E-09	4.59E-06	2.93E-07
Mn-54	No Data	1.16E-05	2.57E-06	No Data	2.71E-06	4.26E-04	6.19E-06
Mn-56	No Data	4.48E-10	8.43E-11	No Data	4.52E-10	3.55E-06	3.33E-05
Fe-55	1.28E-05	6.80E-06	2.10E-06	No Data	No Data	3.00E-05	7.75E-07
Fe-59	5.59E-06	9.04E-06	4.51E-06	No Data	No Data	3.43E-04	1.91E-05
Co-58	No Data	4.79E-07	8.55E-07	No Data	No Data	2.99E-04	9.29E-06
Co-60	No Data	3.55E-06	6.12E-06	No Data	No Data	1.91E-03	2.60E-05
Ni-63	2.22E-04	1.25E-05	7.56E-06	No Data	No Data	7.43E-05	1.71E-06
Ni-65	8.08E-10	7.99E-11	4.44E-11	No Data	No Data	2.21E-06	2.27E-05
Cu-64	No Data	5.39E-10	2.90E-10	No Data	1.63E-09	2.59E-06	9.92E-06
Zn-65	1.15E-05	3.06E-05	1.90E-05	No Data	1.93E-05	2.69E-04	4.41E-06
Zn-69	1.81E-11	2.61E-11	2.41E-12	No Data	1.58E-11	3.84E-07	2.75E-06
Br-83	No Data	No Data	1.28E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	1.48E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	6.84E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	5.36E-05	3.09E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.16E-06
Rb-88	No Data	1.52E-07	9.90E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.66E-09
Rb-89	No Data	9.33E-08	7.83E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.11E-10
Sr-89	1.62E-04	No Data	4.66E-06	No Data	No Data	5.83E-04	4.52E-05
Sr-90	2.73E-02	No Data	1.74E-03	No Data	No Data	3.99E-03	9.28E-05
Sr-91	3.28E-08	No Data	1.24E-09	No Data	No Data	1.44E-05	4.70E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi inhaled). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-9). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, or Sb-126.

Table 9-8 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	3.54E-09	No Data	1.42E-10	No Data	No Data	6.49E-06	6.55E-05
Y-90	1.11E-06	No Data	2.99E-08	No Data	No Data	7.07E-05	7.24E-05
Y-91m	1.37E-10	No Data	4.98E-12	No Data	No Data	7.60E-07	4.64E-07
Y-91	2.47E-04	No Data	6.59E-06	No Data	No Data	7.10E-04	4.97E-05
Y-92	5.50E-09	No Data	1.57E-10	No Data	No Data	6.46E-06	6.46E-05
Y-93	5.04E-08	No Data	1.38E-09	No Data	No Data	2.01E-05	1.05E-04
Zr-95	5.13E-05	1.13E-05	1.00E-05	No Data	1.61E-05	6.03E-04	1.65E-05
Zr-97	5.07E-08	7.34E-09	4.32E-09	No Data	1.05E-08	3.06E-05	9.49E-05
Nb-95	6.35E-06	2.48E-06	1.77E-06	No Data	2.33E-06	1.66E-04	1.00E-05
Mo-99	No Data	4.66E-08	1.15E-08	No Data	1.06E-07	3.66E-05	3.42E-05
Tc-99m	4.81E-13	9.41E-13	1.56E-11	No Data	1.37E-11	2.57E-07	1.30E-06
Tc-101	2.19E-14	2.30E-14	2.91E-13	No Data	3.92E-13	1.58E-07	4.41E-09
Ru-103	7.55E-07	No Data	2.90E-07	No Data	1.90E-06	1.79E-04	1.21E-05
Ru-105	4.13E-10	No Data	1.50E-10	No Data	3.63E-10	4.30E-06	2.69E-05
Ru-106	3.68E-05	No Data	4.57E-06	No Data	4.97E-05	3.87E-03	1.16E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	4.56E-06	3.08E-06	2.47E-06	No Data	5.74E-06	1.48E-03	2.71E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-126	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	1.82E-06	6.29E-07	2.47E-07	5.20E-07	No Data	1.29E-04	9.13E-06
Te-127m	6.72E-06	2.31E-06	8.16E-07	1.64E-06	1.72E-05	4.00E-04	1.93E-05
Te-127	7.49E-10	2.57E-10	1.65E-10	5.30E-10	1.91E-09	2.71E-06	1.52E-05
Te-129m	5.19E-06	1.85E-06	8.22E-07	1.71E-06	1.36E-05	4.76E-04	4.91E-05
Te-129	2.64E-11	9.45E-12	6.44E-12	1.93E-11	6.94E-11	7.93E-07	6.89E-06
Te-131m	3.63E-08	1.60E-08	1.37E-08	2.64E-08	1.08E-07	5.56E-05	8.32E-05
Te-131	5.87E-12	2.28E-12	1.78E-12	4.59E-12	1.59E-11	5.55E-07	3.60E-07

Table 9-8 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	1.30E-07	7.36E-08	7.12E-08	8.58E-08	4.79E-07	1.02E-04	3.72E-05
I-130	2.21E-06	4.43E-06	2.28E-06	4.99E-04	6.61E-06	No Data	1.38E-06
I-131	1.30E-05	1.30E-05	7.37E-06	4.39E-03	2.13E-05	No Data	7.68E-07
I-132	5.72E-07	1.10E-06	5.07E-07	5.23E-05	1.69E-06	No Data	8.65E-07
I-133	4.48E-06	5.49E-06	2.08E-06	1.04E-03	9.13E-06	No Data	1.48E-06
I-134	3.17E-07	5.84E-07	2.69E-07	1.37E-05	8.92E-07	No Data	2.58E-07
I-135	1.33E-06	2.36E-06	1.12E-06	2.14E-04	3.62E-06	No Data	1.20E-06
Cs-134	1.76E-04	2.74E-04	6.07E-05	No Data	8.93E-05	3.27E-05	1.04E-06
Cs-136	1.76E-05	4.62E-05	3.14E-05	No Data	2.58E-05	3.93E-06	1.13E-06
Cs-137	2.45E-04	2.23E-04	3.47E-05	No Data	7.63E-05	2.81E-05	9.78E-07
Cs-138	1.71E-07	2.27E-07	1.50E-07	No Data	1.68E-07	1.84E-08	7.29E-08
Ba-139	4.98E-10	2.66E-13	1.45E-11	No Data	2.33E-13	1.56E-06	1.56E-05
Ba-140	2.00E-05	1.75E-08	1.17E-06	No Data	5.71E-09	4.71E-04	2.75E-05
Ba-141	5.29E-11	2.95E-14	1.72E-12	No Data	2.56E-14	7.89E-07	7.44E-08
Ba-142	1.35E-11	9.73E-15	7.54E-13	No Data	7.87E-15	4.44E-07	7.41E-10
La-140	1.74E-07	6.08E-08	2.04E-08	No Data	No Data	4.94E-05	6.10E-05
La-142	3.50E-10	1.11E-10	3.49E-11	No Data	No Data	2.35E-06	2.05E-05
Ce-141	1.06E-05	5.28E-06	7.83E-07	No Data	2.31E-06	1.47E-04	1.53E-05
Ce-143	9.89E-08	5.37E-08	7.77E-09	No Data	2.26E-08	3.12E-05	3.44E-05
Ce-144	1.83E-03	5.72E-04	9.77E-05	No Data	3.17E-04	3.23E-03	1.05E-04
Pr-143	4.99E-06	1.50E-06	2.47E-07	No Data	8.11E-07	1.17E-04	2.63E-05
Pr-144	1.61E-11	4.99E-12	8.10E-13	No Data	2.64E-12	4.23E-07	5.32E-08
Nd-147	2.92E-06	2.36E-06	1.84E-07	No Data	1.30E-06	8.87E-05	2.22E-05
W-187	4.41E-09	2.61E-09	1.17E-09	No Data	No Data	1.11E-05	2.46E-05
Np-239	1.26E-07	9.04E-09	6.35E-09	No Data	2.63E-08	1.57E-05	1.73E-05



**Table 9-9** Inhalation Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.59E-07	1.59E-07	1.59E-07	1.59E-07	1.59E-07	1.59E-07
C-14	3.25E-06	6.09E-07	6.09E-07	6.09E-07	6.09E-07	6.09E-07	6.09E-07
Na-24	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06	1.72E-06
P-32	2.36E-04	1.37E-08	8.95E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.16E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	1.69E-08	9.37E-09	3.84E-09	2.62E-06	3.75E-07
Mn-54	No Data	6.39E-06	1.05E-06	No Data	1.59E-06	2.48E-04	8.35E-06
Mn-56	No Data	2.12E-10	3.15E-11	No Data	2.24E-10	1.90E-06	7.18E-06
Fe-55	4.18E-06	2.98E-06	6.93E-07	No Data	No Data	1.55E-05	7.99E-07
Fe-59	1.99E-06	4.62E-06	1.79E-06	No Data	No Data	1.91E-04	2.23E-05
Co-58	No Data	2.59E-07	3.47E-07	No Data	No Data	1.68E-04	1.19E-05
Co-60	No Data	1.89E-06	2.48E-06	No Data	No Data	1.09E-03	3.24E-05
Ni-63	7.25E-05	5.43E-06	2.47E-06	No Data	No Data	3.84E-05	1.77E-06
Ni-65	2.73E-10	3.66E-11	1.59E-11	No Data	No Data	1.17E-06	4.59E-06
Cu-64	No Data	2.54E-10	1.06E-10	No Data	8.01E-10	1.39E-06	7.68E-06
Zn-65	4.82E-06	1.67E-05	7.80E-06	No Data	1.08E-05	1.55E-04	5.83E-06
Zn-69	6.04E-12	1.15E-11	8.07E-13	No Data	7.53E-12	1.98E-07	3.56E-08
Br-83	No Data	No Data	4.30E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	5.41E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	2.29E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	2.38E-05	1.05E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.21E-06
Rb-88	No Data	6.82E-08	3.40E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.65E-15
Rb-89	No Data	4.40E-08	2.91E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.22E-17
Sr-89	5.43E-05	No Data	1.56E-06	No Data	No Data	3.02E-04	4.64E-05
Sr-90	1.35E-02	No Data	8.35E-04	No Data	No Data	2.06E-03	9.56E-05
Sr-91	1.10E-08	No Data	4.39E-10	No Data	No Data	7.59E-06	3.24E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi inhaled). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-8). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, or Sb-126.

Table 9-9 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	1.19E-09	No Data	5.08E-11	No Data	No Data	3.43E-06	1.49E-05
Y-90	3.73E-07	No Data	1.00E-08	No Data	No Data	3.66E-05	6.99E-05
Y-91m	4.63E-11	No Data	1.77E-12	No Data	No Data	4.00E-07	3.77E-09
Y-91	8.26E-05	No Data	2.21E-06	No Data	No Data	3.67E-04	5.11E-05
Y-92	1.84E-09	No Data	5.36E-11	No Data	No Data	3.35E-06	2.06E-05
Y-93	1.69E-08	No Data	4.65E-10	No Data	No Data	1.04E-05	7.24E-05
Zr-95	1.82E-05	5.73E-06	3.94E-06	No Data	8.42E-06	3.36E-04	1.86E-05
Zr-97	1.72E-08	3.40E-09	1.57E-09	No Data	5.15E-09	1.62E-05	7.88E-05
Nb-95	2.32E-06	1.29E-06	7.08E-07	No Data	1.25E-06	9.39E-05	1.21E-05
Mo-99	No Data	2.11E-08	4.03E-09	No Data	5.14E-08	1.92E-05	3.36E-05
Tc-99m	1.73E-13	4.83E-13	6.24E-12	No Data	7.20E-12	1.44E-07	7.66E-07
Tc-101	7.40E-15	1.05E-14	1.03E-13	No Data	1.90E-13	8.34E-08	1.09E-16
Ru-103	2.63E-07	No Data	1.12E-07	No Data	9.29E-07	9.79E-05	1.36E-05
Ru-105	1.40E-10	No Data	5.42E-11	No Data	1.76E-10	2.27E-06	1.13E-05
Ru-106	1.23E-05	No Data	1.55E-06	No Data	2.38E-05	2.01E-03	1.20E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	1.73E-06	1.64E-06	9.99E-07	No Data	3.13E-06	8.44E-04	3.41E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-126	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	6.10E-07	2.80E-07	8.34E-08	1.75E-07	No Data	6.70E-05	9.38E-06
Te-127m	2.25E-06	1.02E-06	2.73E-07	5.48E-07	8.17E-06	2.07E-04	1.99E-05
Te-127	2.51E-10	1.14E-10	5.52E-11	1.77E-10	9.10E-10	1.40E-06	1.01E-05
Te-129m	1.74E-06	8.23E-07	2.81E-07	5.72E-07	6.49E-06	2.47E-04	5.06E-05
Te-129	8.87E-12	4.22E-12	2.20E-12	6.48E-12	3.32E-11	4.12E-07	2.02E-07
Te-131m	1.23E-08	7.51E-09	5.03E-09	9.06E-09	5.49E-08	2.97E-05	7.76E-05
Te-131	1.97E-12	1.04E-12	6.30E-13	1.55E-12	7.72E-12	2.92E-07	1.89E-09

Table 9-9 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	4.50E-08	3.63E-08	2.74E-08	3.07E-08	2.44E-07	5.61E-05	5.79E-05
I-130	7.80E-07	2.24E-06	8.96E-07	1.86E-04	3.44E-06	No Data	1.14E-06
I-131	4.43E-06	6.14E-06	3.30E-06	1.83E-03	1.05E-05	No Data	8.11E-07
I-132	1.99E-07	5.47E-07	1.97E-07	1.89E-05	8.65E-07	No Data	1.59E-07
I-133	1.52E-06	2.56E-06	7.78E-07	3.65E-04	4.49E-06	No Data	1.29E-06
I-134	1.11E-07	2.90E-07	1.05E-07	4.94E-06	4.58E-07	No Data	2.55E-09
I-135	4.62E-07	1.18E-06	4.36E-07	7.76E-05	1.86E-06	No Data	8.69E-07
Cs-134	6.28E-05	1.41E-04	6.86E-05	No Data	4.69E-05	1.83E-05	1.22E-06
Cs-136	6.44E-06	2.42E-05	1.71E-05	No Data	1.38E-05	2.22E-06	1.36E-06
Cs-137	8.38E-05	1.06E-04	3.89E-05	No Data	3.80E-05	1.51E-05	1.06E-06
Cs-138	5.82E-08	1.07E-07	5.58E-08	No Data	8.28E-08	9.84E-09	3.38E-11
Ba-139	1.67E-10	1.18E-13	4.87E-12	No Data	1.11E-13	8.08E-07	8.06E-07
Ba-140	6.84E-06	8.38E-09	4.40E-07	No Data	2.85E-09	2.54E-04	2.86E-05
Ba-141	1.78E-11	1.32E-14	5.93E-13	No Data	1.23E-14	4.11E-07	9.33E-14
Ba-142	4.62E-12	4.63E-15	2.84E-13	No Data	3.92E-15	2.39E-07	5.99E-20
La-140	5.99E-08	2.95E-08	7.82E-09	No Data	No Data	2.68E-05	6.09E-05
La-142	1.20E-10	5.31E-11	1.32E-11	No Data	No Data	1.27E-06	1.50E-06
Ce-141	3.55E-06	2.37E-06	2.71E-07	No Data	1.11E-06	7.67E-05	1.58E-05
Ce-143	3.32E-08	2.42E-08	2.70E-09	No Data	1.08E-08	1.63E-05	3.19E-05
Ce-144	6.11E-04	2.53E-04	3.28E-05	No Data	1.51E-04	1.67E-03	1.08E-04
Pr-143	1.67E-06	6.64E-07	8.28E-08	No Data	3.86E-07	6.04E-05	2.67E-05
Pr-144	5.37E-12	2.20E-12	2.72E-13	No Data	1.26E-12	2.19E-07	2.94E-14
Nd-147	9.83E-07	1.07E-06	6.41E-08	No Data	6.28E-07	4.65E-05	2.28E-05
W-187	1.50E-09	1.22E-09	4.29E-10	No Data	No Data	5.92E-06	2.21E-05
Np-239	4.23E-08	3.99E-09	2.21E-09	No Data	1.25E-08	8.11E-06	1.65E-05

**Table 9-10** Inhalation Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.58E-07	1.58E-07	1.58E-07	1.58E-07	1.58E-07	1.58E-07
C-14	2.27E-06	4.26E-07	4.26E-07	4.26E-07	4.26E-07	4.26E-07	4.26E-07
Na-24	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	1.28E-06
P-32	1.65E-04	9.64E-06	6.26E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.08E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	1.25E-08	7.44E-09	2.85E-09	1.80E-06	4.15E-07
Mn-54	No Data	4.95E-06	7.87E-07	No Data	1.23E-06	1.75E-04	9.67E-06
Mn-56	No Data	1.55E-10	2.29E-11	No Data	1.63E-10	1.18E-06	2.53E-06
Fe-55	3.07E-06	2.12E-06	4.93E-07	No Data	No Data	9.01E-06	7.54E-07
Fe-59	1.47E-06	3.47E-06	1.32E-06	No Data	No Data	1.27E-04	2.35E-05
Co-58	No Data	1.98E-07	2.59E-07	No Data	No Data	1.16E-04	1.33E-05
Co-60	No Data	1.44E-06	1.85E-06	No Data	No Data	7.46E-04	3.56E-05
Ni-63	5.40E-05	3.93E-06	1.81E-06	No Data	No Data	2.23E-05	1.67E-06
Ni-65	1.92E-10	2.62E-11	1.14E-11	No Data	No Data	7.00E-07	1.54E-06
Cu-64	No Data	1.83E-10	7.69E-11	No Data	5.78E-10	8.48E-07	6.12E-06
Zn-65	4.05E-06	1.29E-05	5.82E-06	No Data	8.62E-06	1.08E-04	6.68E-06
Zn-69	4.23E-12	8.14E-12	5.65E-13	No Data	5.27E-12	1.15E-07	2.04E-09
Br-83	No Data	No Data	3.01E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.90E-08
Br-84	No Data	No Data	3.91E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.05E-13
Br-85	No Data	No Data	1.60E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	1.69E-05	7.37E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.08E-06
Rb-88	No Data	4.84E-08	2.41E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.18E-19
Rb-89	No Data	3.20E-08	2.12E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.16E-21
Sr-89	3.80E-05	No Data	1.09E-06	No Data	No Data	1.75E-04	4.37E-05
Sr-90	1.24E-02	No Data	7.62E-04	No Data	No Data	1.20E-03	9.02E-05
Sr-91	7.74E-09	No Data	3.13E-10	No Data	No Data	4.56E-06	2.39E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi inhaled). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-7), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table C-1) for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, and Sb-126.

Table 9-10 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	8.43E-10	No Data	3.64E-11	No Data	No Data	2.06E-06	5.38E-06
Y-90	2.61E-07	No Data	7.01E-09	No Data	No Data	2.12E-05	6.32E-05
Y-91m	3.26E-11	No Data	1.27E-12	No Data	No Data	2.40E-07	1.66E-10
Y-91	5.78E-05	No Data	1.55E-06	No Data	No Data	2.13E-04	4.81E-05
Y-92	1.29E-09	No Data	3.77E-11	No Data	No Data	1.96E-06	9.19E-06
Y-93	1.18E-08	No Data	3.26E-10	No Data	No Data	6.06E-06	5.27E-05
Zr-95	1.34E-05	4.30E-06	2.91E-06	No Data	6.77E-06	2.21E-04	1.88E-05
Zr-97	1.21E-08	2.45E-09	1.13E-09	No Data	3.71E-09	9.84E-06	6.54E-05
Nb-95	1.76E-06	9.77E-07	5.26E-07	No Data	9.67E-07	6.31E-05	1.30E-05
Mo-99	No Data	1.51E-08	2.87E-09	No Data	3.64E-08	1.14E-05	3.10E-05
Tc-99m	1.29E-13	3.64E-13	4.63E-12	No Data	5.52E-12	9.55E-08	5.20E-07
Tc-101	5.22E-15	7.52E-15	7.38E-14	No Data	1.35E-13	4.99E-08	1.36E-21
Ru-103	1.91E-07	No Data	8.23E-08	No Data	7.29E-07	6.31E-05	1.38E-05
Ru-105	9.88E-11	No Data	3.89E-11	No Data	1.27E-10	1.37E-06	6.02E-06
Ru-106	8.64E-06	No Data	1.09E-06	No Data	1.67E-05	1.17E-03	1.14E-04
Rh-105	9.24E-10	6.73E-10	4.43E-10	No Data	2.86E-09	2.41E-06	1.09E-05
Ag-110m	1.35E-06	1.25E-06	7.43E-07	No Data	2.46E-06	5.79E-04	3.78E-05
Sb-124	3.90E-06	7.36E-08	1.55E-06	9.44E-09	No Data	3.10E-04	5.08E-05
Sb-125	8.26E-06	8.91E-08	1.66E-06	7.34E-09	No Data	2.75E-04	1.26E-05
Sb-126	4.50E-07	9.13E-09	1.62E-07	2.75E-09	No Data	9.58E-05	6.01E-05
Te-125m	4.27E-07	1.98E-07	5.84E-08	1.31E-07	1.55E-06	3.92E-05	8.83E-06
Te-127m	1.58E-06	7.21E-07	1.96E-07	4.11E-07	5.72E-06	1.20E-04	1.87E-05
Te-127	1.75E-10	8.03E-11	3.87E-11	1.32E-10	6.37E-10	8.14E-07	7.17E-06
Te-129m	1.22E-06	5.84E-07	1.98E-07	4.30E-07	4.57E-06	1.45E-04	4.79E-05
Te-129	6.22E-12	2.99E-12	1.55E-12	4.87E-12	2.34E-11	2.42E-07	1.96E-08
Te-131m	8.74E-09	5.45E-09	3.63E-09	6.88E-09	3.86E-08	1.82E-05	6.95E-05
Te-131	1.39E-12	7.44E-13	4.49E-13	1.17E-12	5.46E-12	1.74E-07	2.30E-09

Table 9-10 (contd) Inhalation Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	3.25E-08	2.69E-08	2.02E-08	2.37E-08	1.82E-07	3.60E-05	6.37E-05
I-130	5.72E-07	1.68E-06	6.60E-07	1.42E-04	2.61E-06	No Data	9.61E-07
I-131	3.15E-06	4.47E-06	2.56E-06	1.49E-03	7.66E-06	No Data	7.85E-07
I-132	1.45E-07	4.07E-07	1.45E-07	1.43E-05	6.48E-07	No Data	5.08E-08
I-133	1.08E-06	1.85E-06	5.65E-07	2.69E-04	3.23E-06	No Data	1.11E-06
I-134	8.05E-08	2.16E-07	7.69E-08	3.73E-06	3.44E-07	No Data	1.26E-10
I-135	3.35E-07	8.73E-07	3.21E-07	5.60E-05	1.39E-06	No Data	6.56E-07
Cs-134	4.66E-05	1.06E-04	9.10E-05	No Data	3.59E-05	1.22E-05	1.30E-06
Cs-136	4.88E-06	1.83E-05	1.38E-05	No Data	1.07E-05	1.50E-06	1.46E-06
Cs-137	5.98E-05	7.76E-05	5.35E-05	No Data	2.78E-05	9.40E-06	1.05E-06
Cs-138	4.14E-08	7.76E-08	4.05E-08	No Data	6.00E-08	6.07E-09	2.33E-13
Ba-139	1.17E-10	8.32E-14	3.42E-12	No Data	7.78E-14	4.70E-07	1.12E-07
Ba-140	4.88E-06	6.13E-09	3.21E-07	No Data	2.09E-09	1.59E-04	2.73E-05
Ba-141	1.25E-11	9.41E-15	4.20E-13	No Data	8.75E-15	2.42E-07	1.45E-17
Ba-142	3.29E-12	3.38E-15	2.07E-13	No Data	2.86E-15	1.49E-07	1.96E-26
La-140	4.30E-08	2.17E-08	5.73E-09	No Data	No Data	1.70E-05	5.73E-05
La-142	8.54E-11	3.88E-11	9.65E-12	No Data	No Data	7.91E-07	2.64E-07
Ce-141	2.49E-06	1.69E-06	1.91E-07	No Data	7.83E-07	4.52E-05	1.50E-05
Ce-143	2.33E-08	1.72E-08	1.91E-09	No Data	7.60E-09	9.97E-06	2.83E-05
Ce-144	4.29E-04	1.79E-04	2.30E-05	No Data	1.06E-04	9.72E-04	1.02E-04
Pr-143	1.17E-06	4.69E-07	5.80E-08	No Data	2.70E-07	3.51E-05	2.50E-05
Pr-144	3.76E-12	1.56E-12	1.91E-13	No Data	8.81E-13	1.27E-07	2.69E-18
Nd-147	6.59E-07	7.62E-07	4.56E-08	No Data	4.45E-07	2.76E-05	2.16E-05
W-187	1.06E-09	8.85E-10	3.10E-10	No Data	No Data	3.63E-06	1.94E-05
Np-239	2.87E-08	2.82E-09	1.55E-09	No Data	8.75E-09	4.70E-06	1.49E-05

**Table 9-11** Ingestion Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	3.08E-07	3.08E-07	3.08E-07	3.08E-07	3.08E-07	3.08E-07
C-14	2.37E-05	5.06E-06	5.06E-06	5.06E-06	5.06E-06	5.06E-06	5.06E-06
Na-24	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05	1.01E-05
P-32	1.70E-03	1.00E-04	6.59E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.30E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	1.41E-08	9.20E-09	2.01E-09	1.79E-08	4.11E-07
Mn-54	No Data	1.99E-05	4.51E-06	No Data	4.41E-06	No Data	7.31E-06
Mn-56	No Data	8.18E-07	1.41E-07	No Data	7.03E-07	No Data	7.43E-05
Fe-55	1.39E-05	8.98E-06	2.40E-06	No Data	No Data	4.39E-06	1.14E-06
Fe-59	3.08E-05	5.38E-05	2.12E-05	No Data	No Data	1.59E-05	2.57E-05
Co-58	No Data	3.60E-06	8.98E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.97E-06
Co-60	No Data	1.08E-05	2.55E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.57E-05
Ni-63	6.34E-04	3.92E-05	2.20E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.95E-06
Ni-65	4.70E-06	5.32E-07	2.42E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.05E-05
Cu-64	No Data	6.09E-07	2.82E-07	No Data	1.03E-06	No Data	1.25E-05
Zn-65	1.84E-05	6.31E-05	2.91E-05	No Data	3.06E-05	No Data	5.33E-05
Zn-69	9.33E-08	1.68E-07	1.25E-08	No Data	6.98E-08	No Data	1.37E-05
Br-83	No Data	No Data	3.63E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	3.82E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	1.94E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	1.70E-04	8.40E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.35E-06
Rb-88	No Data	4.98E-07	2.73E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.85E-07
Rb-89	No Data	2.86E-07	1.97E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.74E-08
Sr-89	2.51E-03	No Data	7.20E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.16E-05
Sr-90	1.85E-02	No Data	4.71E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.31E-04
Sr-91	5.00E-05	No Data	1.81E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.92E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E 14). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, or Sb-126.

Table 9-11 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	1.92E-05	No Data	7.13E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.07E-04
Y-90	8.69E-08	No Data	2.33E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.20E-04
Y-91m	8.10E-10	No Data	2.76E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.70E-06
Y-91	1.13E-06	No Data	3.01E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.10E-05
Y-92	7.65E-09	No Data	2.15E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.46E-04
Y-93	2.43E-08	No Data	6.62E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.92E-04
Zr-95	2.06E-07	5.02E-08	3.56E-08	No Data	5.41E-08	No Data	2.50E-05
Zr-97	1.48E-08	2.54E-09	1.16E-09	No Data	2.56E-09	No Data	1.62E-04
Nb-95	4.20E-08	1.73E-08	1.00E-08	No Data	1.24E-08	No Data	1.46E-05
Mo-99	No Data	3.40E-05	6.63E-06	No Data	5.08E-05	No Data	1.12E-05
Tc-99m	1.92E-09	3.96E-09	5.10E-08	No Data	4.26E-08	2.07E-09	1.15E-06
Tc-101	2.27E-09	2.86E-09	2.83E-08	No Data	3.40E-08	1.56E-09	4.86E-07
Ru-103	1.48E-06	No Data	4.95E-07	No Data	3.08E-06	No Data	1.80E-05
Ru-105	1.36E-07	No Data	4.58E-08	No Data	1.00E-06	No Data	5.41E-05
Ru-106	2.41E-05	No Data	3.01E-06	No Data	2.85E-05	No Data	1.83E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	9.96E-07	7.27E-07	4.81E-07	No Data	1.04E-06	No Data	3.77E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-126	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	2.33E-05	7.79E-06	3.15E-06	7.84E-06	No Data	No Data	1.11E-05
Te-127m	5.85E-05	1.94E-05	7.08E-06	1.69E-05	1.44E-04	No Data	2.36E-05
Te-127	1.00E-06	3.35E-07	2.15E-07	8.14E-07	2.44E-06	No Data	2.10E-05
Te-129m	1.00E-04	3.43E-05	1.54E-05	3.84E-05	2.50E-04	No Data	5.97E-05
Te-129	2.84E-07	9.79E-08	6.63E-08	2.38E-07	7.07E-07	No Data	2.27E-05
Te-131m	1.52E-05	6.12E-06	5.05E-06	1.24E-05	4.21E-05	No Data	1.03E-04
Te-131	1.76E-07	6.50E-08	4.94E-08	1.57E-07	4.50E-07	No Data	7.11E-06



Table 9-11 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Infant Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	2.08E-05	1.03E-05	9.61E-06	1.52E-05	6.44E-05	No Data	3.81E-05
I-130	6.00E-06	1.32E-05	5.30E-06	1.48E-03	1.45E-05	No Data	2.83E-06
I-131	3.59E-05	4.23E-05	1.86E-05	1.39E-02	4.94E-05	No Data	1.51E-06
I-132	1.66E-06	3.37E-06	1.20E-06	1.58E-04	3.76E-06	No Data	2.73E-06
I-133	1.25E-05	1.82E-05	5.33E-06	3.31E-03	2.14E-05	No Data	3.08E-06
I-134	8.69E-07	1.78E-06	6.33E-07	4.15E-05	1.99E-06	No Data	1.84E-06
I-135	3.64E-06	7.24E-06	2.64E-06	6.49E-04	8.07E-06	No Data	2.62E-06
Cs-134	3.77E-04	7.03E-04	7.10E-05	No Data	1.81E-04	7.42E-05	1.91E-06
Cs-136	4.59E-05	1.35E-04	5.04E-05	No Data	5.38E-05	1.10E-05	2.05E-06
Cs-137	5.22E-04	6.11E-04	4.33E-05	No Data	1.64E-04	6.64E-05	1.91E-06
Cs-138	4.81E-07	7.82E-07	3.79E-07	No Data	3.90E-07	6.09E-08	1.25E-06
Ba-139	8.81E-07	5.84E-10	2.55E-08	No Data	3.51E-10	3.54E-10	5.58E-05
Ba-140	1.71E-04	1.71E-07	8.81E-06	No Data	4.06E-08	1.05E-07	4.20E-05
Ba-141	4.25E-07	2.91E-10	1.34E-08	No Data	1.75E-10	1.77E-10	5.19E-06
Ba-142	1.84E-07	1.53E-10	9.06E-09	No Data	8.81E-11	9.26E-11	7.59E-07
La-140	2.11E-08	8.32E-09	2.14E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.77E-05
La-142	1.10E-09	4.04E-10	9.67E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	6.86E-05
Ce-141	7.87E-08	4.80E-08	5.65E-09	No Data	1.48E-08	No Data	2.48E-05
Ce-143	1.48E-08	9.82E-06	1.12E-09	No Data	2.86E-09	No Data	5.73E-05
Ce-144	2.98E-06	1.22E-06	1.67E-07	No Data	4.93E-07	No Data	1.71E-04
Pr-143	8.13E-08	3.04E-08	4.03E-09	No Data	1.13E-08	No Data	4.29E-05
Pr-144	2.74E-10	1.06E-10	1.38E-11	No Data	3.84E-11	No Data	4.93E-06
Nd-147	5.53E-08	5.68E-08	3.48E-09	No Data	2.19E-08	No Data	3.60E-05
W-187	9.03E-07	6.28E-07	2.17E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.69E-05
Np-239	1.11E-08	9.93E-10	5.61E-10	No Data	1.98E-09	No Data	2.87E-05

**Table 9-12** Ingestion Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	2.03E-07	2.03E-07	2.03E-07	2.03E-07	2.03E-07	2.03E-07
C-14	1.21E-05	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	2.42E-06
Na-24	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06	5.80E-06
P-32	8.25E-04	3.86E-05	3.18E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.28E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	8.90E-09	4.94E-09	1.35E-09	9.02E-09	4.72E-07
Mn-54	No Data	1.07E-05	2.85E-06	No Data	3.00E-06	No Data	8.98E-06
Mn-56	No Data	3.34E-07	7.54E-08	No Data	4.04E-07	No Data	4.84E-05
Fe-55	1.15E-05	6.10E-06	1.89E-06	No Data	No Data	3.45E-06	1.13E-06
Fe-59	1.65E-05	2.67E-05	1.33E-05	No Data	No Data	7.74E-06	2.78E-05
Co-58	No Data	1.80E-06	5.51E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.05E-05
Co-60	No Data	5.29E-06	1.56E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.93E-05
Ni-63	5.38E-04	2.88E-05	1.83E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.94E-06
Ni-65	2.22E-06	2.09E-07	1.22E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.56E-05
Cu-64	No Data	2.45E-07	1.48E-07	No Data	5.92E-07	No Data	1.15E-05
Zn-65	1.37E-05	3.65E-05	2.27E-05	No Data	2.30E-05	No Data	6.41E-06
Zn-69	4.38E-08	6.33E-08	5.85E-09	No Data	3.84E-08	No Data	3.99E-06
Br-83	No Data	No Data	1.71E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	1.98E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	9.12E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	6.70E-05	4.12E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.31E-06
Rb-88	No Data	1.90E-07	1.32E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.32E-09
Rb-89	No Data	1.17E-07	1.04E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.02E-09
Sr-89	1.32E-03	No Data	3.77E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.11E-05
Sr-90	1.70E-02	No Data	4.31E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.29E-04
Sr-91	2.40E-05	No Data	9.06E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.30E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-13). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, or Sb-126.

Table 9-12 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	9.03E-06	No Data	3.62E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.71E-04
Y-90	4.11E-08	No Data	1.10E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.17E-04
Y-91m	3.82E-10	No Data	1.39E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.48E-07
Y-91	6.02E-07	No Data	1.61E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.02E-05
Y-92	3.60E-09	No Data	1.03E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.04E-04
Y-93	1.14E-08	No Data	3.13E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.70E-04
Zr-95	1.16E-07	2.55E-08	2.27E-08	No Data	3.65E-08	No Data	2.66E-05
Zr-97	6.99E-09	1.01E-09	5.96E-10	No Data	1.45E-09	No Data	1.53E-04
Nb-95	2.25E-08	8.76E-09	6.26E-09	No Data	8.23E-09	No Data	1.62E-05
Mo-99	No Data	1.33E-05	3.29E-06	No Data	2.84E-05	No Data	1.10E-05
Tc-99m	9.23E-10	1.81E-09	3.00E-08	No Data	2.63E-08	9.19E-10	1.03E-06
Tc-101	1.07E-09	1.12E-09	1.42E-08	No Data	1.91E-08	5.92E-10	3.56E-09
Ru-103	7.31E-07	No Data	2.81E-07	No Data	1.84E-06	No Data	1.89E-05
Ru-105	6.45E-08	No Data	2.34E-08	No Data	5.67E-07	No Data	4.21E-05
Ru-106	1.17E-05	No Data	1.46E-06	No Data	1.58E-05	No Data	1.82E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	5.39E-07	3.64E-07	2.91E-07	No Data	6.78E-07	No Data	4.33E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-126	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	1.14E-05	3.09E-06	1.52E-06	3.20E-06	No Data	No Data	1.10E-05
Te-127m	2.89E-05	7.78E-06	3.43E-06	6.91E-06	8.24E-05	No Data	2.34E-05
Te-127	4.71E-07	1.27E-07	1.01E-07	3.26E-07	1.34E-06	No Data	1.84E-05
Te-129m	4.87E-05	1.36E-05	7.56E-06	1.57E-05	1.43E-04	No Data	5.94E-05
Te-129	1.34E-07	3.74E-08	3.18E-08	9.56E-08	3.92E-07	No Data	8.34E-06
Te-131m	7.20E-06	2.49E-06	2.65E-06	5.12E-06	2.41E-05	No Data	1.01E-04
Te-131	8.30E-08	2.53E-08	2.47E-08	6.35E-08	2.51E-07	No Data	4.36E-07

Table 9-12 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Child Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	1.01E-05	4.47E-06	5.40E-06	6.51E-06	4.15E-05	No Data	4.50E-05
I-130	2.92E-06	5.90E-06	3.04E-06	6.50E-04	8.82E-06	No Data	2.76E-06
I-131	1.72E-05	1.73E-05	9.83E-06	5.72E-03	2.84E-05	No Data	1.54E-06
I-132	8.00E-07	1.47E-06	6.76E-07	6.82E-05	2.25E-06	No Data	1.73E-06
I-133	5.92E-06	7.32E-06	2.77E-06	1.36E-03	1.22E-05	No Data	2.95E-06
I-134	4.19E-07	7.78E-07	3.58E-07	1.79E-05	1.19E-06	No Data	5.16E-07
I-135	1.75E-06	3.15E-06	1.49E-06	2.79E-04	4.83E-06	No Data	2.40E-06
Cs-134	2.34E-04	3.84E-04	8.10E-05	No Data	1.19E-04	4.27E-05	2.07E-06
Cs-136	2.35E-05	6.46E-05	4.18E-05	No Data	3.44E-05	5.13E-06	2.27E-06
Cs-137	3.27E-04	3.13E-04	4.62E-05	No Data	1.02E-04	3.67E-05	1.96E-06
Cs-138	2.28E-07	3.17E-07	2.01E-07	No Data	2.23E-07	2.40E-08	1.46E-07
Ba-139	4.14E-07	2.21E-10	1.20E-08	No Data	1.93E-10	1.30E-10	2.39E-05
Ba-140	8.31E-05	7.28E-08	4.85E-06	No Data	2.37E-08	4.34E-08	4.21E-05
Ba-141	2.00E-07	1.12E-10	6.51E-09	No Data	9.69E-11	6.58E-10	1.14E-07
Ba-142	8.74E-08	6.29E-11	4.88E-09	No Data	5.09E-11	3.70E-11	1.14E-09
La-140	1.01E-08	3.53E-09	1.19E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.84E-05
La-142	5.24E-10	1.67E-10	5.23E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.31E-05
Ce-141	3.97E-08	1.98E-08	2.94E-09	No Data	8.68E-09	No Data	2.47E-05
Ce-143	6.99E-09	3.79E-06	5.49E-10	No Data	1.59E-09	No Data	5.55E-05
Ce-144	2.08E-06	6.52E-07	1.11E-07	No Data	3.61E-07	No Data	1.70E-04
Pr-143	3.93E-08	1.18E-08	1.95E-09	No Data	6.39E-09	No Data	4.24E-05
Pr-144	1.29E-10	3.99E-11	6.49E-12	No Data	2.11E-11	No Data	8.59E-08
Nd-147	2.79E-08	2.26E-08	1.75E-09	No Data	1.24E-08	No Data	3.58E-05
W-187	4.29E-07	2.54E-07	1.14E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.57E-05
Np-239	5.25E-09	3.77E-10	2.65E-10	No Data	1.09E-09	No Data	2.79E-05

**Table 9-13** Ingestion Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.06E-07	1.06E-07	1.06E-07	1.06E-07	1.06E-07	1.06E-07
C-14	4.06E-06	8.12E-07	8.12E-07	8.12E-07	8.12E-07	8.12E-07	8.12E-07
Na-24	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06
P-32	2.76E-04	1.71E-05	1.07E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.32E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	3.60E-09	2.00E-09	7.89E-10	5.14E-09	6.05E-07
Mn-54	No Data	5.90E-06	1.17E-06	No Data	1.76E-06	No Data	1.21E-05
Mn-56	No Data	1.58E-07	2.81E-08	No Data	2.00E-07	No Data	1.04E-05
Fe-55	3.78E-06	2.68E-06	6.25E-07	No Data	No Data	1.70E-06	1.16E-06
Fe-59	5.87E-06	1.37E-05	5.29E-06	No Data	No Data	4.32E-06	3.24E-05
Co-58	No Data	9.72E-07	2.24E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.34E-05
Co-60	No Data	2.81E-06	6.33E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.66E-05
Ni-63	1.77E-04	1.25E-05	6.00E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.99E-06
Ni-65	7.49E-07	9.57E-08	4.36E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.19E-06
Cu-64	No Data	1.15E-07	5.41E-08	No Data	2.91E-07	No Data	8.92E-06
Zn-65	5.76E-06	2.00E-05	9.33E-06	No Data	1.28E-05	No Data	8.47E-06
Zn-69	1.47E-08	2.80E-08	1.96E-09	No Data	1.83E-08	No Data	5.16E-08
Br-83	No Data	No Data	5.74E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-84	No Data	No Data	7.22E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Br-85	No Data	No Data	3.05E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	2.98E-05	1.40E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.41E-06
Rb-88	No Data	8.52E-08	4.54E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.30E-15
Rb-89	No Data	5.50E-08	3.89E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.43E-17
Sr-89	4.40E-04	No Data	1.26E-05	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.24E-05
Sr-90	8.30E-03	No Data	2.05E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.33E-04
Sr-91	8.07E-06	No Data	3.21E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.66E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-12). Neither Reference 2 nor Reference 3 contains data for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, or Sb-126.

Table 9-13 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	3.05E-06	No Data	1.30E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.77E-05
Y-90	1.37E-08	No Data	3.69E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.13E-04
Y-91m	1.29E-10	No Data	4.93E-12	No Data	No Data	No Data	6.09E-09
Y-91	2.01E-07	No Data	5.39E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.24E-05
Y-92	1.21E-09	No Data	3.50E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.32E-05
Y-93	3.83E-09	No Data	1.05E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.17E-04
Zr-95	4.12E-08	1.30E-08	8.94E-09	No Data	1.91E-08	No Data	3.00E-05
Zr-97	2.37E-09	4.69E-10	2.16E-10	No Data	7.11E-10	No Data	1.27E-04
Nb-95	8.22E-09	4.56E-09	2.51E-09	No Data	4.42E-09	No Data	1.95E-05
Mo-99	No Data	6.03E-06	1.15E-06	No Data	1.38E-05	No Data	1.08E-05
Tc-99m	3.32E-10	9.26E-10	1.20E-08	No Data	1.38E-08	5.14E-10	6.08E-07
Tc-101	3.60E-10	5.12E-10	5.03E-09	No Data	9.26E-09	3.12E-10	8.75E-17
Ru-103	2.55E-07	No Data	1.09E-07	No Data	8.99E-07	No Data	2.13E-05
Ru-105	2.18E-08	No Data	8.46E-09	No Data	2.75E-07	No Data	1.76E-05
Ru-106	3.92E-06	No Data	4.94E-07	No Data	7.56E-06	No Data	1.88E-04
Rh-105	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Ag-110m	2.05E-07	1.94E-07	1.18E-07	No Data	3.70E-07	No Data	5.45E-05
Sb-124	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-125	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Sb-126	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Te-125m	3.83E-06	1.38E-06	5.12E-07	1.07E-06	No Data	No Data	1.13E-05
Te-127m	9.67E-06	3.43E-06	1.15E-06	2.30E-06	3.92E-05	No Data	2.41E-05
Te-127	1.58E-07	5.60E-08	3.40E-08	1.09E-07	6.40E-07	No Data	1.22E-05
Te-129m	1.63E-05	6.05E-06	2.58E-06	5.26E-06	6.82E-05	No Data	6.12E-05
Te-129	4.48E-08	1.67E-08	1.09E-08	3.20E-08	1.88E-07	No Data	2.45E-07
Te-131m	2.44E-06	1.17E-06	9.76E-07	1.76E-06	1.22E-05	No Data	9.39E-05
Te-131	2.79E-08	1.15E-08	8.72E-09	2.15E-08	1.22E-07	No Data	2.29E-09

Table 9-13 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Teenager Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	3.49E-06	2.21E-06	2.08E-06	2.33E-06	2.12E-05	No Data	7.00E-05
I-130	1.03E-06	2.98E-06	1.19E-06	2.43E-04	4.59E-06	No Data	2.29E-06
I-131	5.85E-06	8.19E-06	4.40E-06	2.39E-03	1.41E-05	No Data	1.62E-06
I-132	2.79E-07	7.30E-07	2.62E-07	2.46E-05	1.15E-06	No Data	3.18E-07
I-133	2.01E-06	3.41E-06	1.04E-06	4.76E-04	5.98E-06	No Data	2.58E-06
I-134	1.46E-07	3.87E-07	1.39E-07	6.45E-06	6.10E-07	No Data	5.10E-09
I-135	6.10E-07	1.57E-06	5.82E-07	1.01E-04	2.48E-06	No Data	1.74E-06
Cs-134	8.37E-05	1.97E-04	9.14E-05	No Data	6.26E-05	2.39E-05	2.45E-06
Cs-136	8.59E-06	3.38E-05	2.27E-05	No Data	1.84E-05	2.90E-06	2.72E-06
Cs-137	1.12E-04	1.49E-04	5.19E-05	No Data	5.07E-05	1.97E-05	2.12E-06
Cs-138	7.76E-08	1.49E-07	7.45E-08	No Data	1.10E-07	1.28E-08	6.76E-11
Ba-139	1.39E-07	9.78E-11	4.05E-09	No Data	9.22E-11	6.74E-11	1.24E-06
Ba-140	2.84E-05	3.48E-08	1.83E-06	No Data	1.18E-08	2.34E-08	4.38E-05
Ba-141	6.71E-08	5.01E-11	2.24E-09	No Data	4.65E-11	3.43E-11	1.43E-13
Ba-142	2.99E-08	2.99E-11	1.84E-09	No Data	2.53E-11	1.99E-11	9.18E-20
La-140	3.48E-09	1.71E-09	4.55E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.82E-05
La-142	1.79E-10	7.95E-11	1.98E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.42E-06
Ce-141	1.33E-08	8.88E-09	1.02E-09	No Data	4.18E-09	No Data	2.54E-05
Ce-143	2.35E-09	1.71E-06	1.91E-10	No Data	7.67E-10	No Data	5.14E-05
Ce-144	6.96E-07	2.88E-07	3.74E-08	No Data	1.72E-07	No Data	1.75E-04
Pr-143	1.31E-08	5.23E-09	6.52E-10	No Data	3.04E-09	No Data	4.31E-05
Pr-144	4.30E-11	1.76E-11	2.18E-12	No Data	1.01E-11	No Data	4.74E-14
Nd-147	9.38E-09	1.02E-08	6.11E-10	No Data	5.99E-09	No Data	3.68E-05
W-187	1.46E-07	1.19E-07	4.17E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	3.22E-05
Np-239	1.76E-09	1.66E-10	9.22E-11	No Data	5.21E-10	No Data	2.67E-05

Table 9-14 Ingestion Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	No Data	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07	1.05E-07
C-14	2.84E-06	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07	5.68E-07
Na-24	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06	1.70E-06
P-32	1.93E-04	1.20E-05	7.46E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.17E-05
Cr-51	No Data	No Data	2.66E-09	1.59E-09	5.86E-10	3.53E-09	6.69E-07
Mn-54	No Data	4.57E-06	8.72E-07	No Data	1.36E-06	No Data	1.40E-05
Mn-56	No Data	1.15E-07	2.04E-08	No Data	1.46E-07	No Data	3.67E-06
Fe-55	2.75E-06	1.90E-06	4.43E-07	No Data	No Data	1.06E-06	1.09E-06
Fe-59	4.34E-06	1.02E-05	3.91E-06	No Data	No Data	2.85E-06	3.40E-05
Co-58	No Data	7.45E-07	1.67E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.51E-05
Co-60	No Data	2.14E-06	4.72E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.02E-05
Ni-63	1.30E-04	9.01E-06	4.36E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.88E-06
Ni-65	5.28E-07	6.86E-08	3.13E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.74E-06
Cu-64	No Data	8.33E-08	3.91E-08	No Data	2.10E-07	No Data	7.10E-06
Zn-65	4.84E-06	1.54E-05	6.96E-06	No Data	1.03E-05	No Data	9.70E-06
Zn-69	1.03E-08	1.97E-08	1.37E-09	No Data	1.28E-08	No Data	2.96E-09
Br-83	No Data	No Data	4.02E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	5.79E-08
Br-84	No Data	No Data	5.21E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.09E-13
Br-85	No Data	No Data	2.14E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
Rb-86	No Data	2.11E-05	9.83E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.16E-06
Rb-88	No Data	6.05E-08	3.21E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.36E-19
Rb-89	No Data	4.01E-08	2.82E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.33E-21
Sr-89	3.08E-04	No Data	8.84E-06	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.94E-05
Sr-90	7.58E-03	No Data	1.86E-03	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.19E-04
Sr-91	5.67E-06	No Data	2.29E-07	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.70E-05

All values are in (mrem/pCi ingested). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-11), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-3) for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, and Sb-126.



Table 9-14 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Sr-92	2.15E-06	No Data	9.30E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.26E-05
Y-90	9.62E-09	No Data	2.58E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.02E-04
Y-91m	9.09E-11	No Data	3.52E-12	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.67E-10
Y-91	1.41E-07	No Data	3.77E-09	No Data	No Data	No Data	7.76E-05
Y-92	8.45E-10	No Data	2.47E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	1.48E-05
Y-93	2.68E-09	No Data	7.40E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	8.50E-05
Zr-95	3.04E-08	9.75E-09	6.60E-09	No Data	1.53E-08	No Data	3.09E-05
Zr-97	1.68E-09	3.39E-10	1.55E-10	No Data	5.12E-10	No Data	1.05E-04
Nb-95	6.22E-09	3.46E-09	1.86E-09	No Data	3.42E-09	No Data	2.10E-05
Mo-99	No Data	4.31E-06	8.20E-07	No Data	9.76E-06	No Data	9.99E-06
Tc-99m	2.47E-10	6.98E-10	8.89E-09	No Data	1.06E-08	3.42E-10	4.13E-07
Tc-101	2.54E-10	3.66E-10	3.59E-09	No Data	6.59E-09	1.87E-10	1.10E-21
Ru-103	1.85E-07	No Data	7.97E-08	No Data	7.06E-07	No Data	2.16E-05
Ru-105	1.54E-08	No Data	6.08E-09	No Data	1.99E-07	No Data	9.42E-06
Ru-106	2.75E-06	No Data	3.48E-07	No Data	5.31E-06	No Data	1.78E-04
Rh-105	1.22E-07	8.86E-08	5.83E-08	No Data	3.76E-07	No Data	1.41E-05
Ag-110m	1.60E-07	1.48E-07	8.79E-08	No Data	2.91E-07	No Data	6.04E-05
Sb-124	2.81E-06	5.30E-08	1.11E-06	6.79E-09	No Data	2.18E-06	7.95E-05
Sb-125	2.23E-06	2.40E-08	4.48E-07	1.98E-09	No Data	2.33E-04	1.97E-05
Sb-126	1.15E-06	2.34E-08	4.15E-07	7.05E-09	No Data	7.05E-07	9.40E-05
Te-125m	2.68E-06	9.71E-07	3.59E-07	8.06E-07	1.09E-05	No Data	1.07E-05
Te-127m	6.77E-06	2.42E-06	8.25E-07	1.73E-06	2.75E-05	No Data	2.27E-05
Te-127	1.10E-07	3.95E-08	2.38E-08	8.15E-08	4.48E-07	No Data	8.68E-06
Te-129m	1.15E-05	4.29E-06	1.82E-06	3.95E-06	4.80E-05	No Data	5.79E-05
Te-129	3.14E-08	1.18E-08	7.65E-09	2.41E-08	1.32E-07	No Data	2.37E-08
Te-131m	1.73E-06	8.46E-07	7.05E-07	1.34E-06	8.57E-06	No Data	8.40E-05
Te-131	1.97E-08	8.23E-09	6.22E-09	1.62E-08	8.63E-08	No Data	2.79E-09

Table 9-14 (contd) Ingestion Dose Factors for the Adult Age Group

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Te-132	2.52E-06	1.63E-06	1.53E-06	1.80E-06	1.57E-05	No Data	7.71E-05
I-130	7.56E-07	2.23E-06	8.80E-07	1.89E-04	3.48E-06	No Data	1.92E-06
I-131	4.16E-06	5.95E-06	3.41E-06	1.95E-03	1.02E-05	No Data	1.57E-06
I-132	2.03E-07	5.43E-07	1.90E-07	1.90E-05	8.65E-07	No Data	1.02E-07
I-133	1.42E-06	2.47E-06	7.53E-07	3.63E-04	4.31E-06	No Data	2.22E-06
I-134	1.06E-07	2.88E-07	1.03E-07	4.99E-06	4.58E-07	No Data	2.51E-10
I-135	4.43E-07	1.16E-06	4.28E-07	7.65E-05	1.86E-06	No Data	1.31E-06
Cs-134	6.22E-05	1.48E-04	1.21E-04	No Data	4.79E-05	1.59E-05	2.59E-06
Cs-136	6.51E-06	2.57E-05	1.85E-05	No Data	1.43E-05	1.96E-06	2.92E-06
Cs-137	7.97E-05	1.09E-04	7.14E-05	No Data	3.70E-05	1.23E-05	2.11E-06
Cs-138	5.52E-08	1.09E-07	5.40E-08	No Data	8.01E-08	7.91E-09	4.65E-13
Ba-139	9.70E-08	6.91E-11	2.84E-09	No Data	6.46E-11	3.92E-11	1.72E-07
Ba-140	2.03E-05	2.55E-08	1.33E-06	No Data	8.67E-09	1.46E-08	4.18E-05
Ba-141	4.71E-08	3.56E-11	1.59E-09	No Data	3.31E-11	2.02E-11	2.22E-17
Ba-142	2.13E-08	2.19E-11	1.34E-09	No Data	1.85E-11	1.24E-11	3.00E-26
La-140	2.50E-09	1.26E-09	3.33E-10	No Data	No Data	No Data	9.25E-05
La-142	1.28E-10	5.82E-11	1.45E-11	No Data	No Data	No Data	4.25E-07
Ce-141	9.36E-09	6.33E-09	7.18E-10	No Data	2.94E-09	No Data	2.42E-05
Ce-143	1.65E-09	1.22E-06	1.35E-10	No Data	5.37E-10	No Data	4.56E-05
Ce-144	4.88E-07	2.04E-07	2.62E-08	No Data	1.21E-07	No Data	1.65E-04
Pr-143	9.20E-09	3.69E-09	4.56E-10	No Data	2.13E-09	No Data	4.03E-05
Pr-144	3.01E-11	1.25E-11	1.53E-12	No Data	7.05E-12	No Data	4.33E-18
Nd-147	6.29E-09	7.27E-09	4.35E-10	No Data	4.25E-09	No Data	3.49E-05
W-187	1.03E-07	8.61E-08	3.01E-08	No Data	No Data	No Data	2.82E-05
Np-239	1.19E-09	1.17E-10	6.45E-11	No Data	3.65E-10	No Data	2.40E-05

**Table 9-15** External Dose Factors for Standing on Contaminated Ground

Nuclide	T. Body	Skin
H-3	0.00	0.00
C-14	0.00	0.00
Na-24	2.50E-08	2.90E-08
P-32	0.00	0.00
Cr-51	2.20E-10	2.60E-10
Mn-54	5.80E-09	6.80E-09
Mn-56	1.10E-08	1.30E-08
Fe-55	0.00	0.00
Fe-59	8.00E-09	9.40E-09
Co-58	7.00E-09	8.20E-09
Co-60	1.70E-08	2.00E-08
Ni-63	0.00	0.00
Ni-65	3.70E-09	4.30E-09
Cu-64	1.50E-09	1.70E-09
Zn-65	4.00E-09	4.60E-09
Zn-69	0.00	0.00
Br-83	6.40E-11	9.30E-11
Br-84	1.20E-08	1.40E-08
Br-85	0.00	0.00
Rb-86	6.30E-10	7.20E-10
Rb-88	3.50E-09	4.00E-09
Rb-89	1.50E-08	1.80E-08
Sr-89	5.60E-13	6.50E-13
Sr-90	0.00	0.00

Nuclide	T. Body	Skin
Sr-91	7.10E-09	8.30E-09
Sr-92	9.00E-09	1.00E-08
Y-90	2.20E-12	2.60E-12
Y-91m	3.80E-09	4.40E-09
Y-91	2.40E-11	2.70E-11
Y-92	1.60E-09	1.90E-09
Y-93	5.70E-10	7.80E-10
Zr-95	5.00E-09	5.80E-09
Zr-97	5.50E-09	6.40E-09
Nb-95	5.10E-09	6.00E-09
Mo-99	1.90E-09	2.20E-09
Tc-99m	9.60E-10	1.10E-09
Tc-101	2.70E-09	3.00E-09
Ru-103	3.60E-09	4.20E-09
Ru-105	4.50E-09	5.10E-09
Ru-106	1.50E-09	1.80E-09
Rh-105	6.60E-10	7.70E-10
Ag-110m	1.80E-08	2.10E-08
Sb-124	1.30E-08	1.50E-08
Sb-125	3.10E-09	3.50E-09
Sb-126	8.90E-09	1.00E-08
Te-125m	3.50E-11	4.80E-11
Te-127m	1.10E-12	1.30E-12
Te-127	1.00E-11	1.10E-11
Te-129m	7.70E-10	9.00E-10

All values are in (mrem/h) per (pCi/m<sup>2</sup>). They are obtained from Reference 3 (Table E-6), except as follows: Reference 2 (Table A-7) for Rh-105, Sb-124, Sb-125, and Sb-126.

Table 9-15 (contd) External Dose Factors for Standing on Contaminated Ground

Nuclide	T. Body	Skin
Te-129	7.10E-10	8.40E-10
Te-131m	8.40E-09	9.90E-09
Te-131	2.20E-09	2.60E-06
Te-132	1.70E-09	2.00E-09
I-130	1.40E-08	1.70E-08
I-131	2.80E-09	3.40E-09
I-132	1.70E-08	2.00E-08
I-133	3.70E-09	4.50E-09
I-134	1.60E-08	1.90E-08
I-135	1.20E-08	1.40E-08
Cs-134	1.20E-08	1.40E-08
Cs-136	1.50E-08	1.70E-08
Cs-137	4.20E-09	4.90E-09
Cs-138	2.10E-08	2.40E-08
Ba-139	2.40E-09	2.70E-09
Ba-140	2.10E-09	2.40E-09
Ba-141	4.30E-09	4.90E-09
Ba-142	7.90E-09	9.00E-09
La-140	1.50E-08	1.70E-08
La-142	1.50E-08	1.80E-08
Ce-141	5.50E-10	6.20E-10
Ce-143	2.20E-09	2.50E-09
Ce-144	3.20E-10	3.70E-10
Pr-143	0.00	0.00
Pr-144	2.00E-10	2.30E-10
Nd-147	1.00E-09	1.20E-09
W-187	3.10E-09	3.60E-09
Np-239	9.50E-10	1.10E-09

## CHAPTER 10

DEFINITIONS OF EFFLUENT CONTROL TERMS

The terms defined in this chapter are used in the presentation of the above chapters. These terms are shown in all capital letters to indicate that they are specifically defined.

## 10.1 TERMS SPECIFIC TO THE ODCM

The following terms are used in the ODCM, but are not found in the Technical Specifications:

BATCH RELEASE

A BATCH RELEASE is the discharge of wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling for analyses, each liquid batch shall be isolated and then thoroughly mixed by a method described in the ODCM to assure representative sampling.

COMPOSITE SAMPLE

A COMPOSITE SAMPLE is one which contains material from multiple waste releases, in which the quantity of sample is proportional to the quantity of waste discharged, and in which the method of sampling employed results in a specimen that is representative of the wastes released. Prior to analyses, all liquid samples that are to be aliquotted for a COMPOSITE SAMPLE shall be mixed thoroughly, in order for the COMPOSITE SAMPLE to be representative of the effluent release.

When assessing the consequences of a waste release at the pre-release or post-release stage, the most recent available COMPOSITE SAMPLE results for the applicable release pathway may be used.

CONTINUOUS RELEASE

A CONTINUOUS RELEASE is the discharge of wastes of a non-discrete volume, e.g., from a volume within a system that has an input flow during the continuous release. To be representative of the quantities and concentrations of radioactive materials in CONTINUOUS RELEASES of liquid effluents, samples shall be collected in proportion to the rate of flow of the effluent stream, or to the quantity of waste discharged.

FREQUENCY NOTATION

The FREQUENCY NOTATION specified for the performance of surveillance requirements shall correspond to the intervals defined below, with a maximum allowable extension not to exceed 25% of the surveillance interval.

NOTATION	FREQUENCY
S (Once per shift)	At least once per 12 hours.
D (Daily)	At least once per 24 hours.
W (Weekly)	At least once per 7 days.
SM (Semimonthly)	At least once per 14 days
M (Monthly)	At least once per 31 days.
Q (Quarterly)	At least once per 92 days.
SA (Semi-annually)	At least once per 184 days.
R (Refuelling)	At least once per 18 months.
S/U (Startup)	Prior to each reactor startup.
NA	Not applicable.
P (Prior)	Completed prior to each release.

#### GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

The GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM is any system designed and installed to reduce radioactive gaseous effluents by collecting primary coolant system offgases from the primary system and providing for delay or holdup for the purpose of reducing the total radioactivity prior to release to the environment. This system consists of at least one gas compressor, waste gas decay tanks, and associated components providing for treatment flow and functional control.

#### LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

A LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM is any system designed and installed to reduce radioactive materials in liquid effluents by systematic collection, retention, and processing through filtration, evaporation, separation and/or ion exchange treatment. This system consists of at least one collection tank, one evaporator or demineralizer system, one post-treatment tank and associated components providing for treatment flow and functional control.

#### MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

For the purposes of the ODCM, MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS include the following changes to such systems:

- (1) Major changes in process equipment, components, structures, or effluent monitoring instrumentation as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) or as evaluated in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission staff's Safety Evaluation Report (SER) (e.g., deletion of evaporators and installation of demineralizers);
- (2) Changes in the design of radwaste treatment systems that could significantly increase quantities of effluents released from those previously considered in the FSAR and SER;
- (3) Changes in system design which may invalidate the accident analysis as described in the SER (e.g., changes in tank capacity that would alter the curies released); or
- (4) Changes in system design that could potentially result in a significant increase in occupational exposure of operating personnel (e.g., use of temporary equipment

without adequate shielding provisions).

#### MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC<sup>1</sup>

A MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC means any individual except when that individual is receiving an *occupational dose*<sup>2</sup>. This category may include persons who use portions of the site for recreational, occupational, or other purposes not associated with the plant.

#### MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION

The MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) is defined, for purposes of the controls in this ODCM, as the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count above system background and that will be detected with 95-percent probability, with only 5-percent probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system, which may include radiochemical separation, the MDC for a given radionuclide is determined as follows (Reference 12):

$$MDC = \frac{\frac{2.71}{t_s} + 3.29 \sqrt{R_b \left( \frac{1}{t_s} + \frac{1}{t_b} \right)}}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \times 10^6 \cdot Y \cdot e^{-\lambda \Delta t}} \quad (10.1)$$

where:

- MDC = the *a priori* MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION ( $\mu\text{Ci}$  per unit mass or volume).
- 2.71 = the square of the standard normal variate (1.645) for the 95 percent confidence level (Ref. 12, Section II.D).
- 3.29 = two times the standard normal variate (1.645) for the 95 percent confidence level (Ref. 12, Section II.C).
- $R_b$  = the background counting rate, or the counting rate of a blank sample, as appropriate (counts per minute).
- $t_s$  = the length of the sample counting period (minutes).
- $t_b$  = the length of the background counting period (minutes).
- $E$  = the counting efficiency (counts per disintegration)
- $V$  = the sample size (units of mass or volume).
- $2.22 \times 10^6$  = the number of disintegrations per minute per  $\mu\text{Ci}$ .

<sup>1</sup>The italicized terms in this definition, which are not otherwise used in this ODCM, shall have the definitions assigned to them by 10 CFR 20.1003.

<sup>2</sup>Except as delineated in other parts of 10 CFR Chapter I.

- Y = the fractional radiochemical yield, when applicable.
- $\lambda$  = the radioactive decay constant for the given radionuclide ( $h^{-1}$ ). Values of  $\lambda$  used in effluent calculations should be based on decay data from a recognized and current source, such as Reference 15
- $\Delta t$  = for effluent samples, the elapsed time between the midpoint of sample collection and the time of counting (h); for environmental samples, the elapsed time between the end of sample collection and the time of counting (h).

Typical values of E, V, Y, and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation. It should be recognized that the MDC is defined as an *a priori* (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system, and not as an *a posteriori* (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

#### PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS

The PRINCIPAL GAMMA EMITTERS for which the MINIMUM DETECTABLE CONCENTRATION (MDC) limit applies include exclusively the following radionuclides:

- For liquid radioactive effluents: Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, and Ce-141. Ce-144 shall also be measured, but with an MDC of  $5 \times 10^{-6}$   $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ .
- For gaseous radioactive effluents: In noble gas releases, Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-133, Xe-133m, Xe-135, Xe-138; and in particulate releases, Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141, and Ce-144.
- For environmental media: The gamma emitters specifically listed in Table 4-3.

These lists do not mean that only these nuclides are to be considered. Other gamma peaks that are identifiable, together with those of the above nuclides, shall also be analyzed and reported in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report, the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report, or other applicable report(s).

#### SITE BOUNDARY

For the purpose of effluent controls defined in the ODCM, the SITE BOUNDARY shall be as shown in Figure 10-1.

#### SOURCE CHECK

A SOURCE CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment of channel response when the channel sensor is exposed to a source of increased radioactivity.

#### UNRESTRICTED AREA

The UNRESTRICTED AREA shall be any area access to which is neither limited nor controlled by the licensee, or any area within the SITE BOUNDARY used for residential quarters or for industrial, commercial, institutional, and/or recreational purposes.



## VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM

The VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM is any system designed and installed to reduce gaseous radioiodine or radioactive material in particulate form in effluents by passing ventilation or vent exhaust gases through charcoal adsorbers and/or HEPA filters for the purpose of removing iodines or particulates from the gaseous exhaust stream prior to the release to the environment (such a system is not considered to have any effect on any noble gas effluents). Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) atmospheric cleanup systems are not considered to be VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM components. This system consists of the radwaste filtration unit, fuel pool exhaust filtration units, and associated components providing for treatment flow and functional control.

## 10.2 TERMS DEFINED IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The following terms are defined in the Technical Specifications, Section 1.1. Because they are used throughout the Limits of Operation sections of the ODCM, they are presented here for convenience. In the event of discrepancies between the definitions below and those in the Technical Specifications, the Technical Specification definitions shall take precedence.

### ACTION(S)

ACTIONS shall be that part of a specification that prescribes required actions to be taken under designated conditions within specified completion times.

### CHANNEL CALIBRATION

A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel, so that it responds within the required range and accuracy to known input. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required sensor, alarm, interlock, and trip functions. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. Whenever a sensing element is replaced, the next required CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include an in-place cross calibration that compares the other sensing elements with the recently installed sensing element. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping calibrations, or total channel steps so that the entire channel is calibrated.

### CHANNEL CHECK

A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.

### CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)

A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, and trip functions. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints so that the setpoints are within the required range and accuracy.

### DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 ( $\mu\text{Ci/g}$ ) that alone would produce the same thyroid dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The thyroid dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Table E-7 of NRC Regulatory Guide 1.109, Revision 1, 1977.

#### MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 of the Technical Specifications with fuel in the reactor vessel.

#### OPERABLE – OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s), and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

#### RATED THERMAL POWER

RATED THERMAL POWER shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 2775 MWt.

#### THERMAL POWER

THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

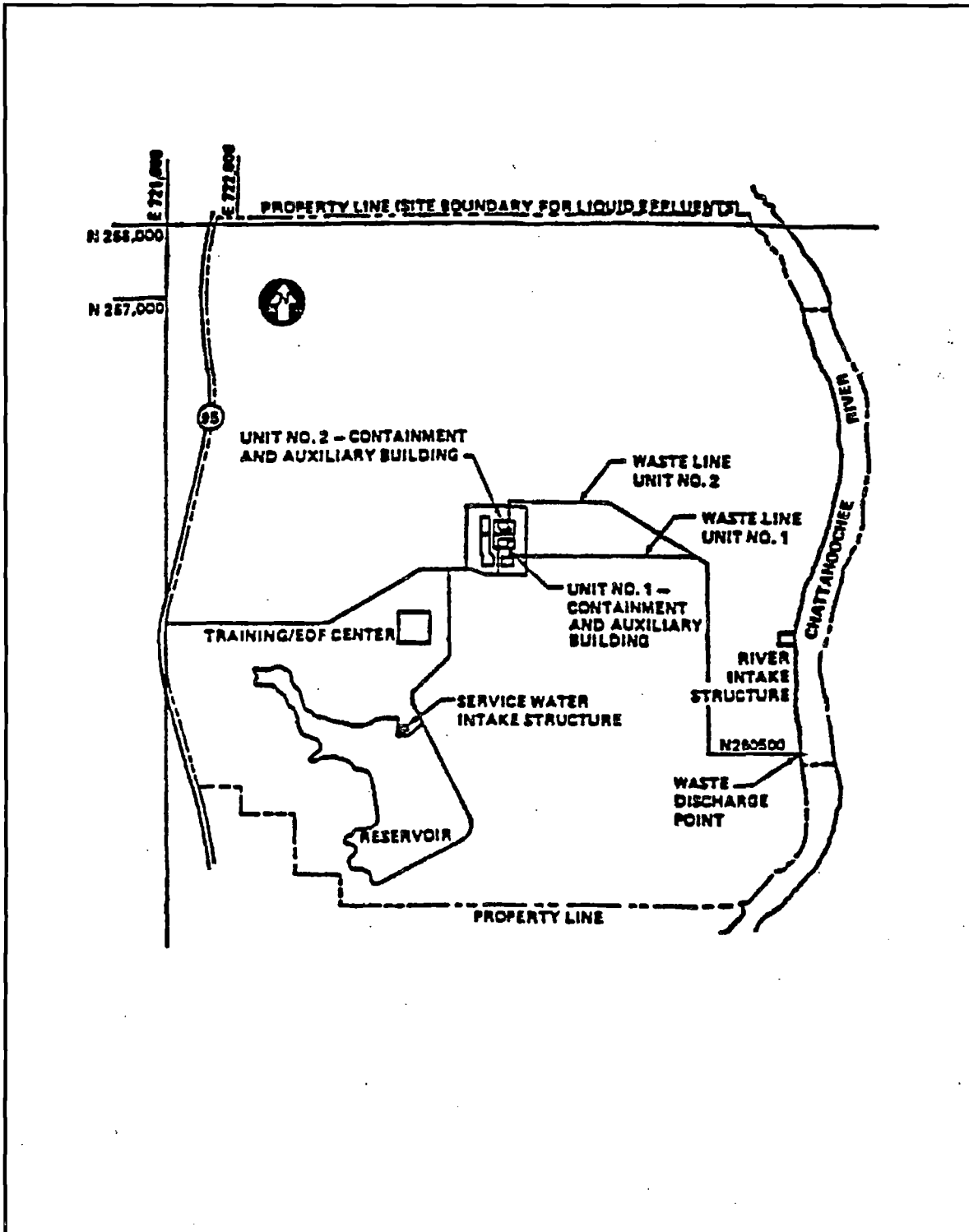


Figure 10-1 Site Map for Effluent Controls